

November

Reg U.S. Pat. Off.

15 Cents

When you finish reading this magazine, place a 1-cent stamp on this notice, hand same to any postal employee and it will be placed in the hands of our soldiers or sailors at the front. NO WRAPPING—NO ADDRESS.

# Popular Science

FOUNDED MONTHLY 1872

300  
Pictures



LA TO DAD

Gun-Buoy Fights the Submarine See page 643

# SENECA CAMERAS

Are Favorites at the Training Camps.

## Has Your Boy a Seneca Vest Pocket?

Get him one and he can send you pictures of his new friends—illustrate his stories of camp life—prove to you he is well and happy with every letter.

Get one yourself and send him pictures of the family and home happenings. It will help keep him contented and make him a better soldier.

Vest Pocket Negatives enlarge to any size.

*Ask the Seneca Dealer  
or write for Catalog*

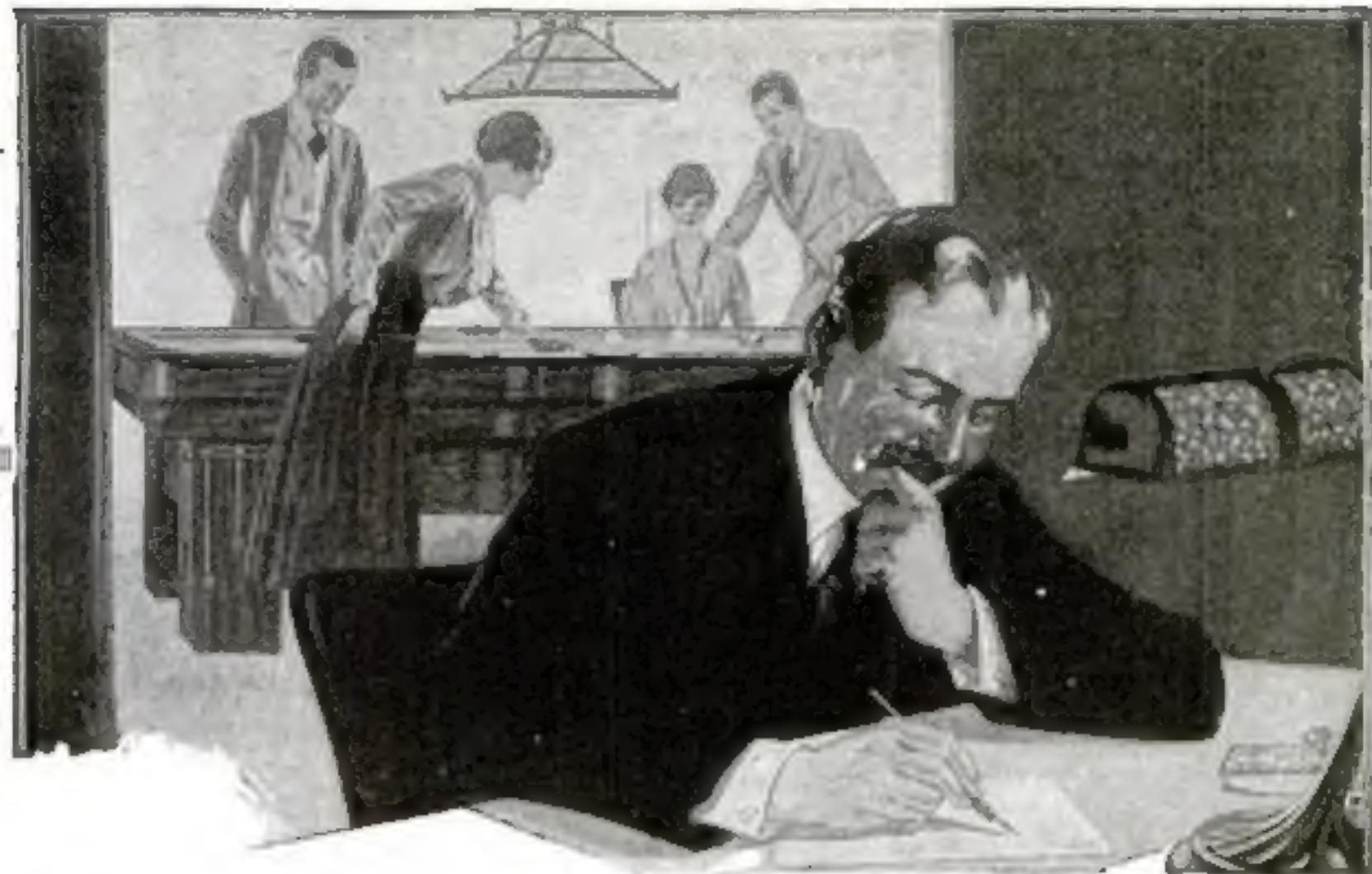
**SENECA CAMERA MFG. COMPANY**

163 State Street

Rochester, N. Y.



**Pictures  $1\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " are taken with a Seneca Vest Pocket**



# One Father Writes of **BILLIARDS** “We’ve a Full House All the Time!”

Put a Brunswick Carom or Pocket Billiard Table in your home and watch how quickly it surrounds your boys and girls with good companions.

Young people idolize Home Billiards. And these princely contests act as a tonic on older folks.

Carom and Pocket Billiards are never twice alike, but ever enlivened by friendly jest and laughter. Among life's most enduring memories are the happy hours and comradeship of billiards.

## **BRUNSWICK HOME BILLIARD TABLES**

Even the cottage or small apartment has room for a genuine Brunswick. And it gives you scientific Carom and Pocket Billiards—life, speed and accuracy!

The "Baby Grand" is a home-size regulation table for spare rooms, attics, basements and private billiard rooms.

The "Quick Demountable" can be set up anywhere and easily folded away when not in play.

See these tables in handsome color reproductions, get our low prices, easy terms and home trial offer. All contained in our new billiard book. Send your address at once for free copy.

## **THE BRUNSWICK-BALKE-COLLENDER CO.**

Dept. 87F, 623-633 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

**DEALERS:** Write at once for attractive agency proposition.

### **Low Prices, Easy Terms Balls, Cues, Etc., Given**

Brunswick prices today are extremely low for tables of such masterly construction and beauty.

Our Popular Purchase Plan lets you play while you pay.

With every table we give a high-class Playing Outfit Free—Balls, Cues, Rack, Markers and Export Book of 33 Games, etc.

### **Send for Billiard Book Free**

#### **THE BRUNSWICK-BALKE-COLLENDER CO.**

Dept. 87F, 623-633 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

You may send the free copy of your color book—

#### **"Billiards—The Home Magnet"**

and tell about your home trial offer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

*Popular Science Monthly*

# NEXT COMES the CYPRESS "SUGI" BOOK:

"The most usable free book ever printed for folks like you and us."

## HERE'S A CYPRESS "SUGI" TRAY

THAT YOU CAN DUPLICATE FOR CHRISTMAS GIFTS  
by your own labor (and very little of it) and at the smallest cost.



"The most distinguished novelty in Wood Finish presented to the artistic public in a century." (*And you can do it.*) It reproduces perfectly the famous Antique Japanese Driftwood Effects

### Get your order in for New VOL. 26 Cypress Pocket Library

at once so as to give you time to decide *what* articles made of SUGI you want to give, and whether to make it yourself or hire it done. The book tells all about it, gives many delightful ideas *what to make* of light-weight Cypress boards after applying the wonderful Japanese "Sugi" finish, and tells exactly *How To Do The Work At Home*.

(Note: The same process has been attempted on other woods but without success. This is our good fortune as well as yours. LEARN WHY in *new Vol. 26*.)

When planning a Bungalow, a Bungalow, a Farm, a Sleeping-Porch or just a Fence, remember—"With CYPRESS you BUILD BUT ONCE."

Let our "ALL-ROUND HELPS DEPARTMENT" help YOU. Our entire resources are at your service with Reliable Counsel.

**SOUTHERN CYPRESS MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION**

1249 Hibernia Bank Building, NEW ORLEANS, LA., or 1249 Heard Nat'l Bank Bldg., JACKSONVILLE, FLA.

INSIST ON TRADE-MARKED CYPRESS AT YOUR LOCAL LUMBER DEALER'S. IF HE HASN'T IT, LET US KNOW

CROSSBOW CHICAGO

# Popular Science Monthly

239 Fourth Ave., New York

Volume 91

Waldemar Kaempffert, Editor

• No. 5

## Contents for November, 1917

### AERONAUTICS

Italy's Huge Bombing Triplane	688
Catapulting Seaplanes from U-Boats	696
Directing the Big Gun Fire from Airplanes	701
New Gas-Tunnel Airplane	709
Testing the Fighting Aviator	711
A New Map-Holder for the Aviator	728
Sixty Miles an Hour Is the Climbing Speed of Flying-Machines	744
Making a Safe Landing at Night from an Airplane	752

### AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

Keep Livestock Away from Railroad Tracks	644
A Spading Machine Which Makes Patriotic Gardening Worth While	683
A Pig Carries His Own Pen	698
A Portable Alfalfa Mill	698
A Homemade Plow	706
Providing a Treat for the Birds in Cold Weather	728
Crossing the Horns with a Vacuum-Cleaner Mittens	746
This Is the Way They Plow in Porto Rico	750

### ARCHITECTURE

This Store Sets a New Style in Exterior Decoration	671
Trees in the Forest One Week—Houses the Next	735

### ASTRONOMY

How Old Is the Earth?	242
-----------------------	-----

### CHEMISTRY

Getting Sulphur Without Liberating the Fumes	671
Indigo from Michigan	702
Powder Game Wash Away Steel Gums	754

### CIVIL ENGINEERING

Why a Sidewalk Was Built on the Top of a Storm-Sewer Tunnel	746
Building a Park Around the Debris of a Burned-Down Schoolhouse	722

### ELECTRICITY

This Electric Heating Faucet Has No Switch or Coils	668
An Electric Wire in the Street Ignites a Balloon	670
Using an Electric Heater to Dry the Glue on Envelopes	672
Announcing the Election Returns by Telephone	740
Making Telephones and Phonographs clearer	745
Click! Click! Go These Electrically Operated Scissors	748
Telegraphing by Typewriter	756
Automatic Cut-Outs for Charging Storage Cells	759
A Practical Electric Vacuum Cleaner	791
Making an Electric Furnace for the Laboratory	792
Testing Electric Wires for High Tension Currents	793
Resistance in Circuit to Make Double Tone Automobile Horn	797
Making a Selenium Cell for the Laboratory	799

### HOUSEKEEPING MADE EASY

Sending the Wash to the Laundry Through a Glass-Lined Chute	664
The Full Dinner Pail	669
An Accommodating Gas Stove	670
What to Do with That Dripping Umbrella	671
Keeping Your Neckties Smooth	672
New Can-Opener Which Does Not Destroy the Can	679
Housekeeping Made Easy	694-695
A Necktie Rack	702
Cook Over the Gas Lamp	721
Making a Window Seat Out of the Radiator	723
Dry Your Fruits and Vegetables at Home	736
Carry Your House Key in Its Own Bag	736
The Kitchen Cabinet Up-to-Date	742
The Temperature Alarms	747

### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Fastening Motors to Ceilings Without Scaffolding	673
Weighing Your Coal by the Ounce or the Pound	686
A Device for Handling Rugs	699
A Simplified Gasoline Engine	704
Stamping Oranges	705
Extinguishing Flames of a Gas Well	708
Mechanical Appliances	716-219
The Most Ornamental Smokestack in the World	724
How the Cellar Shut-Off Nozzle Originated	740
This Furnace Practically Takes Care of Itself	742
Any Boy Can Build a Concrete Wall	743
Whirling Concrete Poles into Shape	749
Fire Doors That Close Themselves	750
Sorting Letters with Gravity Chutes	752
A Valveless Pump for Gearset Grease	753
Cutting Sheet Metal with a New Machine	757
Handling Cotton Bales with an Over-Head Trolley	757
The Giant Cranes of the Austrian Navy	758
A Jeweler's Rule	760
Perfect Bread Slicing Machine for the Commissariat	645

### MEDICINE, SURGERY AND HYGIENE

Fat People Are Unpatriotic	645
Medical Men in the Army	685
Open Your Mouth and Let the Doctor Flashlight Its Interior	687
Preventing Typhoid	706
Testing the Fighting Aviator	711
The Best Night Light for the Sick Room	729
A Medical Battery No Bigger Than an Ordinary Flashlight	731
How About That Third Cup of Coffee for Breakfast?	734
Train Your Skin So That It Will Not Be Sensitive	744

### MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE

Gun-Buoy for Repelling Submarines	643
A Merry-Go-Round for the German Soldiers	644
A Leopard Ship of the Sea	645
A Versatile Helmet	646
Cowards in the Army Are Rare	646
Fighting at Night with Searchlight Torpedoes	680
What's Wrong with the Submarine?	682
Medical Men in the Army	685
Packing Chocolate in Sausage-Links	685
Shells with Scissors Attachments That Cut Wires Entanglements	686
Portable Army Bread-Mixer	699
Catapulting Seaplanes from U-Boats	696
Identification Rings for Soldiers	699
A Shoe-Repairing Truck for the Army	700
Guarding Venice	706
The New Service Flag	707
Assembling Torpedoes	717
A Temporary Tombstone for the Uneexploded Shell	721
Paper Uniforms for German Soldiers	728
A Bullet That Flies Like a Comet	729
The Machine-Gun Principle Applied to the Revolver	730
Eliminating the Periscope from the Submarine	731
Business Is Booming in War Horses and Mules	736
Three Shots with a Single Shell	739
Will a Projectile Fly True?	743
A French "75" Anti-Aircraft Gun with a Camouflage Dressing	744
Men Who Ought to Make Good Rifle Shots	752

### MOTOR VEHICLES AND THEIR ACCESSORIES

Electrically Operated Turntables for Automobiles	669
Automobiles, Motor-Trucks and Accessories	674-7
It Has Both a Pneumatic and a Solid Tire	681
Preventing the Ford Engine from Overheating	687
Touring in a Motor-Truck	697
Transporting a Precious Mirror	703
An Automobile Safety Device	705
Kerosene-Driven Farm Tractor	720

## CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER—Continued

Page	
Hauling a Seven-Ton Truck Out of the Mud.....	735
Changing a Roadster Into a Five-Passenger Car.....	737
Getting More Mileage Out of Gasoline.....	738
A Simple Cylinder Re-Boring Machine.....	740
<b>NATURAL SCIENCE</b>	
Rivers That Flow in Two Different Directions.....	678
Why Do Salmon Go Annually Out to Sea?.....	681
A Thirty-Five Acre Island of Mud Near Memphis	721
The Rubber Crab.....	730
Orchids That Grow on Telegraph Wires.....	731
How Plants Accommodate Themselves to the Climate.....	732
San Salvador's Terrible Quake.....	741
<b>PICTURE PAGES</b>	
Posing on Flying Rings.....	648-9
Queer Ways of Making a Living.....	650-1
The Way of the Slacker Is Hard.....	652-3
Baths Without Bath-tubs and Milk Without Dairies	654
Cliff Dwellers Near Santa Fe.....	655
Russia's Modern Joans of Arc.....	656
A Sharp Shooter Wearing a New Water Jacket.....	657
Odd Uses of the Talking Machine.....	658-9
Exploits of Tanks and Airplanes.....	660-1
Who's Who and What's What in the Army.....	662-3
<b>PHOTOGRAPHY AND MOTION-PICTURES</b>	
Finger-Print Camera for Modern Sherlock Holmes	678
Making Pictures and Projecting Them with the Same Machine.....	722
Harnessing a Fighting Lion for the Films.....	719
<b>PRACTICAL WORKERS DEPARTMENT</b>	
A Window Ventilator Which Eliminates Drafts.....	761
Flaps Used on Inner Tubes to Prevent Pinches.....	761
Keeping Insects Away from Lunch Boxes.....	762
The Construction of an Automatic Centering Tool	762
Caution in Turning Corners to Prevent Tire Injury	762
Making a Cigar Stand on the Top or Side of a Hat	762
Smoke Your Own Fish.....	763
Simple Ejector for Removing Water from an Ash Pit.....	765
Automobile Footboard Used as a Roller Board.....	765
A New Way to Make a Hydraulic Test for Steam Boilers.....	765
Some Common Abrasives.....	766
Half-Soling Rubber Overshoes to Give Longer Wear	768
Simple Designs for Sheet Metal Working.....	769
Table Leg Sliders Made of Shotgun Shell Wads.....	770
Blue Print Drying Rack to Hang Over Sink.....	770
Simple Die Casting for the Home Shop.....	771
Expansion Shield for Screws Made of Sheet Lead.....	771
Painting on Cemented or Concrete Surfaces.....	771
Two-Speed and Reverse Countershaft for a Small Lathe.....	773
The Damage Caused by Running Tires Deflated.....	773
A Jack to Keep Automobile Weight from Tires.....	774
Camera Focusing Screen for Fine Detail Work.....	774
Lathe Centers Used as a Clamp for Gluing a Box.....	774
Applying a Change-Speed Device to an Automobile Clutch.....	775
Softening Carbon with Steam in the Automobile Engine.....	776
Testing Gasoline Engine Compression.....	776
Preventing Hinge Rods from Loosening on an Automobile Hood.....	777
The Proper Camber for Front Wheels.....	777
Making a Re-Winder for a Motion Picture Film.....	778
A Hard Finish for a Lunch Counter Top.....	778
A Storage House for Potatoes.....	779
A Paste Lubricant for Starting Screws and Nails.....	781
To Keep the Ends of Ralters from Spreading.....	782
Making a Substantial Cardboard Pulley for Belts	782
An Insulator and Fire Protector for a Stovepipe.....	782
A Solution for Electro-Plating with Aluminum.....	782
A Lead Pencil Sharpener with Dust Collector Box	783
<b>A STAIN FOR GIVING WOOD A BRILLIANT ROSE COLOR</b>	
Repairing a Fast-Pin Hinge Riveting.....	783
Drawing Perspective Views.....	783
Removing the Point of a Broken Center Drill.....	784
Safe Method of Joining Airplane Sections or Wings	784
A Closet Rod Which Will Accommodate Several Suit Hangers.....	784
Repairing a Broken Link in a Motorcycle Chain.....	784
Etching Photographs on the Surface of Glass.....	784
A Modest Home at a Modest Price.....	785
Grouping Sheet Music Into Books.....	786
Testing for Trouble That Causes Poor Automobile Lights.....	796
<b>RADIO COMMUNICATION</b>	
Increasing the Efficiency of the One-Inch Spark Coil	787
Wireless Work in Wartime.....	793
A Strong Guy-Wire Anchor for Aerial Poles.....	797
Ballast Weights for Antenna to Prevent Aerial from Overturning.....	800
A Magnetic Telegraph Key for the Wireless Operator.....	798
<b>RAILWAYS</b>	
Special Cars for Persons Carrying Parcels.....	708
Loading Cattle on Trains in a New Way.....	723
Diminutive Electric Locomotives.....	738
How a Railroad Steam-Shovel Traveled Through New York City.....	747
An Iron "Flag" for Protecting the Railroad Car Inspector Against Injury.....	755
<b>SHIPS AND SHIP BUILDING</b>	
Cast-Steel Ships.....	690
A Bungalow Takes a Sail Across San Francisco Bay.....	751
A Thriving Fishing Village That Floats.....	760
A Leopard Ship of the Sea.....	645
What's Wrong with the Submarine.....	682
<b>SPORTS AND PASTIMES</b>	
The Suitcase Talking-Machine.....	644
The American Boy's Wagon.....	670
Looping the Loop in a Rocking Chair.....	673
Fishing for Herring with a Windmill.....	724
Making the Swimming Pool Attractive.....	725
Playing Patriotic Tunes on the Air-Brake.....	737
<b>MISCELLANY</b>	
The Mechanical Cigarette-Filler.....	646
His Drum Is Made of Human Skin and His Trumpet of a Thighbone.....	647
The Favorite Pocket-Knife of the Jackie.....	642
Filtering the Snore Out of Sleep.....	665
A Machine That Moistens the Indoor Air.....	664
A Space-Saving Display Fixture.....	668
How to Store Flour to Prevent It from Molding.....	672
Efficiency as Applied to an Ink-Bottle Holder.....	678
Fuel from Waste Paper.....	679
A Fountain Ink-Eradicator.....	679
You Can't Spill Ink When Pouring from This Bottle.....	681
Lucky and Unlucky Telephone Numbers.....	687
Iron Signs Give Good Advice to Tourists.....	724
Showing House Numbers on Street Signs at Corners.....	725
Why Anthracite Coal Lands Differ in Price.....	711
Leather from the Sea.....	226
This Kerosene Lamp Has a Horizontal Wick.....	251
"Woodman, Spare That Tree,"	755
Holding Crowds at Store Windows.....	693
Dolls That Proclaim the Fashions.....	693
A Novel Tobacco Pouch.....	200
Dogs Instead of Horses.....	702
A Pad and Pencil Attached.....	703
A Xylometer.....	204
A Time-Saving Measuring Board.....	707
Transforming the Bow Leg.....	710
Flushing Sidewalks Without Disturbing Cars.....	710
A Self-Filling Pipe.....	717

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is issued monthly. Yearly subscription in the United States \$1.50. Canada, \$2.00. Foreign \$2.50. SINGLE COPY, 15 cents.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY may be had at all news stands in the United States and Canada; also from the International News Company, Breams Bldg., Chancery Lane, London, E. C., and at Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opéra, Paris.

Forms close the twentieth of the second month preceding date of publication. Advertising rates on application. Entered as second class matter at the New York Post Office, under the Act of Congress of March 3, 1879.

The contents of this Magazine are copyrighted and must not be reprinted without permission. H. J. Fisher, President; R. C. Wilson, Vice-President; O. B. Capen, Secretary and Treasurer.

MODERN PUBLISHING COMPANY, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York City

# Tone



Columbia Grafonola  
Price \$125

Columbia Grafonola  
Price \$125

## In the Cathedral at Rheims

Its wondrous organ is now dead, but if you ever listened to that famous instrument, you have felt its very wizardry—thunderous, overwhelming billows of sound dying away to the merest echo, then swelling again in a glorious wave of music.

You have marveled at this absolute perfection of tone control in every great organ you have heard.

While volume of sound is determined by the number and character of pipes employed, yet the secret of the delicate gradations of tone lies in the swell-box—in shutters that open and close at the player's will.

Only the Columbia Grafonola is equipped with this same device for tone control. Shutters that open and close and make it possible for you to play the world's great music with the depth of expression that it deserves.

It is in these perfections of tone—the very heart of music—that this masterful instrument stands supreme; tone is the heart of your Columbia Grafonola.

*Look for the "music note" trade mark—the mark of a genuine Columbia Grafonola.*

# Columbia Grafonola



# Every Electrical Man Wants These Books and we ship them FREE for your inspection



10 Volumes — 3500 Pages — 4700 Pictures — \$1 Per Volume — \$1 Per Month

Flexible Covers — Handy Pocket-Size Volumes

Just what you need to know to succeed in **ELECTRICITY**

**Read This Partial List of Contents**

- No. 1** Contains 248 pages, 350 illustrations. Electrical signs and symbols—static and current electricity—primary cells—conductors and insulators—resistance and conductivity—induction coils—dynamo principle—classe of dynamos—armatures—winding—commutator—brushes, etc.
- No. 2** Contains 348 pages, 324 illustrations. Motor principles—brake horsepower—solenoids and induction coils—dynamos and motors—univariostats—standard cells—current measurement—resistance measurement—voltmeters—ammeters—wattmeter systems—operation of dynamos—operations of motors, etc.
- No. 3** Contains 320 pages, 425 illustrations. Distribution system—wires and wire calculations—circuit, fuse and underground wiring—dyno breakers—lightning protection—storage batteries, etc.
- No. 4** Contains 370 pages, 375 illustrations. Alternating current systems—alternator principle—alternator construction—circuit breaker protection—regulating devices—circuit breakers—lighting protection apparatus—regulating devices—synchro-motor—communication systems—induction motors, transformers, resistors—converters, receivers, etc.
- No. 5** Contains 270 pages, 414 illustrations. Alternating currents—synchronous and induction motor principles—communication systems—induction motors, transformers, resistors—converters, receivers, etc.
- No. 6** Contains 270 pages, 473 illustrations. Alternating current systems—switching devices—circuit breakers—relays—lighting protection apparatus—regulating devices—synchro-motor—power factor indicators—indicating devices—wires—switch boards, etc.
- No. 7** Contains 315 pages, 379 illustrations. Alternating current, wind power stations—turbine management, selection, location, erection, testing, racing, care and repair—telephones, etc.
- No. 8** Contains 280 pages, 430 illustrations. Telegraphic communications—electric lighting—photophony—electric bells—electric lighting—phonophony, etc.
- No. 9** Contains 320 pages, 437 illustrations. Electric railroads—electric locomotives—car lighting—trolley car operation—submarine applications—motor pictures—gas engine units—automobiles and aircrafts and lighting systems—electric vehicles, etc.
- No. 10** Contains 335 pages, 500 illustrations. Electric traction—electric lighting—air conditioning—air compressors—electric heating—electric welding—smelting—industrial electrolysis—electric plating—electrotherapy—X-rays, etc.
- AUDEL & CO.**
- 72 Fifth Avenue  
New York, N. Y.**
- Please submit me for examination 13 volumes—*Electrical Gilders* (price \$1 each). Ship at once, prepaid, the 10 numbers. If satisfactory I agree to send you \$1 within seven days and to further mail you \$1 each month until paid.
- THEO.**
- 72 Fifth Avenue  
New York, N. Y.**
- The books are small enough to slip into your coat pocket—handsome bound in flexible black covers. You can carry each volume with you until you have mastered its contents. 3,500 pages of actual information and 4,700 illustrations. Once you see these books and put them into actual use you will never again want to be without them. Try it at our expense.
- Pocket-Size Flexible Covers**
- The books are small enough to receive these books—to took them over—study them—pick up some information that will increase your working ability. We will ship you the entire set of 10 volumes entirely FREE. Pure gold does not object to being treated. Keep them for several days and if you do not decide that you can't get along without them, return them to us and we will postpaid. When you decide to keep them you only have to pay \$1.00 down and remit the balance of \$9.00 on the early payment of \$1.00 a month till paid for.
- SEND NO MONEY**
- It will cost you nothing to receive these books—to took them over—use them all the questions you can think of—use them in your work—study them—pick up some information that will increase your working ability. We will ship you the entire set of 10 volumes entirely FREE. Pure gold does not object to being treated. Keep them for several days and if you do not decide that you can't get along without them, return them to us and we will postpaid. When you decide to keep them you only have to pay \$1.00 down and remit the balance of \$9.00 on the early payment of \$1.00 a month till paid for.
- Business Address**
- Residence**
- Since we have not had the pleasure of business relations with you, we will appreciate your giving us names of references on line below.
- P. S. M. Nov. '17**
- Reference**

hem almost every day. It may be some trouble that you can't locate, or some electrical principle that you don't know just how to apply. It's up to you to find the right way out. There's no need to spend hours trying to "dope it out," no need to ask somebody else, or do a makeshift job. The information you need to help you in your every day work is in

**E**VERY electrician, every mechanic should know about these wonderfully helpful and instructive books, which give in plain words a complete working knowledge of electrical engineering in all its phases. You run into some new electrical prob-

# HAWKINS

## ELECTRICAL GUIDES

### What Electrical Men Say About→

**Helped Him Make Good**  
"It is only right for me to recommend highly the Hawkins Guides, for they have been of the greatest assistance to me in placing me in my present position as Superintendent of Construction Department of one of Ohio's largest Electrical Companies. I would like to see every man have a set of Hawkins Guides." Gen. Knuehl, Columbus, Ohio.

**The Trouble With Them**  
"The only trouble I find with the Hawkins Guides is that everybody is always borrowing them. My set was even borrowed by a high school instructor for reference work in a physics class." Carl Krausenbuhl, Hastings, N. D.

**First Aid**  
"Number 10 Guide arrived all O. K. and completed the set, which I am very proud of. I don't think it would be possible to find a better set for either the beginner or the beginner in professional electrical work. You can't beat it." Elmer A. Stevens, U. S. B. Auditorium, Hastings, N. D.

**In the Naval Electrical Dept.**  
"The Hawkins Guides are great help to me in the Naval Electrical Department, which I never thought I would be able to find a better set for either the beginner or the beginner in professional electrical work. You can't beat it." Elmer A. Stevens, Auditorium, Hastings, N. D.

**Handy to Carry**  
"The great beauty of them is that you can carry them in your pocket. They will fit me, for I never want to be without them." F. R. Collins, Richardson Engineering Co., Hartland, Conn.

**Saved Him Money**  
"Hawkins Guides saved me just \$1.00 the first time I looked through No. 10 Book. I had a spark coil played out, and this book showed me how to rewind it, and I made it as good as new. Hawkins Guides are the best ever." H. F. Remond, President, M. Superintendant.

"I am now superintendent of the Dougall Hydro-Electric System, and Hawkins Guides were a great help to me in holding down a responsible position."

**From a College**  
"I am attending Cornell University, but I am the Hawkins Guides every day for general information which I cannot get in regular work or in laboratory experiments. I'll always speak a good word for the every-ready Guides." J. W. Fielder Kurtz, Joannes, Burke Co., Pa.

**Wireless Operator**  
"I have worked wireless for ten years—but I wish I had these books years ago. They have saved me a great deal of trouble." H. Marshall, Steamer M. & B. No. 2, Wallauville, Ont.

Unless your body, in every department, including the mind, is capable of withstanding abuse without distress, you have no real health, living, vital, and mental power. You have but negative health. You are well by mere accident. Real health and real success can only come through the possession of the power to live and to succeed. The Swoboda character of health, vitality and energy will enable you to enjoy conditions that now distress you. A unique, new and wonderful discovery that furnishes the body and brain cells with a degree of energy that surpasses imagination.

# How to Be a Giant in Energy, Health and Mind

---

**By W. W. WASHBURN**

---

**Photograph of Swoboda**

---

THERE is a new and wonderful system of reconstruction and re-creating the human organism—a system of mental and physical development that has already revolutionized the lives of men and women all over the country. It has brought them a new kind of health, strength, energy, confidence and success. It has given them such marvelous energy of mind and body that they enjoy life so full, so intense, so thoroughly worth while, that the old life to which they were accustomed seemed totally inferior in every respect.

This new system, although it has already resulted in the complete recovery of thousands upon thousands of "extreme" cases, is just as valuable to people who are satisfied with their health. It gives them an entirely new idea of how truly healthy and happy a human being can be—how overflowing with energy, dash and life. And it is so thoroughly natural and simple that it accomplishes seemingly impossible results entirely without the use of drugs, medicines or dieting, without weights, exercisers or apparatus, without violent forms of exercise, without massaging or electricity or cold baths or forced deep breathing—in fact, this

system does its revolutionizing work without asking you to do anything you do not like and neither does it ask you to give up what you do like. And so wonderful are its results that you begin to feel renewed after the first five minutes.

## How the Cells Govern Life

The body is composed of billions of cells. When illness or any other unnatural condition prevails, we must look to the cells for relief. When we lack energy and power, when we are listless, when we haven't smashing, driving power back of our thoughts and actions, when we must force ourselves to meet our daily business and social obligations, when we are sick or ailing, or when, for any reason, we are not enjoying a fully healthy and happy life, it is simply because certain cells are weak and inactive or totally dead. And this is true of ninety people out of every hundred, even among those who think they are well, but who are in reality missing half the pleasures of living. These facts and many others were discovered by Alois P. Swoboda and resulted in his marvelous new system of cell-culture.

## Re-Creating Human Beings

Swoboda has shown men and women in all parts of the world and in all walks of life, how to build a keener brain, a more superb, energetic body, stronger muscle, a more vigorous heart, a healthier stomach, more active bowels, a better liver and perfect kidneys. He has times without number shown how to overcome general debility, listlessness, lack of ambition, lack of vitality—how to revitalize, regenerate and restore every part of the body to its normal state—how to recuperate the vital forces—creating a type of physical and mental super-efficiency that almost invariably results in greater material benefits than you ever before dreamed were possible to you.

Swoboda is only one perfect example of the Swoboda system. He fairly radiates vitality, his whole being pulsating with unusual life and energy. And his mind is even more alert and active than his body, he is tireless. Visit him, talk with him and you are impressed with the fact that you are in the presence of a remarkable personality, a superior product of the Swoboda System of body and personality building; Swoboda embodies in his own super-developed mind and body—in his wonderful energy—the correctness of his theories and of the success of his methods.

Swoboda numbers among his pupils judges, senators, congressmen, cabinet members, ambassadors, governors, physicians and ministers—working men as well as millionaires.

### The Voice You Must Hear

Although the Swoboda System is trifling in cost, men who can afford the most expensive treatments in the world are turning to it.

But it is the voice of the masses, the voice of the great army of plain, everyday people to which you must listen—the voices that say, "I would never have believed it possible to gain so much in so short a time." "My capacity for both mental and physical exertion is increasing daily." "I feel like a new person." "Your system has cured

me of constipation of 20 years' standing." "I feel much better than I have felt for seven or eight years." "I am beginning to forget that I have a body composed of so many organs, each of which used to force its presence on my consciousness in a very unpleasant manner at times." "I am 80 years old. After the lessons I feel like a young man." "I feel today 200 per cent. better than I did 6 weeks ago." "I never was better in my life than I am today." "I have grown within a few months from a weakling to an unusually strong man."

These are but a few of the heartfelt words of sincere appreciation sent to Swoboda by his grateful pupils. To print all the letters he has received would fill a book of a thousand or more pages.

From those shown (the writers' names will be sent on request)—you will realize that there is a great deal for you in the Swoboda system of cell-culture.

## A Startling Book—Free

No matter how well you feel, no matter how successful you are, Swoboda has written a wonderful book that you should read—a book that shows how you can become ten times as healthy, ten times as full of energy and vitality, ten times as capable of enjoying life to the full as you've ever been before. Until you read this book and learn what Swoboda had done for others, you can never know the possibilities of life that you are missing.

Tear out the coupon on this page, write your name and address on it or write a

letter or even a postal card and mail to Alois P. Swoboda, 2068 Berkeley Building, New York. Even if you gain but one suggestion out of the 60 pages on Swoboda's book, you will have been repaid a thousandfold for having read it. By all means do not delay, do not say, "I'll do it later," but send the coupon or a letter or postal now, while the matter is on your mind. Remember, the book is absolutely free—there is no charge or obligation now or later. Write NOW.



Please send me your free copyrighted book, "CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION."

Name . . . .

City . . . .

Address . . . .

State . . . .

**Mail to ALOIS P. SWOBODA, 2068 Berkeley Building, New York City**

# Come to Detroit The Automobile Center and



33,000 sq. ft.  
of Additional  
Floor  
Space

**LEARN THE AUTOMOBILE BUSINESS**

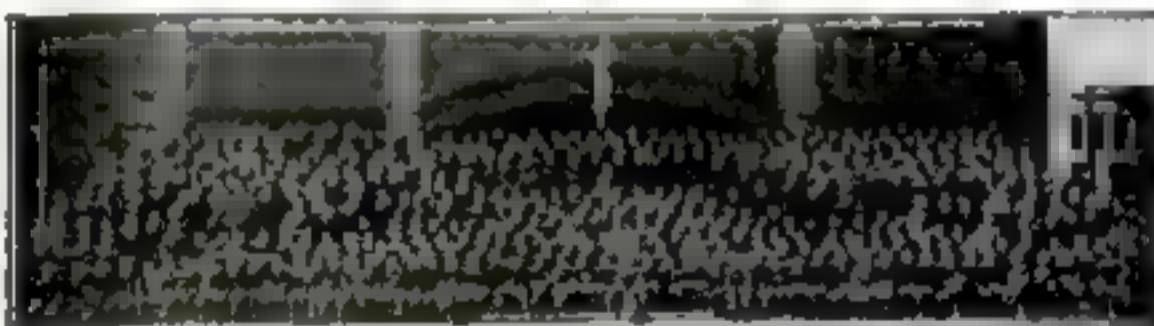
We teach you to handle any auto proposition. Students actually build cars from start to finish, getting factory training in assembling, block testing, road testing, everything. Special complete course in Oxy Acetylene brazing, welding and cutting, separate from regular course. All leading types of starting, lighting and ignition systems in operation. Six cylinder Lozier, eight cylinder King used for road instruction. We have the following completely equipped chassis:

Studebaker "G" 1917 chassis  
Hudson Super-Six 1917 chassis  
Cole "V" 1917 chassis  
Detroit Electric 1917 chassis  
G. M. C. Truck 1917 chassis  
King "B" 1917 chassis

Buick Light "G" 1917 chassis  
Chalmers "8-30" 1917 chassis  
Saxon "G" 1917 chassis  
Maxwell 1917 chassis  
Oldsmobile "G" 1917 chassis  
Mots "4" 1917 chassis

Winton "G" 1917 chassis  
Packard Twin-Six 1917 chassis  
Detroiter "G" 1917 chassis  
Overland 1917 chassis  
Willys-Knight 1917 chassis  
Chalmers "4" 1917 chassis

**School Open All the Year. Graduate in 10 to 12 Weeks. Enter Classes Any Time, Any Day. Three Classes Daily: Morning, Afternoon, Evening.**



THIS IS ONE OF THE FEBRUARY 1917 CLASSES

## Prepare to Serve Your Country NOW

The United States needs thousands of truck, transport, aeroplane and motor cycle drivers. Trained competent men are needed, men who can take care of the machines, men who know how to keep them in service. Any piece of motor-driven machinery the government owns or will own must be in service. Preference will be given to trained

men. No matter what service the Army is doing, it must be fed. If it is on the firing line, it will need thousands of rounds of ammunition. The importance of trained men is very evident. Food and ammunition must be delivered regularly. Then too the army must often be transported.

## Quartermaster Department and Signal Corps Need Trained Men

The Michigan State Auto School trains men thoroughly in the use of all kinds of motor vehicles. Every student learns pleasure cars, trucks, motor cycles, and gasoline motors of every kind from A to Z. Graduates of the Michigan State Auto School are in high demand by the leading automobile plants at Detroit. These factories know from actual experience that our men are thoroughly, completely and practically trained.

No matter what happens to a truck or pleasure car a Michigan State Auto School graduate is competent to repair it. Care in the care of a machine is the highest efficiency. This is the kind of men our Government wants and is daily enlisting. Trained men who will be efficient themselves and keep every bit of motor driven equipment in the most serviceable condition.

## LEARN A SUBSTANTIAL BUSINESS

Men who become trained in the Auto Business and serve their country can go into a permanent business as soon as their services are no longer needed. The trained mechanic is always in high demand. His ability is recognized at once. ours is the largest Auto School in the country. Better jump on a train and come to Detroit as hundreds have done.

## ACT QUICKLY

Get full particulars, "Auto School News" and new 128 page illustrated Catalog, absolutely free.

## Michigan State Auto School

The Old Reliable School

591 Auto Building—607-69-51 Woodward Ave.,

A. G. ZELLER, Pres.

DETROIT, MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

### SEND THIS COUPON TODAY

Michigan State Auto School  
591 Auto Bldg.—607-69-51 Woodward Ave.,  
Detroit, Mich., U. S. A.

Gentlemen: Send me absolutely FREE "Auto School News" and New Catalog, or better still,

you can expect me about \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

Town: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

# President of Great News Service at 28

*A few years ago a cub reporter—now head of an organization supplying news to more than 700 daily papers.*



"You start at \$8 a week," said the city editor of an Indianapolis paper to Roy W. Howard.

"Thank you," beamed the youngster. He had been getting up at three in the morning to deliver papers and a job as cub reporter was a big advance.

Two years later this young man became sporting editor of an Indianapolis paper. In another year he had been promoted to telegraph editor and was later made news editor of an important Cincinnati daily.

On his 28th birthday, January 1st, 1912, he was elected President of the United Press Associations, the greatest organization in the world for the gathering and distribution of news.

#### The knowledge that carries men thru

From cub reporter to executive head of this great news service was a long step on the road to business success. Mr. Howard was able to take it in a few years because he realized the importance of knowing fundamentals.

First, he mastered the fundamentals underlying his chosen line of work. Then the same vision that made him master of the news end of his profession convinced him that to become a successful executive he must have a thoro grasp of the fundamentals underlying all departments of business. So he enrolled for the Modern Business Course and Service of the Alexander Hamilton Institute, taking advantage of this proven short cut to business knowledge.

#### How men succeed

All successful men must master these fundamental business principles. Once they have mastered them they go forward rapidly. Men who have not mastered them remain half-way successes—their knowledge is not broad enough for a big job.

It is this same broad grasp of business that the Alexander Hamilton Institute is today giving to more than 60,000 progressive business men thruout the world.

#### Based upon the experience of thousands of successful men

The Institute collects, classifies and transmits thru the Modern Business Course and

Service the best thought and practice in modern business. It gives you a thoro and sound training in the fundamental principles underlying all departments of business.

#### The kind of men enrolled

Presidents of big corporations are often enrolled for the Modern Business Course and Service along with ambitious young men in their employ.

Among the Institute's 60,000 subscribers there are 291 enrolled in the Standard Oil Co., in the U. S. Steel Corporation 450; in the National Cash Register Co. 194; in the Pennsylvania Railroad 108; in the General Electric Co. 300—and so on down the list of the biggest concerns in America.

#### Advisory Council

Business and educational authority of the highest standing is represented in the Advisory Council of the Institute.

This Council includes Frank A. Vanderlip, President of the National City Bank of New York; Judge E. H. Gary, head of the U. S. Steel Corporation; John Hays Hammond, the eminent engineer; Jeremiah W. Jenks, the statistician and economist; and Joseph French Johnson, Dean of the New York University School of Commerce.

#### "Forging Ahead in Business"

A careful reading of the interesting book, "Forging Ahead in Business," which we will send you free, will show you how to prepare for the increasing number of business opportunities that are bound to come during the next few years. Simply fill out and send the coupon below.

#### Alexander Hamilton Institute

366 Astor Place      New York City

Send me "Forging Ahead in Business"—FREE



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

City

State

Business Position \_\_\_\_\_

# Men Wanted for Electrical Business

**\$50 to \$200  
a Week**

Have you only an ordinary job or position ahead of you—merely a bare living income? Time is passing. Prepare yourself N O W for a real success. By devoting a part of your spare time to my Practical Home Study Course,

## You Can Be a Trained ELECTRICIAN

There are never enough \$3,000 to \$10,000 men to supply the demand. The great trouble is most men seem content to stay on the common level. Are you? Come up! Out of the job-holding, job-hunting class! The electrical business needs you. It is growing faster than the supply. There are opportunities everywhere—and at big pay—if you will only prepare yourself. Will you take the trouble to do that?

### I POSITIVELY GUARANTEE

I give you a GUARANTEE BOND—that you will be satisfied or your money refunded. No other school makes such a guarantee; we can because we know what students accomplish with our Course.

### \$17.00 Electrical Outfit

**FREE!** If you enroll now I will also send you a \$17.00 outfit of Electrical Equipment, Instruments, Materials, Etc., FREE, also a Quick Money-Making Electrical Course so you can earn while learning. With my Course you also get Free Employment Service.

I am Chief Engineer of the Chicago Engineering Works, and will give you my personal instruction and help. Send in the Coupon NOW.

**L L COOKE**  
Chief Engineer

Chicago Engineering Works

603 Canal Street  
Chicago, Ill.

### COUPON

**L L COOKE**  
Chief Engineer

Chicago Engineering Works  
603 Canal Street, Chicago, Ill.  
Without obligation on my part kindly send at once, fully prepaid, particulars of your complete Practical Home Study Course in Electricity.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_



## These are the Hours That Count

MOST of your time is mortgaged to work, meals and sleep. But the hours after supper are yours. You can fritter them away on profitless pleasure, or you can make those hours bring you position, money, power, real success in life. There is a big job waiting for you—in your present work or any line you choose. Get ready for it! You can do it, through the International Correspondence Schools, without losing a minute from work or a wink of sleep, without hurrying a single meal and with plenty of time left for recreation.

### Make Your Start Now

Everything has been made easy for you; one hour a day spent with the I. C. S. in the quiet of your own home will bring you a bigger income, more comforts, more pleasures, all that success means. Can you afford to let another single priceless hour of spare time go to waste? Make your start right now! This is all we ask: Without cost, without obligating yourself in any way, put it up to us to prove how we can help you.

### Just Mark and Mail This Coupon

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 5832, Scranton, Pa.

Explain fully about your Course in the subject marked X.

- ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
- Electric Lighting
- Electric Railways
- Telegraph Engineer
- Telephone Work
- MECHANICAL ENGINEER
- Mechanical Draughtsman
- Gas Engine Operation
- CIVIL ENGINEER
- Surveying and Mapping
- SITE SURVEYOR OR EXPLORER
- STATIONARY ENGINEER
- ARCHITECT
- Contractor and Builder
- Architectural Draughtsman
- Concrete Builder
- PLUMBING AND HEATING
- CHEMIST

- SALESMANSHIP
- ADVERTISING
- Window Trimmer
- Railroad Trainman
- Illustrating
- BOOKKEEPER
- Stenographer and Typist
- Railway Accountant
- TRAFFIC MANAGER
- Commercial Law
- GOOD ENGLISH
- CIVIL SERVICE
- Railway Mail Clerk
- AUTOMOBILE OPERATING
- Auto Repairing
- Mathematics
- AGRICULTURE
- German
- French
- Italian

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

# **You Can Earn \$90 to \$300 a Month**

## The Auto and Tractor Business Is Calling for Thousands of Trained Men

**G**E out of the "little job" class with its low wages and long working hours and step into the ranks of big pay men. Never before in the history of the auto and tractor business has there been such a shortage of trained men — never before such a tremendous demand for men with proper training to fill the thousands of waiting positions. Every day the demand increases. My school constantly has more calls than we can possibly supply. This field offers the average man an unlimited opportunity for lasting success and financial independence.

# Rabe Method Insures Success

For over 11 years I have been teaching men with no previous experience to master the principles of motor mechanics—training them in all branches of the work by my Original Practical Method—the simplest easiest-to-understand and easiest to acquire ever developed. From a lube job to a 40-ton

with one man and a little second hand room. My school has grown until today it occupies four huge buildings, filled with the latest and best equipment. Floor space equal to a 14-story sky-scraper. Thousands of men from all parts of the United States and many foreign countries have come and are now enrolling in my big school because the Professor and his wife are

# **Thousands of Successful Graduates**

My graduates are in all branches of the business today. Hundreds are making big money running their own garages and repair shops, selling autos and motor trucks, tractors, etc. Hundreds are Garage Managers, Salesmen, Demonstrators, Testers, Self Starting and Ignition Experts, Repair Men, Chauffeurs, Drivers, etc. Their success sends their friends here for the same practical training. My four huge buildings are filled with an enormous amount of equipment: scores of Practice Motors, 12 h. p., 8 h. p., 6 h. p., 4 h. p., etc.; scores of Complete Oxy-acetylene and Oxy-hydrogen Outfits, all types of Starting and Lighting Equipment, engine-mounted; everything you can imagine to help you learn quickly and easily and become an expert.

**\$50 Tractor Course Free** If you enroll at once for my Regular Automobile Training I will give you a Five \$50 Scholarship for a complete Tractor, Stationary and Farm Power Engineering. Limited number of scholarships available now. Big Tractor Farm completely equipped with tractors of all kinds. Tractor mechanics in big demand at high pay. Get this valuable training without charge.

H. J. RAHE, President

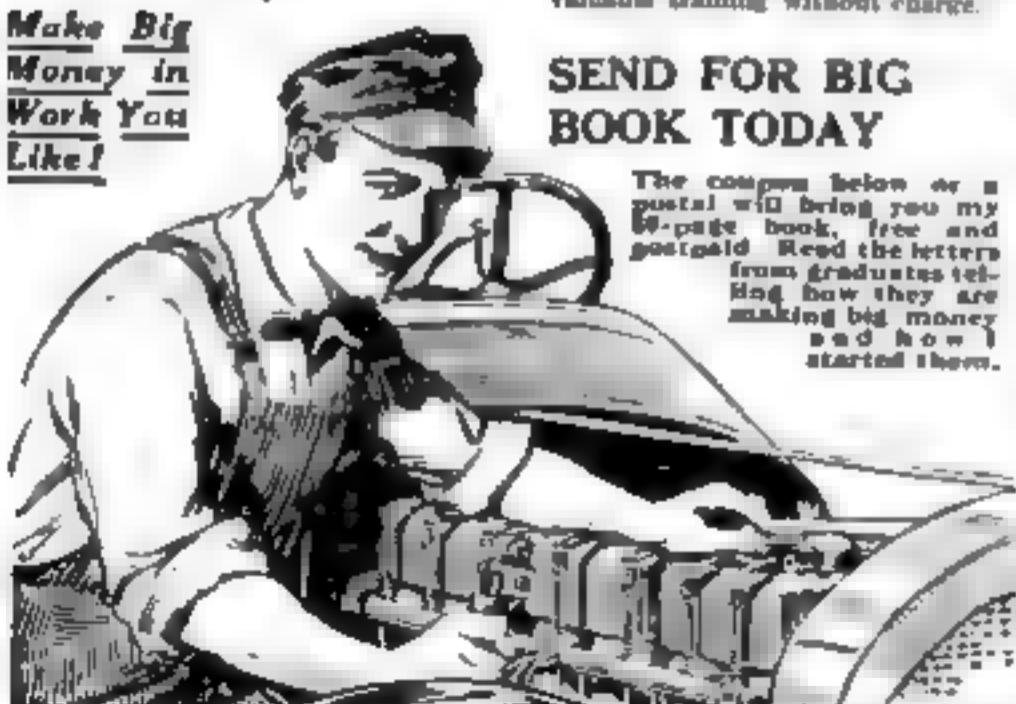
## Rahe's Auto School

2009 Oak St., Kansas City, Mo.

**SEND FOR BIG  
BOOK TODAY**

The coupon below or a postal will bring you my 64-page book, free and postage paid. Read the letters from graduates telling how they are making big money and how I started them.

**Make Big Money in Work You Like!**



When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly



# Short Cuts to Big Pay

## The McGraw-Hill Home Study Courses

### Teach Practical Subjects Without the Aid of Correspondence Instruction

The McGraw-Hill Home Study Courses in Power Plant Practice, Machine Shop Methods, Practical Electricity, Coal and Metal Mining Practice were compiled by specialists who gained their experience with their sleeves rolled up. They explain actual working conditions and show you the successive steps which lead to positions of authority and high pay.

With these books you do not need correspondence instruction. Every page is clearly written and easily understood. Guess work and involved mathematics are not found here.

It is a proven fact that a large salary is easier to earn than a small one.

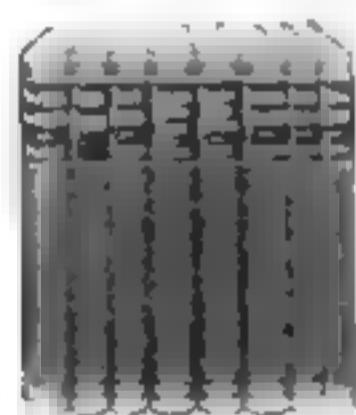
The secret is practical training—which you can now obtain at small expense. The added advantage of convenient monthly payments is also yours.

A broad, practical

training can easily be gained by spending an hour or less per day with any one of these splendid courses drawn from actual PRACTICE.

The coupon below explains our offer. Ask to have one of these courses sent for ten days' free examination. Decide which library you want and get the coupon in the mail today.

**Compiled by  
specialists  
who work with  
their sleeves  
rolled up.**



\$1 per month for 12 months. \$12 complete.

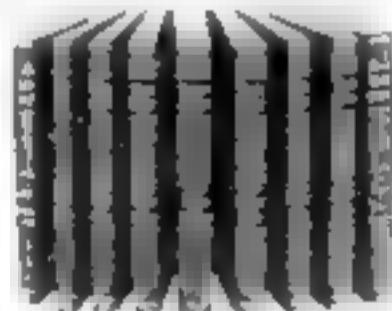
### Power Plant Library

The duties and salaries in the power plant field are increasing daily, and here are rich opportunities for practical men with technical training. Study the whole field under experts who follow the best modern practice. Eight volumes, 3000 pages, illustrated. Send for booklet describing this course.

### The Metal Mining Library

Study modern metal mining practice with Herbert C. Hoover and six other experts. Covers the whole field of mining from survey of property to the economics of the business itself. 9 flexible volumes—splendidly bound. 3081 pages, fully illustrated. Just issued July 1917—now taking the mining world by storm. Send for descriptive booklet.

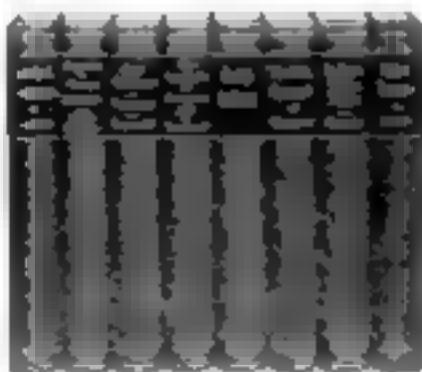
\$3 per month for 8 months. \$24 complete.



### Coal Mining Library

The Home Study Course in coal mining will bring you more practical information on coal mining in America than one man could possibly gain in a lifetime of actual practice. These books make promotion sure. Eight volumes—3000 pages, illustrated. No theory—just facts.

\$2 per month for 8 months. \$16 complete.



**McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.  
239 W. 39th St.**

**New York**

### Send No Money—Just the Coupon

Simply sign and mail the coupon—the library you are interested in will come forward immediately for 10 days' free examination. Small monthly payments. Not due until payment is received. If you want more detailed information concerning the library you are interested in send for free descriptive booklet. Also kindly mention Popular Science Monthly for November.

### FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.,  
239 W. 39th St., New York

Gentlemen—I am interested in the Home Study Course checked below. Please send me the library charges paid for 10 days' free examination.

Machine Shop Library \$1.50

Metal Mining Library \$2.40

Coal Mining Library \$1.60

Power Plant Library \$1.20

Practical Electricity Library \$1.00

If unsatisfactory I will send the first month's installment within 10 days and the remainder in equal monthly payments as stipulated above until the full price has been paid. If the books are not what I want I will write for shipping instructions.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Home Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Employer \_\_\_\_\_

Hire Address \_\_\_\_\_

Your Position \_\_\_\_\_

P.R. 11-17



## "I Can Succeed!"

"What other men have accomplished through I.C.S. help, I can. If the I.C.S. have raised the salaries of other men, they can raise mine. If their positions have been bettered, mine can be. To me, I.C.S. means 'I CAN SUCCEED.'"

Get the "I Can Succeed" spirit, for the International Correspondence Schools can raise your salary—whether you're a dollar-a-day man or a dollar-an-hour man, a long-hour man or a short-hour man, young or old.

No matter where you live, what you now do, or how little time or money you may have, the I.C.S. have a Course of Training to fit your needs.

Hundreds of thousands of ambitious men have achieved success through I.C.S. help in the past 25 years—over 130,000 are now studying, getting ready for the big jobs ahead. Join them and make your life something to be proud of—you can do it.

Mark and mail the coupon TODAY and find out how; it won't obligate you in the least.

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 5833, SCRANTON, PA.

Replies, without obligating you, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

- ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
- Electric Lighting
- Electric Railways
- Electric Wiring
- Telegraph Engineers
- Telephone Work
- MECHANICAL ENGINEER
- Mechanical Draftsmen
- Machine Shop Practice
- Gas Engines Operating
- CIVIL ENGINEER
- Surveying and Mapping
- MINING ENGINEER
- Metallurgist or Prospector
- STATIONARY ENGINEER
- Marine Engineers
- ARCHITECT
- Contractor and Builder
- Architectural Draftsmen
- Concrete Builder
- Structural Engineer
- PLUMBING AND HEATING
- Sheet Metal Worker
- Textile Operator or Superintendent
- CHEMIST

- SALESMANSHIP
- ADVERTISING
- Window Trimmer
- Show Card Writer
- Sign Painter
- Railroad Trainmen
- ILLUSTRATING
- Cartooning
- BOOKKEEPER
- Stenographer and Typist
- Cash, Public Accountant
- TRAFFIC MANAGER
- Railway Accountant
- Commercial Law
- GOOD ENGLISH
- Teacher
- Common School Subjects
- Mathematics
- CIVIL SERVICE
- Railway Mail Clerk
- AUTOMOBILE OPERATING
- Auto Repairing
- Taxicab
- AGENT-CARRIER
- Freight Hauling

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## Better Your Position

\$125-\$250 a Month

Are you tired of \$5.1 War Tax taken the youth of the country? Are you a boy who wants to earn money while you are in school? Are you a girl who wants to earn money while you are in school? Are you a woman who wants to earn money while you are in school? Are you a man who wants to earn money while you are in school? Write for information.

### Frontier Preparatory School

BUFFALO, NEW YORK

*Learn to Write*

Begin Today  
Write to my  
Right  
Now  
I can make a good penman of you at  
home during spare time. Write for my  
free book, "How  
to Become a Good  
Penman." It con-  
tains experiments and  
is a how-to manual  
based on the system  
of the "Tatting" System.  
Your name will be regis-  
tered on a card  
and you will receive  
a copy of my book  
"How to Become a Good  
Penman" FREE.  
Write for it  
Today.

BOOK

115 Tenth Ave., New York City 11

### FRENCH MILITARY CONVERSATION

MILITARY LANGUAGE FRONT METHOD and others  
for Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Sailors, Marines, etc., in Military Service. Also Spanish, French,  
Italian, German by the

#### LANGUAGE-PHONE METHOD

And Rosenthal's Practical Linguistics

The Language-Phone Method is the most rapid and easiest way to learn a language. You can learn it in half the time required by the Tatting System. The Language-Phone Method, \$10 Postage Paid, 724 4th St., N.Y.

### Driver Agents Wanted

Pro-Person, 347 W. 45th Street and demonstrate the Pack Car. Pay for  
out-of-pocket expenses on sales, not

agents are making money. Salaries are principal. Pack Cars, drivers  
and drivers back. Work in large cities and all  
small towns. Work days and evenings. Address  
Pro-Person, 347 W. 45th Street, New York, N.Y.

115-inch Wheelbase  
Sales Division - Fleet, Inc., & Co., Inc.

PACK MOTOR COMPANY, Bush Terminal, Chicago, Ill.

### Learn PHOTOGRAPHY

Motion Picture  
Studio and Commercial  
Dresser, Camera, Darkroom, All branched,  
Dyeing, Color, Photography, Day or Evening  
classes, etc. \$25 to \$100 a week  
Kingsbridge, Bronx, New York. Write for booklet  
N.Y. Institute of Photography  
1611 West 14th Street, New York City

## GOV'T JOBS

Short hours. Many weeks. No strikes. No hard times. Ready  
for those positions. \$125 to \$150 a month to start. Quick promotion  
**MEN WANTED!**

If you are an American citizen, go  
over write for FREE book that tells  
about how and many other opportunities  
you can take advantage of offered by U.S. Govt.  
Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Park Service, Fish and Game  
Commission, or no pay. Write for FREE book and special No Day Offer NOW.  
PATTERSON CIVIL SERVICE SCHOOL, 1611 West 14th, Rochester, N.Y.

**Train Now To —**

**Make This Goal**



Rise From a  
Small Position  
Like This

Put Yourself  
at an  
Executive's Desk

## Buck the Line to Win!

Are you in the "game" or merely on the "side-line"? Are you going to be a star or a stick? You can't "get on," while "looking on." In business as well as in athletics the big stakes, the touch-downs, the goals and high scores are won by trained men. When you play, go in to win or stay out. It is easy to win when you have been trained by the best coaches in the game.

You can begin your training NOW for a high-salaried accounting position. More than 500,000 firms need expert accountants; yet there are only 2,000 Certified Public Accountants in America. You can qualify for a position in a comparatively short while. Let us show you how.

### La Salle Students and Graduates

can now be found employed in the executive departments of practically all the large commercial organizations. Many prominent business concerns can be named in each of which 100 to 500 or more La Salle students or graduates from our several schools and departments are employed in responsible positions. For instance:

Pennsylvania R. R. . . . .	12
American Telegraph . . . . .	22
AT Telephone Company . . . . .	22
U. S. Steel Corporation . . . . .	22
Baltimore & Ohio R. R. . . . .	22
Armour & Company . . . . .	22
Chicago & N. W. R. R. . . . .	22
Ford Motor Company . . . . .	22
Sou. St. & Company . . . . .	22
Standard Oil Company . . . . .	22

Among the numerous firms and corporations employing 50 to 100 or more La Salle students or graduates are the following:

Western Electric Company
International Harvester Co.
B. F. Goodrich Company
Wells Fargo Express Company
Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co.

and every important railroad company. Over 20,000 new students enroll annually. The La Salle organization consists of 100 people, including a staff of 30 business experts, professional men, text writers, special lecture writers, instructors and assistants.

### Free Consulting Service

As a La Salle student, you will also be entitled to the free use of our Consulting Service which gives you the privilege of calling on our staff of experts in any department at any time when you need special help or counsel. La Salle Extension University through its many highly specialized departments is organized to render a practical and distinctive service which cannot be supplied by any other institution of similar character.

### Learn Higher Accounting By Mail

Our staff of experts in the Science of Accounting will give you their direct personal instruction by mail, guiding you step by step until you have mastered this paying profession. You will study text books, lectures and accounting methods prepared by authorities—men who are actually employed or retained as expert advisers by leading industries. The underlying principles and the most modern methods of Business Analysis and Organization, and the Principles of Accounting, Auditing, Commercial Law and Scientific Management all made clear. You will be given special preparation for the C. P. A. examinations and made ready to command a higher salary or to enter business as a Consulting Accountant—you can get all this at home in your spare time while you hold your present position.

### Easy Terms

No large fees. No large sum to pay down. This instruction is offered on our convenient month-by-month payment plan. Our courses are for the ambitious man wherever he may be, no matter how small his present income.

### Mail The Coupon Today

Make the knowledge of these La Salle experts yours. At least send for information about this course which has helped so many men to rise quickly to positions of greater profit and prestige and which you can easily master by home study.

No matter where you may be or what position you may hold La Salle Extension University can put you on the road to greater success. This has been proved by the record of its students and graduates. The information we will send will tell you just what knowledge you require to become proficient in Higher Accounting and how we will teach you in the shortest possible time. It will point out the possibilities that are wide open to the man who has the training demanded by large business organizations. We will also send a valuable book "Ten Years' Promotion in One." Mail coupon now.

### LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

"The World's Greatest Extension University"

Dept. 1183-H

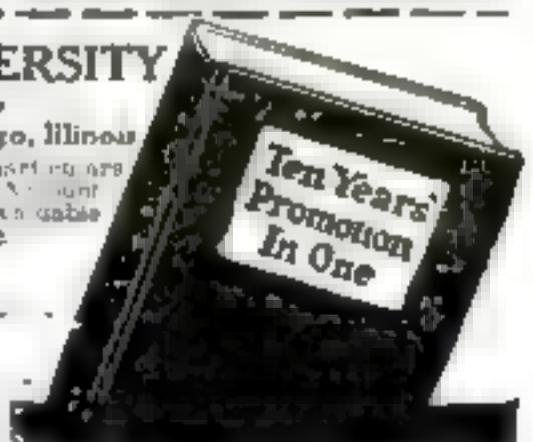
Chicago, Illinois

Without cost or obligation on my part, please send me part or parts regarding your Home Study Course of Training in Higher Accounting and your Consulting Service. Also a copy of your valuable book for ambitious men, "Ten Years' Promotion In One."

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

Present position . . . . .





# Free Test Lesson in Draftsmanship

TEST LESSON  
IN DRAFTSMANSHIP

Prepared especially for Our Progressive Students in  
Evening Classes by Our Professors, Prof. George F. Smith,  
Prof. E. C. H. Smith, Prof. W. H. Johnson, and Prof.  
W. H. Johnson, and Our Head of Home Study  
and Home Workmen, Prof. W. H. Johnson.

The New Progressive Course  
in Draftsmanship  
for Workmen in the Building  
and Manufacturing Industries.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Special offer now. Pay nothing for this Test Lesson in Drafting prepared by the experts of the Chicago Technical College. Learn from a study of this lesson how well equipped you are to take up drafting as a profession. Also see from it how clearly the Chicago "Tech" Course in Draftsmanship explains every point—and how it will give you a practical training in Architectural, Electrical, Structural Steel, Machine Drafting or any other branch of Drafting in which you may be interested. No charge whatever for this lesson. We invite every ambitious man to send for it. To ask for it places you under no obligation. Get it while the offer holds good and let it show you whether or not you are a man who can study this technical calling to advantage. Just sign and mail coupon. Send no money.

**\$25<sup>00</sup> to \$100<sup>00</sup> a Week**

Positions are always open to competent draftsmen and the war conditions are sure to create an extra demand. These positions pay good salaries and the well trained man always has the best opportunity for advancement. Our course gives this training in the shortest time consistent with thoroughness. Its practical value is proved by the success of our graduates. If you are in a position where the future looks doubtful, if you want to be a technical expert, if you want to be master of a calling which will make you independent, at least get the Free Lesson and the information we send upon request.

## Come to the College or Study at Home

You need not leave your present occupation to get this expert training in Draftsmanship. We will teach you by mail and you can study at home in your spare time. The work is the same as given in our Day and Evening Classes at the College here in Chicago. Your instruction will be given directly by men who are engaged in the very work they teach. They will teach you how to do just what is being done in the drafting rooms of big organizations where Chicago "Tech" graduates are always in demand at good salaries.

## Easy Payments

Pay for the course as you go along. The fee is so small the terms so easy that no matter how moderate your income may be, you can afford to get this training in Draftsmanship which will prepare you for an important paying position. Catalog and all particulars sent free with the Test Lesson.

## See For Yourself

This Free Lesson is an absolute test, pure and simple. Send for it today. In the privacy of your home study it, then you will know for yourself whether you are proper material for a successful Draftsman. Other institutions will ask for your money first. You find out later at your own expense, whether you can adapt yourself to the work and succeed in the profession.

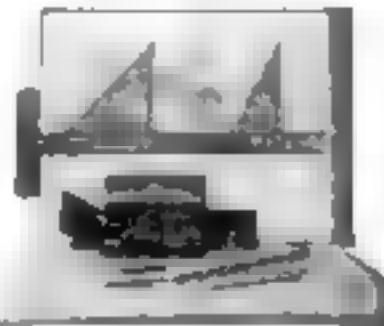
We do not charge you one cent for the Test Lesson, either now or later. It is absolutely FREE. Nor do we obligate you in any way whatever by writing for the Free Test Lesson, so send coupon or write postal request today. If you do nothing else but secure the Free Test Lesson you will gain such valuable knowledge as will be beneficial to you through life, for the Free Lesson gives the very fundamentals of draftsmanship which are helpful to every man. Mail the coupon.

**CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE**  
1131 Chicago "Tech" Building

Chicago, Ill.

## FREE Instruments

Every student of the Chicago "Tech" Course in Draftsmanship receives this set of instruments, or a cash credit in case he already has a set. We start our students at once in practical work with necessary equipment.



## Builders' Course

Men in the Building Trades whether working now as mechanics or contractors should get information about our Courses in Plan Reading and Estimating. We teach men how to make money through knowing more about their business. We want to tell carpenters, bricklayers, stone masons, and other men engaged in building work about these courses. Write for free Lesson in Plan Reading, Builders' Catalog and other instructive information.

### Chicago Technical College,

1131 Chicago "Tech" Building, Chicago

Without obligation to me, please send me your FREE Test Lesson in Draftsmanship and other interesting literature covering the subject indicated below.

Mark X opposite work in which you are specially interested.

- Architectural Drafting
- Machine Drafting
- Electrical Drafting
- Structural Drafting
- Sheet Metal Drafting

- Builders' Course
- Plan Reading
- Estimating
- Surveying
- Map Drafting

Name. \_\_\_\_\_

Address. \_\_\_\_\_

City. \_\_\_\_\_ State. \_\_\_\_\_

College or Home Study State which. \_\_\_\_\_



## Men Who Have Advanced

Thus, R. Barry took the Course in Interstate Commerce offered by LaSalle Extension University and was appointed Traffic Manager for the City of Pawtucket, R. I. B. A. McMullen rose from dock checker to General Freight and Passenger Agent. W. J. Trotter was advanced from a small position to Traffic Manager. L. J. Trotter received 50 per cent increase in salary. R. J. Duloue was selling cloth in New York Traffic Manager—and thousands of others have profited in knowledge, position and income by enrolling in this course.

## Interstate Commerce

offers an unlimited field for the ambitious man. Every business organization that ships merchandise, every railroad, chamber of commerce and many public agencies need men trained to handle the complicated problems of transportation. Now a complete, authoritative course of instruction is offered by

### LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

"The World's Greatest Extension University"

Enrolled in this course, you study under experts who will instruct you in every phase and method of transportation. Freight Rates, Classification, Tariffs, Rule of Lading, Routing, Clerks, Clerical, Ocean Trade, R. R. Organization and Associations, Interstate Commerce Ratings, R. R. Accounting, Statistics, etc. You can acquire all that training by home study in spare time and pay for the course in little neck mouth if you wish. We bring the University to you.

### Free Consulting Service

As a La Salle student you will also be entitled to the free use of our Business Consulting Service which gives you the privilege of calling on our staff of experts in any of our several departments whenever you may need special help or counsel. This is a distinctive service which cannot be supplied by any other institution of similar character.

### La Salle Students and Graduates

from our several specialized departments can now be found employed in the executive departments of practically all the important business houses and commercial organizations in the United States. For instances—Pennsylvania R. R. 813; American Telegraph & Telephone Co. 250; U. S. Steel Corporation 250; Baltimore & Ohio R. R. 504; American & Co. 102; Chicago & N. W. Ry. 102; Ford Motor Co. 120; Standard Oil Co. 140.

**Send the Coupon and get full information and our book, "Ten Years' Promotion in One."**



### LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

"The World's Greatest Extension University"

Dept. 1183C

Without cost or obligation on my part, please send me a catalog describing your Home Study Training in Interstate Commerce and Railway Traffic and your Business Consulting Service, and a copy of your valuable book for the ambitious man, "Ten Years' Promotion in One."

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Present Position. \_\_\_\_\_

Address. \_\_\_\_\_



JOHN H. MCGOWAN  
Salesman  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.  
Member of  
NAT'L SALES-  
MEN'S TR. ASS'N

**WANTED—More Salesmen**  
**FOR IMMEDIATE SALE**  
**\$6500 THIS YEAR**

Only an on-the-story record. No lesson or stock required. Even beginners can put sales on their books as a City or Traveling Salesman. Increased prosperity in 1917 and the first half year in thousands of good positions. Experience unnecessary.

We have a large list of lines in which good positions are open and how to get them. Address nearest office Dept 15-S.

**NAT'L SALES MEN'S TR. ASS'N**  
Chicago San Francisco New York



JOHN H. MCGOWAN  
Salesman  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.  
Member of  
NAT'L SALES-  
MEN'S TR. ASS'N

**BE A TRAVELING SALESMAN!**



JOHN H. MCGOWAN  
Salesman  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.  
Member of  
NAT'L SALES-  
MEN'S TR. ASS'N

**PIANO**  
**Learn at Home**



JOHN H. MCGOWAN  
Salesman  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.  
Member of  
NAT'L SALES-  
MEN'S TR. ASS'N

**THIS GREAT FREE BOOK**

has been the starting point to PIANO STUDY for thousands of music lovers. It contains 64 pages of intensely interesting information which every person who plans to study piano or organ, or is already studying, should make certain to read. It explains the modern methods of teaching piano used by experts in this country and abroad, and how different these are from ordinary methods. It shows why one lesson with an AUTHORITY is worth a dozen other lessons. It fully explains how the Queen's scientifically written LEARNING IN PIANO OR ORGAN enable you to learn TWICE as fast at HALF the usual cost. All the advantages of a Conservatory are brought right to your house. Investigate Free. The lessons are fully illustrated. Easy to understand. For beginners or experienced players young or old. Diploma granted. All music supplied free. Thousands of successful graduates all over the world. Enriched by distinguished musicians. Tuition Fee Moderate. Write today for free book, How To

Qualify Conservatory Studio 202 Second Floor Bidg Boston, Mass.



MEN  
WOMEN

**Raise Mushrooms**

Profitable. Easy to grow in spare time at home in cellar, barn, sheds, boxes, etc. Furnish market. Success guaranteed. Free illustrated booklet. Read how a beginner took \$100.00 from cellar bed. Write to-day.

**HIRAM BARTON**

Dept. 3, 229 W. 46 Street, New York



IF  
YOU  
STAMMER

Attend no stammering school until you get my big FREE book and the same largest and most successful collection I ever had. The large modern head model fully equipped for treatment of stammering under my personal direction. No singing or reciting. Established 14 years. Knowledgeable and experienced. Persons improving even past 60. Write today for full particulars. Leo Wells Millard Pres North Western School for Stammerers, 2318 Grand Ave Milwaukee, Wis.



**AMERICAN PRIVATE SCHOOLS, 1917**

Third Edition, revised and enlarged, new features. A Guidebook for Parents. A comprehensive account of the Private Schools as they are written about fear or favor. Tell friends of Private Education, College Entrance interested in Secondary Education. 672 pages, round corners, cream silk cloth, gold stamped, \$1.00.

**A HANDBOOK OF NEW ENGLAND**

A Home and Traveler's directory of Towns and Cities along the Routes of Automobile Travel. Thoroughly up-to-date. A valuable guide for Lecturers and Appreciators. New 1917 Ed. 1000 pages and greatly improved. 1000 pages, with illustrations and maps. Round corners, cream silk cloth, gold stamped, \$2.50. 1917 edition \$2.00.

**PORTER E. SARGENT** 50 Congress St., Boston, Mass.



**SHOW CARD WRITER**

**Complete outfit FREE**

Write today for Special Offer. Let us tell you how to become an expert Letterer and Show Card Writer. Learn at home in spare time.

**Earn \$20 to \$75 a Week**

Every dealer uses show cards. New ones needed daily. Opportunity everywhere. Earn while you learn. Free booklet explains Free Offer offer. Write postal now.

Litho System of Lettering  
Dept. 511, Madison 24th, New York, N. Y.



## "You Get The Job"

"We've been watching you, young man. We know you're made of the stuff that wins. The man that cares enough about his future to study an I. C. S. course in his spare time is the kind we want in this firm's responsible positions. You're getting your promotion on what you know, and I wish we had more like you."

The boss can't take chances. When he has a responsible job to fill, he picks a man *trained to hold it*. He's watching you right now, hoping you'll be ready when your opportunity comes. The thing for you to do is to start *today* and train yourself to do some one thing better than others. You can do it in spare time through the International Correspondence Schools.

No matter where you live, the I. C. S. will come to you through the mails. No matter how humble or important your present job, I. C. S. training will push you higher. No matter what your chosen work, some of the 280 practical I. C. S. home-study courses will suit your needs.

### Choose Your Career

Do you like Advertising? Salesmanship? Many of the foremost Advertising and Sales Managers in this country were I. C. S. trained. Commercial Law? Accounting? All over America bookkeepers, accountants, private secretaries, office managers, are reaping the rewards of training gained in I. C. S. spare-time study of these subjects. Engineering? Architecture? Electricity? Chemistry? Hundreds of thousands of men have climbed into big jobs in the technical professions through the I. C. S. help.

The first step these men took was to mark and mail this coupon. Make your start the same way—and make it right now.

TEAR OUT HERE  
INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS  
BOX 5830, SCRANTON, PA.

- Please, without obliging me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark .
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN | <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER |
| Salesmanship                             | Electric Lighting                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL LAW  | Electric Car Running                         |
| ST BUSINESS (Complete)                   | Electric Wiring                              |
| Serified Public Accountant               | Telegraph Expert                             |
| HIGHER ACCOUNTING                        | Practical Telegraphy                         |
| Bookkeeper                               | Railroader                                   |
| Stenographer and Typist                  | Bus. Foreman or Factor                       |
| Re-tail Accountant                       | Mail-order or Proprietary                    |
| WINDOW TRIMMER                           | ART EFFECT                                   |
| Show Card Writer                         | Contractor and Builder                       |
| Outdoor Sign Painter                     | Architectural Draughtsman                    |
| COMMON SCHOOL SUBJECTS                   | Concrete Builder                             |
| Good English                             | Structural Engineer                          |
| Teacher                                  | Piping and Heating                           |
| Civil Service                            | Sheet Metal Worker                           |
| Railway Mail Clerk                       | CHEMICAL ENGINEERS                           |
| CIVIL ENGINEER                           | Illustrator                                  |
| Surveying and Mapping                    | Designer                                     |
| MACHINIST, DRAWER                        | Trades Overseas or Dept.                     |
| Mechanical Draftsman                     | AGRICULTURE                                  |
| Machine Shop Practice                    | Spanish                                      |
| Stationary Engineer                      | Negotiator                                   |
| Gas Engineer                             | German                                       |
|  | Poultry Raising                              |
|  | French                                       |
|  | Automobiles                                  |

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# Ridpath's History of the World At a Bargain



We will name our special low price and send terms on request. Direct letters to us or mail the coupon now. Tear off the coupon, write name and address plainly, and mail now before you forget it. The coupon is good for one year only. Send it in today. It is the best time to buy. This is the only book of its kind now in the world. It is the best history of the world ever written. It is the best history of the world ever written. It is the best history of the world ever written. Mail Coupon Now.

## FREE COUPON

WESTERN NEWSPAPER ASSOCIATION 11-17  
140 So. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Please mail your 32-page free sample booklet of Ridpath's History of the World containing photogravures of Napoleon, Caesar, Cromwell and other great characters in history and write the full particulars of your special offer to Popular Science Monthly readers.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



## LET HIM GIVE YOU A Real Command of English

It will take only some of your spare moments at home; no repellent grammar study; each lesson as clear as daylight, and inspiring to the highest degree. Commence now—let Greenville Kleiser teach you through his Mail Course in practical English, how to

**Enlarge Your Stock of Words—  
Use the Right Word in the Right Place—  
Write Tactful, Forceful Letters, Advertisements, Stories, Sermons, etc.—  
Become an Engaging Conversationalist—  
Enter Good Society—  
Be a Man of Culture, Power, and Influence in Your Community.**

Good English is absolutely necessary to the highest success in life. What material benefit is it to have good ideas if you can not express them adequately—if you can not make others see them as you do?

We will send by mail full particulars of this famous Course. No cost, no obligation to you—but ask for them to-day, on a post-card.

FUNK & WAGNALLS COMPANY, Dept. 92, NEW YORK

# A New Book on the Ford The Ford Motor Car AND Truck and Tractor Attachments

By H. P. MANLY

Author Automobile Starting and Lighting "Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting."

A complete Instruction Book on every feature of the Ford car, including Truck and Tractor Attachments. It covers the Ford power plant; transmission system; running gear; control; adjustment and repair; upkeep and care; trouble symptoms and remedies; driving, starting and lighting; truck attachments; tractor attachments. Fully illustrated.

Limp cloth, prepaid - - - \$1.00  
Leather, prepaid - - - 1.50

For sale at all bookstores, or send for my catalogue of general technical books to  
GLENDALE, California Telephone Main 2-1212. Standard Books, Automobile Books, Carpentry, Mechanics, Plastering, Pipe and Sheet Workers, Diesel Motors, etc. It is FREE  
FREDERICK J. DRAKE & CO., 1013 Michigan Ave., CHICAGO

## ELECTRICAL

In the past 20 years in the fundamentals of Applied Electricity, The Ohio Electrical School, with its well-equipped shops and laboratories, is peculiarly well qualified to give a condensed course in Electrical

## ENGINEERING

Including Mathematics, Steam and Gas Engines, Mechanical Drawing, Shop Work, and Theoretical and Practical Electricity, in all branches. Students actually reconstruct dynamos, install wiring and test efficiency of electrical machinery. Course, with diploma, complete

**IN ONE YEAR**

For practical young men with limited time. 26th year opens Sept. 27th. Catalog on request. 1021 Takoma Ave., Washington, D.C.

## "HEAVEN AND HELL"



The most startling of the profound writings of SWEDENBORG, the renowned theologian, philosopher and scientist. Big 612 page book treating of the life after Death, sent without further cost or obligation on receipt of 10c. Write for complete list of publications.

THE AMERICAN SWEDENBORG PRINTING & PUBLISHING SOCIETY  
Room 44, 3 West 29th Street, New York



## Learn a Paying Profession

There's nothing that's more profitable and profit in the short time than Photography.

## PHOTOGRAPHY

Photo-Engraving and Three-Color Work  
Our graduates earn \$20 to \$50 a week. We assist them to secure these positions. To know more about Photography — call or write.  
WILLIAM C. FORD, President  
ILLINOIS COLLEGE OF PHOTOGRAPHY  
Box 511, Waukegan, Ill.

# Don't Be a Wall Flower!



**Learn To Play  
By Note**

Piano, Organ,  
Violin, Cornet,  
Mandolin, Banjo,  
Guitar, 'Cello,  
Piccolo, Trombone,  
Clarinet, Flute,  
Harp, Sight Singing.

## LEARN MUSIC AT HOME

No longer need the ability to play music be shut out of your life! Now at last you can learn music—how to play any instrument—at home—yet without having a teacher at your elbow. By our wonderful home study method we have made it easy for you to play by note the Piano, Organ, Violin, Banjo, Mandolin, Guitar, Cornet, Cello or learn Sight Singing.

No tedium, dry exercises, no inconvenience, no trick music, no numbers, yet simple, wonderful, easy for even a child. Now you can bring into your own life and the lives of others endless pleasure and happiness through your music. Instead of being a forsaken "wall flower" you will be the most popular person in your set. By our new plan more than 200,000 gentlemen, ladies and children in all parts of the world have learned to play successfully and skilfully.

## WONDERFUL LESSONS FREE

We want to have one pupil in each locality AT ONCE to help advertise our wonderful, easy system of teaching music. For a limited time we are therefore making a special advertising offer to give you music lessons in your own home, absolutely free. The ONLY cost is for postage and sheet music, which averages only 12½c weekly. We can do this because our course makes friends—pupils recommend it to others and then we make our profit. We make this offer on condition that you give them our name when they ask you.

## SEND NO MONEY MAIL COUPON TODAY

Learning music successfully by our Home Study method is a positive, proven fact. The lessons are so interesting it is more like a game than a study. Thousands who never knew one note from another before taking the lessons have developed into expert musicians. The average yearly enrollment for the past few years has been over 25,000 pupils. We grade you before you start and fit the instruction to your special needs. A beginner gets entirely different lessons than one who has had lessons.

Let us send you our new 24-page book, which describes the secret principles of our wonderful New System of Music Teaching from beginning to end, and contains scores of letters from pupils who have become expert players as a result of the Course. Write to-day. Mail coupon or postal.

**U. S. School of Music**  
Dept. 811 Brunswick Bldg., New York



### FREE COUPON FOR LESSONS

U. S. School of Music, 811 Brunswick Bldg., New York  
Please send me your free book, "Music Lessons by Mail," explaining how I can learn to play for 12½c weekly. I would like to learn how to play the

Instrument.....

Name.....

Address.....

# "I Would Give a Million Dollars to be a Good Lawyer!"

—said HARRIMAN



## Law Course in 18 Months!

E. H. Harriman, the great railroad magnate said: "I would give a million dollars to be a good lawyer!" Then he mastered law, in spare time! If a man so tremendously busy as was Harriman could find time to get a legal training—you, too, can do it. And whether you take up law as a career or as a business aid, it will well repay your effort.

This course brings thorough legal training within easy reach of busy men. Prepared by deans and professors of Law in Harvard, Yale and other Universities, federal and state judges and attorneys of national note. Complete, simplified, practical, absorbingly interesting. Learn law, in spare time, at home!

### Law Trained Men are Leaders

Power, wealth, social and political leadership are the rewards of this great profession. President Wilson and the majority of ex-presidents had legal training. Lawyers control Congress, dictate the Nation's affairs and dominate our greatest business corporations.

### LAW — The Big-Pay Profession

Thousands of lawyers are making \$3,500 to \$10,000 and more yearly. Many earn a fortune in a single fee.

**EVERY BUSINESS MAN** should know law. The complexities of modern business make legal knowledge a vital factor in the success of every business man.

#### 80-Page Book on Law—FREE

Our Book, "How to Acquire a Legal Training," gives you a wonderful insight into the possibilities of this noble profession points the way to success; tells all about the Course and methods of instruction. Write for it. Sent free, prepaid—no obligation.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE**  
Dept. L-1208, Chicago, U. S. A.



## Music Lessons

### Book FREE Sent

Wonderful home-study music lessons under great American and European teachers given by the University Extension Method. The lessons are a marvel of simplicity and completeness, endorsed by Paderewski and other great musicians. You, too, can now quickly and easily satisfy your musical ambitions.

### Any Instrument or Voice

Write, telling us the course you are interested in, how long you have taken lessons if at all, etc., and we will send you our Free Book containing text and illustrations covering Lessons in PIANO (students' and teachers' courses) by the great Wm. H. Sherwood, HARMONY by Dr. Protheroe and Rosenblatt, VOICE COURSE (with aid of Phonograph) by Thompson, PIANO SCHOOL, MUSIC by Frances E. Clark, VIOLIN, CORNET, MANDOLIN, GUITAR, BANJO, REED ORGAN, CHORAL CONDUCTING, by equally eminent teachers.

### Send NOW

for Free Book and learn how easily you can become a fine singer or a skillful player. See how quickly you can become successful. Our Free Book tells you how. Write for it today. A few Special Introductory Scholarships now being awarded by our faculty. Full particulars sent with Free Book. Investigate without cost or obligation. Write today.

**University Extension Conservatory**

*Proprietor Siegel-Myers School of Music*  
2124 Siegel-Myers Building Chicago, Ill.

## This Job FREE

Are you interested in the mechanical side of an automobile, its proper operation and economical maintenance?

**Owners—Garagemen—Chauffeurs**

The *American Chauffeur* is a live monthly magazine featuring articles in common sense language, by "men who know," on instructive topics, which will be interesting and of great value to every auto owner, chauffeur and garageman.

### FREE OFFER

To introduce the *American Chauffeur*, we are offering this plated lacquered watch fob, with seal grain leather strap, as illustrated, ABSOLUTELY FREE, with a 3 months' subscription to the *American Chauffeur* at the regular price of 25c.

Your money refunded if either the magazine or fob does not come up to your expectation.

**THE AMERICAN CHAUFFEUR**  
132 Dear Rd., Cicero, Ill.



# the MILLION DOLLAR AUTOMOBILE and TRACTOR SCHOOL

## Sweeney's Talks to Men

Mechanically inclined men, your chance has come. Get ready to grasp it. Your country needs mechanics, needs you, I mean **you**, the man who reads this page. Learn a trade that fits your natural inclinations and ambitions—help your country and yourself, and be a success.

### Trained Automobile, Truck, Tractor and Aeroplane Mechanics Must Be Had

both in military and civil life. Our Government is building 100,000 aeroplanes and will need 300,000 mechanics to repair them. Thousands of truck and ambulance drivers will be needed with our army in Europe. Increased business at home, more automobiles and trucks, who's going to run and repair them? You, your one great chance is here. Opportunity doesn't keep knocking at your door always, but is knocking NOW. Picture your future, making big money in a work you like. Earn from \$10 to \$20 a month.

### Learn the Automobile and Tractor Business

The business which was started for you, made to order for men who love machinery. You can succeed. It's your chance. The Sweeney System of teaching this business was originated by me. Mine is the one system which gives you the actual experience and know-how to you. When I say actual experience, I mean it. You get it every day in my school working on hundreds of machines and cars. You get it every day in my garage, one of the biggest in the West, one that can easily fit students. You get it on my tractor field, and you keep getting it until you say "enough."

Your success is my success. I built this wonderful, world-wide known school on the success of my graduates. My system did it. It made my graduates successful. The results speak for themselves. My school is one of the largest in the world teaching mechanics. I have students from all over the world. Italy, South America, Philippines, Hawaii, South Africa, Austria, Japan, Russia, and Mexico. They come to me because of my reputation and success. I teach the automobile and tractor business; I teach how to teach yourself, during the actual business, keeping you at it until you know it. That is the reason I have this wonderful system of business experience.

### Sweeney and Success

I stand for the something in the automobile and tractor business. I don't need to tell you what equipment I have. I have absolutely every piece of equipment necessary to teach the automobile, truck and tractor business, and special work on engines and motors, nothing overlooked. This is the greatest trade school in the world, both a race and equipment.

### SPECIAL FEATURES NO OTHER SCHOOL HAS

Everything for the pleasure and comfort of my students in studying with me in this wonderful building. Indoor Swimming Pool, Shower Bath, Library, Recreation Room, Our Meeting Place, Theatre seating 1,000, one of the biggest theaters in the West, featuring 4,000 student rooms for 800 students; every convenience of a big hotel at less price than at a boarding house. Look at the picture of my building. Use your judgment.

**WRITE ME TODAY FOR MY FREE CATALOG** It tells how the Sweeney School has grown, how it can be established, and tractor busines now shows a way for you to succeed. Write for my catalog.

E. J. SWEENEY, President

### Sweeney Automobile and Tractor School

201 Union Station Plaza, Kansas City, Mo.

P. S. If you are looking for a soft map and are afraid to get dirty, don't come here. This school is for men that have backbone and know how to use it. Write now if you are not a quitter—E. J. S.

TELL IT TO SWEENEY—USE THIS COUPON  
Sweeney Automobile and Tractor School  
201 Union Station Plaza, Kansas City, Mo.  
Illustrated Catalogue of Automobiles and Tractors  
Send me free

# Stronger, Clearer Voice for You!



Weakness, huskiness and harshness banished. Your voice given a wonderful strength, a wider range, an amazing clearness. This done by the Feuchtinger Method, endorsed by leading European physicians, actors and speakers. Try it in your own home. Simple, silent exercises taken a few minutes daily impart vigor to the vocal organs and give a surprising quality to the tones. Send for the facts and proofs.

## Do YOU Stammer?

The famous Perfect Voice Institute Method is invaluable to those who stammer or lisp. A special course of training for those with an impediment in their speech has been prepared by a famous European director. It will give you command of muscles and cords which reproduce vocal sounds. You should not hesitate for one minute to secure this valuable training. It will give you the self-confidence so necessary to your business and social success. Write at once for special offer.

## WRITE

Send the coupon and get our free book and literature. We will tell you just what this method is, how it is used and what it will do for you. No matter how hopeless your case may seem, the Feuchtinger Method will improve your voice 30%. No obligation on you if you ask for this information. Just mail coupon.

### Perfect Voice Institute Studio 1208—1772 Wilson Ave., CHICAGO

Send me the book and facts about the Feuchtinger Method. I have put X opposite subject that interests me most.

Singing    Speaking    Stammering    Acting

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**Stop Forgetfulness**

The Key to Success  
The secret of the  
ability to memorize  
is to learn quickly  
and easily. This  
is instantly  
achieved by  
concentrating  
your full attention  
on your feet, adding an audience  
experience, developing  
the memory of materials.

**Write Today**

for free booklet "How  
to Memorize".  
Copyrighted Memory Test, also a  
DICKSON SCHOOL OF MEMORY,  
1929 Heart Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

## Be an Artist

Comics, cartoons, commercial, newspaper and magazine illustrating, Pastel and crayon portraits. Earn \$20 to \$240 a week. By our simple method your talent is quickly developed without

By Mail or Local Classes.

### 20 LESSONS FREE TO YOU.

Write for full particulars. FREE CERTIFICATE list of successful pupils, illustrated prospectus, etc., to  
**ASSOCIATED ART STUDIOS, 37 A Flattes Building, New York, N. Y.**

## ELECTRICITY TAUGHT

Under Present Training Conditions

14-day regular instruction in completely equipped laboratories and class rooms. Every student is encouraged to experiment who is able to supply his materials. No matter what your education, we prepare you for responsible high-salaried positions.

1 year course in Practical Electricity

2-year course in Commercial Engineering

3-year course in Electrical Engineering



Write for free illustrated booklet. Mention age, education and money intended to pay for course. Enter amateur School of Engineering of Milwaukee, 340 North May, Milwaukee, Wis.

## Learn at Home to Write Short Stories

You can learn how to write short stories, photoplays, and newspaper articles right in your home. Actual business position. No previous experience required. \$1000 a year is a small income for a good short story writer. Personal instruction. Manuscripts carefully edited. Send name and address now. Read what others say and address me. Write today. **PROGRESSIVE STUDY CO., Box 825, Dept. 1208, Elkhorn, Ind.**

## SHORTHAND IN 30 DAYS

Learn to type—written in 30 days. No previous  
experience required. Complete system of 30  
lessons. Price \$10.00. Free books. Chicago.  
Correspondence Schools, 319 Unity Blvd., Chicago, Ill.



This Man Specialized in  
**Electrical  
Meter Engineering!**

Now he is a superintendent of instruments and meters for a large Electric Light and Power Co. and has 25 men under him. The training he got from our study courses enabled him to step into this big job after only a few months' study. What he has done YOU CAN DO.

Write Today for Free Literature. With this man's own story of his success. Not about the greatest opportunities in this interesting, lucrative, profitable profession. Your name and address to enough. The book is free. No obligations. Write today. NOW. You can have a job like this.

Fort Wayne Correspondence School, Dept. 1208, Fort Wayne, Ind.

**LEARN ELECTRICITY***In Four Months***Earn \$125<sup>00</sup> to \$300<sup>00</sup> a Month**

**Act Now** Now you men who have not been drafted help your country by learning one of these big professions at once for there will be a big scarcity of men in these lines. The places made vacant by the thousands of skilled men who have answered the call of our President must be filled. Do your duty. Start your training NOW and prepare yourself for a big future. Our experts train you not by books, but in our big shops under actual working conditions. You are bound to succeed.



America's Largest Practical Institution

**BIG Demand For Men In  
DRAFTING  
PLUMBING  
BRICKLAYING  
MOV. PIC. OPERATING**

BENNETT WELLINGTON COOKS

Is ready

Dept. 1408, 39-51 E. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.

**COYNE TRADE and ENGINEERING SCHOOLS**  
 39-51 East Illinois St., Chicago, Ill.

Get into one of these big professions that is just overcrowded. Make up your mind NOW to start at once. Don't let the question of money stand in your way. If you are ambitious we'll help you to earn your way. You owe it to your country and to yourself to be a skilled expert, a success. Your opportunity is right here! OW so act at once.

Send us coupon now for complete information. Be sure to check the course you are interested in.

- (1) Electricity    (1) Bricklaying  
 (1) Plumbing    (1) Drafting  
 (1) Motion Picture Operating

Coyne Trade and Engineering Schools  
 39-51 East Illinois St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Dept. 1408

Without cost or obligation to me,  
 send your Manual of Training covering the trade checked below.

- (1) Electricity    (1) Bricklaying  
 (1) Plumbing    (1) Drafting  
 (1) Motion Picture Operating

**TEACH  
Penmanship  
BY MAIL**

I won the World's First Prize for best course in Penmanship. Under my guidance you can become an expert penman. Aspiring many of my students as instructors in commercial enterprises at high salaries. If you wish to become a better penman, write me. I will send you FIVE free copies of my Penmanship Pages and a copy of the Penmanship Journal. Write me today. Address G. W. HARSHMAN, 340 Eastern Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

**COPY THIS SKETCH**

and let's see what you can do with it. Penmen and illustrators earn from \$20.00 to \$125.00 or more per week. My practical system of personal individual lessons by mail will develop your latent fifteen years' successful work for newspapers and magazines qualifies me to teach you. Send sketches of I will mail with the stamp for test. I also send a small collection of drawings showing possibilities for YOU. State your age. The Landon School of Illustrating and Cartooning 1451 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, O.

**\$100 FOR ONE DRAWING**

Illustrators, Cartoonists, Commercial Artists make big money. You can earn \$25 to \$1,000 a week and more. Learn at home in spare time under personal direction of WILLIE Chandelier, famous newspaper, magazine, advertising artist of 30 years' successful experience.

**Be An ARTIST**

Delightful, fascinating profession. Wonderful new by-me-study method makes drawing easy! Send coupon or postal today for amazing offer—complete Artist's outfit given

**FREE!**

Send book "How to Become an Artist" Don't delay—write, or send coupon, at once. Address Washington School of Art, 1229 H St. N.W., Washington, D.C.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**FREE COUPON**

Washington School  
of Art,  
1229 H St., N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

Send me particulars of FREE  
ARTIST'S OUTFIT offer and  
free book "How to Become an  
Artist."

**ORDER BOOKS BEFORE ADVANCE IN PRICE****SEND TODAY—SAVE \$5.00**

The present low price on this great work will be withdrawn when the few sets left are sold. Quick action saves \$5.

**10-VOLUME LIBRARY OF ARCHITECTURE  
Carpentry and Building**

4700 Pages 7100 - 4000 Plates and Diagrams

These books answer 10,000 questions on building. Written by 26 architects, contractors and engineers.

**50c. a week**

Only \$2 a month if you decide to keep them. Coupon explains special offer good only within bounds of U.S. and Canada.

**Shipped FREE on 7 Days Trial**

Consulting Service Free

Solve your difficult problems for entire year—regular price \$12—free with the set. Rush the coupon.

American Technical Society, Dept. R1200, Chicago, U.S.A.

Please send Architects' Carpentry and Building for seven days examination express prepaid. I will remit \$2.00 within seven days and \$2.00 a month until I have paid \$14.00 or notify you and hold books subject to your order. Title not to pass until fully paid.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Reference \_\_\_\_\_



## Think Beyond Your Job!

"There is not a man in power at the Bethlehem Steel Works today," says Charles M. Schwab, in the American Magazine, "who did not begin at the bottom and work his way up. Eight years ago Eugene Grace was switching engines. His ability to *out-think* his job, coupled with his sterling integrity, lifted him to the presidency of our corporation. Last year he earned more than a million dollars. . . . Jimmie Ward, one of our vice-presidents, used to be a stenographer. The fifteen men in charge of the plants were selected, not because of some startling stroke of genius, but because day in and day out, they were thinking beyond their jobs."

If you want to be somebody, to climb to a position of responsibility, get ready for it. Do what you are doing now better than the men beside you, and train for the job ahead. You can do it—in spare time—through the International Correspondence Schools.

For 25 years men with ambition and I. C. S. help have been making spare hours the stepping-stones to successful careers. Last year more than 6,000 reported that their studies had won for them advancement and increased salaries. Over 130,000 men in offices, shops, stores, mines and mills and on railroads all over America are preparing in the I. C. S. way to take the next step upward.

Join them! All you need is just ordinary brains, the will to do, and the firm resolve to *think ahead of the job you now hold*. The I. C. S. are ready to make the rest easy. Make your start. Mark and mail this coupon.

TEAR OUT HERE

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS BOX 5835, SCRANTON, PA.

Please, without obliging me, show me how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

- ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
- Electric Lighting
- Electric Railways
- Electric Wiring
- Telegraph Engineer
- Telephone Work
- MECHANICAL ENGINEER
- Mechanical Draftsman
- Machine Shop Practice
- Gas Engine Operating
- CIVIL ENGINEER
- Surveying and Mapping
- MINE FOLK OR MINING ENGINEER
- Metallurgist or Prospector
- STATIONARY ENGINEER
- Marine Engineer
- ARCHITECT
- Contractor and Builder
- Architectural Draughtsman
- Concrete Builder
- Structural Engineer
- DRAWHING AND MODELING
- Sheet Metal Worker
- Textile Overseer or Superintendent
- CHEMIST

- SALESMANSHIP
- ADVERTISING
- Window Trimmer
- Show Card Writer
- Sign Painter
- Railroad Trainmen
- ILLUSTRATING
- Lettering
- BOOKKEEPER
- Stenographer and Typist
- Cert. Public Accountant
- TRAFFIC MANAGER
- Railway Accountant
- Commercial Law
- GOOD ENGLISH
- Teacher
- Common School Subjects
- Mathematics
- CIVIL SERVICE
- Railway Mail Clerk
- AUTOMOBILE OPERATING
- Auto Repairing
- Navigation
- AIRSHIP LETTER
- Poultry Raising
- French
- Italian

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## Why You Need Books If You Want to Succeed

You can't get on in the world unless you read—read the books which will make you more valuable to those for whom you work. You don't have to go to college. Edison never went to college. But he has probably the finest library of technical book in this country.

If you want helpful, practical books on electricity, mechanics, mechanical engineering, wireless, airplanes, sheet metal work, repairing, write for Popular Science Monthly's new Book CATALOGUE. The books described in it have been carefully selected by experts as best adapted to the needs of Popular Science Monthly readers.

Send the coupon below (or copy it). Check the subject you are interested in. You can be sure that the books supplied by Popular Science Monthly will be satisfactory. The Book Department will supply any book you want, even if it is not contained in the catalogue.

Send the coupon today

Book Department,  
Popular Science Monthly,  
239 Fourth Avenue, New York

Please send me, free of charge, your new Book Catalogue.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Check below the subject in which you are particularly interested.

Electricity	Architecture
Wireless	Carpentry
Mechanics	Plumbing
Mechanical Drawing	Steam Heating
Gas Engines	Steam Engineering
Aeroplanes	Concrete Construction
Furniture Making	Automobiles
Wood Working	Sheet Metal Work

# LEARN RAG-TIME piano playing at Home

It is positively easy—even if you can't play a single note we will teach you, by mail, to play in a few weeks. You will be able to read and play regular sheet music, popular songs, and to play anything in happy-snappy ragtime. If you already play you will also learn "Arpeggio Ragtime" playing the melody of any piece with the left hand while the right hand plays sparkling ragtime variations, triple rag, etc. You will surprise yourself when you see how quick you can learn. It will be a constant joy—entertain your friends—everybody likes ragtime—send the coupon today—now.



## I Will Teach You

Yes, I will teach you right in your own home—our system is so simple—so perfect—so quick that you will be surprised how quick you learn. Thousands of students all over the country have become expert ragtime players by this simple home course—everything is completely explained in easy words—and with every step are the necessary exercises for practice. You are told just what to do, how to do it and when to do it. These lessons are always pleasant and interesting. I have personally prepared this course and will give you any additional help or advice you want. Don't let this opportunity go by.

**A**XEL Christensen is known the world over as the "Czar of Ragtime". He gets theatrical offers every day, but is too busy to accept. He is director of the Christensen School of Music, Chicago, and will personally help you glide through your course.

## Pay As You Learn

You don't have to lay out a lot of money while you are learning to play. You pay for the course in such small payments that you won't notice it. And, upon the completion of the course, you get a large, ornamental, steel engraved diploma of the Christensen School of Popular Music. You will become popular—people will seek you. The ragtime player is in demand everywhere. Look about you—in your circle and prove it with your own eyes.

**Piano Teachers!**  
Write for Special Piano Teachers Proposition. We have something to offer which every piano teacher can take advantage of. You can increase your students many times over.

## Send Free Coupon Now

Send the free coupon today. We will send you complete information telling how you can become a full-fledged ragtime player in a few weeks—how you can get a simple, easy course on easy payments. Become the popular person in your set. Don't let this chance go by. You can learn—it's easy. Send the coupon today. No obligations. Don't delay.

Christensen School of Popular Music

Dept. 1207

20 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

**SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIP COUPON**

Christensen  
School of  
Popular Music  
Dept. 1207

20 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Please send, without any obligation on my part, free booklet telling how I can learn to play ragtime in a few weeks and your special easy payment plan.

Name .....

Address .....

# A MASTER WATCH

*The New 21 Jewels*

BURLINGTON



# JUST OUT!

The New Burlington is ready—just out—and distributed for the first time—on an astounding offer. The superb new model far surpassing everything of the past. 21 jewels, adjusted to positions, temperature and isochronism. New thin model—and all the newest ideas in gold strata cases to choose from. And—we will send you this master watch without a cent down. If you decide to buy it—pay only the rock-bottom price—the same price that even wholesale jewelers must pay.

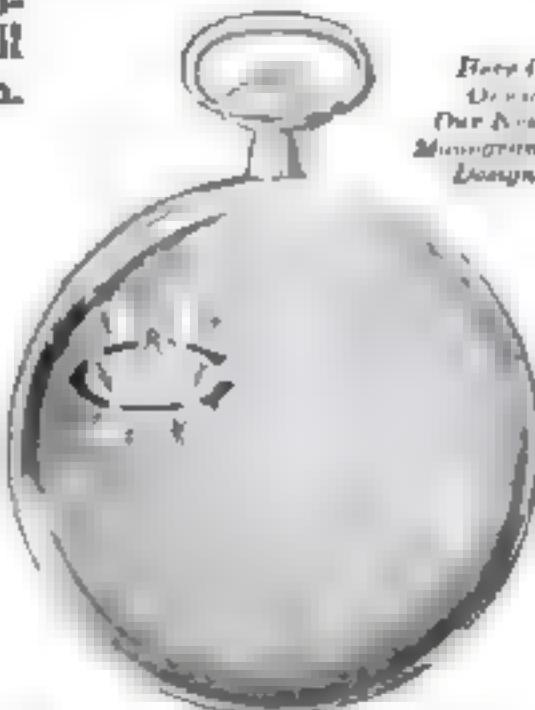
## \$250 a Month!

Just think of it! \$2.50 a month—for the New 21-Jewel Burlington—the master watch. This perfect time-piece will be sent direct to you without a cent deposit so that you can see and examine it for yourself. When you hold it in your hand you will realize what a superb value it is.

### Send for New Watch Book

Write today for our new catalog and the introductory offer. Read about this gigantic watch value. Read what makes a watch movement perfect—and how the Burlington is adjusted to the very second. The watch book is free. Write for it today and get posted on watches and watch values. Send the coupon now.

**Burlington Watch Co.** Dept. 1208, 19th Street and Marshall Blvd., Chicago, Ill.



BEST  
DESIGN  
OUR  
NEW  
MASTER  
WATCH

Burlington Watch Co.  
19th St. and Marshall Blvd.  
Dept. 1208 Chicago, Ill.  
Please send me, without obligation (and prepaid), your free book on watches, with full explanation of your cash or \$2.50 a month offer on the Burlington Watch.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_





Shipped  
FREE on  
7 Days Trial

# These Books Answer 10,000 Questions About Automobiles

## Automobile Engineering

**5 Splendid Volumes. 2400 Pages**  
**Flexibly Bound in Genuine Morocco Leather.**

Recognized everywhere as the final authority on automobiles, their operation and repairing. Almost two entire volumes on latest Ignition, Starting and Lighting Systems, 2400 pages (5½ x 8½) and 2000 illustrations, tables, diagrams, etc.

Every man who has anything to do with automobiles needs this wonderful set of books—the most complete, practical, *helpful*, up-to-the-minute auto books in existence. They tell you *instantly*, anything and everything you want to know about all kinds of automobiles and garage work.

## These Books Help You Make Big Money.

Factories and garages are clamoring for automobile mechanics and will pay big salaries to competent men. The U. S. Government needs great numbers of trained men as truck, transport and motorcycle drivers. "Uncle Sam" pays good salaries.

Every Garage Owner, Repairman, Chauffeur and Car Owner needs "AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING."

**50¢ a Week**

### If You Decide to Keep Them

Just your name and address to the coupon brings the entire set for 7 days free use, express prepaid. If you decide to keep them

send only \$2.00 within 7 days and then \$2.00 a month—\$6 a week—until the special price of \$17.50 has been paid. This offer is good only within the borders of the United States and Canada.

## FREE CONSULTING SERVICE

In addition to the books, you get free of all charge a year's Consulting Membership. If any question puzzles you write us and our Corps of auto experts will answer any question. Ask all the questions you want for a whole year. This service is absolutely free.

## Rush the "Free Trial" Coupon

Before High Cost of Paper Forces Advance in Price.

Buy these Books before you decide to buy. Remember—don't send us a penny. Just fill in and mail the coupon. This offer is open to any person within the boundaries of the U. S. and Canada.

American Technical Society Dept. A-1200, Chicago, Ill.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_

# Continued from Page 33

## MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES AND SUPPLIES

**MOTORCYCLE Bargains.** Second-hand and Rebuilt Motorcycles—Henderson, Harley, Indian, Excelsior, Remington, Thorneys, all in A shape, turned up ready to ride \$15 to \$100. Many to turn \$1. Autocycle 1925 \$3. Joint Motorcycle seats \$5. Second-hand bicycles \$5. Tandems \$20 and \$100 each are also in trade highest prices allow of for them. Swap or buy. Dealer The Price Cutter Rochester, N. Y.

**LARGE stock of rebuilt motorcycles new parts for all makes \$5, discount second-hand parts, good as new \$5, discount Motorcycles Parts Mfg. Co., Chicago, Illinois.**

**BARGAINS in used motorcycles.** All makes guaranteed and in A 1 condition ready for use. Write for terms and new book "Phone Free" Harry Davidson Sales Company Birmingham, Alabama.

**WANT to sell your motorcycle?** I have a method that has sold many. Write me today for full particulars. 11 W. Conover 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

**SALESMAN.** Send today for our bargain book 10 N. 6 It lists over 1000 of all makes from \$5 up. We will also send you a private copy book if you buy many machines bought from us this month. Now is the time to buy a bicycle and get it while it is. We will hold any machine below \$100 this month and will take payment of small deposit. We will know for reliable up and bargain buyers. Graham Sporting Goods Co., 67 Warren Street, New York City.

**CONSIDER your bicycle into a motorcycle at about cost by using Shaw Motor Alteration kit and save free. Shaw Mfg. Co., Dept. BC, Indianapolis, Indiana.**

**SELL YOUR OLD \$10 and up.** Guaranteed results Harley-Davidson, Excelsior, Remington, etc. Every machine a good running order and all equipped with good tires. We also have several second-hand machines in fine shape. Write today for our 10 N. 6 or 11 W. Conover 239 Fourth Avenue, Newark, New Jersey.

**35 New and Used Indian Motorcycles available to the estate.** At 11 W. Conover. Write for 11 W. Conover 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

**If you want prepared.** If you want to get ahead in the world, you must have. Any one interested in electricity, automobile gas engines, programming, metal work, drawing, mechanics, chemistry, or any mechanical subject? Write for the best book & catalog of the Popular Science Monthly. It describes how to build and complete your own understanding books on all these subjects. It is free. Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

## TELEPHONE APPLIANCES

**TELEPHONE Dealer.** Please for free 32-page catalog method. Form 1 three-line way. Hartley Mfg. Boston Mass.

## FIREARMS AND ANTIQUES

**BUY, sell, exchange old-time and modern firearms.** A. L. C. W. 1215 Madison Van Remond, 805 Madison Avenue, New York.

## FOR EXCHANGE

**CLOTHES, stamps, Indian relics, coins, pictures and photos** exchanged for 1000 stamp coupons. Booklet for stamp. A. Walter New Rochelle, New York.

## MANUFACTURING

**CLEVELAND Specialty & Mfg. Co.** Cleveland, Ohio design or make special metal articles to order. Tools, Models, Stampings. Inventories developed.

## GRANDFATHER'S CLOCKS

**BUILD** your own Grandfather's Clock with our free blue prints. Works, dial, etc., \$3 and up. Others with chimes at all prices. Write for free offer. Clock Co. Westcott, Pa.

## AVIATION

**AERIAL Age.** Aeronautics & Aviation illustrated weekly presents the latest developments in aeronautics throughout the world. Up to the minute technical information concerning aeroplanes, auto planes, balloons and dirigibles. Complete model news and instructions. Trial subscription 3 months, then \$10. One dollar sample copy. 1401 Astor Ave., 240 Madison Avenue, New York City, New York.

**AVIATION Dictionary.** \$1. cloth. \$1.50. Languages. 143 West 4th St., New York.

**LEARN** practical aeronautics in a genuine airplane factory. 33 students admitted to 10 military type airplanes. Pay part of tuition on building airplane. When you have found position pay \$10 a day. Write quickly for this special offer. This is not a correspondence course. 1401 Astor Ave., Airplane & Motor Repair 2448 Broadway, Chicago.

**CHICAGO Aero Worker.** The only unique Blue print—ad. marketable. 1100 engineering course, equivalent to college.

**PATENTS wanted in Aeronautics.** T. P. Government spending millions in this class for Army and Navy. Get Aeronautic Department and give full information on this subject upon inquiry. Write for What to Invent sent free. Victor J. Evans & Co., 178 Ninth Washington, D. C.

**AVIATION.** Read for free and prepared literature on Aviation courses in France, U.S.A., Canada and England. Learn how to may prepare yourself for this fascinating and big paying profession at home. Prepared material offered who write immediately. American School of Aviation Dept. Post 1034 South Dearborn St., Chicago.

## TRADE SCHOOLS

**AMERICAN Watchmaking and Jewelry School.** The largest and best equipped school in the West. 717 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif.

**CHICAGO Skin Painting.** Showcard Writing, Paperbagging, Gumming. 140 hours practical training. Cost \$100. 143 West 11th Avenue, Chicago. Date listed 1925.

## MODELS AND MODEL SUPPLIES

**WE** can supply sets of 1200 models and model parts. Send for catalog. The Pierre Model Works, 349, Pierre Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**WANTED.** New Ideas. Writer for list of Patents. Books and inventions. Wanted \$1000 in price offered for have a list of your books and inventions. Victor J. Evans & Co., 178 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

## TELEGRAPHY

**TELEGRAPHY.** 10th Month and 20th Year now. Special Address taught rapidly. The demand for men greater than ever. 100 percent profit now realized. 100 salaried men. 1000 trained. Ideal working conditions. Short term course with pay and death benefits, etc. price about 1000. Appointments for salesmen in Western Operatives now greatly down. 1000 men with Western Union. Training center. Cheap living expenses can be earned. Credit and interest checks can be had. \$1000 paid. Founded by the well known Western Union and Standard Telegraph. Large & selected categories. Correspondence courses are given. Men taught first class trained style. Teleco Institute, 14th Street, Valparaiso, Indiana.

## FOR AMATEURS

**HOW to Make Things Electrical.** A valuable workshop manual for the student or experimenter. Contains directions for building over 100 pieces of Electrical Apparatus, together with a series of Electrical Experiments. Includes such useful articles as motors, electric motors, radio receiver, bell transmitters, etc. Clear concise directions and careful drawings are features of this book. 200 Pages, 124 Illustrations. Price \$1.00. Book Department, Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

## MOTORS, ENGINES AND MACHINERY

**GUARANTEED** alternating and direct current. Edison, Fort Wayne, Chalk-Wheeler, Warner Sprague, Century, Westinghouse, General Electric. All sizes motors required and exchanged. Money back or moneyback bond for new illustrated catalogues supplied and motors. Hyre Electric Co., 620 S.W. Dearborn St., Chicago.

**A. C. Motors.** 4 HP 110 volts—used as generators—practically new, \$14.00 also large quantity small generators for lighting, charging and motorizing picture art. All sizes made to order. One and three phase in stock. For immediate shipment. Write for list. Johnston, West End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**THE Construction of Small Alternating Current Motors.** by A. F. Watson, Jr. Professor of Electrical Engineering in Brown University, Providence, R. I. This book contains complete instructions for building small alternating current motors in several sizes. The designs will be found to be in harmony with those of the very best manufacturers. Over 1000 complete drawings and carefully drawn diagrams are contained in his book. 29 pages, 47 figures. 16 pages \$1.00. Book Department, Dept. of Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

**WANTED:** 12-18 HP. Reversible engine and dynamo. New, Margateville, New York.

## FORMULAR AND TRADE SECRETS

**75** New Manufacturing Methods. 400, 1400 Formulas. 150. Indianapolis Print, One Volume. Two volumes \$10. Each. Large collections \$60. Satisfaction guaranteed. "The Idea Box" 500 E. 11th Street.

**TRADE Secrets of ten National advertised preparations and instructions how to make Silverplating Powder, Liquid Gauzeplaster, Straw-Hat Hensch, Revolving Mirror, Dressing and Polish of Shoes, Calomel of Coal Tar, Soap for a Washable Toilet Soap-Bubble Liquid. All for \$60. Sidney Specialty Co., 238 West Fulton St., New York City.**

**TWENTIETH CENTURY Book of Receipts, Formulas and Processes.** This book gives valuable information that represents the collection of facts and the expenditure of thousands of dollars. It contains over 100 different kinds of receipts of formulas prepared and submitted to the leading of leather, the making of photographs, fast dyes, perfumery, soap, plating, leather and working of fur skin, etc. 400 Pages, 10,000 Receipts or Receipts. Price \$3.00. Book Department, Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

## ELECTRICAL

**ELECTRICITY Made Simple**—A book devoid of technicalities. Simple, plain and understandable. Students and electrical workers whose opportunities for gaining information on the underlying principles of electricity have been limited will find this book of innumerable value. 230 Pages, 108 illustrations. Price \$1.00. Book Department, Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

**WHOLESALE** prices. Illustrated catalog electrical fixtures and supplies including resistors, lapopound, tape, plugs, sockets, wire, knobs, switches, fuses, cutouts, knobs, cleats, tubes. Hyre Electric Co., 620 S.W. Dearborn St., Chicago.

**INVENT** something. Your idea may bring wealth; free book tells what to invent and how to obtain a patent, through our credit system. Talbert & Parker, 4675 Tavern Ridge, Washington, D. C.

**DO** you want to know how to make dynamos, motors, electric heating apparatus, wireless instruments and hundreds of other pieces of electrical apparatus? Our book "How to Make Things Electrical" will tell you how. It is a valuable workshop manual for the student or experimenter. Contains 200 pages, 184 illustrations and clear, concise directions. Price \$1.00 prepaid. Book Department, Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

# Popular Science Monthly

## PRINTING, ENGRAVING AND MULTIGRAPHING

**AT LAST** Beautiful lithographs for small users. 100 letterheads 100 photo-heads and 1000 stationery \$6.00. Multigraving free. Hayden Lithographing Co., 727 Madison St., Milwaukee.

**PRINTING, ENGRAVING and Multigraphing at lowest rates.** Criterion Service, 531 High St., Woodcliff, New Jersey.

**Cards printed at low prices.** 1000 good back-sheeted envelopes, 1000 business cards, 1000 name tags, 1000 business cards, 1000 business cards and 10000 postcards. Farnier L. Johnson Co., 200 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

I want to send you proof of the wonderful printing power of the Standard Colorizing of the magazine. If you want to buy another book, well advertising or exhibition & illustrating, write today for free booklet. D. W. Collier, Mag. Sales, Standard Colorizing, 100 Park St., New York, 240 Park Avenue, New York.

**STANDARD COLOR** Printed. Printing Process. Type. Supplies. Lowest price. Last Catalogue. P. O. Box 400, Dept. 14.

**PRINTED Letter Head Stationery** Individual Multigraphs with personal letterhead back. 1000 cards & 15 sample booklets.

**ENHANCED** Stationery. Cards. Prints. Photo Engravings. Supplies. Lowest price. Last Catalogue. P. O. Box 400, Dept. 14.

**PRINTED Letter Head Stationery** Individual Multigraphs with personal letterhead back. 1000 cards & 15 sample booklets.

**ENHANCED** Stationery. Cards. Prints. Photo Engravings. Supplies. Lowest price. Last Catalogue. P. O. Box 400, Dept. 14.

500 Clamy Business Cards and patented card case. 25¢ each. Write for free sample. Better, 302 Fourth, Tippensburg City, Ohio.

**NEW Large Catalog of Attractive Colored Labels and Advertising stickers** Free until we receive it and paid 10c per card. 414 Chestnut, Philadelphia.

100 Photo Cards, Leatherette Case. 12c. Agents. 50% proposition. Wolfe Cards, Philadelphia.

500 swell linen finish letterheads printed two colors. \$2.00. Send \$2.00. Portfolio of samples 10c. Starb & Co., Box P-9, Hamilton, Ohio.

2000 Customer Labels for 11.00 size 1 in x 2 in. Circular free. Catalogue 2c stamp. The Helmers Company, Hoboken, New Jersey.

**INVENTOR** - Numerous. Billboards, Cards printed \$1.75 per thousand. Other printing low. Samples free. J. M. Hunt, Printer, Lambertville, N. J.

YOU'll name and address printed on "Styloprint Cards" for 30c. Card case free. Hagedorn Company, Waltham, Mass.

1000 Photo Cards. 10¢ each. Complete book about 3000 cards. Booklet free. Box 27, Dept. 14, New York City.

## ARTISTS AND DESIGNERS

"KNOW White Lead." A new White ink for marking books or prints. An excellent opaque for films or negatives. 25c. coin or stamp. J. L. Johnson, Photo-Artis, 1000 Rochester, N. Y.

## NEWS CORRESPONDENTS

**WRITE** for news or new and interesting big story. Excerpts from your stories free. Press Department, 100 Park St., New York.

## SHORT STORIES, POEMS

**WANTED** in the service. Poets, for publication. We want poems, short and long. Stories, poems, etc. 10c. S. 1000 words. Address: Mrs. E. M. Stewart, Suite Washington, D. C.

## RUBBER STAMPS

**RUBBER** stamps. Send stamp for catalog. Box 454-P, Middleboro, New York.

## TAXIDERMY

**100 & 50** Taxidermy. Learn to mount birds, animals, etc. Easily learned. A book, Art of Taxidermy will make an expert taxidermist of you. Write today. Price prepaid. U. S. G. S. Dept. 1000. Today you will never regret it. J. P. Jacobson, Stamp and Photo, Michigan.

## DOGS, BIRDS AND PETS

**RABBIT HOUNDS**, Foxhounds, Setters, Pointers, Coon, Bluetick Dogs, Horse Farm Dogs, ferrets, rabbits, gophers, pigs, hot-free. Violet Bill Kennels, Hallowell, Maine.

## CAMERAS, PHOTOGRAPHY AND SUPPLIES

**PHOTOGRAPHY Self-Taught**. Complete instructions on how to operate the camera, develop the plate or film, print and finish the picture. 160 pages. \$9.95. Criterion, 131 High St., Dept. 14. Criterion Service, 531 High St., Woodcliff, New Jersey.

**INVENTIONS** Wanted in Motion Pictures and Photography. Special Department for those classes of inventors. A. L. Cole, What's New, Inc., 131 High St., Dept. 14. Criterion Service, 531 High St., Woodcliff, New Jersey.

**FILMS Developed** for all sizes. Prints 2x2, 3x3, 4x4, 5x5, 6x6, 8x8, 10x10. We have Print Service. Prints 24 hour service. Work guaranteed. Send negatives for samples. Gerard's Color Photo Shop, 310 High St., Vista Auditorium Bldg., Holyoke, Mass.

**FILMS developed** for all sizes. Prints 2x2, 3x3, 4x4, 5x5, 6x6, 8x8, 10x10. Prints for Photo Film, Inc., Company, 212 Bell Avenue, Newark, N. J., Dept. 14.

**KODAK Pictures** Wanted. I can get Kodak cameras or prints. Any size. Send stamp for particulars. Henry Shaw, Dept. 44, 1425 Main St., Boston, Mass.

**FILM** 5x7 enlargement. Reproductions and 5x7. Virginia Arts, 717 1/2 Broad Street, Belmont, N. J.

**PRINTS** Hand Colored &c. 10 photographs. Made from negatives or slides mounted 5x5 prepared. J. Gardner, 414 Broad St., Paterson, New Jersey.

**PICTURES** Mounted. Something new. 10c. Our catalog. Take it. Pictures for beauty and Photograph Studios, 118 Broad St., Dept. 14.

**FILM** 5x7 pictures. 10c and where to get them. Write today for this interesting free booklet. David Stern Company, 1027-1029 W. Madison Street, Chicago, Ill. In business since 1885.

**FILMS** developed the better way. 2c for developing and printing. No. 2. 10 prints size. Schaeffer Co., A. D. Y. M. C. A., Newark, New Jersey.

## OPTICAL GOODS

**MICROSCOPE**, magnified 2,000 times, for the. Catalog for stamp. Specialty Mfg. Co., 18, M. Ida, Pennsylvania.

## COLLECTIONS

**100-500** collected quickly. Established 25 years. William H. Dodd, Dept. 9, 187 Nassau St., New York.

**SURVEYING** Instruments. General collections. Prompt return above. J. R. Gleason, Attorney.

## ADVERTISING

If you have decided to try Classified Advertising for fear your lack of experience in writing a classified ad might cause you to waste time and effort, we can assure you that our classified ads are the best in the business. The Classified Department of the New York Times, 23rd floor, One Park Ave., New York, and State 2-1111, will be glad to put into your ad the exact amount of space you want it to occupy. Copy will be at once submitted for your approval, together with full particulars as to rate, classification and closing date of next issue.

**ADVERTISE** 25 words 3 months, 6c. 100 words, 11c. 200 words, 18c. Southwestern, 1613-2 Berendo, Los Angeles.

**SPECIAL**—20 words in 120 magazines 20c. Harpers, 2400 Park, Atlantic City.

## LITERARY

**DRATIONS**, debates, speeches, etc. All paper. Original, accurate compositions with true ring present in all cases. 100 words. 31, Columbia Highway, Dept. X, 1 Park 12th, New York.

**SPEECHES** written to order. Any subject. Confidential. Particulars free. Speechcraft Box 1724, Washington, D. C.

**PUBLIC** articles prepared for all occasions: speeches written, typed and critiqued. Criterion Service, 531 High St., Woodcliff, New Jersey.

## TYPEWRITERS AND SUPPLIES

**LARGEST stock of Typewriters in America.** Under one roof-four to one-half manufacturer's price. Repairs, etc. Where applicable rent on purchase price, free delivery. Instantaneous payment. Standard Writing for catalogues 13. Typewriter Service, 34-36 West Lake Street, Chicago, Ill.

**TYPEWRITERS** wanted. Typewriters \$10 and up. Post Paid postage. 1st class ribbons, any standard machine. Hub Typewriter Co., 286 Devonshire St., Boston.

**NEW**, rebuilt and slightly used Typewriters \$5 up. Portable March 14 \$12 up. Write for catalogues. 13. Berlin Typewriter Co., 30 W. Washington St., Chicago.

We have a full set of new and used machines including the new model Victor No. 1. All typewriters sold in perfect condition. Like new. Write for it and price list. 13. The Typewriter Supply Co., 13 W. Washington St., Chicago.

## MOTION PICTURE PLAYS

**SENDS** to your Ideal. Photo plays, stories etc. We accept them in forms, letters, theses, etc. to receive big rewards. Alaska Mining Co., Dept. 14, White Sulphur Springs, Idaho.

**WITTE** Photoplay. 10c each. By letter or manuscript. Data or facts to be given. Photoplay League, 14-15 Times.

**WITTE** Photoplays. \$10 to \$200 each. Photoplay University. Part 1000. 13. International Photoplay Co., 1212 High St., St. Louis, Mo.

**STORY** Here. We want your ideas for photoplays and motion pictures. Criticized free, and paid on publication. Big rewards. Guide 500. Manuscript Sales Co., Dept. 6, Douglaston, N. Y.

13. Start you writing Photoplays. Free literature tells how. Hurry. 123-K or Third, Harrington Penney, Atlanta.

## MOTION PICTURE BUSINESS

**\$1500** Profit. Small, small capital needed. You can earn it by selling. Our machines are used and used. United by Cent. night. See our catalog. 13. American Moving Picture Co., 414 Franklin Bldg., Chicago.

**SPHERICAL** Air Generator produces current for half. Your engine operates. Easy payment. Hurley, 14-15.

**\$100 to \$200** Profit Weekly. Complete Movie Library Catalog. A. J. H. Film Co. for lease on the premises. 13. See in home book. Free book exchange over. Young Standard Equipment Co., Dept. 11A, 2-1111, New York.

**MANUFACTURE** your own. 13. Particulars free. National Equipment Company, 14-15 Times.

## LETTER SPECIALISTS

The most art of letter writing in the world is produced at the best possible results. If not, let us prepare to teach you that with strong, varied sales letters, etc. and folders and brochures often at attractive rates. 13. G. G. G. Co., 14-15 Times, New York, 531-34th St., Woodcliff, New Jersey.

**TRANSMISSION** and specimens of work free. Dunbar, 1619 Bowens Street, Boston.

## THEATRICAL GOODS

**STORY** applied anywhere. everywhere. Moderate 20c. 14-15 Times.

## MUSIC AND SHEET MUSIC

**SONG**, Writers' Manual and Guide sent free. Get real facts. We review poems, compose and arrange music, copyright and facilitate Free Publication, or sale. Submit poems for examination. Knickerbocker Studio, 168 Greeley Blvd., New York City.

**WRITE** the Words for a Song. We write them and a suitable melody are provided to suit your own or our. 13. 14-15 Times.

## POETRY AND LYRIC STOCK

100 Years. Price 20c with Twelve Books complete. Estimates in book form by a poet in Gallatin, Tenn. Price 25c. 14-15 Times.

**POETRY** & Stories writing. 13. Poem, Poem, Particulars 10c. 14-15 Times, Anderson, 2421 Ogden, Denver, Colorado.



# Popular Science Monthly

## AGENTS AND SALESMEN WANTED

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and What to Invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Agents and Commissions for sale. For information, 20 years, A. M. Morris, Chairman, N. Y. City, the Patent Attorneys, 601 1/2 14th St., Washington, D. C.

**ADVERTISING** Advertising will be published for your products while being prepared. We offer a new service, as to the possibilities of your idea. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your ideas, books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country.

**AGENTS** For the Booklet, "A. M. Morris, Author, and other books, see, also, A. M. Morris, Patent Attorneys, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**CONSTITUTION of Induction Coils and Transformers**—The largest, most complete in the field of electrical literature. Books, how to design and build magnetic core, leakage transformer, high frequency, air-potentiometer, variable frequency, etc., induction coils, alternating current, and a collection of electrical handbooks. Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**PATENT** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**AGENTS** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**AGENTS** Your Ideas, Books, "How to Get a Patent," and what to invent, will be sold through stores for the benefit of inventors, patentees, Manufacturers, Engineers, Architects, etc., throughout the country. Write to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

## TRAVELING Salesmen Wanted—Ex-

perienced. Commission, 10 to 15 per cent. Handbags, \$10-\$150, plus 10 per cent. Minimum order, \$100.00. No capital required. Send letter or telegram to Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, Dept. 100, National Advertising Bureau, New York, N. Y.

**NEW Product**—Wax Seal. Price, 10¢. It is a wax seal which can be applied to any envelope. Every envelope is sealed with a wax seal. Prof. No. 1000. Dept. A-7, Popular Science.

**Traveling Salesmen** wanted for the following companies. For information, apply to the following firms: Popular Science Monthly, Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** Jollies' Funny Joke Novelty. 10¢ minimum. See Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** The New Standard After Shave Lotion. Send 10¢ for sample. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** Anti-Sweat Alcohol. Price, 10¢. Send 10¢ for sample. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** K. K. Butter. Price, 10¢. Send 10¢ for sample. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** Water Seal. Price, 10¢. Send 10¢ for sample. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** Knife Sharpener price, 10¢. Send 10¢ for sample. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** Laundry Tablets. They repeat laundry or money back. Laundry Mfg. Co., 1228 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

**SELL** Free Sample. Biggest money-making combination and operation ever offered to dealers. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** Direct to Agents. Price, \$2.00 delivered. Agents average \$10,000.00 per year. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** New Window Daylight Mantle Oil Light. Different from all others. Better than electricity. Lasts three times longer than incandescent lamps. Lasts 100 hours. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** New G. W. Radio. Weekly taking orders for Goodyear Radios. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** Popular Supply Co. Agents. Price, \$1000.00. Minimum order, \$100.00. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** \$1000.00 Accidental Death & Life Insurance. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** Popular Supply Co. Agents. Price, \$1000.00. Minimum order, \$100.00. Popular Supply Co.

**SELL** Popular Supply Co. Agents. Price, \$1000.00. Minimum order, \$100.00. Popular Supply Co.



## Popular Science Monthly

**OPENING** everywhere at big money wages while learning about your job. For me, investigate this book "FD & M's Best Kept Secret, Military Aerobics."

It's a Division of the War Training Admin. of the War Training Admin. It's a complete course in aerobics and it's free. Our graduates bring good positions and opportunities and good earnings. We help you get a position when you need it. Write for Free book "A Book of Drafting," 35 Birchwood Ridge, Washington, D.C.

**INTELLIGENT** Persons, anywhere, can materially increase their welfare through our plan. Address The Pinhook, Care Equity Savings Bank, Washington, D.C.

**INCREASED** incomes. No matter what your present job, business or hobby we know a job with a better salary. Write President, Pinhook, 100 N. W. 11th Street, Dept. A, Boston, Mass., Boston, D.C.

**WANTED** Men and women to work for the government types you can make good here. Positions to be made most attractive. Full information and opportunities available, etc., free. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**AIRCRAFT** Mechanics Wanted—Thousands needed now. Work in a modern plant, pay \$15.00 per day, 8 hours work only. Aero Exchange, 36 Park Row, New York City.

**Men** for the work you're interested in. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**UNCLE Sam** has thousands of jobs open this year. I will help you get one. Write for my big Free book, DX947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

I will pay any honest man up to \$50 monthly for part of spare time. No advertising. No capital. Write today. Your Name, Dept. P.M., Omaha, Nebraska.

**HABERMAN** for Grocery Trade. Advertised food products. Vegetables Co., Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.

**WANTED**—Men, 18 or over, to become classifiers. Learn while learning. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

You can make a good living in your back yard raising British Hazels. Particulars free. Mark Twain Stock Association, 102 Hazel Dell, Mo.

**EDUCATIONAL** Books—Travel and see the world. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**FOR** Railway Mail and Post Office Services. Remittances soon. Students prepared on easy terms. Address, Carl Freeman, 3419 Oregon Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**LETTERS** that Land Orders—Pic-Mini Literature and advertising copy at prices that can't be beat. Complete and well-illustrated and lucidly prepared, illustrated and detailed. Tell us your wants. Order from Popular Science, 11134, Jersey City, New Jersey.

**Business Opportunities**—Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**11134**—I'm the author of a wanted booklet on news and sports. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**ALL THE DAY** Market Report by Fortune complete in one day. It contains all the information you'll need to buy and sell stocks. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELLER**—I'll furnish Fortune and Fortune's Market Report and Standard Oil Company's Oil Price Index. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**ADVERTISE**. Get business advertisements 25 words in 100 monthly magazines. 1 month, \$1. Low rates for 62 "D" day papers, \$10. A. Quigley, 426 E. 148th St., New York.

**TERRITORIAL** Managers Wanted for the Country & Regional Dealer—Naspeil "The French that Never Failed." A compound that actually creates bushes and trees up to 100 feet in height. Excellent market place. Worldwide opportunity for men of ability to earn at least \$1,000 per month exclusive territory. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, 11134, Jersey City, New Jersey.

We supply buyers for the goods you sell. Positive service. Customers for everything ready to buy. American Business Service, Dept. B, Newark, N.J.

**CONDUCT** a Candy Kitchen, very small capital required. Booklet free. Keweenaw Co., 309 Weiss St., Dept. 103, Chicago.

**BE** Business Broker; \$1,000 to \$10,000 for your business. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL**—The best way to buy a business is to buy a franchise. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**RIDGE** up an income in oil—Others are doing it—Why not you? Today is the opportunity. Join our easy monthly payment plan—Now—it may mean hundreds in a few months. Write for information. National Crude Oil Co., Inc., A. H. von Treskow.

**ADVANTAGE**, Mail Dealers. Our low rate of 1% per \$100 per day plus postage, rates, illustrations. Includes the latest paper. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL**—The RAMP Testers and Business Analysts—Get and keep control of your business. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL FAULTY EQUIPMENT**. Procurers and Patent Buyers are invited to write us stating the type of invention in which they are interested as we are experts in buying faulty equipment. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL**—Want to make thousands of dollars and know how? Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL**—For inventors and users. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL**—Our books, guides, forms, etc., for inventors. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL**—The best way to buy a business is to buy a franchise. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**EARN** Money in Your Spare Time. Hundreds of active young men are working for POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY by their extra time. It can be done now so fast that this winter it has opportunity for additional men. In coming days all over the country, New Jersey, Connecticut, etc., there will be opportunities for additional men. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL**—Help—Estimated amount advertising space—Advertiser at the top of page, \$100. In other Tennessee Products, Inc., 1000 Franklin, Tennessee, U.S.A. or Mountain States, Inc., 1000 Franklin Corporation, 200 E. Powdered Coal, \$5.50. W. L. Canfield, Fort Hall, Idaho.

**SELL**—I have a book on how to make money by advertising with the New York Standard Oil Company. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL**—Inventors—Send me your new methods, exclusive rights, detailed history, perhaps all you need. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL**—You \$10 to \$100 a week would like to meet people who want to buy and sell new items. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**SELL**—Young man started with \$25 in his pocket. Bought several lots of land in the thousands and sold some. Now in development company. Write for booklet C947, Earl Hopkins, Washington, D.C.

**WE** will start you in the cleaning and drying business, little capital needed, big profits. Write for booklet, Bea-Yonde Systems, Dept. B, Charlotte, N.C.

I will pay any honest man up to \$50 monthly for part of spare time. No advertising. No capital. Write today. Your Name, Dept. P.M., Omaha, Nebraska.

**BIG** Money raising Belgian Hares in country or city. Small investment, demand unlimited. Booklet on file. Write for booklet, Hare-Barns, 1000 S. 10th Street, Oklahoma City.

**SELL**—Ad Trade Books—See List 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883,

**FREE  
TRIAL  
OFFER**

**Prices  
Cut in  
Two—  
and Why**

With greater production and huge financial resources, the Oliver Typewriter Company is the pace-setter.

Its officials seek to relieve the public of a useless tax. In the past, it has cost \$51 to sell typewriters through an expensive sales force—high rents for offices in 50 cities—and other frills. All are wasteful from an economic viewpoint. That is why Oliver Nines are shipped direct from the factory to the user—on free trial. This permits us to wholesale machines to you for \$49. You get the saving. No middlemen with their tolls.

This plan, we feel sure, is in keeping with modern demands. All will welcome such a sincere effort to reduce the High Cost of Typewriters.

**10 Cents a Day**

Easy payments of \$3.00 per month. This in addition to our cutting the price in two. Could any one go further? Yet we offer this free trial without obligation on your part. The plan is daring—but we believe discerning people will respond.

This is the first time in history that a new never-used \$100 typewriter of the latest model has been offered at the price of cheaper or second hand machines. It is cheaper to own than rent.

**No Money Down**

Simply send in the coupon properly filled in. There is no red tape—no salesman, no collectors—no bother. Keep the Oliver for \$3.00 per month. Or return it. It is up to you.

Mail the coupon today.

**The Oliver Typewriter Company**  
1108 Oliver Typewriter Bldg., Chicago

# Be Your Own Salesman and Save \$51— **New Oliver** **Typewriters for \$49**

Let us send you a brand new Oliver Nine—the world-famous typewriter—for five days' free trial. Keep it or return it.

That is our plan in a nutshell. Our new plan—besides saving you \$51—makes it easy for every one to convince himself of Oliver superiority. No red-tape—no money down—no C. O. D. No salesman to influence you. No need to ever pay \$100 for a typewriter again.

But here is a warning—all advertisements for *brand new* Oliver Nines at \$49 must be signed by the Oliver Typewriter Company.

## This Is Our Offer

### No Money Down, No C. O. D. Easy Monthly Payments

Maker and user deal direct. You are your own salesman. You pay yourself the \$51. Own this master typewriter at the rate of \$3.00 per month.

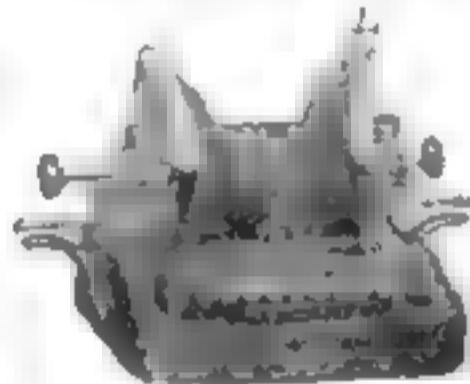
The Oliver Nine itself must convince you. It is the greatest, the most durable, the most successful typewriter ever built. No finer can be bought for any price. It is a twenty year development.

There is no need now to ever pay \$100 again for a new typewriter. The Oliver rebellion gives every one an opportunity to own an Oliver. And at lowest time payments.

This is the same machine used by the largest concerns. It has all the latest improvements. For speed and fine workmanship, it can't be beat.

If after trial of 5 days, you are not satisfied, snap it back at our expense.

**MAIL TODAY**



**Over 600,000 Sold**

### Do Not Confuse

This \$49 Oliver is not a second hand nor rebuilt machine—but brand new direct from the factory to you. It is not a special model, but the identical machine that was \$100. Reduced selling expenses saves you \$51.

Some of the big concerns using Olivers are L. B. Heald Corp., Standard Oil Co., Nat'l City Bank of N. Y., Montgomery Ward, Pennsylvania R. R., The Oliver is found in the world over. You can own one for \$49 per day.

## FREE TRIAL COUPON

**THE OLIVER TYPEWRITER CO.**  
1108 Oliver Typewriter Bldg., Chicago

You may send me a new Oliver Nine on approval. I will keep it five days. Then, if I decide to buy it, I will pay \$49 at the rate of \$3 per month. The title to remain in you until fully paid for.

If I decide to return it, I will turn it over to the express company, properly packed and addressed to you.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

References \_\_\_\_\_

## Continued from Page 40

### STAMPS AND RARE COINS

**STAMPS:** 500 Nos. foreign, incl. Mts. War, Salvador, and off-isles, Guatemala, China, etc., only 10¢. Postage Bills & 50 to 80¢, etc. We give valuable extra presents free! Big, 20-page catalog free. We buy stamps. **Hummel Stamp Co.** St. Louis, Mo.

**COLD CUTS:** Large full color Catalogue of cuts for sale free. Catalogue giving prices paid for coins, ten cents. William Henshaw, 10 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

**FREE** 40 different stamps including New York and Cuban. Also 10¢ to 80¢ each for my high grade approachable 2¢ stamp for return postage. The Edgewood Stamp Company Dept. M, Edgewood, Conn.

**STAMPS:** 75 Ad Different 2 cent & Mention paper. Quaker Stamps, Toledo, Ohio.

\$2 to \$100 paid for hundreds of old coins dated before 1850. Send 10 cents at once for new illustrated coin value book. Size 4 x 7. It may mean your fortune. Clarke & Co. Coin Dealers, Box 76, Albany, N. Y.

**STAMPS:** 12 different from warring nations. 1¢ to 10¢. Write for catalog. 1¢ to 20¢. Highest stamp, 10¢. Lists free. Florida High Grade, Orlando.

17 varieties Harry stamps 20¢. List of 2000 cards for 10¢. Printed catalog free. Chambers Stamp Co., 1111 Second St., New York City.

105, China, etc., stamp dictionary. List 2¢. Album, 500 illustrations, 3¢. Butcher, Station A.A. Books.

**CALIFORNIA** gold, quarter size 25¢. One half dollar size, 50¢. Dollar size, \$1. Large cent series 1820. California Gold coin and catalog. The Norman School, King City, N. Mex.

**FREE!** 25 Different British Colonials to appearance for 10¢. Postage 2¢. Nicolas, Room 10, 1st Florida Ave., Washington, D. C.

TWO Uncirculated 3¢ copper coins are Moore Coin Company, Commerce, Tex.

**ELECTIONS** sent on approval, 70¢ amount. Preference required. J. Emery, Route 1, St. Louis, Mo.

50 excellent stamps, 2¢. Lists free. Edwin Hussey, Farmington, N. Y.

### PICTURES AND POSTCARDS

**RECEIVE** pretty cards from everywhere. Membership and six pretty cards, 10¢. Riverside Exchange, Knoxville, Tenn.

**PATENT**, illustrating studies from living model. No. 1000. The best you have been looking for. Large size 10¢. Postcard, 10 cents. Joint Company, Box 203, Newark, N. J.

**RECEIVE** pretty postcards from her and her Best club membership. 10¢. Jolly Card Exchange, Eight A-St., Indianapolis, Indiana.

16 samples of photos of girls in bewitching poses for 10¢. Box 100, 100 West 10th.

**EXQUISITE** Art Photographs. Post Cards and Pictures in Color. 10 cent Apartments, Seven Club, Harbor Shops, Cedar, Bullet, etc. Adults, and your name and 4 cent stamp. Box 14, New, O. W. Miller, 505 Chamberlain Street, New York.

10 nice portraits plus membership and rating for Stewart Company, Providence, Rhode Island.

**BIG** Mail, 100 magazines, circuses, Art Bug, Life Chart, Coupon value \$2. all for 25¢. Lists free. Atlantic City.

### GAMES AND ENTERTAINMENTS

**PLAYS**, Vaudeville Sketches, Moonlight, Discourse, Speakers, Master Mind, Jack & Nellie, Tableaux, Little Miss Muffet, Miss U. S. Girls, Large Catalogue free. T. N. Denman & Co., Dept. 26, Chicago.

**TRICKS**, Puzzles, Jokes, Trick Games, Novelties, Books and Game Books. The 4 Way, 4 Part Surprise Escapes and Gimmicks. Large 1921 catalog free. Leon Magician Co., Dept. 10, Chicago, Ill.

**CARDS**, Tricks, How to Do Them. Be a magician for your friends. Complete Book 20¢. Write to Leon Magician Co., Dept. 10, New Jersey.

**MAGIC**, Escapes, Jugglins, Catalog of Parker Trucks, Free. Professional Catalog with 500 illustrations. 1920. Trick by the Hornbeam Magic Co., Sta. 17, 470 Fifth Ave., New York.

**TRICKS** and Greenbacks. Big magic catalog 2¢. Twenty greenbacks—10¢. Catalog Co., 11135 No. Irving Chicago.

**SPECIAL**, Greenbacks, mouse powder, telecords, all 20¢. Alcons, No. 66, Anderson, Indiana.

**WONDERTEL**, Starting Magic Catalog and celebrated rock & stamp. Souvenir, H. K. Holland, Mo.

### REAL ESTATE—FARM LANDS

**IN THE COUNTRYSIDE**. The owner of a plantation in Mississippi is in need of about a few acres land. The other land which has to be planted. The report was to be supplied to supply it. An acre of land per year can supply the needs. Land is given in the factory by writing Parker & Johnson Company, 1011 Harrison, Post Office, Pa. They will plant and care for your trees for you for nothing. A lot of land should be \$1,000 per acre. Some land is to be given away for growing away. We have available land, but there must be method in the madness.

**THE Real Estate Educator**. A book for buying real estate, houses, properties, town houses & so on, from the author, a real estate real estate expert. Workmen's Compensation Act, Income Tax Law, Bankruptcy Act, State Statute of Frauds. How to Set Up a Estate, How to Become a Notary Public or a member of local Bar. Books 10¢. 100¢ and other information. 240 Park, 10th Floor, 10th Street, Department, Popular Science Monthly 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

**MONKEY** making farms US States \$10 per month. Books & Letups can be added to the package. Write to the Eng. Co. and Catalog, Robert Farns Agency, Dept. 12, New York.

I want to send you front of the wonderful printing power of the Standard Chamber of this magazine. If you want to buy something or something of a chamber, write to us. Write today. For 100 pictures, 10¢. Copy the Standard Chamber Advertising Shop, 10th Street, New York, 10th Street, New York.

**BEAUTIFUL** Seashore Homesites only \$20. Special sale 10¢ at Anna Beach, Texas. Beautiful Mayberry resort. First 100 lots \$20. Terms 10 cash \$1 monthly. 1 to 140 x 140 feet. Splendid investment. Write for free literature and terms. Anna Beach Company, 432 First National Bank, Houston, Texas.

**FLORIDA** Orange Groves. 5 to 50 acres. Three hundred to one thousand dollars acre. Send for descriptive pamphlet to me at F. B. Motor Levelling Farms.

### BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

If you want to succeed. If you want to get ahead in the world, you must read. Are you interested in Electricity, instrumentation, engineering, apparatus, metal work, drawing and working chemistry or any mechanical subject? Write for free book catalog of the Popular Science Monthly. It describes the best and most useful and most easy to understand books in all these subjects. It is free. Popular Science Monthly 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

We have absolutely the best book and magazine program now in the country. For 10¢ a year, subscription rate, correspondence lesson. It is read or study. Write for Hamilton Book Co., Box 85, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**SENT** on Approval. The famous largest book on Old Age Retirement. Standardized and fully living Human Intelligence. \$10 each issue on 12 days, according to Popular Science Monthly readers. F. A. Davis Co., 1920, 12th, Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

**STAR ATTRACTION** at Rock Bottom Price. Read today for our free catalog. A. G. Hansen Magazine Agency, 4926 Kristin Street.

"**THE Roadmap Guide**" Worth its weight in gold. Boiled down 25¢. Circular free. Harry, 240 Park, Atlanta, Ga.

**WORLD'S SMALLEST** System Masterkey to Many countries Languages. 44 West 14th Street, New York.

**THE Secret Energy**. Every Single Month with Success reported since back to March of 1920. Power 10¢. You can prove that it works. If so, then throw this advertisement into the waste basket. If not, then read the secret. Price \$1. Postpaid, post net free. 1b Attire 66 Phoenixbury Avenue, New York.

"**VOICE of Death**" by request. The "Mummy" spirit voice of the mysterious Hindoo man. 24c. Revere Publishing Company, 100 Broadway, Buffalo, New York.

**THIRD** Books, Bargains, Catalogs, Hobbies, K-2441 Post, Ned Prichard Bookseller.

**30 DIFFERENT MAGAZINES**, value \$2.00. Info lesson. Yours for 25¢. Justus Bureau, New Egypt, New Jersey.

**ELANDY** Electrical Dictionary. Contains upward of 4,000 words, terms and phrases employed in the electrical profession. \$10.00 hard bound \$5.00. In the store, complete \$10.00 and continuing inexpensive thereafter. I thought the book is kinda enough. It is the best ticket we've got. The point is that there is contained in it the secrets that are not to be found in any other book. than was ever before published in a single volume. Both Red & Green Indexed. Price 25 cents. Red Leader and Editor Indexed. Price 50 cents. Book Department, Popular Science Monthly 239 Fourth Avenue, New York.

## Men of All Ages

Whether Sixty or Sixteen, you are assured absolute success in the future. If you are the only school devoted to teaching every angle of Electrical Industries, it is the method of a true practice. All ages enter the school on the same level and shown how and what and make rapid progress at the watchful eye of a staff of highly trained and experienced men. No preparation is needed to take this course and you can start any day of any week throughout the whole year.

At this "Learn by Doing" School a man acquires the art of Electrical Drafting; the best business methods of Electrical Contracting; together with the skill to install operate and maintain all systems for producing, transmitting and using electricity.

Write for illustrated booklet and "be shown" what the N. Y. Electrical School can do for YOU.

40 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK

**The New York  
Electrical  
School**

# Amazing Opportunities in the AIRPLANE INDUSTRY

Never before have ambitious men had such a glorious chance as is offered today in this wonderful new industry. The war news only proves that the Airplane has come to stay—that thousands and hundreds of thousands of airplanes will be demanded for commercial uses when peace returns.

Meanwhile an army of *trained men* must be found to man the new aeroplane factories that are now being built everywhere. This makes the big chance for you—a chance of a lifetime. Enroll NOW for our complete Course of training in Practical Aeronautics and the science of Aviation and prepare yourself in a few short months to double or treble your present salary.

## We Teach You By Mail In Your Spare Time at Home

Our new, scientific Course has the endorsement of airplane manufacturers, aeronautical experts, aviators and leading aero clubs. Every Lesson, Lecture, Blue Print and Bulletin is self-explanatory. You can't fail to learn. No book study. No schooling required. Lessons are written in non-technical, easy-to-understand language. You'll not have the slightest difficulty in mastering them. The Course is absolutely authoritative and right down to the minute in every respect. Covers the entire field of Practical Aviation and Science of Aviation in a thorough, practical manner. Under our expert direction you get just the kind of practical training you must have in order to succeed in this wonderful industry.

### Prepare for one of these positions

Aeronautical Instructor	\$100 to \$120 per week.
Aeronautical Engineer	\$120 to \$150 per week.
Aeronautical Contractor	Thousands jobbed.
Aeroplane Repairman	\$80 to \$100 per week.
Aeroplane Mechanic	\$40 to \$60 per week.
Aeroplane Inspector	\$20 to \$30 per week.
Aeroplane Salesman	\$2000 per year and up.
Aeroplane Assembler	\$40 to \$50 per week.
Aeroplane Builder	\$15 to \$30 per week.

## Special Offer NOW

Send This Coupon Today

It is our duty to help in every possible way to supply the urgent need for graduates of this great school. We have facilities for teaching a few more students and to secure them quickly we are making a remarkable Special Offer which will be withdrawn without notice. Write today—or send the coupon—for full particulars. Don't risk delay. Do it now.

Without any obligations on my part you may send me full particulars of your course in Practical Aeronautics and your special LIMITED Offer.

Name .....

Address .....

AMERICAN  
SCHOOL  
OF AVIATION  
431 S. Dearborn Street,  
Dept. 274B  
Chicago, Illinois

**American School of Aviation**  
431 S. Dearborn Street, Dept. 274B, Chicago, Ill.



## High School Course in Two Years!

Here's a thorough, complete, simplified High School Course that you can complete in two years. A liberal education, of incalculable value, by spare time study, at home. Course prepared by leading professors in Universities and Academies.

### Meets Entrance Requirements of Colleges and Universities

Approved for Harvard, Yale, Princeton and other institutions of highest standing. Helps you to win in business and social life.

### "Knowledge Is POWER"

The man who knows is the leader. Knowledge gives you assurance, turns your natural ability into actual power. This course gives you the key to success.

### Don't Stop Growing —

Keep on going! Train your brain! Broaden your mental vision! Make the most out of your life before too late. Cash in "on your natural abilities."

### High School Book Free

Send your name and address on the coupon or post card and get our new 24-page Illustrated Book. No obligations. It is absolutely free. Write today.

### Send No Money—Just the Coupon

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

### AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE

Dept. P-1208 Chicago, Ill.

Please send free High School Book to

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

Age . . . . . Occupation . . . . .



## EARN MONEY In Your Spare Time

Hundreds of active young men are working for POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY in their spare time. POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is growing so fast that this winter it has opportunities for additional men in communities all over the country.

Now is the time to apply if you are ambitious and want to earn money in your spare hours. Address

**Business Manager,  
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY,  
239 Fourth Ave., New York**

### PRACTICAL 25-Cent HANDBOOKS

*for the Student, Experimenter and Practical Worker*

#### HOW TO MAKE WIRELESS INSTRUMENTS

This book contains complete directions for making a Two-Mile Wireless Telegraph Set and also numerous approved wireless apparatus for both high and low power sets. 94 pages, 30 Different Instruments, 80 Illustrations. 25c postpaid.

#### CONSTRUCTION OF INDUCTION COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

Tells how to design and build magnetic leakage transformers, high frequency apparatus, low voltage transformers, induction coils, condensers, gaps, etc., and gives dozens of valuable hints. 96 pages, 72 Illustrations. 25c postpaid.

**Popular Science Monthly**  
**239 Fourth Ave.** **New York, N. Y.**

**Learn How to WRESTLE**

In Your Own Home  
By Mail

Yes, learn to become an expert wrestler right in your own home, by mail, from the greatest wrestlers the world over known. It is simple to be successful, the methods learned here will teach you how to handle big men in the ring. Learn to defend yourself. All taught in our course of lessons, and illustrated with hundreds of charts and actual photographs by

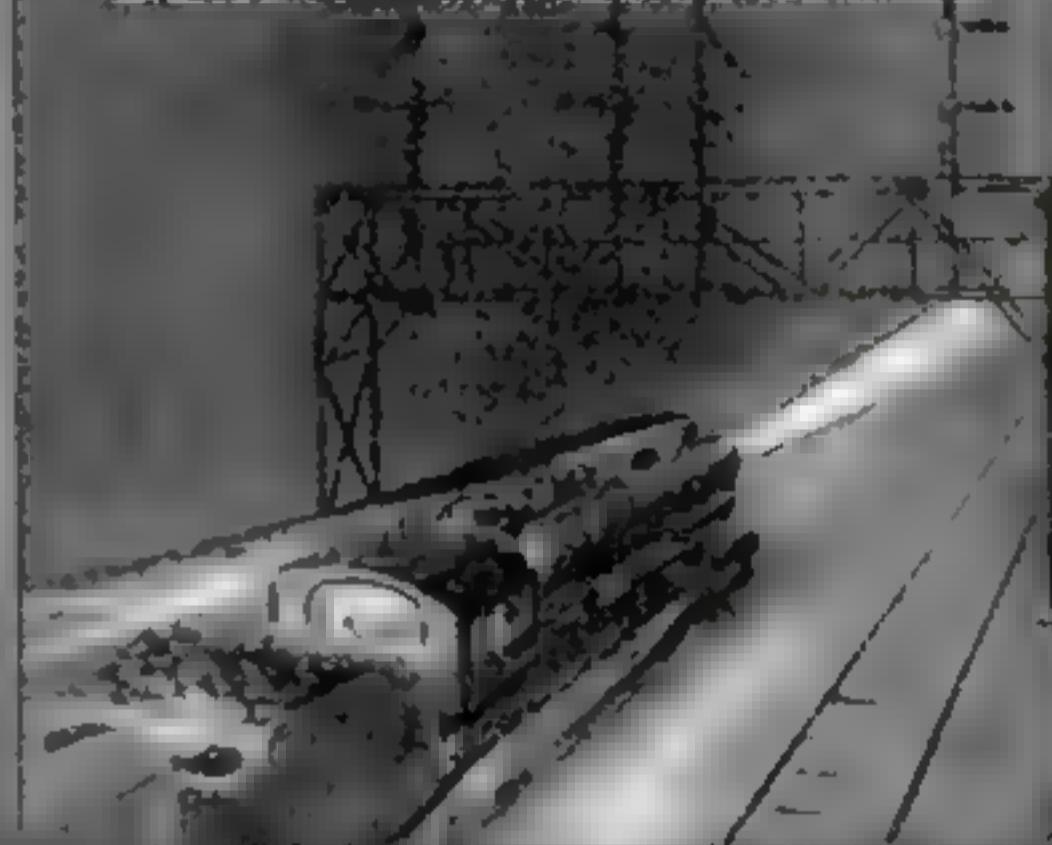
**Farmer Burns and Frank Gatch**

Farmer Burns, "the grand old man of the mat," taught Frank Gatch, the present World's Champion, all he knows about wrestling, so Gatch now has the task you desire to have—teaching the world how to wrestle. Every man and boy in America, no difference what age, needs this wonderful course of lessons. Write today, giving name, age and address, and a postal or letter carrier will mail your free book immediately. Free—no obligations of any kind. A splendid book on wrestling and physical culture. Write today, mailing your ad.

Farmer Burns School of Wrestling, 1208 Range Blvd., Omaha

**FREE**

# SIGNAL ENGINEERING



## Free Book on Signal Engineering

THERE are thousands of miles of railroad that must be equipped with block signal systems. To superintend these installations and to maintain the systems now in use thousands of men are necessary. Golden opportunities are offered. Every ambitious man in America should write for the free book on Signal Engineering. It will be sent to you prepaid—without obligation. Send the coupon now.

### Men Are Needed to Accept High-Salaried Positions

When you stop to consider that, at the present time, less than one-fourth of the passenger lines in this country are equipped with automatic block signal systems—and when you read that the day is fast coming when the law will compel railroads to install them, you will realize what remarkable opportunities are offered to ambitious men in the profession of Signal Engineering. The work is big—broad—high salaries are paid. \$250.00 a month is an ordinary salary for a Signal Engineer.

If you join the army or navy before you have completed the course, your wages of duty may be reduced upon your return without any additional fees.

### Send the Coupon!

Put your name and address in the coupon, or a letter or post card now and get the free book about Signal Engineering. Too, we will tell you how you can get the training that you need in order to become a Signal Engineer. You will be under no obligation by writing for this free book. Do it now.

**Department of Signaling**

Dept. 1200 - 1810 Wilson Avenue  
Kensington Station, Chicago, Illinois

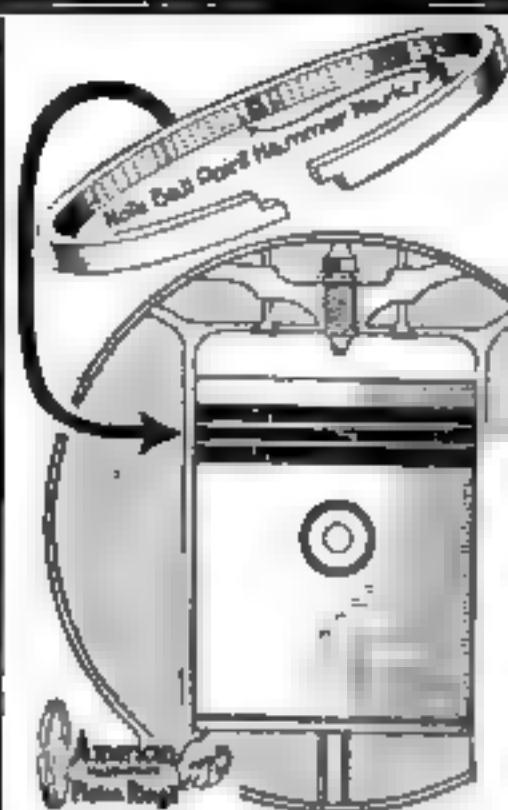
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Department of Signaling  
Dept. 1200 - 1810 Wilson Avenue  
Kensington Station, Chicago, Illinois

Graduates.—Please send me absolutely free and without your obligation a book on Signal Engineering. After full examination I will return your great special free offer. I do distinctly understand that I am under no obligation of any kind.



## What Your Motor Needs is a set of American Hammered Piston Rings

Made for Every Type of Engine

Your motor will never be fully efficient if you are using leaky old piston rings of more than one piece. It will pay you in saved gasoline alone to re-equip your motor with AMERICAN HAMMERED PISTON RINGS.

**Free:** *Instructive and Interesting Booklets, "Story of the Magic Ring," and "The Soul of the Motor."*

Used exclusively by Pierce-Arrow, Chalmers, Wilson, Mercer, Stevens, Foster, International White, Kelly-Springfield, etc.

AMERICAN PISTON RING SALES CO.

210A Halsey St., Newark, N. J.

Dealers—Agents. To enterprising men we will allot exclusive territory. The national reputation of AMERICAN HAMMERED PISTON RINGS makes them easy to sell. Write us.

\$7.50 for Set of Twelve  
FORD SIZE

Other sizes proportionately less. Try them for a full year—if they don't save you their cost several times, we will refund your money. Buy AMERICAN HAMMERED PISTON RINGS from your garage man or accessory dealer. Or send us his name with name and year of your car and we will mail you.



**PAY \$75 to \$150 MONTH**

U. S. GOVERNMENT WANTS

Railway Mail Clerks—City Mail Carriers—Post Office Clerks—Clerks at Washington, D. C.

War Service Corps Positions  
All Posts Available

Common Education sufficient. Send coupon.  
Immediately. We coach candidates free.

This coupon binds out an illustrated, entitled  
the reader to a free sample examination  
questions. It is free copy of our book, "How  
to Get a Job in the Post Office," and  
that of positions now available and a consider-  
ation for free coaching for the examination here checked.

SEND  
COUPON  
BELOW

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE

Dept. M110, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

**COUPON**

Railway Mail Clerk \$500 to \$1800  
Postoffice Clerk  
Postoffice Carrier  
Rural Mail Carrier  
Bookkeeper \$500 to \$1200  
\$900 to \$1800

Census Position \$300 to \$1500  
Internal Revenue \$700 to \$1800  
Stampmaster \$1100 to \$1500  
Clerk in the Depart-  
ment of Washington \$200 to \$1500

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Use this before you lose it. Write quickly

H-10

**Be a CHIEF ENGINEER!**  
Make \$125. to \$250 Monthly

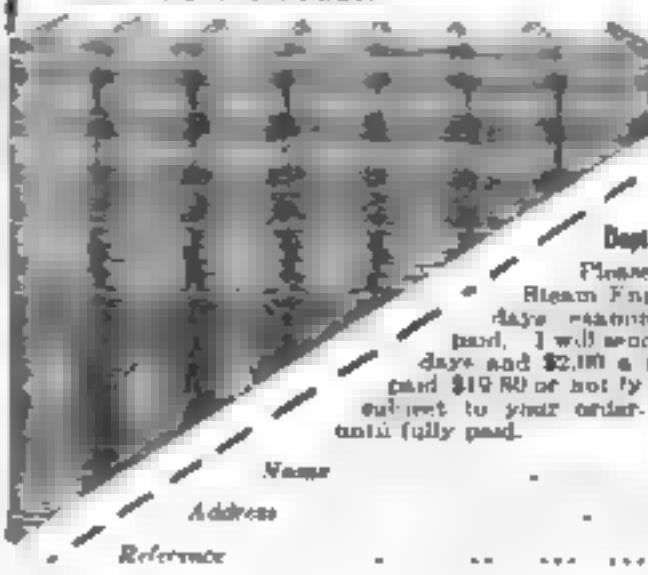
**LEARN AT HOME Books Free on 7 Days Trial**

Do you realize that mills, factories and railroads of the entire nation are calling for competent engineers? Here's a chance to fit yourself for the big job by spare time study of this great

7 Volume Library of Steam Engineering

Seven big leather bound books—3300 pages—7 x 10 inches—  
2500 illustrations. Every fact on steam heating and  
automotive engineering at your finger tips—all for six a week!

**Consulting Service Free.** \$2.00 per month membership which  
solves your perplexing problems. Free for a full year. Consult on  
any engineering problem. Price and full info. This offer good only within  
bounds of U. S. and Canada



**Coupon Brings  
Books Free**

American  
Technical Society  
Dept. SL22 Chicago, U.S.A.

Please send Library of  
Steam Engineering for seven  
days examination expense paid,  
I will send \$2.00 within seven  
days and \$2.00 a month until I have  
paid \$12.00 or less by you and hold books  
subject to your order. Title not to pass  
until fully paid.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Reference \_\_\_\_\_

# The Jobs They've Left Must be Filled by **TRAINED MEN!**

Great numbers of *trained men* have quit their jobs to join the fighting forces. *Who will take their places?*

Commerce and Industry are calling for men of *specialized training*. The nation's business must be speeded up to meet the greatest emergency in history.

If you have *natural ability* it is your patriotic duty to *train for a bigger job*. Learn in spare time!

**Thousands of Positions Vacant—  
\$1500, \$2000, \$5000, \$10,000 & Over**

In every industry, trade and profession, important positions, with attractive salaries, await men who are fitted to fill them. *The need is urgent.* Will you heed the call?

**The "American" Home Study Courses Fit You  
for Any Job You Want.**

The American School offers you a wide range of Home Study courses. These courses have helped 50,000 men to win. Choose the course that's in line with your ambitions. Start your training now. Get on the "string line" of business at the earliest possible moment.

**You younger men - you older men**

**Heres Your Chance**

There's no "age limit" to business today for the man who can fill the job. Send your name and address on Coupon and put an X before position you want—without obligation. By return mail we will tell you how, in time that you would otherwise waste you can fit yourself to fill it. Complete prospectus of any course, together with a valuable book. Send the coupon this very hour. The American School of Correspondence was chartered as an educational institution in 1897.



#### To Business Executives

The American School of Correspondence is co-operating with some of the country's largest corporations in the big task of training employees in non-pension positions to assume greater responsibilities. Details of the plan will be furnished to interested executives upon request.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL of Correspondence, Dept. G-1208, Chicago, U. S. A.**

Gentlemen: Without obligation please send me booklet and tell me how I can qualify for position marked X.

Electrical Engineer.  
Loc. Light & Power Eng.  
Telephone Engineer.  
Architect.  
Architectural Draughtsman.  
Building Contractor.  
Building Superintendent.  
Structural Engineer.  
Structural Draughtsman.  
Mechanical Engineer.  
Mechanical Draughtsman.  
Civil Engineer.  
Business Law.

Business Manager.  
Auditor.  
Accountant.  
Certif'd Public Account.  
Bookkeeper.  
Fire Ins. Auditor.  
Sanitary Engineer.  
Master Plumber.  
Heat and Vent. Eng.  
Steam Engineer.  
Shop Foreman.  
Shop Superintendent.  
Street Metal Draughtsman.

Lawyer.  
Drafts and Root. Est.  
Metallization Engineer.  
We also prepare for and give examinations in all engineering subjects.

Automobile Engineer.  
Automobile Repairer.  
High School Course.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Age \_\_\_\_\_ Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

# Crying Need for \$5,000 Men To Stop Traffic Losses

*How to Qualify Easily and Quickly at Home*



**T**RANSPORTATION is the second largest and most important business in the country. More than two billion dollars annually are spent in freight rates, yet it has been estimated that 8 out of every 10 shippers are losing money because of the scarcity of trained traffic men.

Every dollar wasted in freight charges represents a dollar of wasted profit or a dollar of wasted opportunity. In business today, freight charges are a vital factor in governing prices. By accepting every existent advantage in rates, a concern, or a city, can vastly undersell its competitors who waste traffic dollars.

## A Few Reasons Why

A concern in South Chicago had been shipping about 200 cars of Coke from Connellsville to their smelters. Some time ago a traffic expert succeeded in getting a rate adjustment which resulted in a saving of about \$5.00 on each car. Thus, on this one item alone a saving of over \$300,000 a year was effected.

In St. Louis, through misrouting of freight, errors in reconsigning cars and undercharges on shipments, a railroad lost over \$27,000.

A traffic expert discovered that freight rates paid by the Meeker Coal Co. were exorbitant. A ruling issued from the Interstate Commerce Commission entitled in a refund of \$122,000.

An oil shipper in Kansas was losing over \$30 every day—\$700 monthly—because he did not know of certain tariff regulations entitling him to lower rates.

These are but a few instances of what is occurring every day in the traffic industry. Tens of thousands of concerns, without realizing it, are losing fortunes every year because they do not know that there are countless classifications, special freight services and rate combinations which legally entitle them to rates that would amaze them if they but knew.

Is it any wonder that competent traffic experts are paid \$2,500 to \$10,000 and even up to \$25,000 and \$30,000 a year? Is it any wonder that firms are glad to pay a percentage of what traffic managers save? The man who can do it is in high command and instead of finding himself in the position of even asking for a raise, generally has several firms bidding for his services. Why not? It's no hardship to pay a big salary out of losses turned into profit.

## Your Life-Time Opportunity

There are about 50,000 large business corporations and about 400,000 smaller shippers which must be protected by competent traffic men. These concerns

have freight expenses running from a few thousand dollars to many thousands of dollars monthly. Yet in the entire country there are only a few hundred men actually competent to save the money now being wasted through lack of efficiency in applying the Government Freight Rate System. It is estimated that over 100,000 more traffic experts are needed at once.

Heretofore, there has been no simple way to master the details of traffic management. Realizing the crying demand for trained traffic experts, and seeking relief, the American Commerce Association—a National organization of traffic men, FOR traffic men, BY traffic men, offers to give them the training required to make them competent to handle the problems of most economical distribution. The training is given by mail and can be studied in spare time, at home. Though the most complete and thorough training is given, the Course is remarkably easy to master.

Through its Advisory Council, every member of the American Commerce Association receives the help of such men as T. Albert Gantt, traffic manager, Corn Products Co.; Wm. Scott Cowie, freight agent Erie R. R.; Samuel G. Lutz, general traffic manager Chicago & Alton R. R.; Chas E. Mayer, traffic manager Stone & Webster Engineering Corporation; T. J. Harkrader, traffic manager American Tobacco Co.; as well as nearly 300 others of equal prominence.

## Startling Book Free

The Course in Traffic Management is adjusted to be graspable as well as to those already engaged in traffic work. The instruction has been endorsed by such men as Robert H. Forbes, traffic manager Butler Bros., New York; J. F. Brown, manager transportation department Chicago Board of Trade; H. G. Wilson, traffic manager of the Toledo Board of Trade; Ira S. Bassett, traffic commissioner Pittsburgh Commercial Club; W. H. DeWitt, Eastern traffic manager Western Electric Co., and hundreds of others equally prominent.

It is impossible to go into details in this limited space, but the Association has published a remarkable book for free distribution which explains the instruction in detail and tells how anyone may quickly learn the cheapest rates in existence on all kinds of shipments, the fastest methods of shipment, the best methods of protecting shipments from loss and damage, and how to organize and manage a traffic department for maximum results. The book also tells what hundreds of other men have accomplished as a result of the study.

The new profession of traffic management is in its infancy. The possibilities today—great as they are—are nothing compared to what they will be a year from now. If you are at all interested in getting into this highly profitable field, paying salaries of \$3,500 to \$10,000 and more, be fair to yourself and write for the remarkable book now offered free by the Association. In writing, please state whether you are a beginner or whether you have had previous traffic experience, and give your present age and occupation. Address, American Commerce Association, Dept. 911, 206 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. (American Commerce Building.)

American Commerce Association Dept. 911, 206 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

Please send me your book free.

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

Age . . . . Occupation . . . .

**TYPEWRITERS  
At Less Than  
ONE-THIRD  
Original Price  
ALL MAKES**

**FREE BOOK**

Tells Why We  
Can Sell So  
Remarkably Cheap

**Ten Day Trial Plan and  
an Iron-Clad Guarantee  
Means Your Protection  
and Satisfaction**

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

Before any transaction is closed with us the customer must be perfectly satisfied. We do business the other way. If the machine you order does not entirely meet with your approval if you do not feel you have an overload of bargain, ship it back at our expense and you are not out one cent. It makes no difference what machine you order or the price. It must satisfy.

**10-DAY TRIAL**

10 DAY TRIAL with each machine. You can use the machine every day at the job you like for ten days and thoroughly satisfy yourself in the machine as well. If not satisfied, we keep the machine. If you are satisfied, you are still protected by our guarantee.

**YOUNG TYPEWRITER CO., Inc.**

Dept. 270, 62 W. Madison Street  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

We can save you from 40% to 50% on any standard typewriter. There is a lot of difference between \$10 and \$40, between \$10 and \$24. The DIFFERENCE IS KEEP IN YOUR POCKET. And when you get a machine just as good as the one you paid the manufacturer's price, that is telling you all about it worth investigating. The coupon below is for the purpose of making up prove it. Mail it and we will show you some remarkable typewriter bargains, also tell you exactly how we can do it. A typewriter is a nice gift toward a present for everybody. At the prices we offer standard machines everybody ought to own one.

**Buy For Cash—Instalments or  
Rent With Purchase Privilege**

Both our prices and terms will fit your pocket. You can buy outright for remarkably low cash prices or small monthly instalments of rent for the month. If you wish to keep the machine after renting you can apply the RENTAL on the PURCHASE PRICE.

**Mail Coupon For Free Catalog and  
Book**

Fill out and mail the coupon below. Get up to a big bag of knowing the more about "The Truth About Typewriters" and study our terms, Trial Offer and Guarantee. Mail the coupon at once.

Please send me Free Catalog and "The Truth About Typewriters" without obligation.

(P.S.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## HARNESSING *the* MOUNTAIN to Conquer the Mountain

THE mountains, for years almost impassable barriers to transportation, have been made to yield their limitless store of energy to the service of man.

The tremendous forces of mountain torrents have been fitted to the yoke of achievement and now furnish the power that hauls the great all-steel trains of the "*St. Paul Road*" across the backbone of the continent—440 miles through the Bitter, Rocky and Bitter Root Mountains. An additional 211 miles is being electrified through the Cascade Mountains in Washington.

When next you journey to the cities of the Pacific Northwest travel electrically on either of those famous trains "*The Olympian*" or "*The Columbian*."

Mountain travel without cinders—without jar or grinding brakes. Snow-clad vistas unobscured by trailing smoke, via the

## Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway

*Electrification literature giving full particulars of this momentous achievement will be sent on request to*

F. A. MILLER  
Passenger Traffic Manager  
CHICAGO



# The Popular Science Monthly in the Schools

The modern teacher vitalizes his subject. He tries to show the applications of a scientific principle to daily life. The new machines and the new wonders of science are based on the fundamental principles explained to pupils.

The POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY has aided teachers of Science and Manual Training in showing how the fundamental principles are applied in new discoveries and inventions.

Over 1,500 schools are now using the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY for classroom instruction. Here are extracts from letters chosen from hundreds sent in by teachers. They are only a few of the many expressions of appreciation received:

I believe every teacher of mechanical science or manual training should use the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY as a service book. My students take a great interest in the lectures taken from it.

*T. W. Kerley, Teacher of Manual Training, Estherville High School, Estherville, Ia.*

The magazine was read more by the boys than any other on our reading table.

*Ralph E. Roycroft, Detroit, Mich.*

For use in supplementing a high school physics or chemistry course I think POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY has no superior in the line of current literature.

*George E. Davis, Teacher of Physics and Chemistry, High School Institute, Mishawaka, Ind.*

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is very popular with our boys, in fact so much so we find they prefer reading the magazine to studying their regular school work. Personally I find the magazine helpful and interesting. New ideas are continually coming up within its covers, and suggestions for rearrangement of work.

*L. D. Whiting, Supervisor, Manual and Physical Military Training, Falmouth, Mass.*

We use the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY regularly in our department of the school, and many of the boys I notice bring in copies of it almost every month, and figure and work on some of the projects.

*C. R. Bernard, Supervisor of Manual Arts, Salida High School, Salida, Colo.*

Science is a living, vital subject. If one teacher more than another should be up to date it is the science teacher. I think that POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is the best magazine on the market for supplementary science material.

*Albert Early, Principal, High School, N. Plainfield, N. J.*

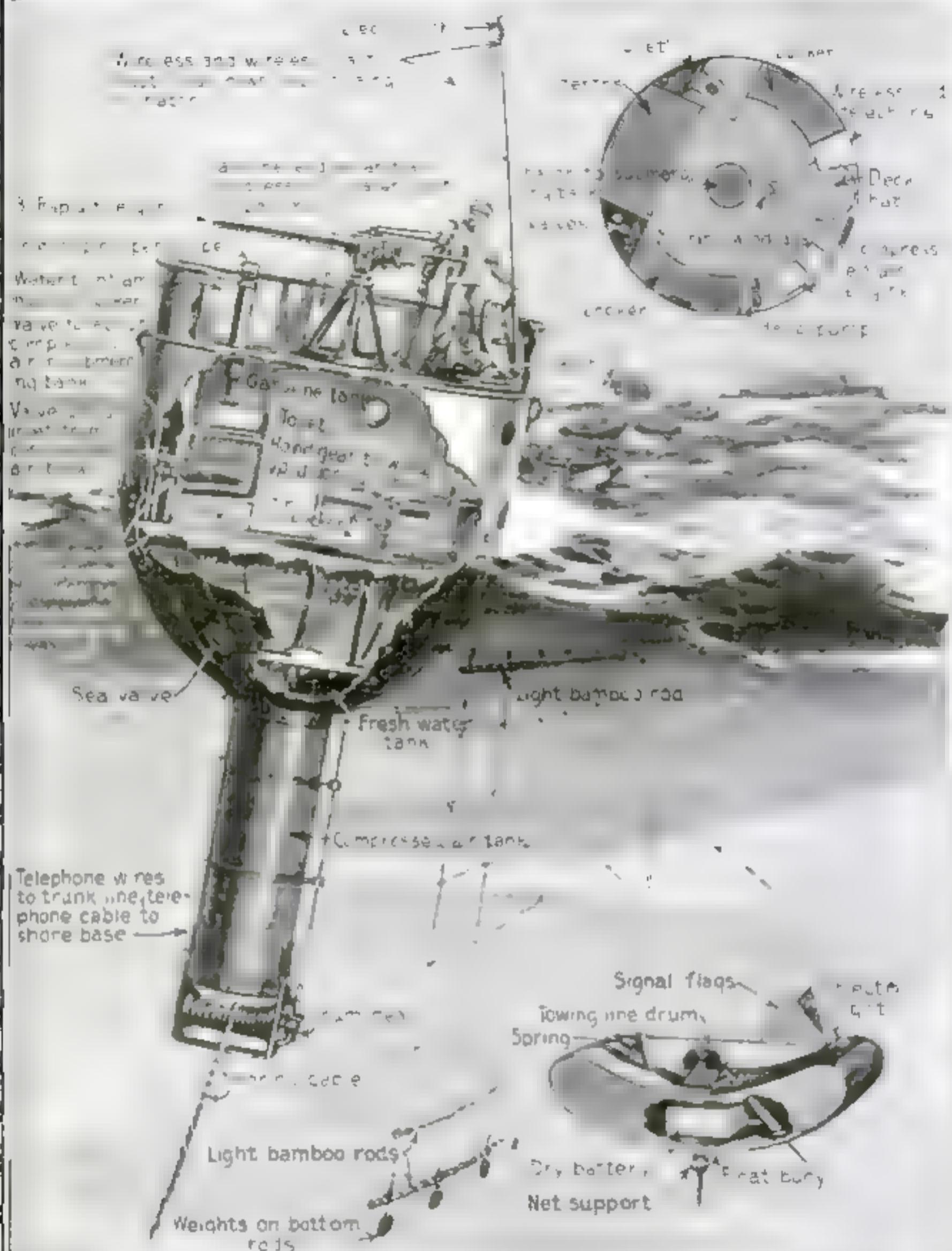
The POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY taken by the school is literally read to pieces by the first year and third year pupils. It is referred to very frequently in class, and is of material help.

*C. B. Root, Headmaster, High School, Northampton, Mass.*

The POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is the most popular of all magazines, especially with the boys of the 8th-9th-10th years (highest grade and first two high school years) in school.

*Burt W. Alverson, Principal, High School, Dexter, N. Y.*

# Fighting Off Submarines with Armed Buoys



## The Submersible Buoy and How It Works

As soon as the submarine strikes a light net held in the water by bamboo rods, a telltale flag appears on a little float by day and an electric light flashes by night. The lookout on the deck of the buoy knows that a submarine is near. At once the wireless outfit is brought into play to notify a patrol. If the buoy should be attacked, the crew go below, open the sea-valve, sink out of sight and telephone to shore.

# Popular Science Monthly

239 Fourth Avenue, New York City

Vol. 91  
No. 5

November, 1917

\$1.50  
Annually

## The Gun-Buoy for Repelling Submarines

It has living quarters for four, telephone connections, periscopes and a rapid fire gun—all the modern marine conveniences

A SERIES of huge buoys, each of which carries a gun and on each of which four men can live for many days, is the latest solution which has been offered to cope with the submarine menace.

As the picture on the opposite page shows, each buoy has an upper deck on which a three-inch rapid-fire gun is mounted, living quarters below the gun-deck, a tank below the living quarters, which tank is to be filled with water in order to sink the buoy, and finally, a cylindrical compressed-air tank at the bottom. The buoy itself is about sixteen feet in diameter and about twenty feet deep from the gundeck to the top of the compressed-air tank. At the bottom of the compressed-air tank is a cable drum and winding gear. The anchoring cable is wound around this drum. When the buoy is to be rapidly submerged, its sinking can be hastened by winding up on the drum gear, the extra downward pull assisting the water admitted into the submersion tank. A hand gear is provided in the living quarters to facilitate the winding up of the mooring cable.

The buoy is equipped as completely as a boat or as a submarine itself. It has a periscope, which can be used when the gun deck is just awash; a wireless outfit; telephone connections with a land station; a microphone for picking up the hum of a submarine's motors under water, and a small gasoline engine with attached air compressor, which is stored in a watertight compartment and which serves the purpose of filling the compressed-air tank.

A whole series of these buoys is to be used. They are connected by a telltale net of very light construction, the meshes of which are about twenty feet square. The nets are to be made in units measuring forty feet by two hundred. Light bamboo

poles suspend the nets in the water, the bottom pole being weighted so as to keep the unit upright. The upper bamboo pole is connected with a little float which is shown in the detail drawing on the opposite page. The float carries a telltale flag and an incandescent lamp, the one to be used by day and the other by night. As soon as a submarine strikes the net, the flag is thrown up and the light flashes.

Each little float is attached to the top of each net unit. The connection between the float and the net is such that the slightest tension upon the part of the net will destroy the connection. A line leads from the net unit to the little float through a watertight tube and to a drum on which it is reeled. As soon as the submarine strikes the net unit, the float rises and the line is unreeled. When the whole line is unreeled a latch attached to the drum is released and that, in turn, unlocks the flag, which is forced up by a spring. The pole of the flag throws a knife switch so that the battery is simultaneously placed in circuit with the electric light.

The buoys are in direct communication with one another as well as with the mainland and the patrol fleets so that they are able to give instant warning of the presence of a submarine within their radius of action. Normally each buoy would float just above the surface with its hatch open. One man would be stationed on deck as a lookout; another would operate the wireless apparatus; a third would stand ready to perform any necessary operation; a fourth man would be sleeping.

The cost of making the buoys and net units is small compared with the building of destroyers and submarine chasers and steel nets. Moreover, they can remain at their stations for a far longer period than a patrol fleet can remain at sea:

## A Merry-Go-Round with Which German Soldiers Amused Themselves

"**A**ROUND the world in forty days," is part of the legend which appears over a ramshackle merry-go-round made by the Germans on French soil. For all we know, this may have been the German slogan at the beginning of the war. The merry-go-round is now in the possession of the French.

Two cast-off wheels with the axle form the main part of the makeshift affair. The elaborate structure on top is a giant spoked wheel placed over the ordinary wagon wheel. The seats are suspended by wire—rope being as scarce as copper.

## Keep Livestock Away from Railroad Tracks and Conserve the Meat Supply

**D**URING the twelve months ending June 30, 1917, the Southern Railway system alone paid out more than \$200,000 in judgments to farmers for animals killed on the railroad's right of way. President Harrison, of that system, points out that if the farmers would prevent their animals from straying over the tracks they would help solve the war problems. In the first place, the animals killed are a total loss as far as the food supply is concerned. Then, the sum paid by the railroad in recompense even at the present prices of equipment, would buy more than one hundred standard box cars capable of handling at a single load more than 3,000 tons of freight, thus tending to relieve the freight congestion. Here, then, is a chance not only for the chuckling farmer but for the comic artist and the jester to relinquish a source of income for patriotism.



French Official Photo

A German merry-go-round made out of odds and ends on French territory and later abandoned

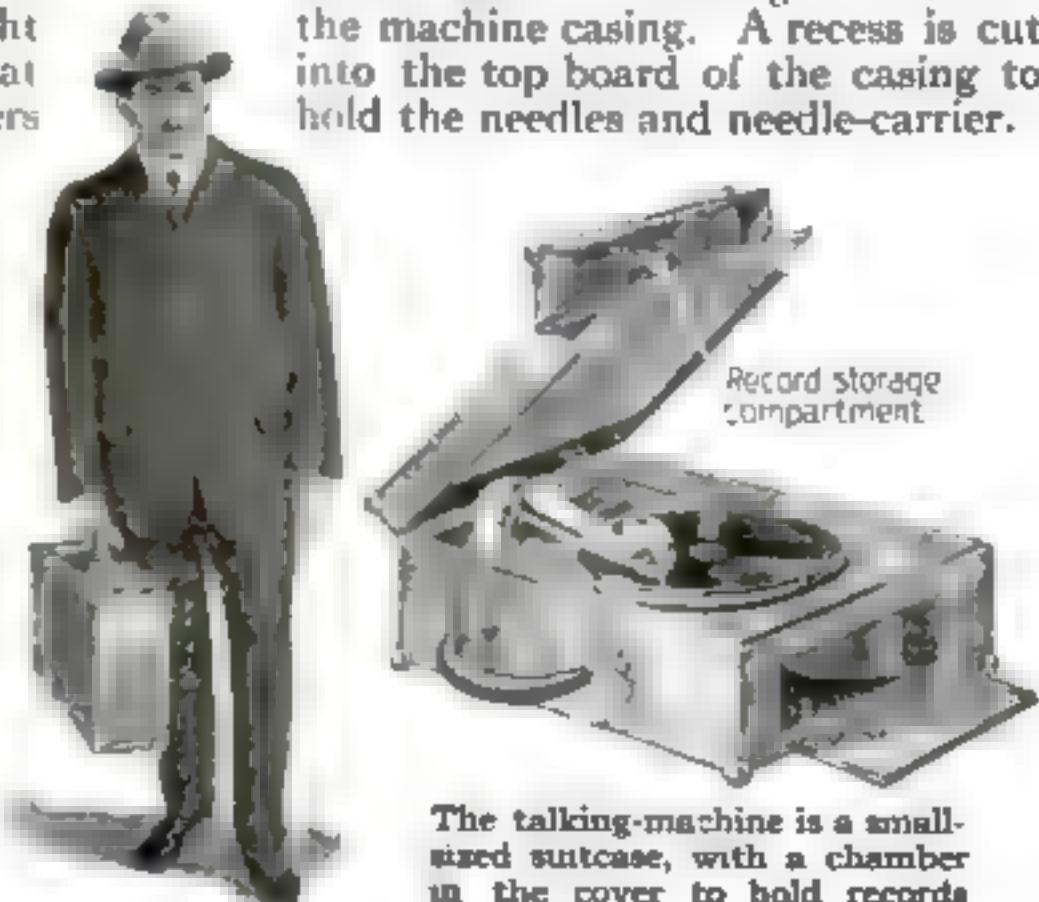
## The Suitcase Talking-Machine. Take It Along on Your Travels

**W**HAT to do with the talking-machine when you leave the city for the summer has been solved by Arthur Stechbart, of Chicago, Illinois. Like the dog, the cat, the pet parrot and your wife's new hats, you take it along with the rest of the hand baggage. Being a portable machine in the shape of a small suitcase, it can be carried from place to place without injuring the mechanism or destroying the records, which do not have to be carried separately

but are packed away within the machine itself.

Brass knobs protect the corners and add to the suitcase appearance of the closed machine. The handle of strong padded leather is placed just exactly as it would be on a regulation suitcase. But the interior is exactly like that of the small-sized talking machines. The record chamber is on the

under side of the hinged cover of the machine casing. A recess is cut into the top board of the casing to hold the needles and needle-carrier.



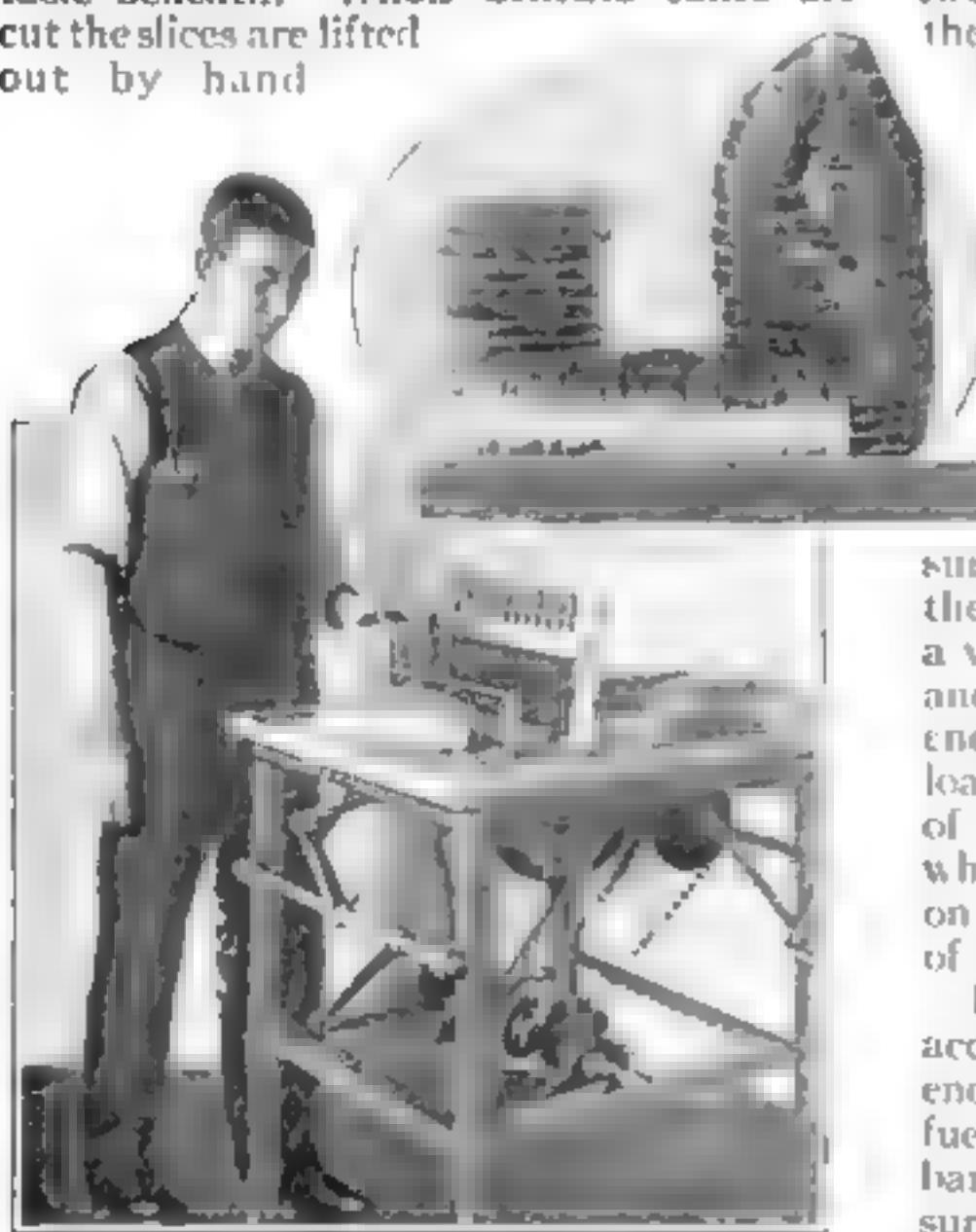
The talking-machine is a small-sized suitcase, with a chamber in the cover to hold records

## A Perfect Bread Slicing Machine for the Commissariat

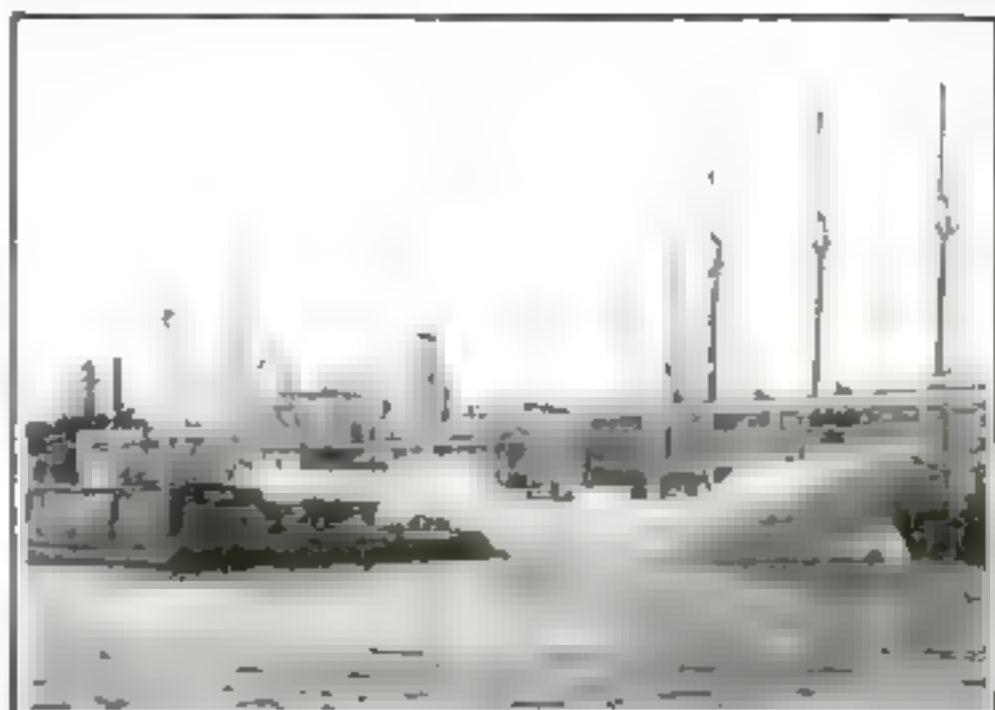
**A** NEW bread-slicing machine recently devised by two Washington men—W. H. Garlock and W. J. Stubbe, of Seattle, slices an entire loaf at one operation without crushing, tearing, or breaking the slices.

A number of knives, supported in two frames, are operated vertically and simultaneously but in opposite directions. When one set of knives is traveling up, the other set is traveling down. By this arrangement the friction in the slicing operation is counteracted and the softest and hardest baked loaf can be sliced equally well.

The workman operates the knives by pressing on a treadle. A second operator at the rear or side of the machine then moves a lever that operates a mechanism that ejects the slices of bread. Meanwhile a release of pressure on the treadle permits a weight to restore the carriage of the machine to its initial position, and a plate is automatically drawn from under the slices, allowing them to roll into a receptacle beneath. When delicate cakes are cut the slices are lifted out by hand.



The bread slicer is operated by a treadle. A whole loaf is cut at one operation



To a submarine a few miles distant, the ship above seems to fade away into a glittering, shimmering haze!

## A Leopard Ship of the Sea—Even the Masts Are Spotted

**F**OOLING the enemy is a remunerative and interesting pastime with the Allies. They have their camouflage on land; now comes the camouflage of the sea. A ship is painted with spots which fade out into a glittering and shimmering haze in the sunlight. A submarine commander one or two miles distant might look straight at the ship and never see her.

The spots are of light gray and navy blue, which, even on a sunless day blend with the waves of the ocean. The indistinct outline which this gives makes the ship a poor target.

## Fat People Are Unpatriotic. Give Up Your Fat to the Nation

**A**CCORDING to statistics compiled by the Life Insurance companies, there are, between the ages of thirty-five and fifty-five years, a vast number of people who are hoarding and accumulating fat enough to supply energy equivalent to that of 690,355,533 loaves of bread, enough to supply an army of 3,000,000 men for sixty days. A man who is forty pounds overweight is carrying on his body the equivalent in fuel value of 135 one-pound loaves of bread.

If the guilty ones would cease this accumulation (which they are willing enough to do) it would release much-needed fuel foods, such as wheat, corn, oats, barley and rye. There are two ways of surrendering this fat. One is by judicious exercise and the other is by substituting other foods for the fat-building kinds.



Your campaign hat serves as a lining for the steel helmet shown at right. It can be removed and used as a tool in an emergency.

### A Versatile Helmet. Take It Off and You'll Have a Shovel

**W**HEN Leonard D. Mahon, of the Washington, D. C., Detective Bureau, designed a helmet with a detachable lining he had more than a helmet in mind.

Unfasten his helmet from its lining and take it off. Behold! You are still wearing a hat—the regulation campaign hat, upon your head. The campaign hat is itself the lining! The steel shell you may put to any of four unusual uses. If you should be pressed hard by the enemy, you can, as a last extremity, employ it as a hand spade and intrench yourself in a rifle pit. If you are on the march, on the other hand, it will serve you as a wash basin for face and hands or for your tired and aching feet. Especially will this improvised basin be necessary when you come to a stream where you may take a much-wanted drink.

In camp, the versatile helmet will make a good water bucket, or it may be used for bailing.

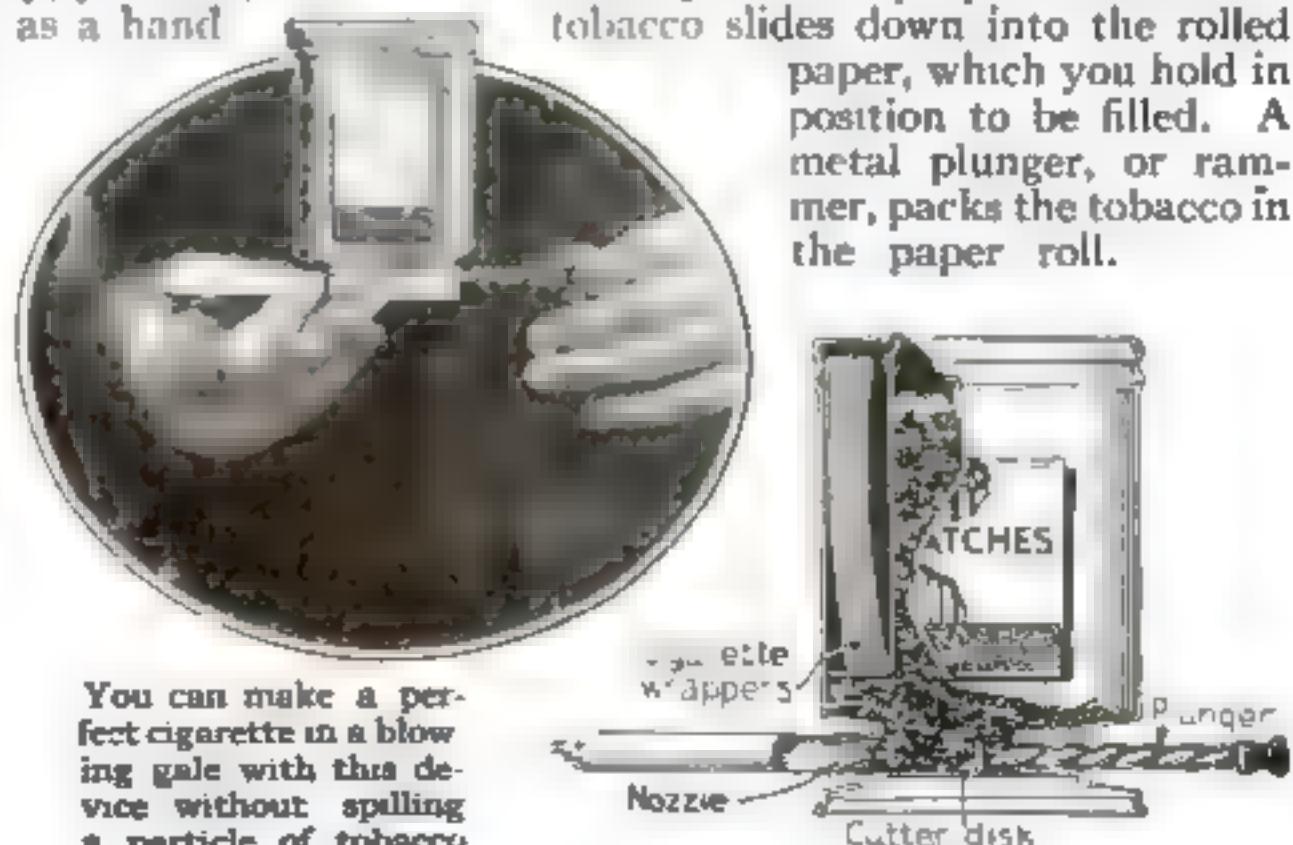
### Cowards in the Army Are Rare. Some Are Merely "Deficient"

**M**ANY a man is mentally unfitted to stand the strain of war. In ordinary civil life he would be able to do his duties successfully but under the stress of modern warfare he would collapse. Considered a coward he would not in reality be responsible for his actions. In order to weed out men who are unfit for the work of the war a unit of thirty beds will be attached to each base hospital in the training camps. The men assigned to these beds will be those accused of cowardice by their mates. They will be under the watchful eyes of physicians trained to detect signs of mental weakness. Those who show such signs will be rejected. This will save many men from severe punishment for cowardice and weed out the unfit.

### The Mechanical Cigarette-Filler. It Supplies Its Own "Makings"

**N**OT since the first safety razor has there been any novelty invented which gets so close to the heart of a man as this mechanical cigarette-filler, invented by Dr. Edward P. Delevanti, of New York city. The device is a pouch made of nickelized steel or strong leather, in which rice paper, tobacco (your favorite brand) and matches may be kept. At the bottom of the pouch is a groove-like arrangement into which just the proper amount of

tobacco slides down into the rolled paper, which you hold in position to be filled. A metal plunger, or rammer, packs the tobacco in the paper roll.



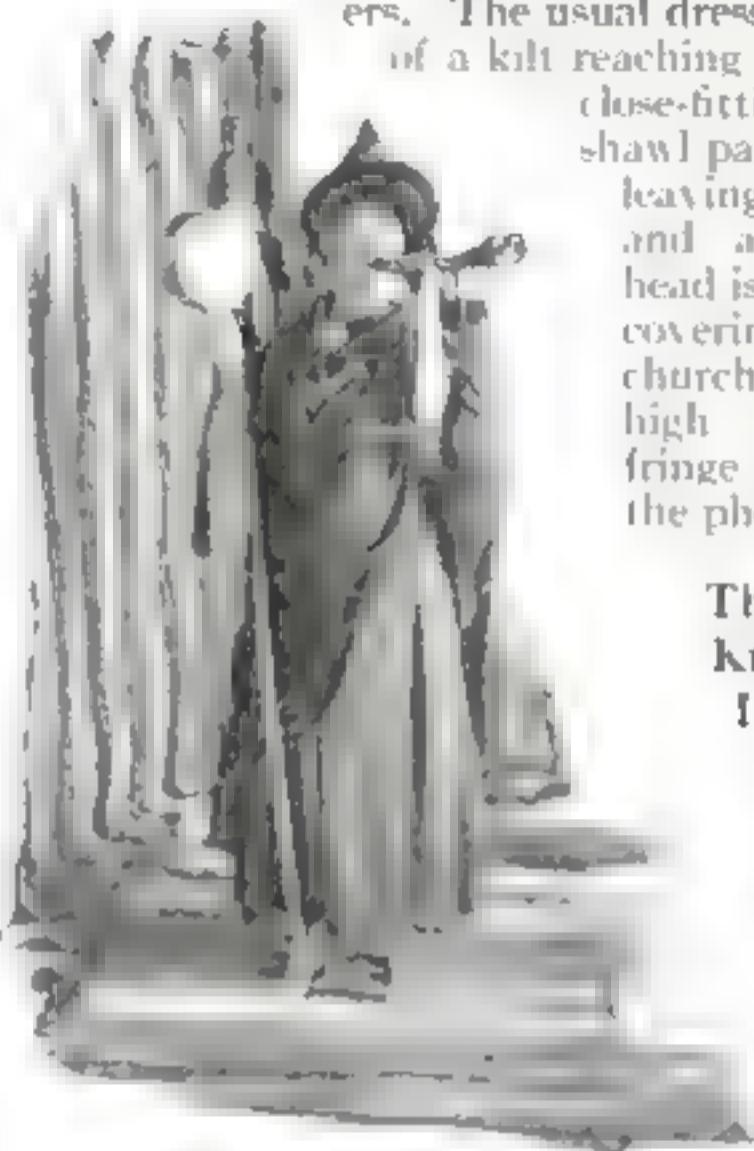
You can make a perfect cigarette in a blowing gale with this device without spilling a particle of tobacco.

## His Drum Is Made of Human Skin and His Trumpet of a Thighbone

**L**AMA, meaning "a superior one," is the name given by the Chinese and foreigners generally to the Buddhist monastic order in Tibet. In Tibet, however, the word is reserved for the monks who have not only taken the highest theological degrees, but who have led saintly lives and become famous for knowledge. Lamaism is a form of Buddhism practiced by the people of Tibet. In lamaism, magic and mysticism play such a commanding part that its relation to Buddhism can be recognized only with difficulty. The monks of Tibet are believers in the efficacy of prayer. They use a rosary such as that worn by the lama in the photograph. The rosaries are made of various kinds of wood, shell, sections of human skulls, and various kinds of odd seeds.

The drum and small trumpet shown in this picture are used in ceremonies connected with the exorcising of evil spirits. The drum is usually made by joining at the tops the domes of two human skulls, the drumhead being made of human skin. The beaters are suspended from cords and the drum is sounded by smartly rapping the beaters with the hand against the drumhead. The small trumpet is made from a human thighbone.

Among the most important objects used by the lama in church ceremonies is the vajra, or thunderbolt, which is the small metal object at the left elbow of the lama in the photograph. The Nipalese scriptures say that a contest once occurred between Buddha and Indra, in which the latter was defeated, and had wrested from him his chief and peculiar instrument



The lama with his ceremonial outfit which he uses in exorcising evil spirits

of power, the vajra, or thunderbolt, which was appropriated as a trophy by the victor, and has ever since been adopted by his followers. The usual dress of the lamas consists of a kilt reaching down to the ankles, a close-fitting waistcoat, and a shawl passed around the body leaving the right shoulder and arm uncovered. The head is shaved, and no head-covering is worn except in church ceremonies, when a high yellow hat with a fringe such as that shown in the photograph, is worn.

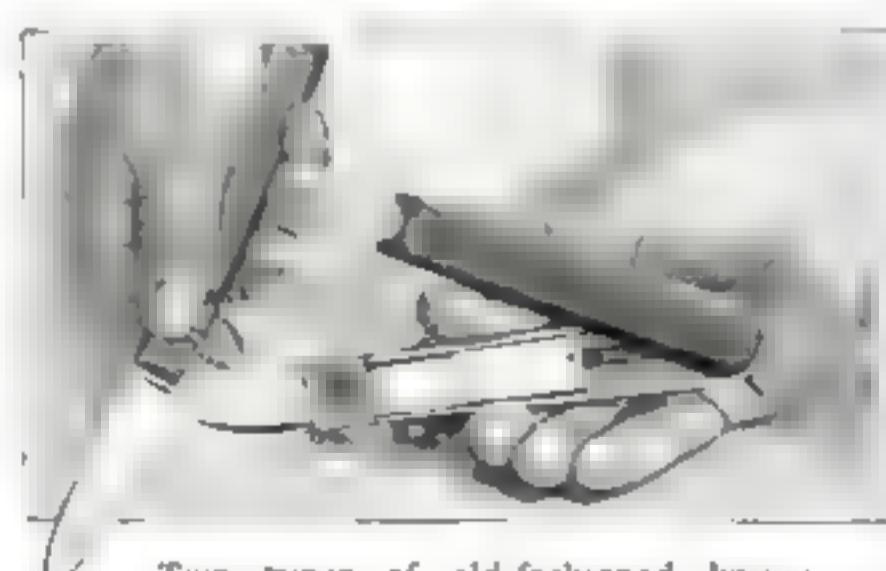
## The Favorite Pocket-Knife of the Jackies. It Is a Century Old

OCCASIONALLY we come across some article of manufacture which has been improved upon year after year, only to return again to its original state as the most desirable. This is true of

the pocket-knife. You will find it in all degrees of perfection and ornamentation, but the style most approved at the present moment is that of the old navy knife—invented no one knows how long ago.

This knife is shown in the accompanying illustrations. It is the instant action, drop-out type, and is made in two styles, either of which the jackie prefers above all modern pull-out and push-button types. The blade simply slides in a groove so that it is opened by the same movement which jerks

it out of the pocket. When it has been fouled from long usage, the entire blade can be taken out and cleaned. The jackie prizes its simplicity when he is up aloft, with only one hand free, and when his fingers are stiff and numb. At such times any other kind would be useless.



Two types of old-fashioned knives which are more popular with the sailors than any modern specimens

# The National Champion on the Flying Rings



This figure, the one-arm back lever, is easy for James Gleason, the national champion on the flying rings. But you'd better not try it until you've practiced



The front rest. Both arms are used and the body is raised and held perfectly rigid

The two-arm front lever. The weight is borne on one ring with both arms. The trick lies in balancing the body with the arms at the angle shown here

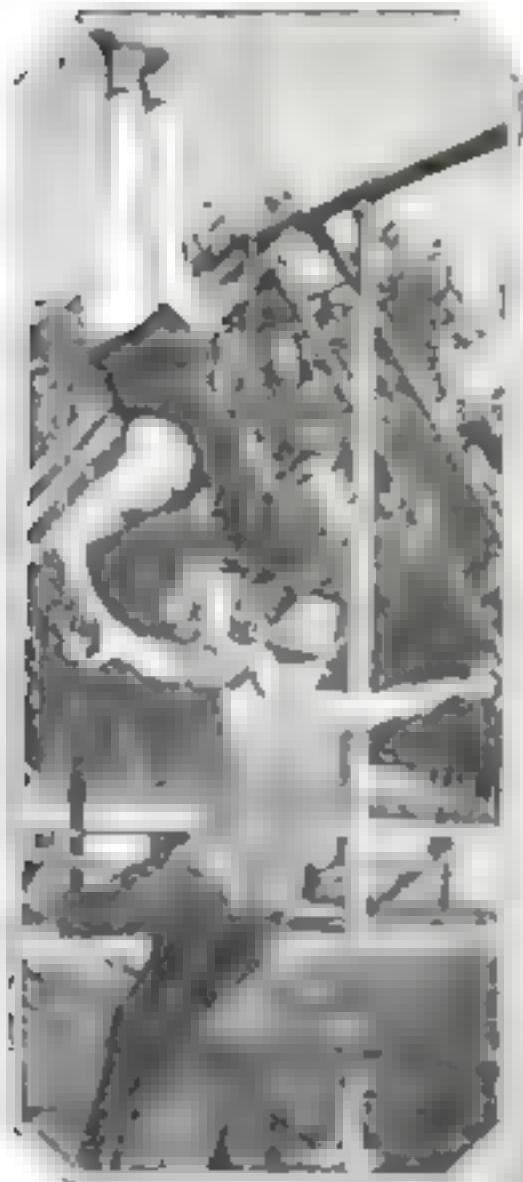
Below: Here we have the one arm hand stand. Both rings are used and the weight is thrown on the arm that grasps the rings



This is a graceful pose, but difficult. Gleason is supporting his weight on his spread arms. This is harder to do than the straight hand stand

Below: Gleason is looking pleased, probably because he knows he can do the back lever so much better than the rest of us can

# Poses Obligingly for Our Admiring Readers



When you get to the point where you can do easily the shoulder stand shown below you will know you are getting on. In this you can't depend on your hands



Here is one you'll have to practice hard to master. One man is supporting himself on two rings through which he has thrust his arm. The other man is doing a hand stand on his arm



This trick, which is the hand stand, calls for fine poise. The rings and ropes are likely to move at any moment. It is only by clever balancing that this pose can be held even momentarily



This is the difficult double lever. One performer does the usual back lever while another suspends himself from a towel around the first one's neck



## There Are Many Ways of Picking Up a Living

Like the vendor of Seville pictured on page 654, the milkman in Chili doesn't bother about a wagon to deliver his milk. The milk cans are carried in sacks over the horse's back and the milk is measured out with a dipper straight from the can to the consumer. In some parts of Chili the donkey takes the place of the horse as a milk-carrier



When W. C. Grant lost his arms braking freight in the West Buffalo freight yards he forgot about misfortune and became a street musician. He had a special instrument made for him, consisting of pipes mounted on a metal support. By binding the stumps of his arms with cloth and by rubbing rosin on the cloth, he was able to extract music from the pipes. He has played in the streets of all the big towns from coast to coast



Two Massachusetts boys washing out riches, but the mineral is lead instead of gold. A gun club shoots over the mud flat and the boys collect the shot from mud



When a steamer heaves in sight near Jamaica it is besieged by native traders who are anxious to dispose of young monkeys that have been trained and birds of brilliant plumage for a little silver. They approach the ship in canoes and small boats

## Without Actually Working—Take Your Choice



Negro divers of the West Indies. Throw fifty cents in to the water and they will dive down and get it out of the glistening sand into which it falls, swimming clear under the ship and coming up on the other side to inveigle you into throwing another.

Steeple jacks will tell you that they don't take chances; they let the other fellows do that. Here one is disentangling a flag twenty-one stories above the street. Because their work involves such danger their pay is high.

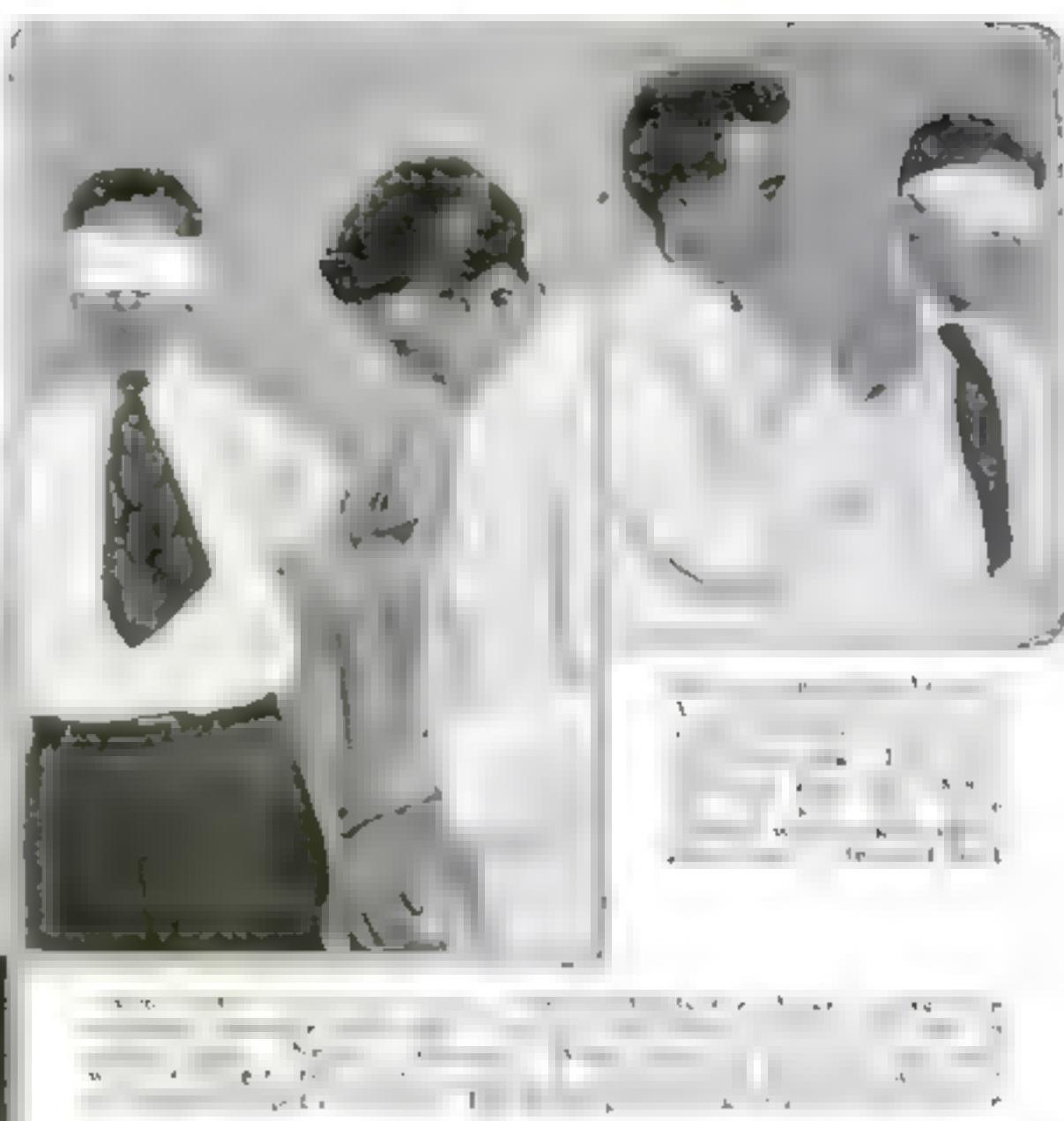


In Caracas they sell lottery tickets like postage stamps. Once in a while somebody is allowed to win.

John B. Riley, of Lancaster, Pa., playing on two instruments at the same time. He is 75 years old and makes a good living.

The portable oven vendor of the east side, New York, who can sell you a hot meal for a few cents.

"Poor chap! You can't see very far!"  
 A printed card was held up to his right eye. He tried to read it.  
 "I can't see a thing!" he said.  
 "What's the matter?" asked the doctor.  
 "I'm blind in my right eye," he replied.  
 "How long have you been like this?"  
 "I don't know," he said.  
 "When did you last see clearly?"  
 "I don't know," he said again.  
 "Are you wearing glasses?"  
 "No," he said.

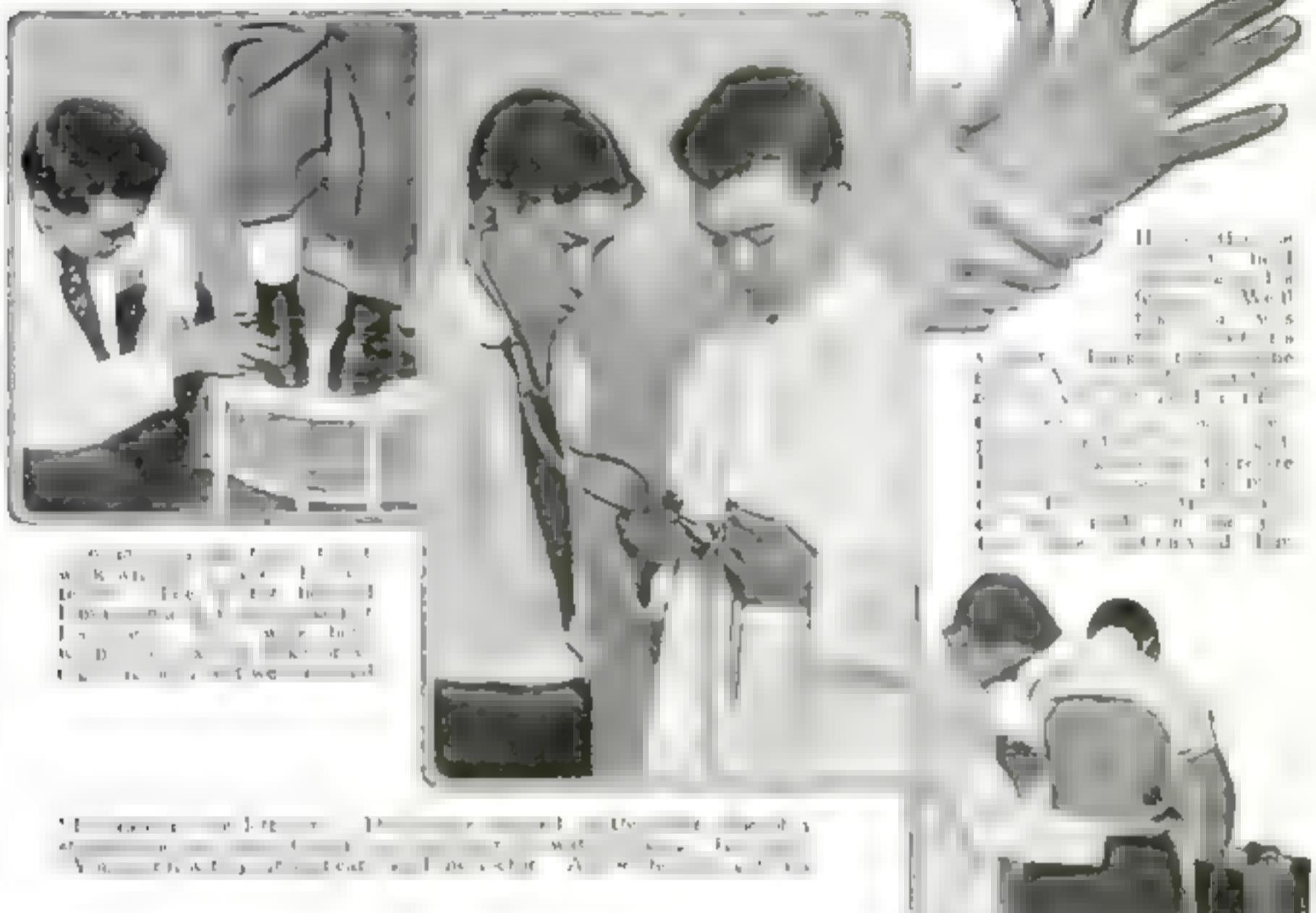


## The Way of the Slacker He Is Beset with Ingen- Which He Is Sure to Be



Couldn't see with his right eye at all, said Willie. The doctor befuddled him so with a two-color glass that before he realized it he was reading a card with his poor blind eye

"I've got sciatica something terrible." They made him take off his shoe and sock and stretch out his leg. That was enough. No man suffering from sciatica could do it. He literally put his foot in it and is now marking time to the music



## Is Hard. Everywhere ious Medical Traps in Ensnared and Betrayed



"Something's the matter with my heart," protests the slacker. The doctor takes his blood pressure. The heart action is perfect. Another slacker goes to France



He said he was deaf. They dropped an iron chair. He never moved. "You are faking," said they. "A deaf man would jump from the vibration"

## Baths Without Bathtubs and Milk Without Dairies

A be-soaped Ceylon youngster getting the bath that has probably been promised him for fully five months or more

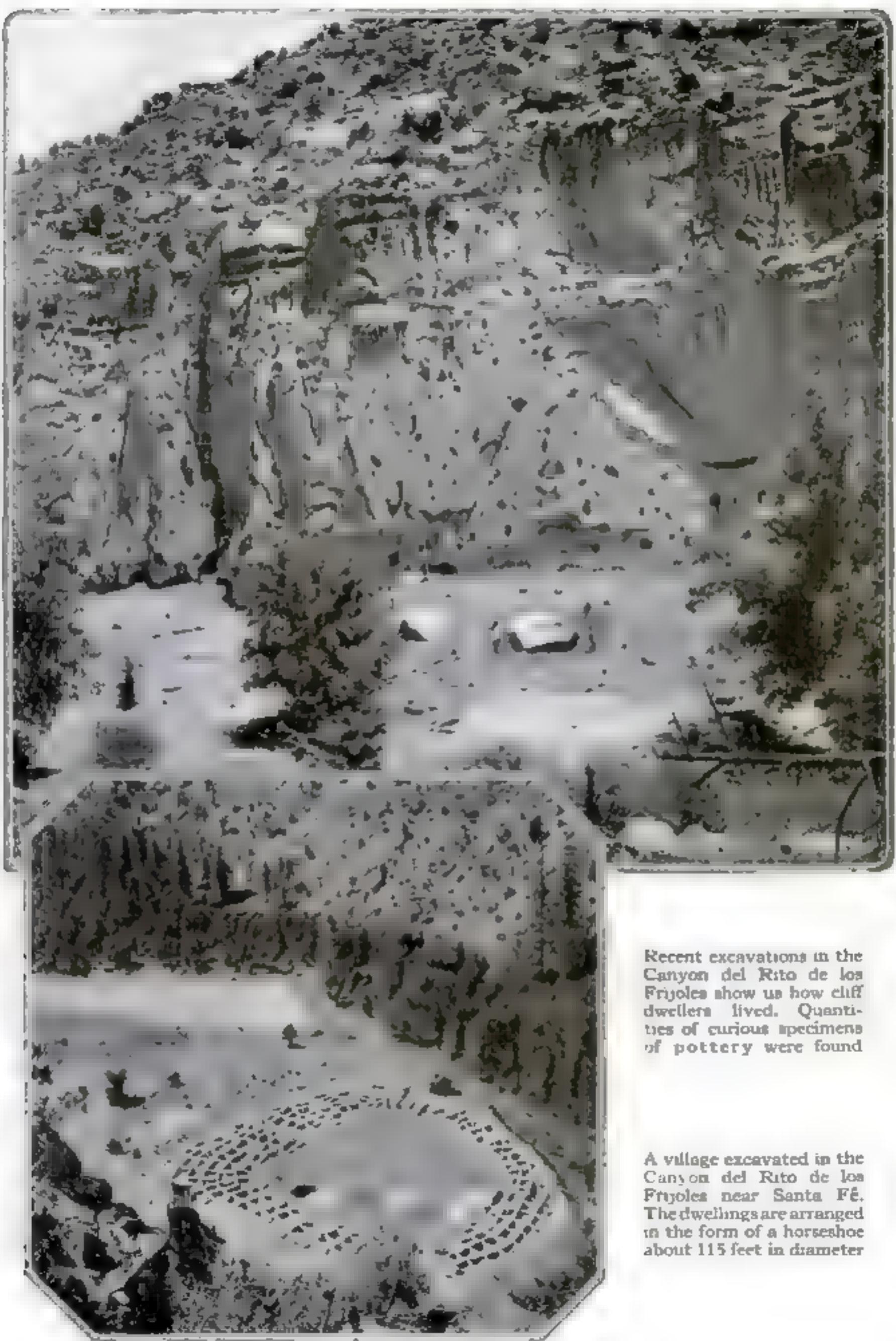


The mother takes a bucket of water and a cake of soap and does the job quickly and thoroughly right in the middle of the road



In Seville, Spain, they never bother about certified milk when they can get it delivered to their doors, warm and fresh from the cow herself. After she has yielded her daily quota of milk the cow is led to pasture for the remainder of the day. The milk is sold by the glass, pint or quart. Note the measuring cup behind the ears

## Ancient Cliff Dwellings Near Santa Fé

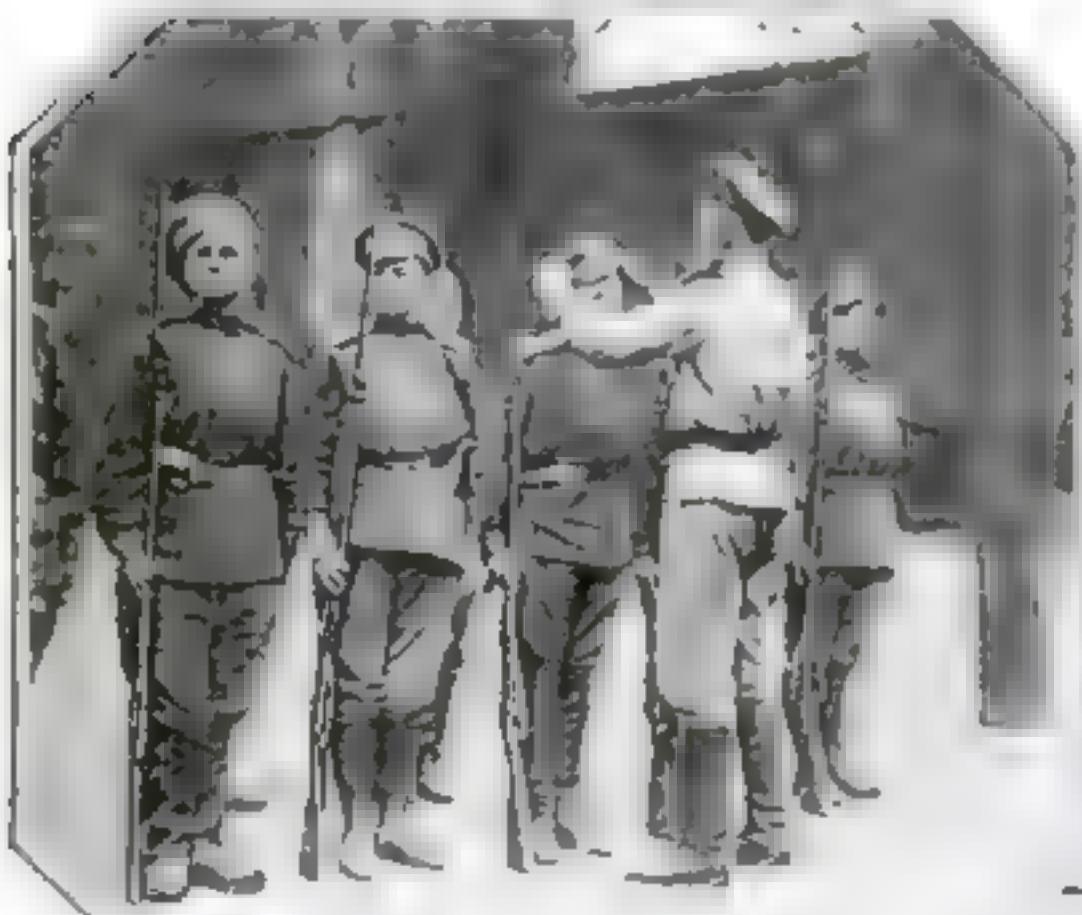


Recent excavations in the Canyon del Rito de los Frijoles show us how cliff dwellers lived. Quantities of curious specimens of pottery were found.

A village excavated in the Canyon del Rito de los Frijoles near Santa Fé. The dwellings are arranged in the form of a horseshoe about 115 feet in diameter.

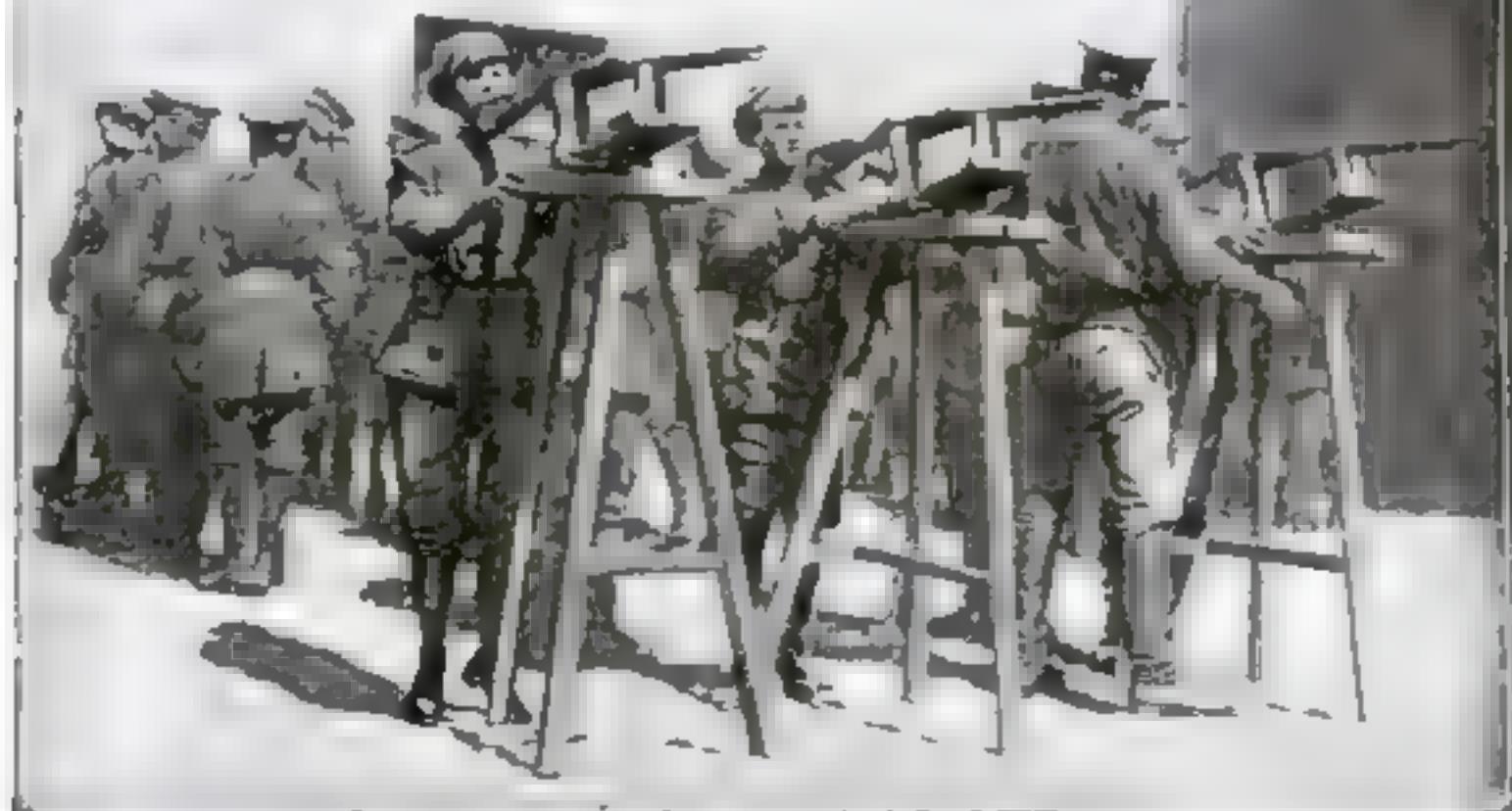
## Modern Russia's Joans of Arc. All Classes Are Represented in the Regiment of Women, "From the Colonel's Lady to Judy O'Grady"

Amazons of the Battalion of Death receiving caps. Each girl carries potassium cyanide which she will take at the last moment rather than be captured



Like their brothers in arms Russian girl soldiers must have massacres. Short hair and male-like clothes can't eliminate a female tenderness for cats and birds

Women warriors learning the business of warfare under drum masters from the Guards. Their stoic bravery under fire is one of the wonders of the war



## Shooting Irons and Buoys to Save Your Life



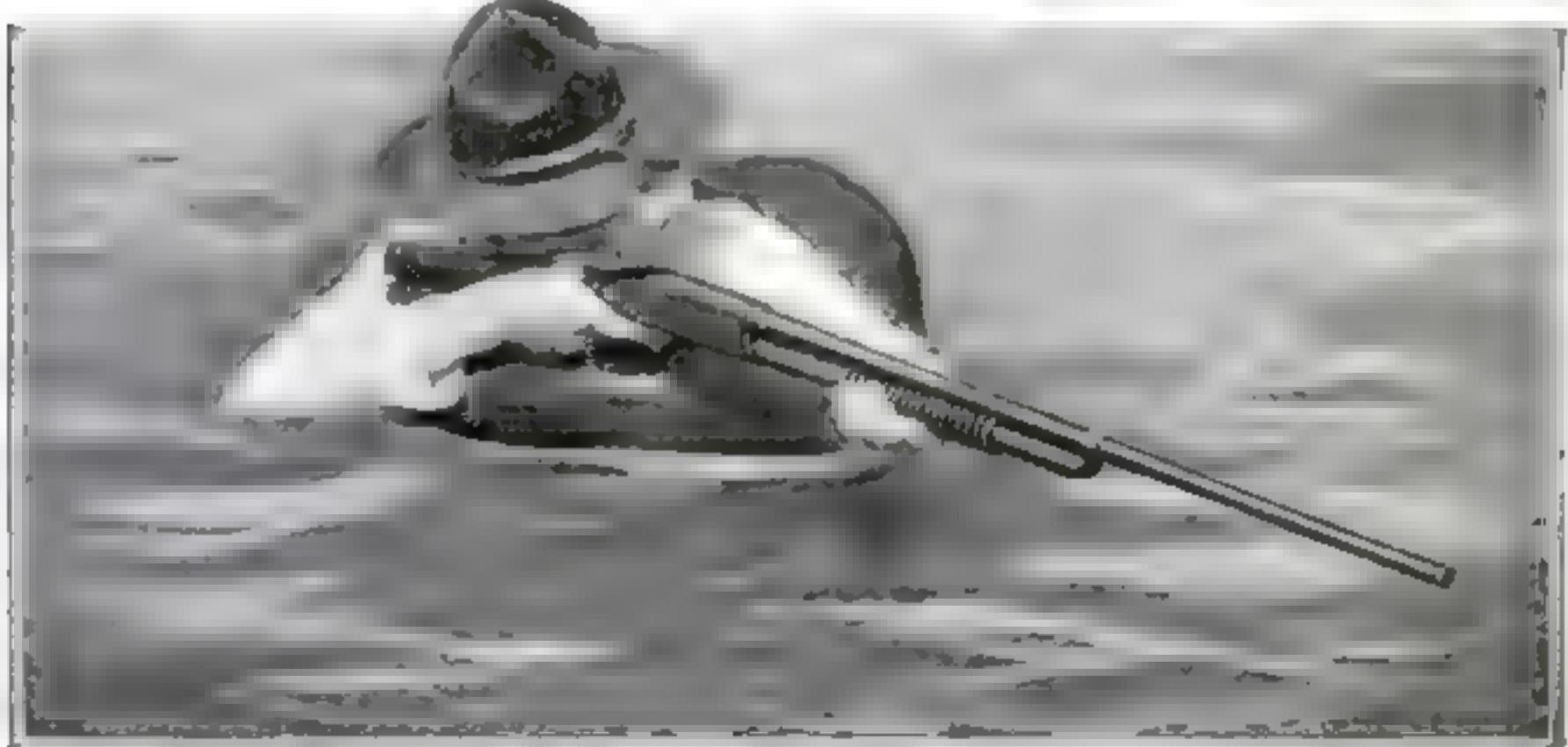
Photo by  
Bettmann

A soldier who cannot swim may still be happy in the water if he wears this new life preserver. He can shoot with both hands and smoke besides. He knows he won't drown.

Blowing up the water jacket. When deflated it takes up very little room and weighs only one pound. It will keep a man afloat indefinitely



A sharpshooter wearing a water jacket used by British Tommies when fording streams. He is able to use his rifle without getting it wet. If he can tread water one man wearing this life preserver can easily support six men.



## Making the Phonograph Work

Below: Music history at Ann Arbor was always a pretty dry subject until the instructors hit upon the happy idea of illustrating their lectures by phonograph. Now no one cuts that class.



As for recruiting, that's where the phonograph plays a star part. Just look at the crowds listening to the phonograph—and the orator—of the



Above: An English army officer discovered that incorrigible horses may be made tractable by music. The photograph shows a group of "bad uns" getting in good humor by listening to the phonograph.

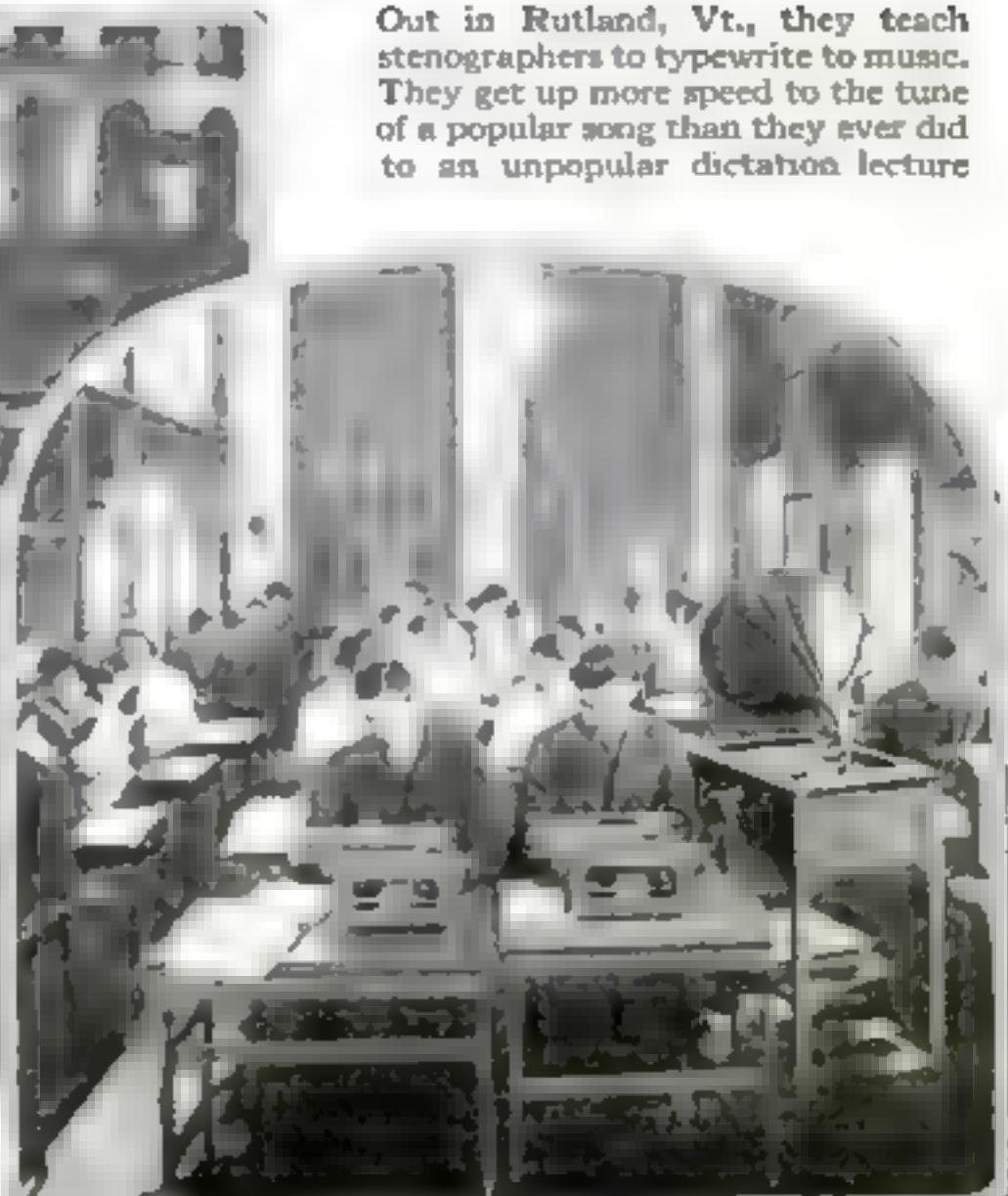
Below: Dumb-bell exercises get under way with lots more vim when the phonograph plays. This picture shows modern ideas in practice at Waynesboro, Pa.



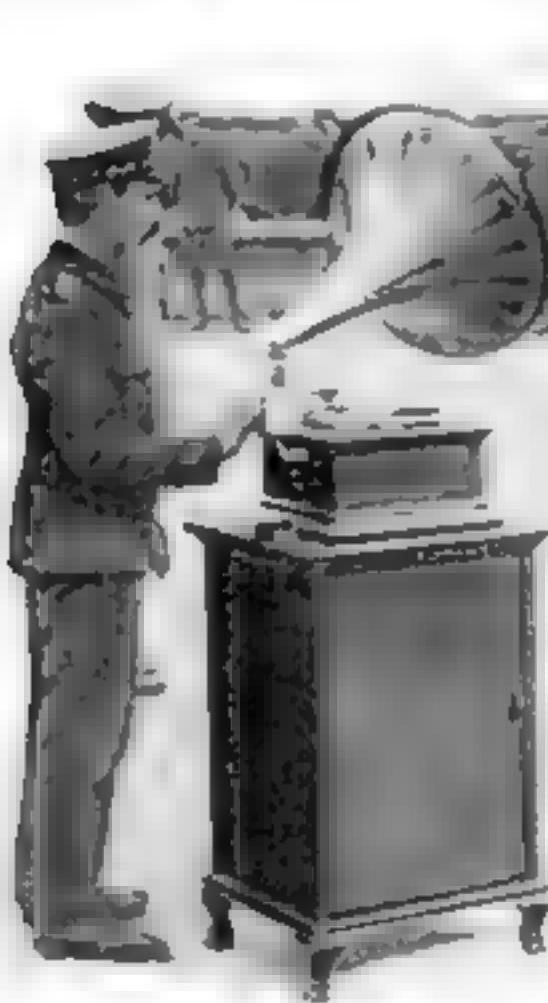
# The Inspiration of Canned Music



Recruiting Station at Fifth Avenue and 42nd Street, New York. When the boys heard those patriotic airs they just couldn't help joining.



Out in Rutland, Vt., they teach stenographers to typewrite to music. They get up more speed to the tune of a popular song than they ever did to an unpopular dictation lecture.



At a recruiting meeting in charge of Captain Rees, of the Royal Fusiliers, held at Trafalgar Square, London, a phonograph uttered all the words of command.



Cows enjoy light opera. Play their favorite selections at milking time and you'll get a freer flow of milk as a reward.

## Some Astonishing Exploits of Tanks and



Recently Mr. Philip Gibbs reported a thrilling fight between a German airplane and a British tank. Of course, the airplane had the worst of it, for the tank was armored and impregnable to machine-gun bullets.

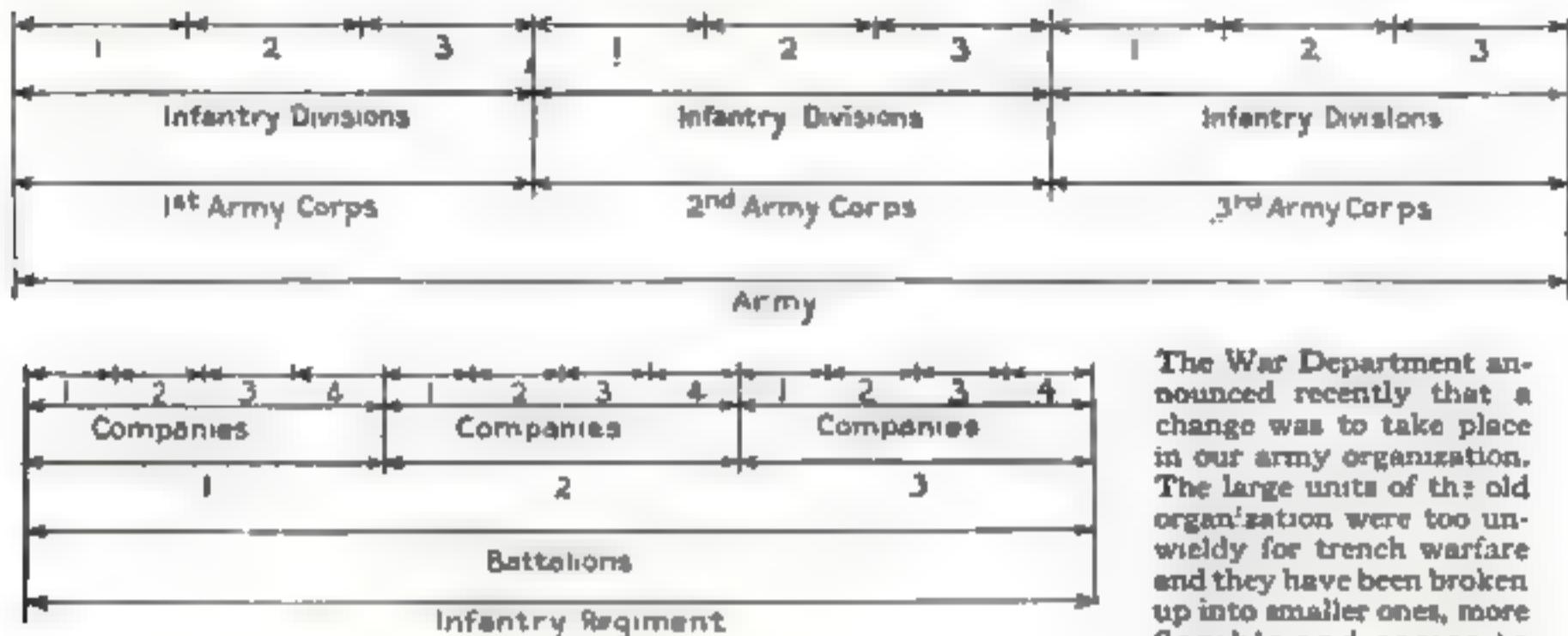
That the tanks are irresistible is demonstrated by Mr. Gibbs' account of the calm way in which one of them knocked from its rails a small locomotive which happened to be in the way.

# Airplanes in This War of Terrible Wonders

"There was a boy of eighteen in one of our airdromes," writes Mr. Philip Gibbs, the war correspondent. "His first adventure was with a German motor car with two officers. He gave chase, . . . and followed. Then he came low and used his machine gun. One of the officers fired an automatic pistol at him, so the boy pulled out his own revolver. There followed the strangest duel between the boy in the air and the man in the car. The airplane was fifty feet high then, but dropped to twenty just as the car pulled up outside a house. The young pilot shot past, but turned and saw the body of one officer being dragged *under* it."

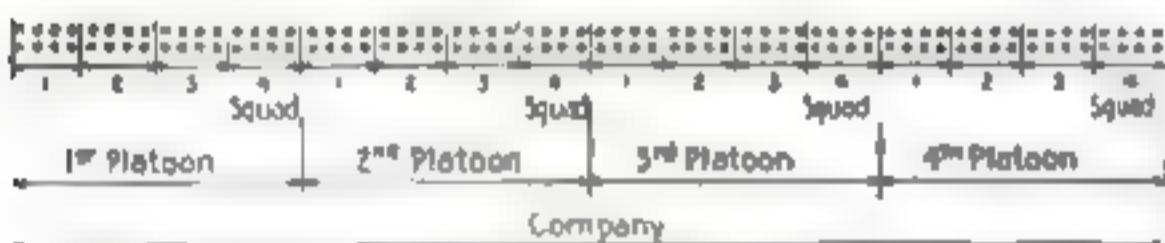


# Who's Who and What's What in the Army

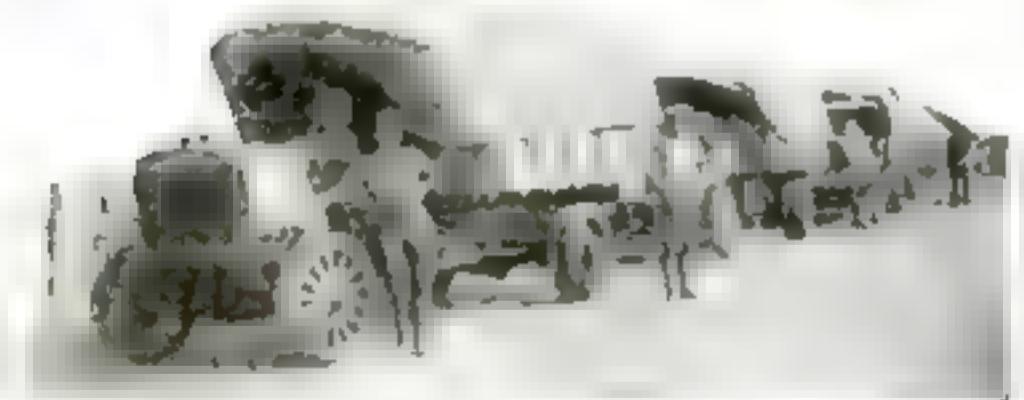


We now come to the subdivision upon which the entire theory of army organization is based. It is the infantry regiment which advances and wrests contested territory from the enemy. The other arms are subordinate to the infantry and are built up only with an eye to assisting the infantry in these tactics in any way circumstances may suggest. The battalions making up the infantry regiment are in charge of a major

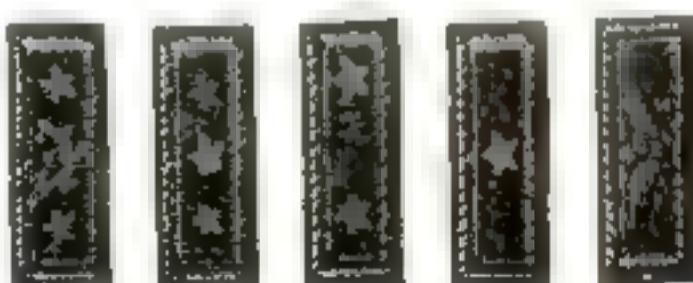
The War Department announced recently that a change was to take place in our army organization. The large units of the old organization were too unwieldy for trench warfare and they have been broken up into smaller ones, more flexible and easier to command. This explains the new army corps unit in the present system.



At the bottom of every army is the private, and the group of six or eight privates which make up the squad. No group of men can be together without one of them being responsible. The corporal, who is simply some designated soldier in the squad, is a general leading a small army. He in turn is subject to the orders of the platoons commanders, who are lieutenants and sergeants. A captain commands the company



The automobile has had a tremendous influence in making present-day warfare as mighty as it is. Supplies are now brought up in great motor trucks four times faster than they could be with army mules.



Shoulder straps which commissioned officers wear: 1. General; 2, Lieutenant General; 3, Major General; 4, Brigadier General; 5, Colonel;

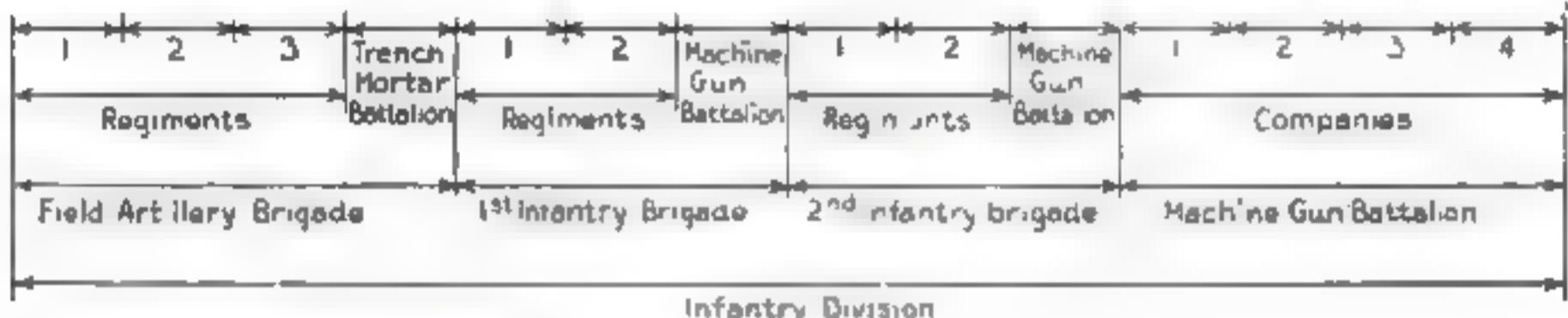
# Who's Who and What's What in the Army



16 17 18 19 20  
16—Inspector General's Department  
17—J. J. Advocate General's Dept.  
18—Detached Officers  
19—Adjutant Officers  
20—West Point Cadets

21 22 23 24 25  
21—Philippine Scouts  
22—Indian Scouts  
23—Recruiting Service  
24—Recruiting Depot  
25—All Army Troops

26 27 28 29 30  
26—Service School  
27—Disciplinary Barracks  
28—Disciplinary N. C. O. Instructors  
29—Sergeants (Corporals, two stripes)  
30—Reserve Officers Training Corps



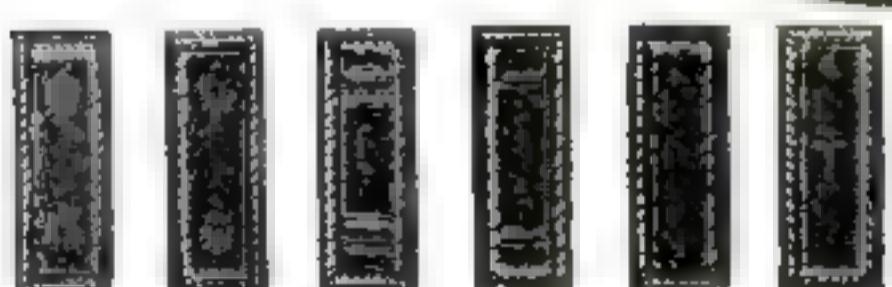
The former infantry division of nine regiments of infantry and three of artillery has undergone the most change. Five infantry regiments have been cut out and machine gun and trench mortar battalions have been added, so that the artillery strength has been increased considerably. The division, which once consisted of twenty-eight thousand men, has been reduced over thirty per cent. The Army General's Staff control brigades and regiments



The work of the signal corps is exceedingly important. The men of the wireless service follow the infantry in their advances and keep up the communication with the army headquarters



Modern armies are complex organisms, not so much because of the large organization of field forces, as on account of their many needs. Hence the necessity for a reliable transportation system



6, Lieutenant Colonel (in silver); 7, Major (in gold); 8, Captain; 9, First Lieutenant; 10, Second Lieutenant; 11, The Chaplain



No matter of what service or what rank, every American soldier has an equal chance of winning the Medal of Honor. It is awarded by Congress for distinguished personal bravery or self-sacrifice that involved the risk of life. It is even more difficult to obtain than is the Victoria Cross



The glass-lined, steel laundry chute for use in hospitals and hotels. At right is shown the ventilator at the top, the plate-glass-covered openings on each floor, and the cellar exit



### Sending the Wash to the Laundry Through a Glass-Lined Chute

A NEW type of laundry chute has been designed for the use of hospitals, hotels and other institutions where large quantities of soiled linen are handled. It is constructed of steel with a fused-in lining of glass enamel. This lining is particularly desirable because it is rust proof and will not absorb substances or odors.

The chute is supplied with a flushing ring at the top so it may be thoroughly and easily cleansed by a shower of hot water. An outlet through the roof permits ventilation. The chute may be aired by opening the bottom door which allows a strong draft to blow through it and out through the ventilator.

Plate glass and nickel doors open out

on each floor. They are so fitted that they are airtight and prevent the escape of odors and infections while the chute is in use.

### A Machine that Moistens the Indoor Air

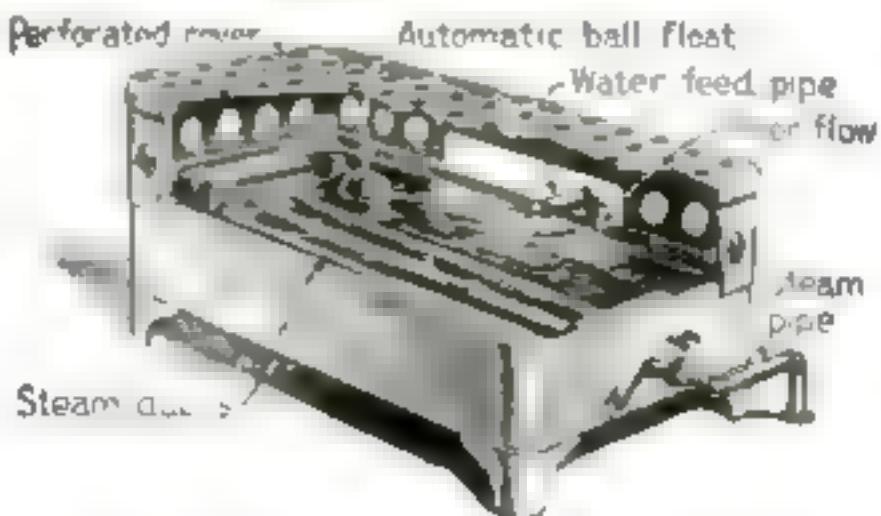
ONE of the greatest objections to artificial heat is the fact that it tends to make the atmosphere very dry. A certain amount of moisture is necessary to maintain healthful living conditions. When the atmosphere is sufficiently moist a temperature of 65 degrees is more comfortable than one of 70 degrees, and at night, when the heat is off, the house will not become as cold as it will when the air is dry.

A device has been perfected which will keep the house air moist. This is a receptacle which holds and evaporates water in such a manner that the moisture will be diffused into the air without condensing.

The apparatus measures about 20 inches in length and nine inches in height. It will evaporate three and one-half gallons of water during a day and an evening. This quantity of water maintains a humidity of 45 per cent in an ordinary residence.

The device may be connected with the water pipes and heating pipes of a house. The water supply is automatically regulated and the water is heated by the heating system. The apparatus may be used with steam heat, hot water or hot air.

The heating and water supply pipes are provided with valves so the moisture may be turned off at will. If the air is sufficiently humid so that it is not necessary to supply it with moisture, the machine may be used as a small radiator. This is accomplished by turning off the water supply valve. It will then give off heat without releasing moisture.



A machine that keeps the air in the house as moist in winter as the outdoor air in summer



The inventor fails to tell how this man could inhale enough air to raise a snore if the strap were tight enough to hold the ball in place

**UNFORTUNATE** — because innocent — is the person who snores. But let him take heart! Science is on the job. The activities of the geniuses who would silence the snore have been widespread; their devices for restoring peace on earth and sleep to men take many forms. The amount of thought that has been given to the subject is amazing, and we may infer that many a midnight watt has been consumed in the search for a snore-silencer.

As the poet might put it, the triumphs by these workers scored were not attained by sudden flight, but they, while their companions snored, were toiling onward through the night—obviously not the oft-mentioned stilly night, else the incentive to work would have been missing.

The specimens of anti-snore devices shown here are separated into two classes.

The first principle employed, as the scientific foes of the snore would apply it, may be described as suffocation in varying degrees. Exhibit A in the center of this page is the simplest type. It is a modification of the idea that if a man can't breathe, he can't snore. Specifically designated, it is a plug for the mouth. It consists of two

## Filtering the Snores Out of Sleep

How our inventors are wrestling with the problem of silencing the nasal nightingale

By E. B. Breuer

soft rubber flanges connected by a thin rubber strip, which is to be held between the teeth. One of the flanges is to be placed behind the lips. The other remains outside. The flanges are bigger than the mouth, and the device when in place thus constitutes an effective stopper. As mouths differ greatly in size, we assume that this is essentially a tailor-made device. The inventor leaves us in the dark on that

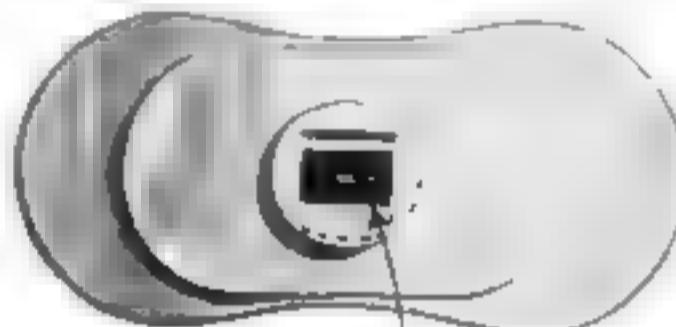
point. We must agree with him, however, that to the man who consents to wear one of the appliances, nasal music will become a lost art.

The inventor of the similar device in the center of page 667 is more lenient. His apparatus also is a stopper for the mouth, but it has a one-way valve.

The valve, opening outward only, permits the expulsion of air from the lungs. Should the wearer attempt to inhale through the mouth, he will find himself surrounded by an utter lack of facilities for such an operation.

In such a case the valve closes instantly, the sleeper is obliged to inhale through the nose and another shattering of the silence is averted, or, as the inventor scientifically puts it, there is an absence of "the harsh nasal sounds commonly called 'snoring.'"

It remained for a Wisconsin investigator, whose device is illustrated at the bottom of this page, thoroughly to tame or domesticate the anti-snoring shield. His apparatus is supplied with flanges—to fit under the upper and lower lips. They are to keep the device from wandering from side to side. But the striking feature is a ring which protrudes from between the



Any snorer who defied this anti-snoring plug clamped in his mouth would do so over his own dead body, so to speak; that is, he would be suffocated in the attempt

closes instantly, the sleeper is obliged to inhale through the nose and another shattering of the silence is averted, or, as the inventor scientifically puts it, there is an absence of "the harsh nasal sounds commonly called 'snoring.'"



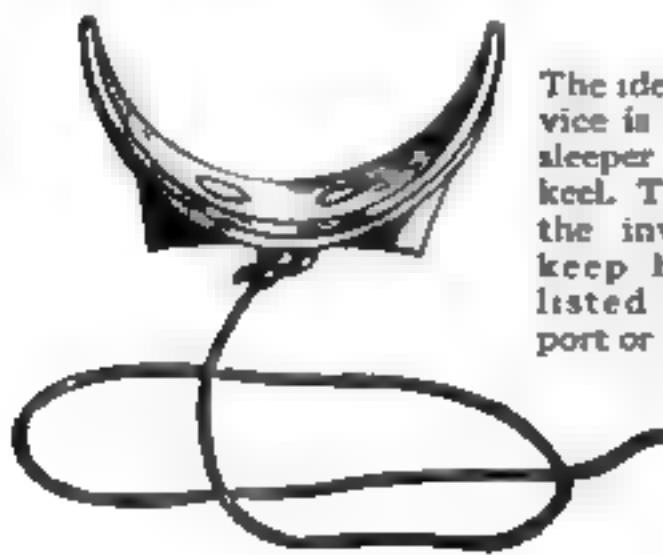
This apparatus has a tether which prevents it from getting lost in case of a blow-out

lips when the device is in place. A string attached to the ring can be tied around the neck. This will enable the wearer to recover the shield in the dark in case he has a blowout. It will also keep him from swallowing or inhaling the apparatus should he overcome its resistance by a determined effort to break into nasal rhapsodies.

In the second class, the anti-snore devices are intended to keep a person from sleeping on his back, in which position the nasal soloist makes the welkin and adjacent hardware ring. Apparently the inventors who work along this line never slept on lumpy mattresses. If they had, they probably would have directed their thoughts toward some method of fastening the snorer, face up, on any one of the inanimate deformities of the bed.

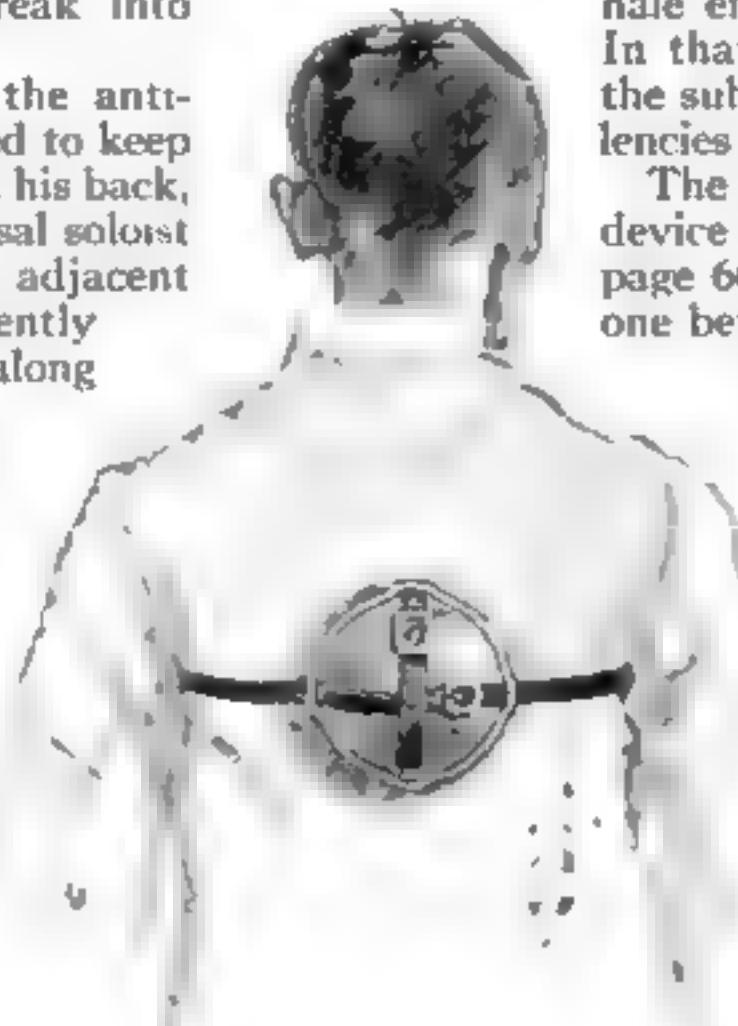
In one of the illustrations at the bottom of this page is a simple application of this principle. A pad, either round or elliptical, is strapped to the small of the back by means of a belt. The idea is to keep the sleeper off an even keel and thus prevent his useless sounding of the fog siren. The pad, it is said by the inventor, will keep him listed either to port or to starboard.

The ball-and-strap device opposite is almost a duplicate of the one described. The inventor, however, believes more punishment can be inflicted by strapping the back-breaking object directly between the



The idea of this device is to keep the sleeper off an even keel. The pad, says the inventor, will keep him always listed either to port or to starboard

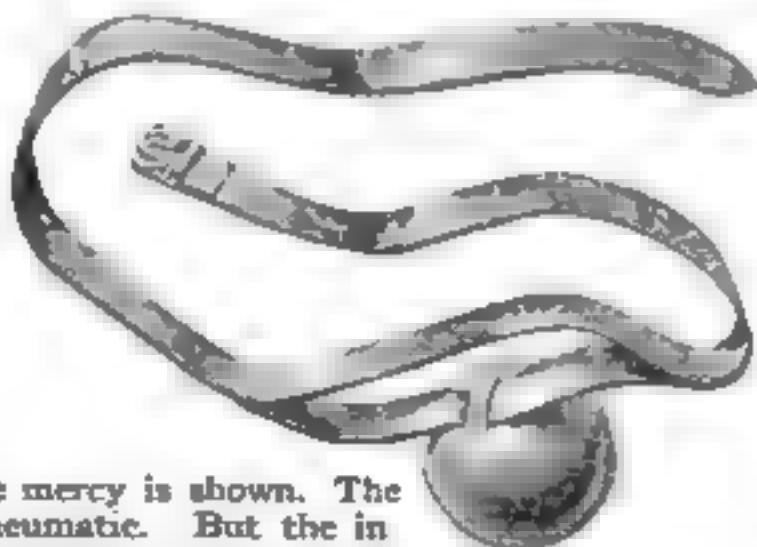
Here some mercy is shown. The ball is pneumatic. But the inventor emphasizes the importance of protecting it from puncture



It may be confidently stated that the wearer of this device would not snore for the simple reason that snores accompany sleep and for him sleep is altogether out of the question

brace won't keep a person awake, nothing will

The refinement of torture, however, so far as this public benefactor could apply it to snoring, is embodied in the attachment to be fastened to the shoulder brace at the back. The attachment is a metal casting having several projections. Though spikes



shoulders. He advocates the use of a rubber pneumatic ball to be fastened to the belt in such a manner that it will be neither punctured nor displaced. He fails to explain how a person with the belt strapped around his chest tightly enough to hold the ball in place could inhale enough air to raise a snore. In that, however, may lie one of the subtle and fundamental excellencies of his invention.

The genius responsible for the device illustrated at the bottom of page 667 goes his fellow scientists one better. He doesn't believe in half-way measures and is not afraid to say so. His

scheme is to make life on the flat of the back so miserable that a snorer assuming such a position will wake up at least long enough to wish he had never been born. Incidentally, he combines a shoulder brace with the snore dispeller. The connection between snoring and shoulder braces is not immediately apparent, but it becomes so when one reflects that if a shoulder

undoubtedly would be more effective, the inventor seems to have been overcome by a feeling of pity at the last moment, for he directs that the projections are to be tipped with balls or knobs "to prevent them from injuring anything they come into contact with." He frankly admits that the attachment is a "prodding device," and declares it will prevent snoring "by prodding the wearer in the event of lying on the back."

The combined brace and prodder could be used by day, as well as by night. "The prodding device could be worn with the brace at all times," the inventor explains, "and would serve to remind the wearer to straighten up in case of a tendency to lean forward, thus preventing too great dependence upon the brace itself for support." On this point there seems to be no room for argument.

In addition to these many advantages, this appliance might have another use, on which a tip is offered to the inventor free of charge. In the privacy of his home, if the metal projections were a little longer than indicated in the patent application, the wearer might use the prodding device as a hat rack and clothes hanger when he is not in bed.

A California man has invented what may be called the anti-snoring shield de luxe. It is illustrated at the top of this page. Adequately to set forth its many special features, extra attachments and added attractions would be no mean job for a circus press agent. It seems doubtful, however, whether anybody except an engineer ever could learn to wear the thing successfully, because of the complicated valve system by which it filters the snores out of slumber—or graduates them to suit the ear in the event that limited special privileges

are accorded to the wearer by his victims.

Despite this, the inventor, with the inconsistency common to genius, contends that "the object of the invention is to improve, simplify and cheapen the construction of the device by providing the flexible mouth-piece with a plurality of valves for controlling the volume of air expelled from the lungs through the mouth and for controlling the admission of air through the opening in said mouthpiece when the latter is reversed."

A technical description of the device is beyond the power of the writer. It seems, though, that the inventor has tried to put a new interest into life for the snorer by adding to the valve scheme a means of regulating the size of the opening through

which air is inhaled or expelled, according to whether the shield is being used as a snore sentry or as a safety valve. The regulating is done by means of a little metal clip which is slipped over the edge of the valve seat and raised or lowered like the floodgate of a dam.

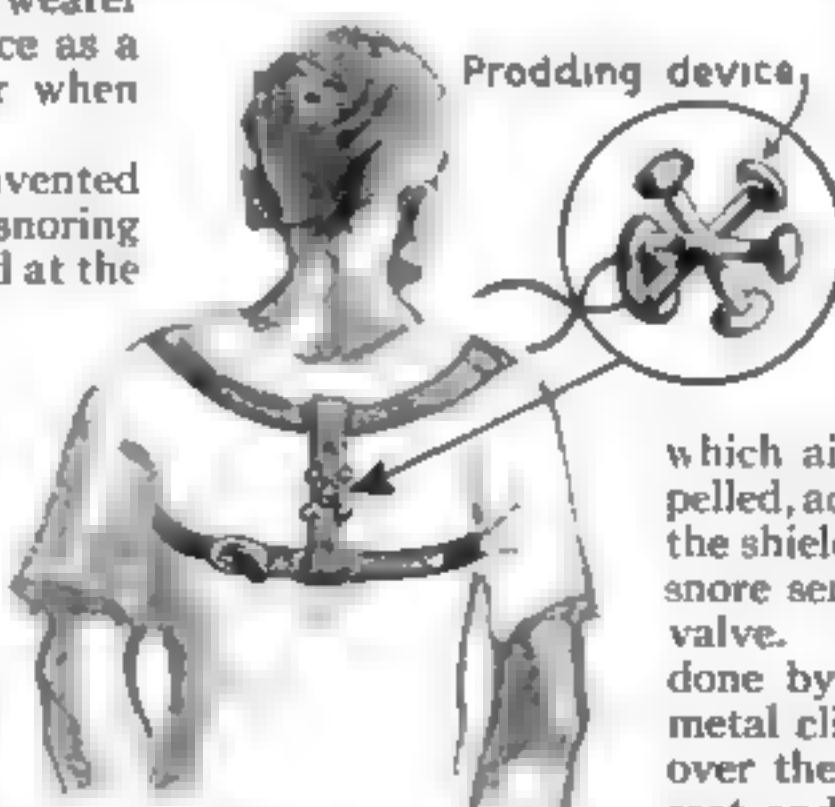
We assume that instructions as to how to operate the mechanism will be given with each device sold



Here is a real masterpiece. The device, turned one way, will completely silence the snorer. Reversed, it allows him a little musical leeway



Through this one-way valve the snorer exhales through the mouth if he wishes, but there mouth-breathing option ends



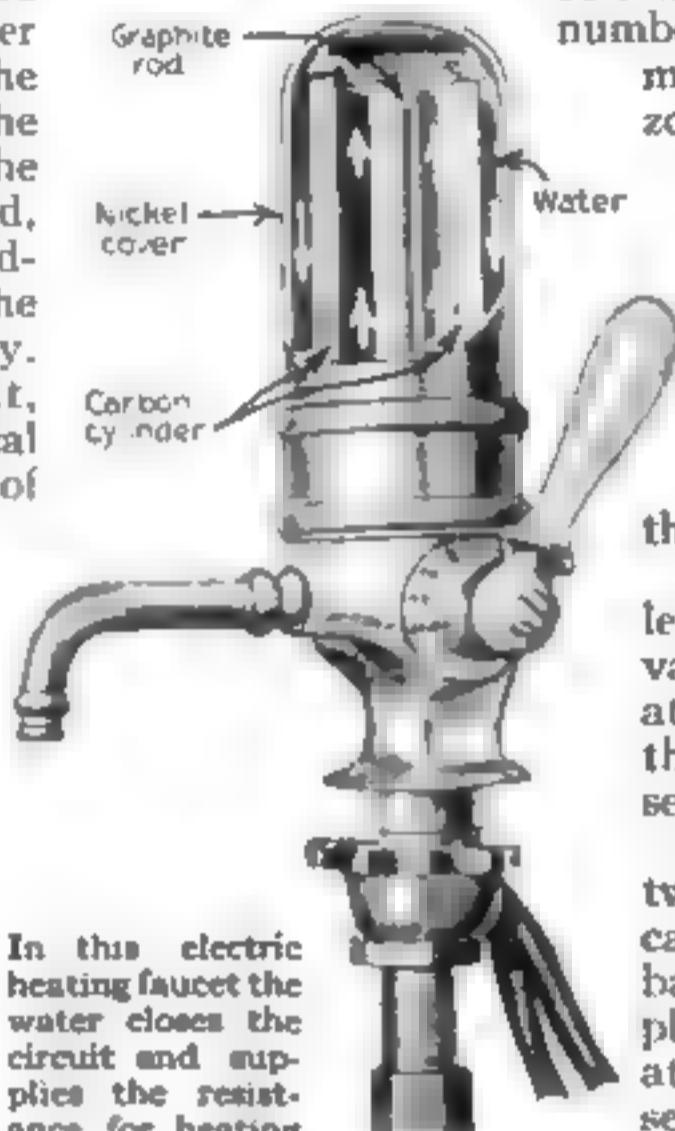
The man who devised this apparatus has probably suffered many things in Pullman sleepers or elsewhere. He has not the least compassion on anybody who snores

## This Electric Heating Faucet Has No Switch or Coils

**A**N electric water-heating faucet, just placed on the market in California, differs from other devices of this kind in having neither electric switch nor coils, the water itself serving to close the circuit and to supply the resistance for heating. The device is so made that cold, warm or hot water, depending on the position of the handle, is supplied instantly.

The heating element, housed in the cylindrical casing that forms the top of the device, consists of an upright hollow carbon cylinder enclosing a space in which is a graphite rod. These parts are insulated from the remainder of the device, and each is connected by an insulated wire with one pole of an ordinary lighting circuit. When the handle is turned to the "cold" position, the water flows through a by-pass without entering the heating element. When it is turned to the "warm" position, the by-pass is closed and the water passes upward between the cylinder and post, overflows at the top and passes downward in the space between the cylinder and cover. The circuit is closed by the water, thus doing away with the necessity for a switch, since no current can flow unless the heating element of the faucet is filled with water.

When hot water is wanted, the handle is turned to such a position that only a small flow of water is admitted — just enough to allow it to be thoroughly heated before it reaches the outlet.



In this electric heating faucet the water closes the circuit and supplies the resistance for heating

## A Space-Saving Display Fixture Which Also Saves Clerk Hire

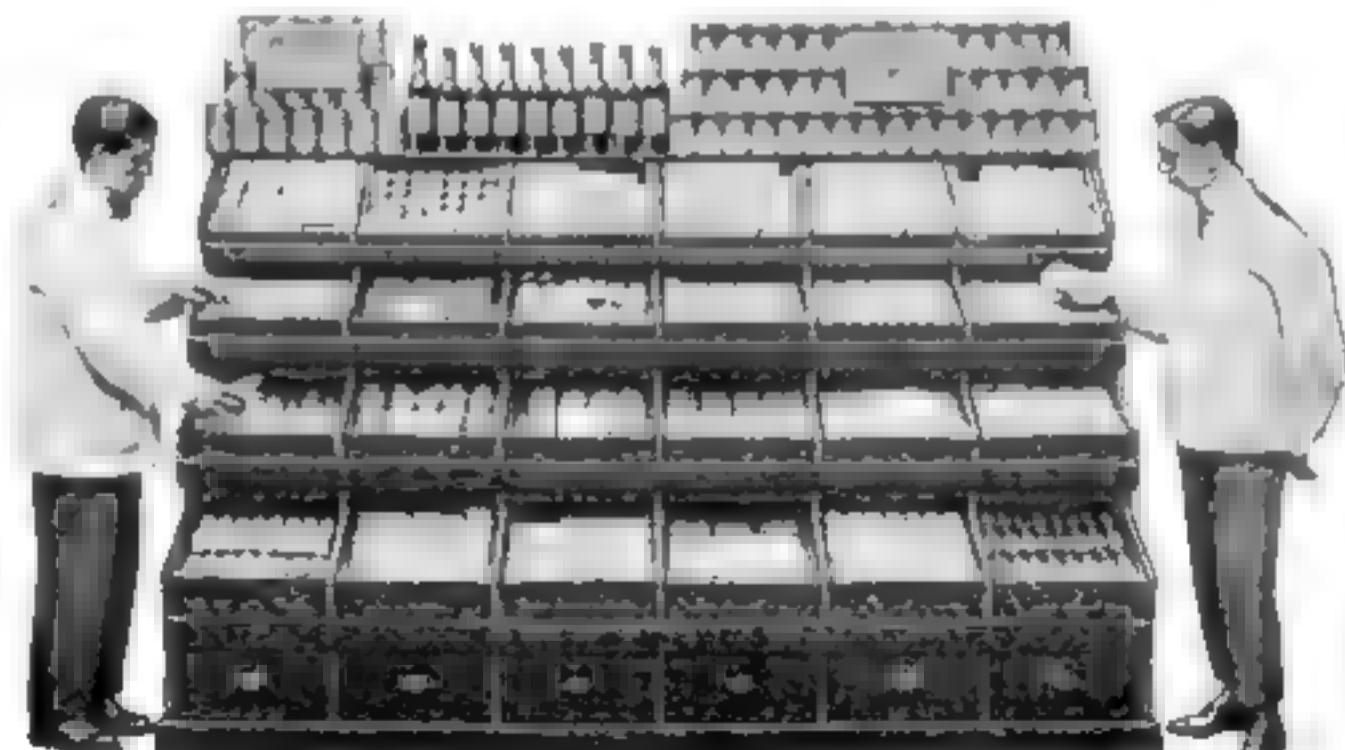
**T**HE display fixture shown in the photograph below will prove a money-saver as well as a convenience to the shop-keeper. It consists of a framework having a number of inclined drawers which may be drawn forward to horizontal position or sloped backward and up, so as to display every article to the passerby. The drawers may be provided with hinged glass covers or left open as desired. When covered, they are opened by simply raising and sliding forward the front part of the drawer.

Customers may examine at leisure all the articles in the various drawers without special attention from the clerk, so that one clerk may attend to several customers at a time.

As the framework stands on a twenty-seven-inch base, two cases can be placed back to back so that articles can be displayed to customers in two aisles at the same time. One clerk can serve two cases. In the drawers underneath the frame, heavier

articles or surplus supplies are kept.

In this way every available inch of floor space can be utilized. Moreover, the clerk, having his stock plainly marked as to prices and always before him becomes thoroughly familiar with it in little time.



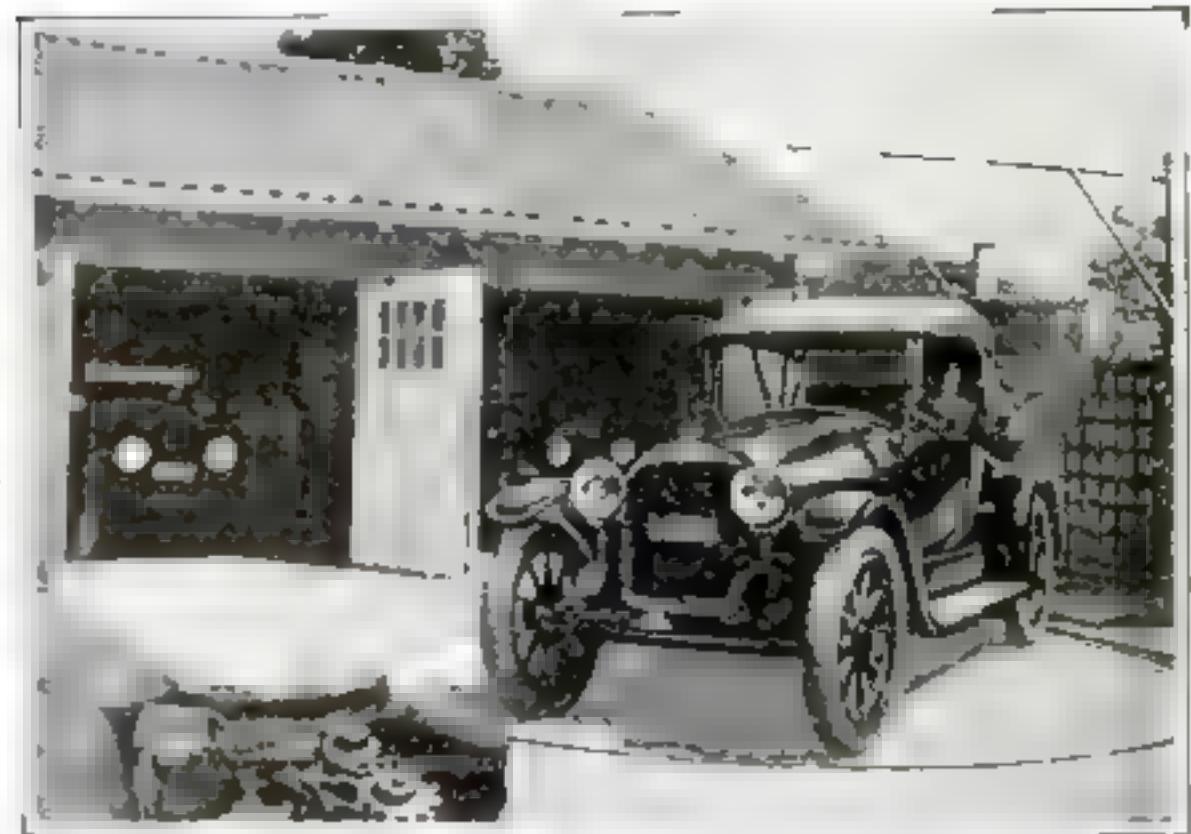
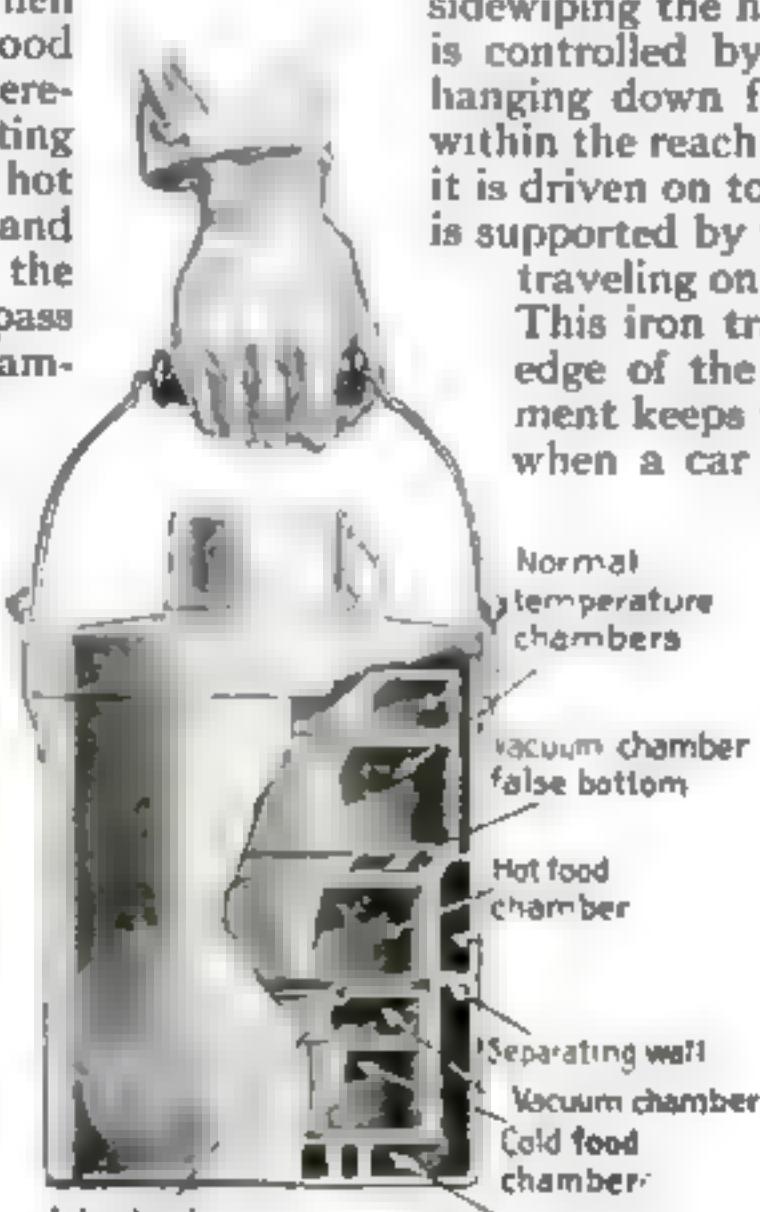
With prices plainly marked, the articles in this compact display case practically sell themselves. Surplus stock is kept in the drawers below

## The Full Dinner Pail. It's Built Like a Fireless Cooker

A THERMOS bottle will keep your coffee hot, so why not the thermos pail to keep your entire dinner at the proper temperature, whether cold or hot? Byron Bruegger, of Wisconsin, thinks such a pail will be in so great a demand that he has taken out a patent on a design for one.

The bottom of an ordinary lunch pail has an extra wall in it, around the outside of which the air has been exhausted. In preparing for the day's picnic, the desserts, the butter and the other victuals that are to be kept cold are placed in the very lowest chamber. A rather shallow chamber from which the air has been practically removed is provided on top of this cold chamber, and into this "vacuum" chamber the meats, vegetables and the other hot dishes are placed. Over this chamber is a layer of asbestos. Then comes another hot food chamber. We have, therefore, a poor heat-conducting medium surrounding the hot and the cold chamber and separating the one from the other. Little heat can pass either in or out of the chambers and the cold dishes will stay cold and the hot ones will keep hot for a reasonable length of time.

Other dishes that are to remain at ordinary temperatures occupy the remainder of the pail. A neck is even provided on the cover of this pail to provide a place for a drinking cup. With such an arrangement an entire family on an outing could be supplied with a dinner complete from soup to ice cream and everything at the most desirable temperature.



The turntable is 14 feet in diameter. The motor operating it is mounted in a pit at the edge of the turntable pit

## Electrically Operated Turntables for Automobiles

A TURNTABLE that is operated by an electric motor, by means of a push button, is very valuable where the confines of the yard are so narrow that an automobile cannot be backed out without risk of sidewiping the house or fence. The motor is controlled by means of a push-button hanging down from an arm so that it is within the reach of the driver of a car when it is driven on to the turntable. The table is supported by wheels with roller bearings traveling on an iron track, within a pit. This iron track is placed out near the edge of the turntable. This arrangement keeps the turntable from tipping when a car is driven on or off of it.

The motor is connected with a sprocket wheel by means of worm drive. A sprocket chain driven by this sprocket wheel extends around an angle-iron ring which is secured to the underside of the table near the periphery. This worm drive keeps the turntable from skidding.

The advantages of such a device in a small private garage and even in public garages where space is usually at a premium, are numerous and obvious.

### An Accommodating Gas Stove. It Boils the Coffee and Then Wakes You

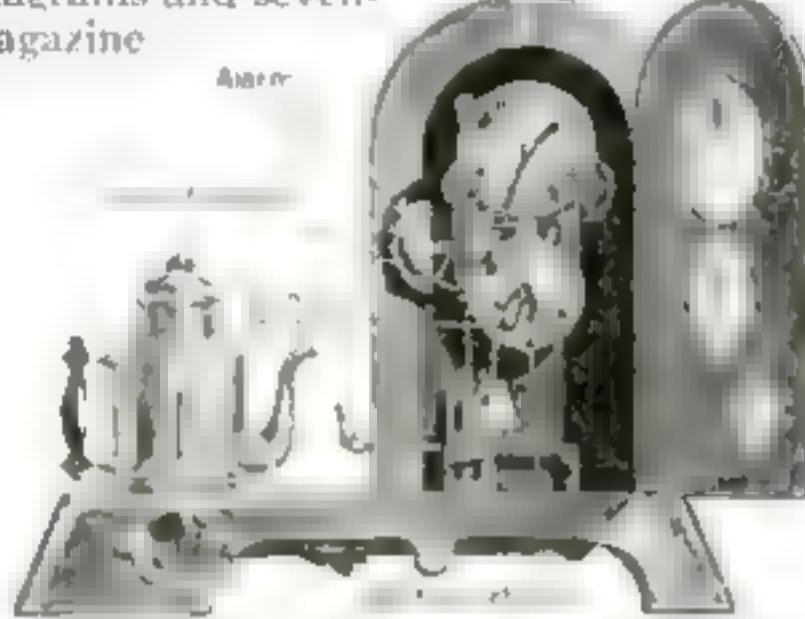
A GAS stove which arises at dawn, boils the coffee and wakes you up when it is ready, has been invented by Gemaro Rosa, of Brooklyn, New York.

In order to describe the workings of this accommodating stove it would be necessary to use at least fifteen diagrams and seventeen pages of this magazine crammed with text.

For our busy readers we have boiled Gemaro's invention down to its essentials. It is an ord'nary gas stove having a pilot-light to which is attached a clock mechanism. A dial over the clock-works serves to tell the time. A smaller dial is used to set the alarm, igniting and extinguishing devices.

When properly set, the burner under the coffee pot will automatically ignite at a pre-determined hour and boil the coffee for four or five minutes. The flame will then lower of its own accord for slow boiling for another five minutes, after which it will shut itself off entirely. The coffee is now ready for you and if you are not aware of it the trusty alarm will notify you of the fact.

There is no possibility of the coffee boiling over unless you disregard the alarm and go to sleep again.



The burner under the coffee pot will light automatically at a pre-determined hour

### An Electric Wire in the Street Ignites a Balloon

A PECULIAR accident occurred recently when six students training for aviation work attempted to land a balloon in East St. Louis. The gas-bag came into contact with a high tension wire and immediately burst into flames. Luckily the basket was brushing the ground at the time. All the students were able to leap out of the basket unharmed. Prompt action in putting in a fire alarm brought fire fighters in time to prevent the basket from being burned.

### The American Boy's Wagon. It Is Equal to Any Emergency

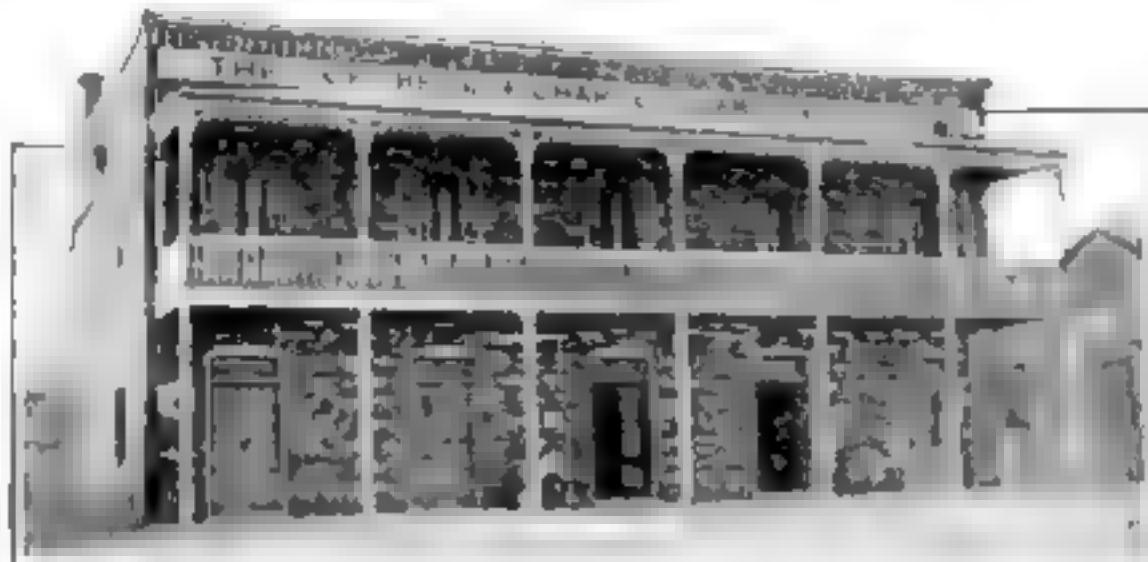
THE ordinary American boy makes strong demands on his wagon. The one shown in the illustration is equal to any emergency. It can be a common freight carrier when necessary, or a passenger car in which lady friends may be given a ride, occasionally. But first of all it is a coaster and scooter, with a first-class steering rod and wooden wheels which never get out of order. It is close to the ground so that when it is used merely as a scooter the position with one foot on the floor-boards and the other on the ground is not uncomfortable.



A strongly built combination wagon which is equal to any emergency in which a wagon, coaster or scooter can figure. Here we have three of the most important uses illustrated

## This Store Sets a New Style in Exterior Decoration

**O**N the front of the only store at Point Isabel, Texas, on the Gulf Coast, a local artist has painted in their natural colors a representation of some of the fish that he has seen caught in the Gulf near by. Most of these are well-known varieties, but there are some strange ones, as for example the large monster to the left of one door. This animal, of which the name is unknown, was washed ashore some years ago in a storm.



Hand-painted representations of different kinds of fish caught in the Gulf Stream off the coast near by decorate this store front

## Getting Sulphur Without Liberating the Fumes

**I**N regard to getting the sulphur fumes out of smelter gas, Professor S. W. Young, of the Leland Stanford University, lately presented to the American Institute of Chemical Engineers a paper on proposed methods of procuring crude sulphur. When copper and other ores are smelted they must also be roasted to get the sulphur away from the metal. This is easy enough to do, but the fumes that escape into the air are the fumes of sulphurous acid, and if there is anything that disposes a farmer to carry a pitchfork and a double-bar'd shotgun along with him when he goes to make his protest, it is the stifling smell of these very sulphurous fumes in the air. In fact in some states the laws now forbid the liberation of the gases of burning sulphur in nearly every activity except that of vol-

canoes. Volcanoes are necessarily exempt.

It is possible to collect this sulphurous gas and make sulphuric acid out of it, but some plants are so located that transportation costs forbid. Sulphur, on the other hand, may be stored out of doors as long as desired and sold whenever there is a good price available for it.

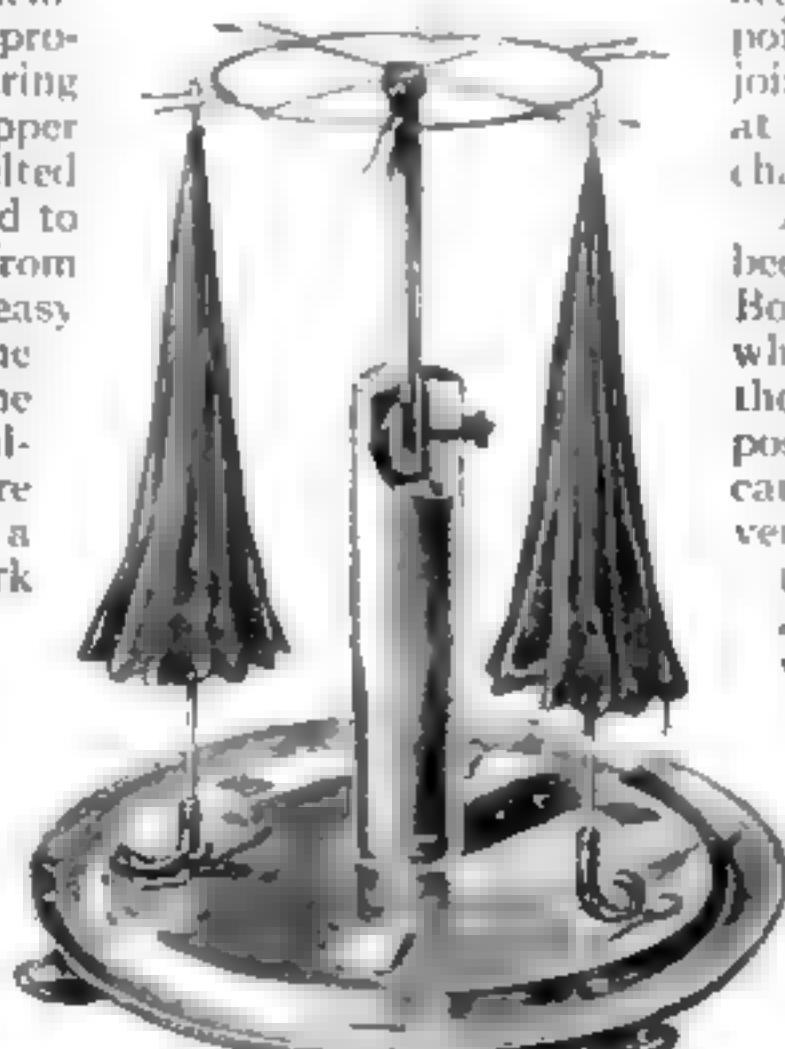
Two methods are known, a wet one and a dry one, but both depend primarily upon the French leave which sulphur invariably takes of its oxygen content in the presence of certain other bodies.

—ELLWOOD HENDRICK.

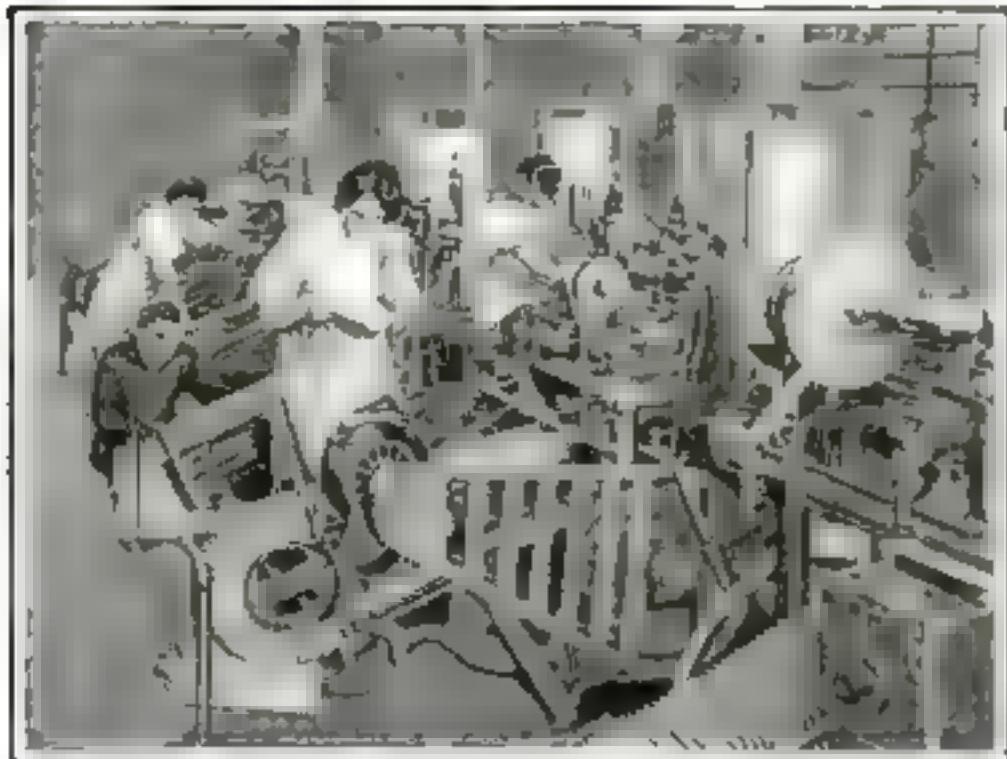
## What to Do With That Dripping Umbrella When You Come in out of the Rain

**I**N order to properly dry out an umbrella it should be suspended by its tip so that the water will drain off toward the handle. This prevents the accumulation of water at the point where the ribs are joined, which results in rust at that point—and the purchase of a new umbrella.

An umbrella-holder has been patented by Hermenia Bocker, of Buffalo, N. Y., which is designed to suspend the umbrella in the correct position for drying without causing unnecessary inconvenience. The tip of the umbrella is held in a clasp arranged at the top of a vertical bar. This clasp is adjustable in height so that umbrellas of different lengths may be accommodated. A drip-pan is arranged beneath. Into this the water runs and is held until the pan is emptied. Rubber blocks are shoved under the umbrella handles.

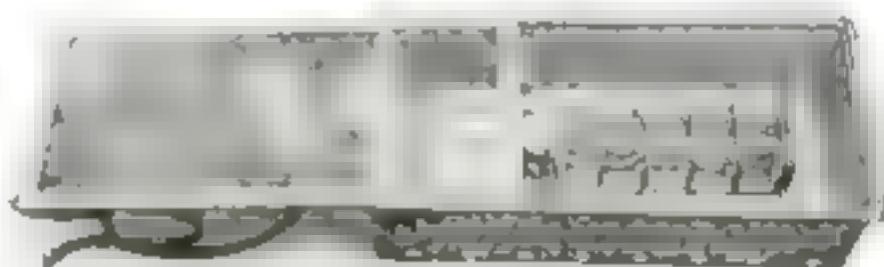


The umbrella-holder suspends the umbrella, handle-downward, so that the water drains off into a pan beneath



After the envelopes are cut, folded and gummed they are passed over a conveyor to the packing boxes

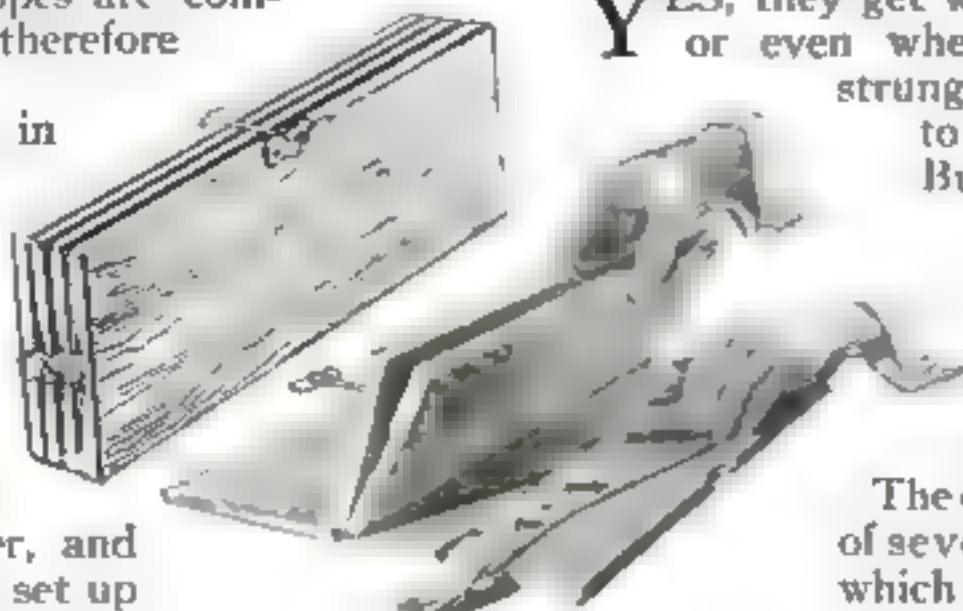
The electric heater which dries the glue when the weather is damp



### Using an Electric Heater to Dry the Glue on Envelopes

ENVELOPE making today is an exceptionally rapid process in which a single machine neatly cuts the paper stock, folds and glues the envelopes, and then carries these on a conveyor to the boxes waiting for them. In dry weather this process goes on uninterruptedly; the glue dries in the time it takes the machine to fold the envelope flaps back. In rainy weather, however, the process does not go on so smoothly. The glue does not dry quickly enough and hundreds of new envelopes are completely sealed and therefore wasted.

A manufacturer in Chicago, Ill., places a simple electric heater under the conveyors of his machines. On very damp days a heavy current is sent through the resistances of the heater, and the hot air currents set up quickly dry the glue. The strength of the current depends upon the dampness.



The combination necktie presser and case. It is like a four-leaved book

### How to Store Flour to Prevent It from Molding

SPECIALISTS in the United States Department of Agriculture have studied the best means of storing flour in the home so that it will not be contaminated by odors or become musty. Flour should never be stored in the cellar even though a bin has been built in the cellar for that purpose. A cellar is usually damp and odors are generally found there which the flour will absorb. The attic is as bad a place to store flour as the cellar. In the summer the temperature of the attic is too high and as the ventilation is usually poor the flour is likely to acquire a musty odor. Except in very small quantities flour should not be stored in the pantry or kitchen because the temperature is too uneven and there are too many odors which the flour is likely to ac-

quire. Every house should possess a small, well ventilated store room where non-odorous food should be kept. The temperature in this room should be so regulated that it will not fluctuate more than a very few degrees. Always clean the flour container before putting in new stock. If flour is kept in the barrel in which it was purchased, boards should be placed under it to keep it off the floor.

### One of the Newest Wrinkles for Keeping Your Neckties Smooth

YES, they get wrinkled in a drawer, or even when hung on a cord strung from the chiffonier to the electric light. But here's a solution.

A Florida inventor now is marketing a combined case and presser for men's ties that is proving satisfactory.

The device consists simply of several leaves, between which the ties are placed. A locking mechanism gives any degree of pressing tension desired.

## Fastening Motors to Ceilings Without Scaffolding or Tackle

IT is hard to attach motors to ceilings or overhead beams in factory rooms. Here is a mechanism or device which is said to do this with great ease. It is a portable elevator or tiering machine, and it is employed to elevate and hold the motor in position until it is fastened to the ceiling, thus eliminating scaffolding, tackle and hoisting arrangements. Four to six motors can be installed in the time formerly required for the mounting of one. Of course the machine can also be used for inspecting the motors, for taking them down to be repaired, for renewing pulleys, and for putting up shafting.

The machine itself consists essentially of an elevating platform with two uprights or guides and a revolving base with a ball-bearing center on which it swings like a turntable. The whole unit is mounted on a wheeled truck equipped with a floor lock. It was primarily designed for the piling or tiering of bales, cases, barrels, etc., in storerooms and warehouses, thus enabling the entire space up to the ceiling to be utilized. Two sets of elevating gears are provided.



**The Portable Elevator or Tiering Machine**

The machine was primarily designed for piling bales, cases, barrels, etc., in warehouses, so that space up to the ceiling could be utilized. Two sets of elevating gears are provided, one operating at high speed and handling loads up to 800 pounds, and the other at a lower rate of speed for handling from 800 to 1,800 pounds. It will elevate loads from six to twenty feet. The frame is hinged so that the top section can be folded over to facilitate the passage of the machine through doorways.

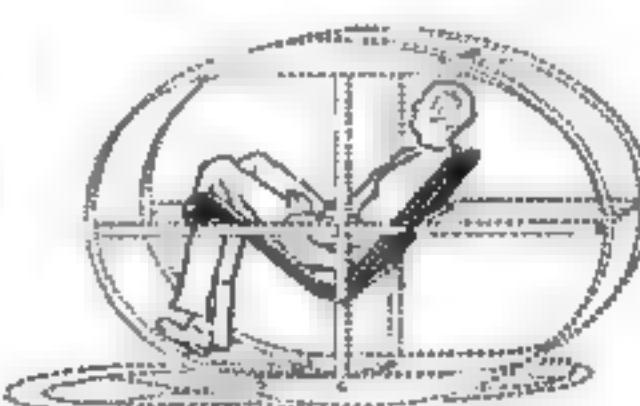
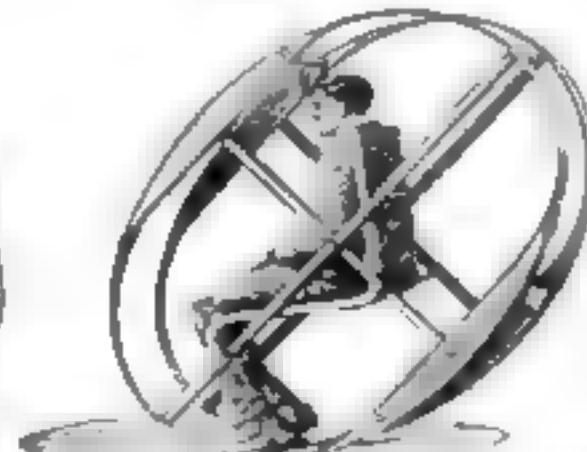
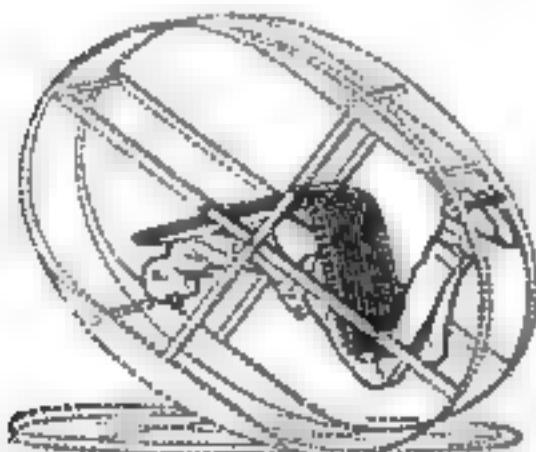
## Looping the Loop in a Rocking Chair —for Exercise and Diversion

GLANCE at this rocking chair. Imagine yourself resting in it, strapped in, too, around chest and loins. It seems restful enough. But why the straps? Just for safety, friend. For this chair aspires to demonstrate perpetual motion, once it gets started. As you rock, it gathers momentum until finally—hold your breath—it turns you over and over and over like a cart-wheel.

The skeleton framework of the chair is composed of two vertical, parallel elliptical hoops fastened together by a number of horizontal tie-bars. To these tie-bars the seat and back of the chair are attached, and also the straps which hold you while you are cartwheeling. A bar at about shoulder-height acts as a hand-grasp.

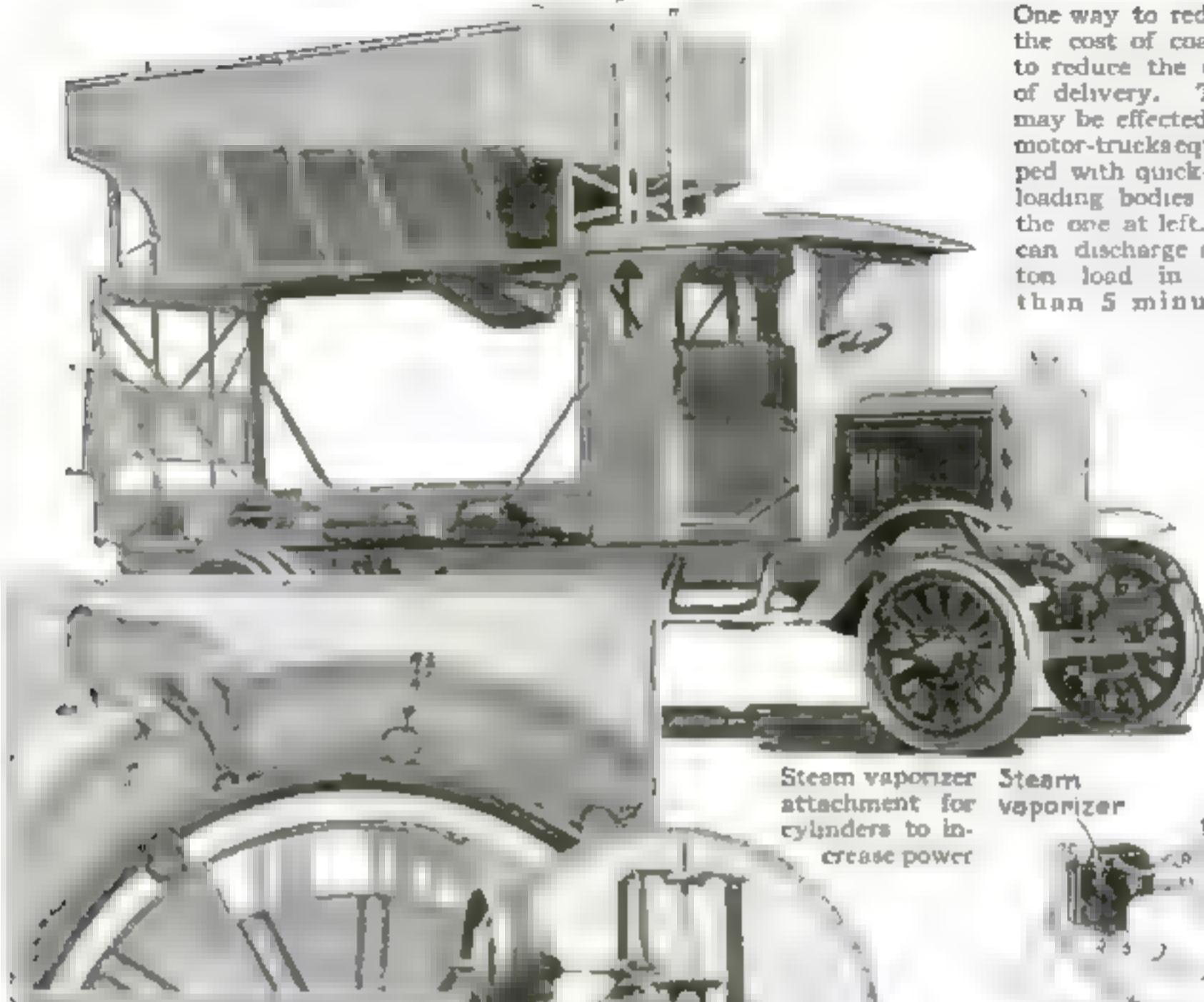
You seat yourself in the chair, strap yourself in, grasp the hand-bar and give yourself a swing in the usual manner. You start off gently enough, but your progress depends upon your own physical exer-

tion. Before you become seasick, it is best to reverse the direction of the motion and thus bring the chair to its normal position, letting it gradually subside.



You sit in this chair, strap yourself in, grasp the handle-bar and start rocking, turning cart-wheels, if you like and as long as you like. To bring the chair to a stop you reverse the motion.

## New Duties and Efficiency Devices for

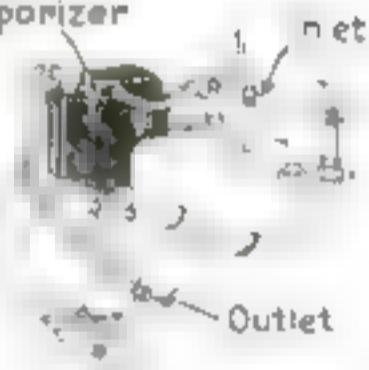


One way to reduce the cost of coal is to reduce the cost of delivery. This may be effected by motor-trucks equipped with quick-unloading bodies like the one at left. It can discharge a 5-ton load in less than 5 minutes.

Unit tire chains attached to a wheel by a bracket or strip of metal fastened to the rim with projecting hooked-over ends to receive the rings on the ends of the chains



Steam vaporizer attachment for cylinders to increase power



A power-driven valve seat grinder attached to a bench with special holding devices for Ford engines

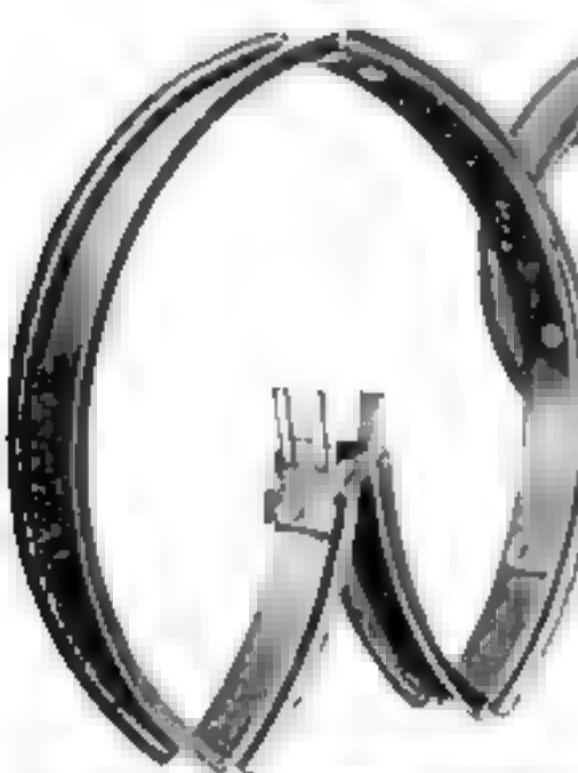
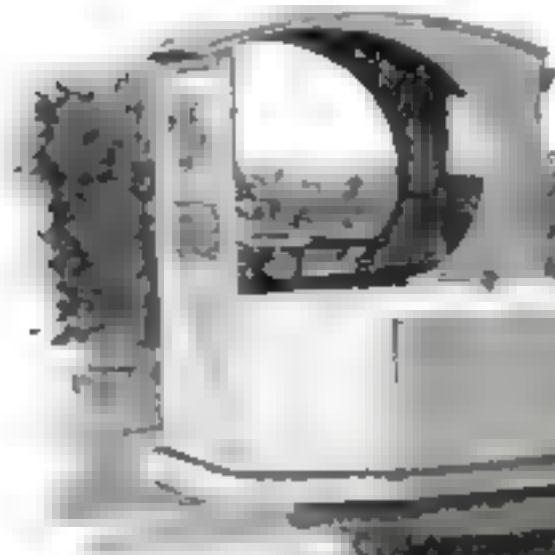


A new use for the old fashioned side-saddle. It takes the place of the rear seat on a motorcycle

Here the automobile is drawing an entire kitchen, although on a diminutive scale. It carries hot coffee and soup to the fighters and travels night and day

## the Up-to-the-Minute Motor-Vehicles

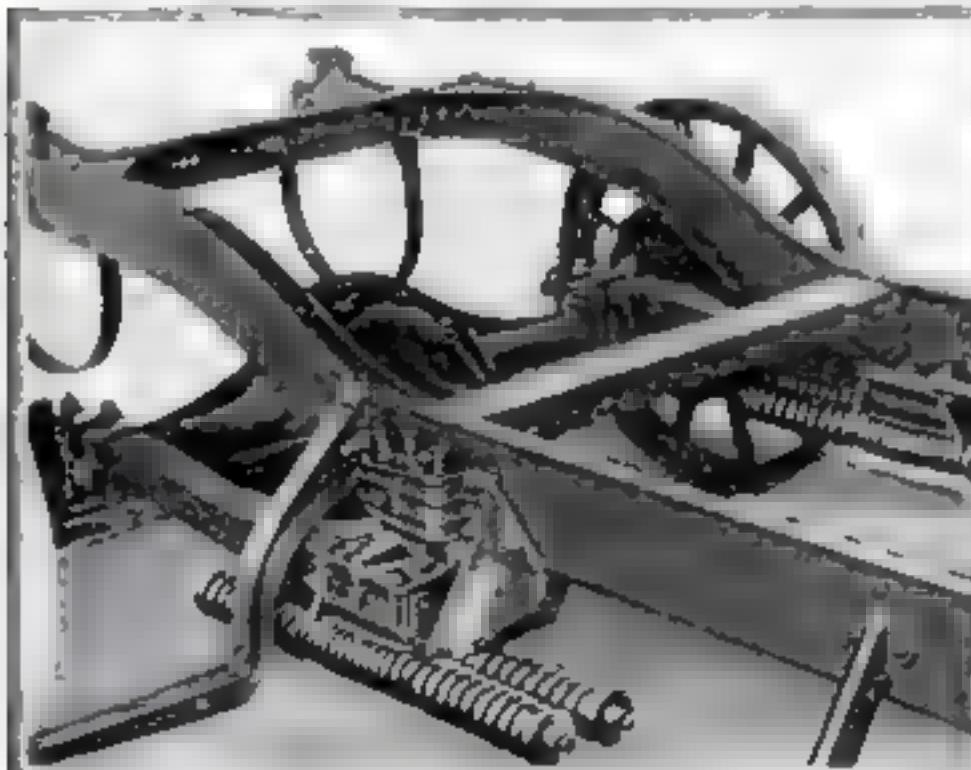
The auto-horse—a one-wheel tractor which takes the place of a horse for pulling unusual loads. Putting in a short tongue is the only change necessary in the wagon



This tire rim is hinged at four points so that it can be packed in the tool box or easily slipped in the tire



A piece of metal curved like a tile shovel is gradually slipped under the tire of a mired wheel to lift it out



A new type of coil spring in horizontal position under the automobile frame takes up shocks



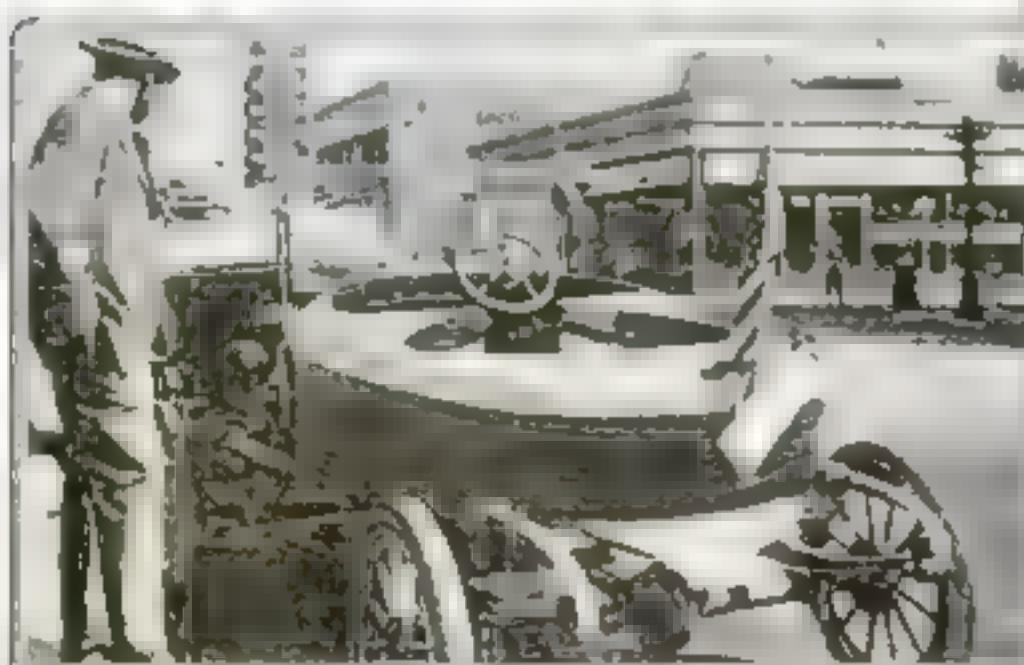
A narrow strip of cement walk is appreciated when the ground is muddy

## "Versatility" Is the Watchword Among the

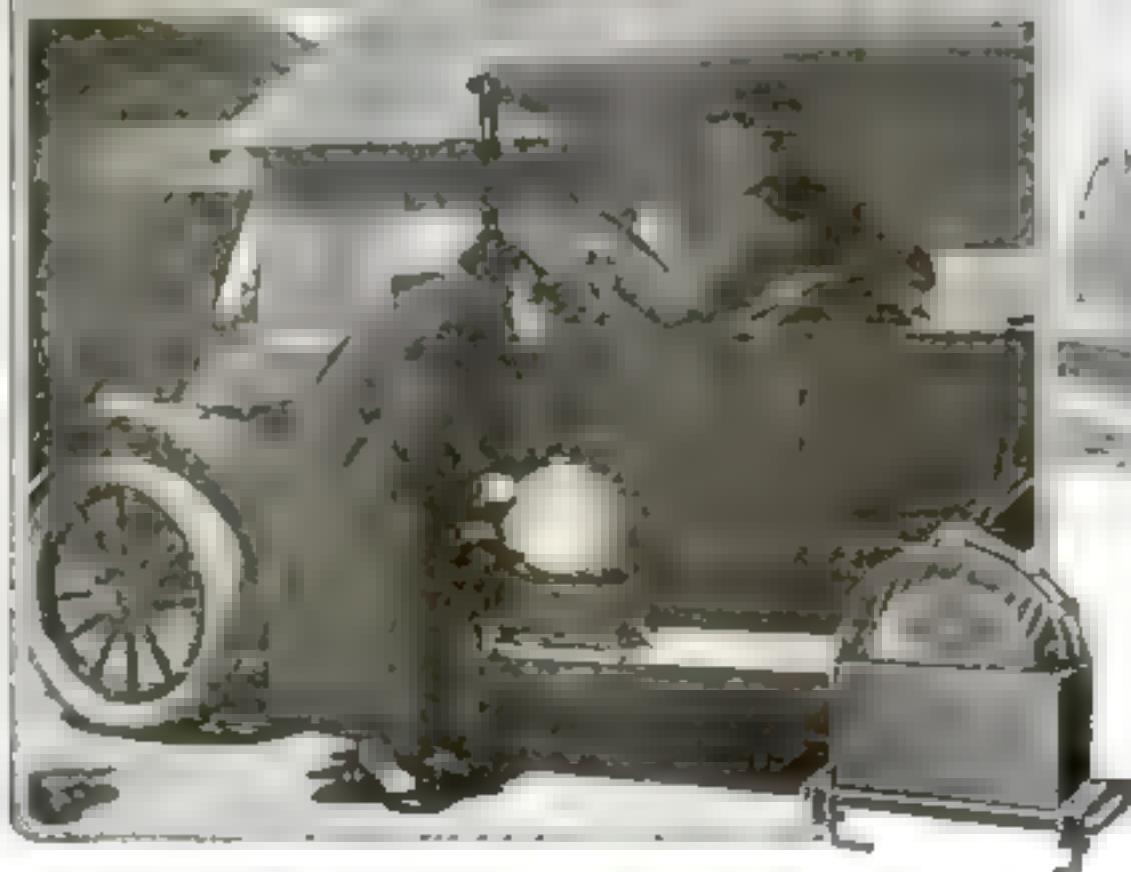


A truck, with one rear wheel jacked up and belted to a centrifugal pump, furnished enough power to pump out a flooded basement

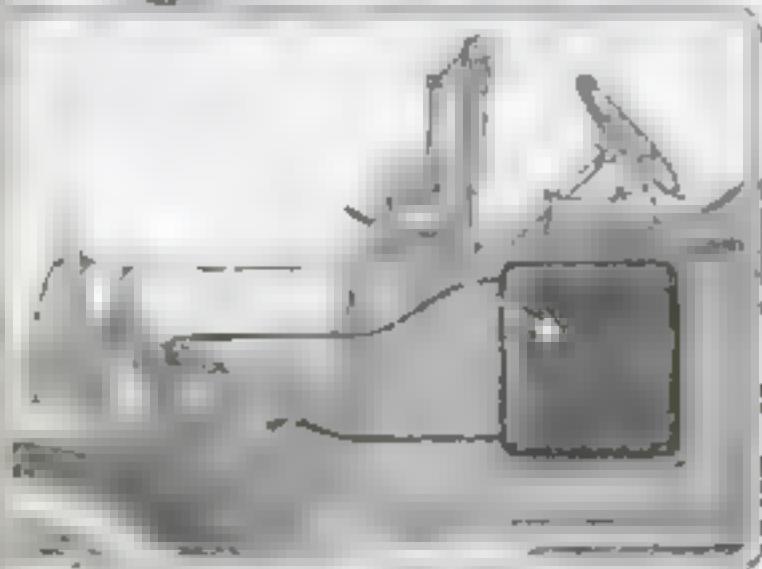
Below: A freak car body designed on the lines of a very speedy motor-boat



A lock that releases the steering wheel so that the wheel spins like a top



An auxiliary cooling system placed in the false door of a Ford car. It takes care of steam generated by the radiator



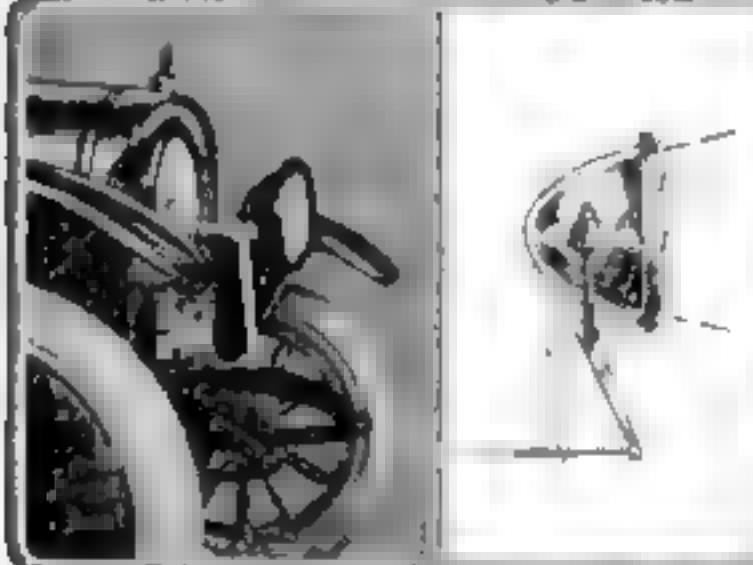
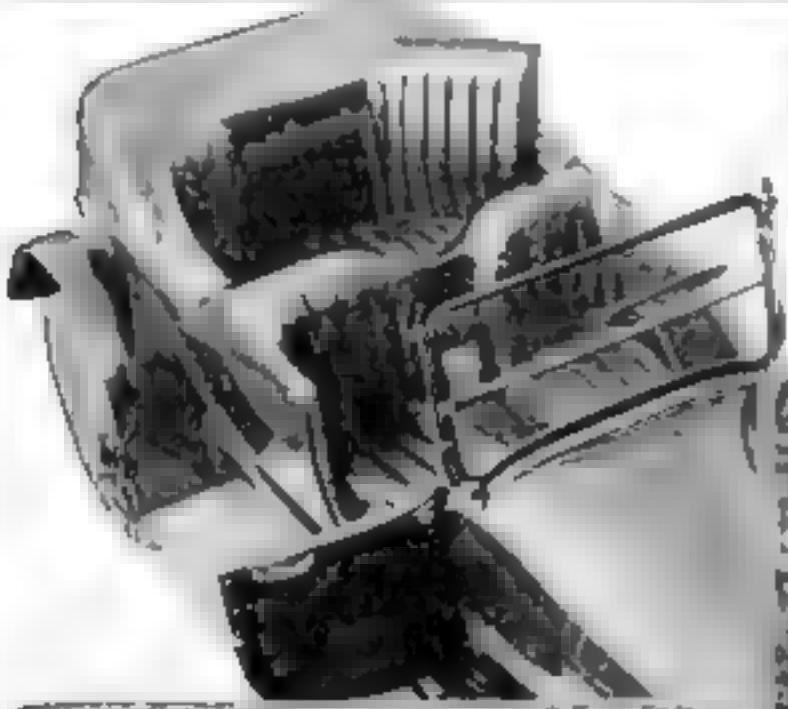
At left: A canteen that fits on the running board of the car is useful for cross-country trips

# Manufacturers and Owners of Automobiles



At left: In this new type of body, the rear seat is removed to allow access to a storage compartment concealed behind it

Above: A nickel-in-the-slot machine for vending air to automobiles. The hose is coiled up and locked when it is not in use

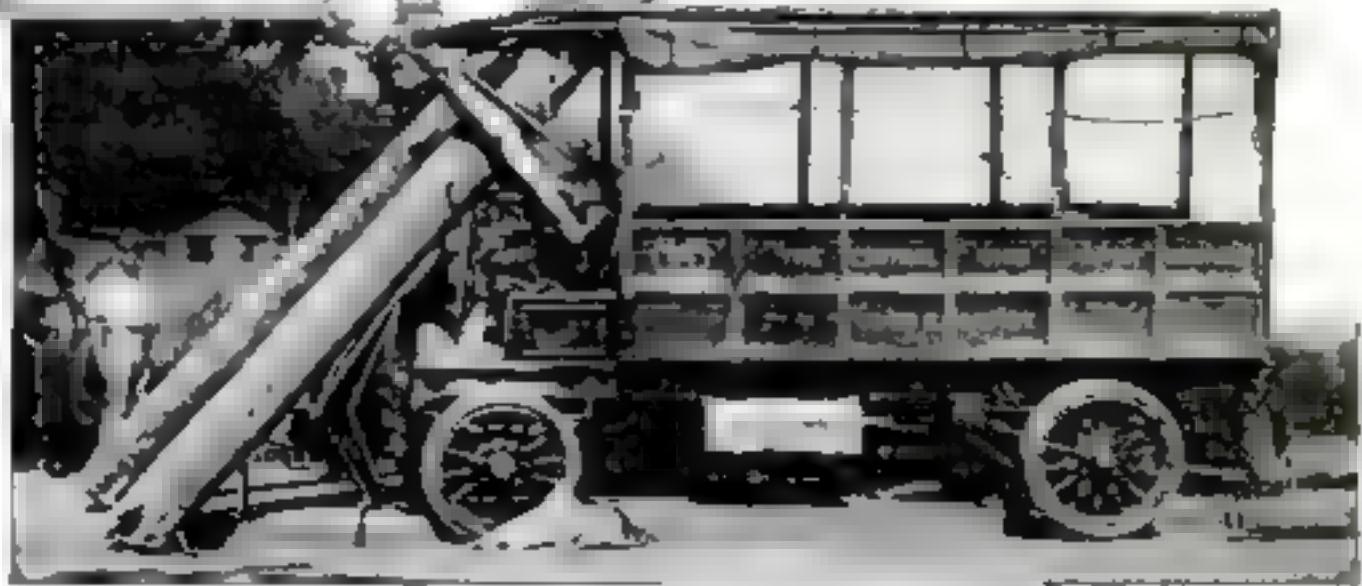


One wheel peeping through reveals the fact that this is an automobile in carnival dress



Above: A humane device for turning headlights easily to one side or downward so as to avoid blinding pedestrians

At right: The telegraph poles seem to be taking a ride. So they are, but it is the result of an accident which snapped them off short





To take the picture the camera is held tight against the finger print and a lever is pressed

### A Special Finger-Print Camera for the Modern Sherlock Holmes

FOR police officers and others who have need of getting finger-print evidence from material that cannot be preserved or removed from its environment, a special camera has been perfected. It takes a photograph of the finger print wherever it may be. In operating the camera no photographic skill or experience, nor even a tripod is necessary. The camera is held tight against the surface of the door, ceiling, wall paper, or wherever the finger print has been made. The shutter release lever is then pressed down; this automatically closes the circuit to the four lamps inside the camera and thus lights them, providing the illumination for the exposure. The necessary current is provided by storage batteries inside the camera.



Details of the combination ink-bottle holder, ink-feeder and stopper, for the artist's use

### Rivers That Flow in Two Different Directions

WHILE making measurements of river flow in the upper Mississippi River basins and in the Hudson Bay recently, the United States Geological Survey discovered that some of the rivers under investigation empty into the Arctic Ocean during certain seasons and into the Atlantic Ocean at other times.

### Efficiency as Applied to an Ink-Bottle Holder

THE accommodating bottle holder shown in the accompanying illustration is designed principally for the convenience of the pen-and-ink artist.

The device does a great deal more than simply to provide a stand for the inkwell. It has a top section as well as a base, and this top section contains two disks to cover the bottles used, thus doing away with cork bottle-stoppers. Each of these disks is provided with a quill which dips down into the bottle when pressure is exerted on the finger-piece of an attached arm which is led from the outer surface of each disk to the base of the stand. Additional pressure causes the quill to rise out of the bottle, bringing with it a drop of ink which it feeds to the point of the pen held to receive it. In this way the evaporation of the ink is prevented.

Different colors of ink may be kept in the separate bottles. A small basin is provided at one side of the wells to hold a supply of water, and cleaning cloths for the pen points. Complicated as the contrivance seems to be, it requires only a

slight pressure of the finger on one of the arms to raise the top and elevate the drop of ink for the pen. The economy of time and of ink is apparent, since there is no clogging of the ink from dust, no evaporation, and no cork stopper to be removed each time the bottle is used.

## Fuel From Waste Paper—A War-Time Economy

A GROUP of Long Island women have devised a means of cutting down their coal bills by using waste paper for fuel. The waste paper—old newspapers, wrapping paper, and card-board which may accumulate about a house is torn into small pieces and put into a watertight receptacle. Boiling water is poured over it and it is set aside until the mass becomes soft. If it is put to soak in the evening it will be ready to handle the following morning. The mass is then formed into balls about four inches in diameter. The balls may be dried in the sun or in the oven. As soon as they are thoroughly dry they are ready to use.

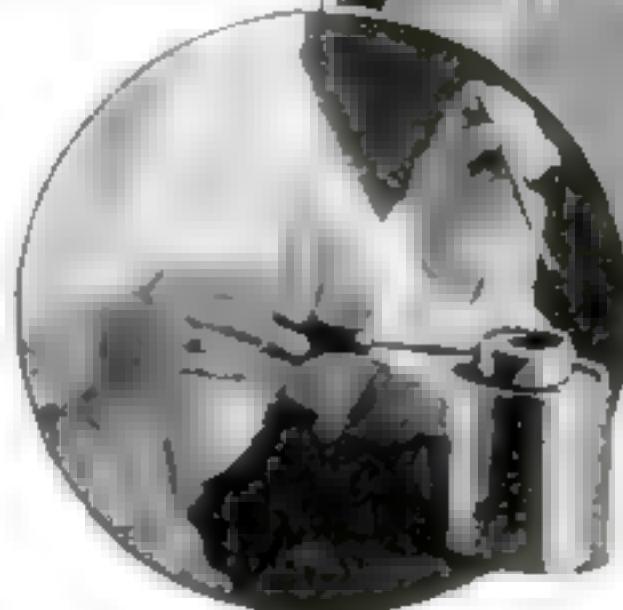
These paper briquets are said to be a very satisfactory substitute for coal. At any rate, they are capable of augmenting the regular coal supply to an appreciable extent. They catch quickly and burn more slowly than might be expected.

## A Fountain Ink-Eradicator. It Works Like a Pen

EVERYBODY carries a fountain pen. Why not fountain ink-eradicator also? That is the underlying idea of an invention patented by Robert G. Mason, of Brooklyn, New York. Two thin tubes holding eradicating solutions, fit in the rubber holder. To make an erasure, the cap on the lower end of the holder must be removed. Then the feeding valves in both tubes are released allowing drops of the solutions (chloride of lime and citric acid, each in its own tube) to moisten the spot and wipe out the ink.



The two tubes for the ink-eradicating solutions fit into the thin holder which is about the size of a fountain-pen case



When the solder is melted, the lifter is inserted in the puncture in the cap of the can, and ring and cap are lifted off together. At left is the hot ring for melting the solder

## A New Can-Opener Which Does Not Destroy the Can

THE high cost of cans for preserving fruits and vegetables can be materially reduced by the use of a simple device which unseals the cans so that they can be used again and again.

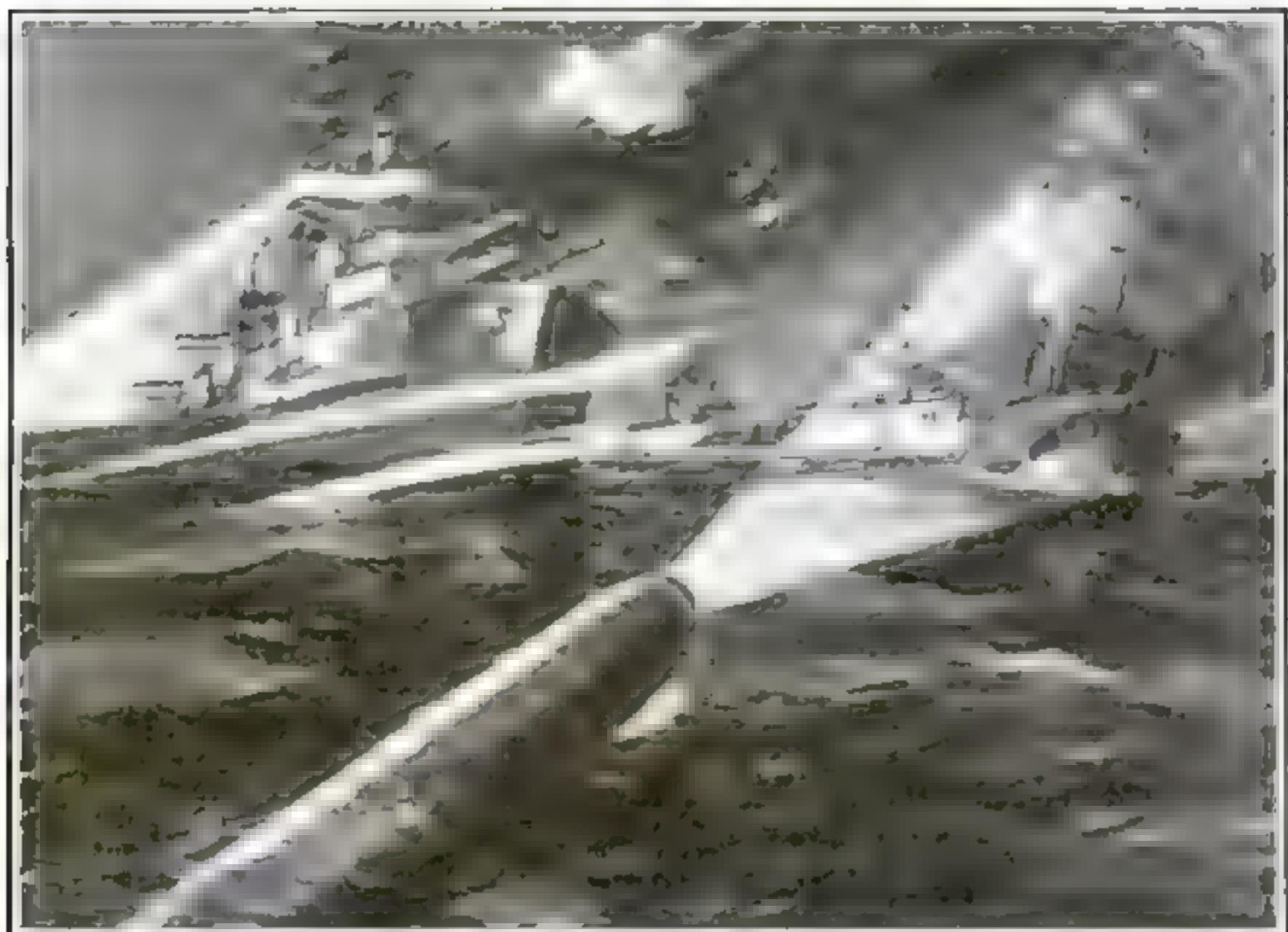


You first melt the solder around the cap on the can with the heated ring as shown in the small circular photograph above. Before applying the hot ring, you must puncture the cap; for, unless a hole is made in the cap, the atmospheric pressure of fifteen pounds to the square inch would hold the cap to the can as if by suction. When the solder is melted, the pick, or lifter, (shown held in the right hand above) is inserted in the puncture made in the cap, and the ring and cap are lifted off together.

The cans should be scalded and well washed with soda.

# Fighting at Night with Searchlight Torpedoes

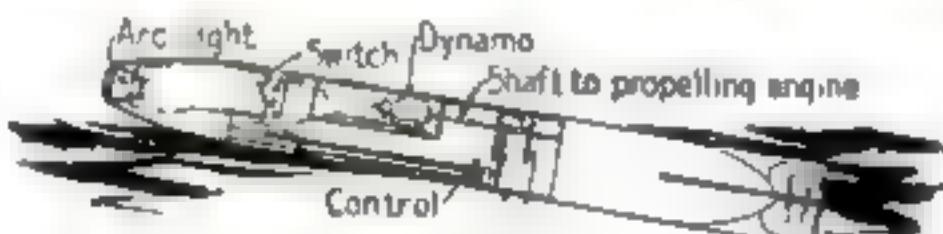
The torpedoes carry searchlights which are lighted by means of a time fuse when the enemy ships are almost reached



One by one the torpedoes are launched. They curve and glide about, revealing the enemy's position but not that of the home fleet. Below is shown the plan of the torpedo in detail

A FLEET which could illuminate the battleships of its enemy and be itself unseen would stand in a good way to whip the best navy afloat. Torpedoes for carrying out such tactics have already been developed by Alphonse Fernandez, a Spanish inventor. Not gunpowder, but a brilliant searchlight is the charge of these torpedoes.

Imagine yourself on a fleet whose searchlights have just flashed upon several hostile craft in the distant darkness. Out go your lights, your stationary searchlights also, for you do not wish to give your next maneuvers away. As your ships start at once to detour, the torpedoes are made ready. These are constructed and propelled like the regulation, high-explosive



torpedo. The gyroscopes in them are set to steer the torpedoes on a circuitous path towards the enemy. The timing gear is also adjusted to trip the electric switch and to turn on the arc-lights after the torpedoes have gone a sufficient distance from you. Everything being now ready, the signal is given and one after another the torpedoes are launched!

They curve round and finally glide straight towards the ships of the enemy without revealing your own position. The enemy may try to dodge the beams, but before they can run out of the brilliant light of the entire school of torpedoes your gunners will have a chance at sinking, or at least, disabling their ships.

## It Has Both a Pneumatic and a Solid Tire—This New Truck Wheel

DOZENS of inventors have patented wheels which are intended to have all the buoyancy of the pneumatic tire and which are blowout- and puncture-proof. The problem is difficult to solve for the ordinary pleasure vehicle, but still more so for the motor-truck. As a result, nearly all motor-trucks are equipped with the solid type of tires.

A new motor-truck tire has been invented in which both the solid tire and the pneumatic principle are ingeniously combined. The drive is transmitted directly to the rim instead of to the hub section. This relieves the pneumatic part of the wheel from the driving strains.

The wheel consists of two main parts, a hub carried on ball-bearings, with a U-shaped steel casing embracing a rubber air tube, and an outer part driven by the regular chain and sprocket and carrying the dual tires, as shown.

The outer part has a convex-shaped casing which encircles the pneumatic tube and comes into contact with it, thus providing a narrow track upon which the tire rolls when the wheel revolves. By this means the cushioning effect of the pneumatic tire is retained, with none of its disadvantages such as punctures or blowouts.

Should the pneumatic tube become deflated for any reason, the truck may still run without damaging the wheel because two rings of rubber on each end of the contact cas-



Although it is opened with a simple twist, the bottle is sealed and leak-proof



The slightest movement of the hand will cause the ball to cut off the flow of the ink

ing come into contact with the wide upper edges of the casing that hold the tube. The side thrust of the wheel when in motion is taken up by means of small thrust bearings between the inner and outer wheel parts as shown.

## Why Do Salmon Go Annually Out to Sea?

THE rocks of the earth are having their sodium contents washed out continually, therefore the rivers of today have less salt than the streams of former years. This is the reason advanced for the regular trips which schools of salmon make every year to the deep sea. The river having become too fresh for it, the salmon must needs go out to the ocean for the saltiness necessary for its best development and comfort.

Salmon are content in the rivers all the summer and fall, during which time they spawn. The young make their first trip to the sea when they are about one year old.

## You Can't Spill Ink When Pouring From This Bottle

AN ink bottle which works somewhat on the principle of the non-refillable bottle, and which prevents waste and smearing of the hands, has been invented by Frank H. Silverthorne, of New York city. There is a small ball in the neck

portion of the bottle so that the flowing ink can be cut off in an instant. As a further precaution a seal is provided instead of a cork. With the seal in position the bottle will stand any amount of shaking without leaking.



# What's Wrong with the Submarine?

A submarine boat is not perfect. Two sets of motors are needed—one to drive it on the surface and the other under water. Why not use one set only?

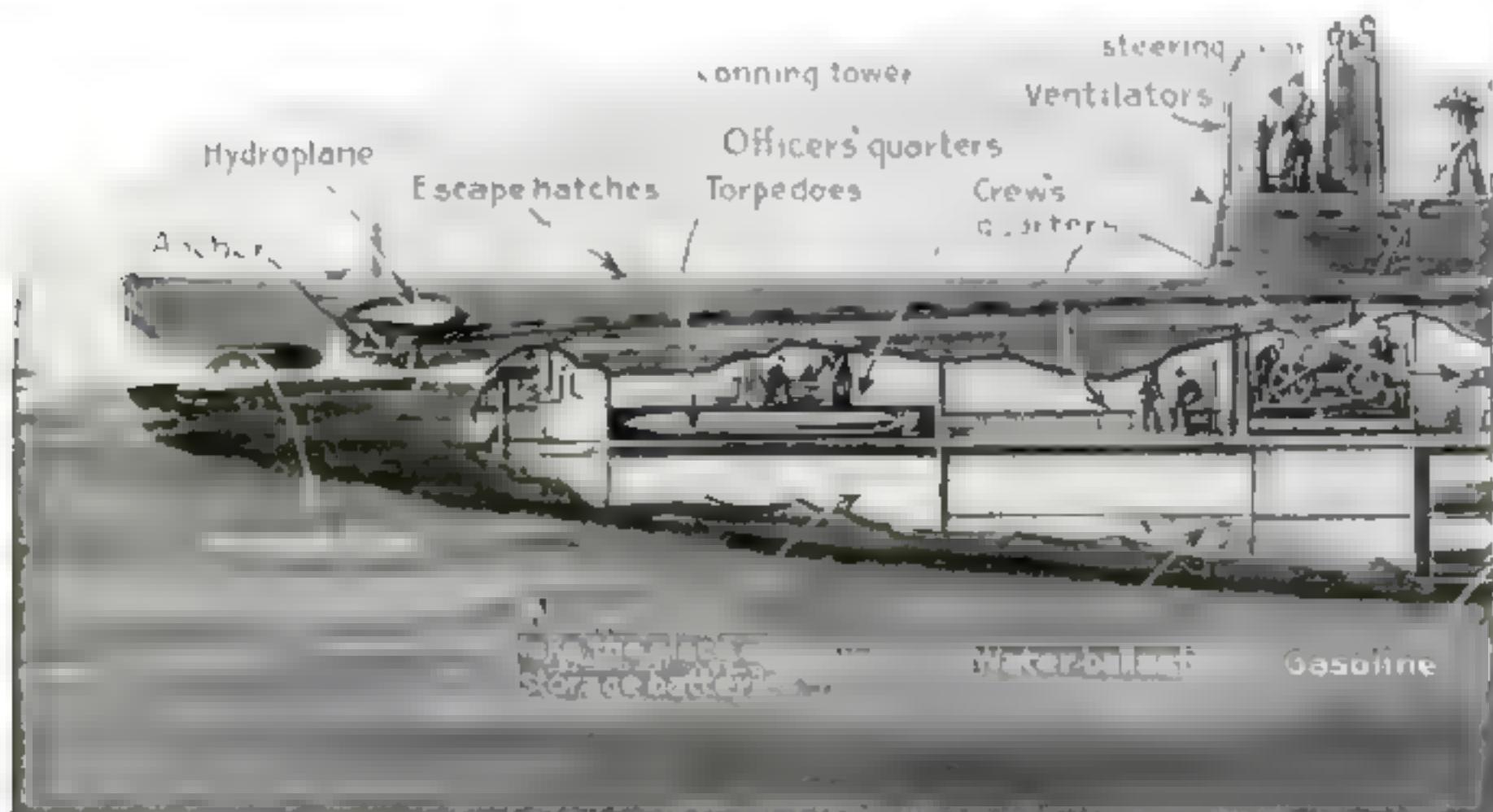
By Frank Shuman

(A submarine boat must be driven under water by storage batteries for reasons given in this article. As a result, even the larger submarines are literally packed with machinery. Some of this could be dispensed with if one set of engines could be used for surface and under-water propulsion. Moreover, the dangers attending the use of storage batteries would be avoided. Mr. Frank Shuman, a distinguished mechanical engineer, famous for his wool-degreasing machinery, his sun-power plant, his corrugated glass, his method of making concrete piles, has invented a very ingenious method of obtaining this desired end by utilizing liquid oxygen.—Editor.)

IT seems very wonderful that, after centuries of effort, men have succeeded in building boats which can dive beneath the surface of the water and come up again almost as readily as dolphins. Indeed, it is so wonderful that those who have only a general conception of the construction and operation of the submarine are apt to believe that the millennium in naval architecture has come. The truth is that for all its deadliness, the submarine is a very crude piece of machinery. The submarine serves the very useful purpose of

taking the conceit out of mechanical engineers; it reveals to them how very much they have to learn about the generation of energy.

Every submarine in the world is driven on the surface by what are known as internal combustion engines—engines which, in a general way, are similar to those by means of which automobiles are propelled. Such an engine is curiously human. It breathes air, just as you and I must breathe if we would live. A certain amount of air must be mixed with the liquid fuel of the



How Liquefied Oxygen Is Turned Into Gas under High Pressure to Generate Power

Power generated from liquefied oxygen is utilized to operate first an expansion engine and then the regular explosion engine of the submarine. Liquid oxygen is intensely cold—so cold that it boils when exposed to the much hotter atmosphere. On shipboard it is kept in a container which prevents it from boiling away as much as possible. To convert it into a gas under pressure, it is pumped from the container through three successive coils before it reaches the expansion engine. In the first coil the liquefied oxygen is turned

into gaseous oxygen under high pressure; the necessary heat is supplied by ordinary sea water running around the coil. In other words, heat is absorbed from the sea water, which heat furnishes the main power to drive the expansion engine. The gaseous oxygen is next superheated by passing through the second coil, the superheating being produced by using the cooling water which has been used to jacket the explosion engine of the submarine, around the coil. The now gaseous oxygen is still further superheated as it passes

engine in order to produce that explosively rapid combustion which makes the piston move up and down in its cylinder. And so mechanism is provided which enables the engine to inhale a measured quantity of air to be mixed with a measured quantity of fuel.

Now the air within a submarine is limited in quantity. When the ship is submerged, the crew must breathe as well as the engines. Moreover, there is the problem of disposing of the gases exhausted by the engine. They cannot be ejected into the sea carelessly. They would rise to the surface of the water in the form of bubbles and would inevitably betray the course taken by the submarine. Moreover, engines are very hot, and the living quarters in a submarine are at best none too comfortable.

Because the air supply within a submarine is so limited and because of the very nature of the propelling engines, inventors of submarines have had to resort to the very awkward expedient of driving their craft under water by means of storage batteries. The batteries are heavy, cumbersome, and not always safe; they must

be recharged at the surface—a noisy business which takes from six to eight hours and which imperils the safety of the craft for the time being. It is said that the newest German submarines can travel under water for nearly a hundred hours. That must mean a very sparing use of the stored power. According to Lieutenant Hinkamp of our Navy, "the submarine of the present day can operate submerged at its maximum speed for about an hour. At about one-third of this maximum speed, she can operate practically twenty-four hours."

Is it not evident, as I maintain, that the submarine, mechanically speaking, is a very crude contrivance, something of which mechanical engineers should be ashamed rather than proud?

Needless to say the inconvenience and danger resulting from the necessity of using storage batteries for sub-surface propulsion have long been recognized. Inventors have made many efforts to do away with the storage battery entirely and to devise a way of using the regular internal combustion engines of the craft for under-water as well as for surface propulsion. Here, I wish to add my own contribution to the solution of the problem.

It is very evident that if the engines are to be used for under-water propulsion a large supply of air must be stored in

Steering rudder

Water

Mixing chamber Expansion engine)

Self-boiling superstructure

Periscopes

Crating compartment

Oxygen Combustion

Formerly storage batteries

Sufficient to Drive the Submarine under Water at High Speed and for Long Distances

through the third coil, which is bathed by the hot exhaust gases from the explosion engine. Still under pressure, but highly superheated, the oxygen passes into the expansion engine where it helps to drive the vessel and where it is expanded to a pressure equal to that which is required to force it into the explosion engine.

In order that no visible wake may be left, the gases exhausted from the explosion engine are forced out through a sieve having many small holes. Thus the carbonic acid gas, of which the exhaust is largely composed, is finely

subdivided so that it can be readily absorbed by the sea water. This absorption is aided by the propeller which thoroughly beats up the exhaust gases with larger volumes of water.

If small cruising radius and quick action alone are required rather than economy, the expansion engine and the three coils through which the oxygen passes can all be cut out and the liquefied oxygen can be forced directly into the mixing tank and mingled with the proper amount of hot exhaust gases from the engine.

tanks and fed to the cylinders. Compressed air has been experimented with more or less successfully. But that does not seem to be economical. Why not liquid air, or, better still, liquid oxygen? Four-fifths of the air that we breathe is composed of nitrogen which serves the very useful purpose of diluting the oxygen that we really need and preventing us from literally burning up. Since an engine is an inanimate piece of machinery which can be constructed to meet certain operating conditions, there seems no reason why liquefied oxygen could not be used effectively. And so, I have designed the machinery which is disclosed in the accompanying illustrations and which, I am sure, will drive a submarine under water at high speed and for long distances.

An engine is driven by heat, converted into mechanical energy. Liquid oxygen is very cold. When it vaporizes and becomes a gas again it absorbs heat, or energy, from the heating agent, which combines in this case sea water and other means. To make the most of our liquid oxygen, then, this stored energy ought to be used for propelling the vessel. Hence, in the design which I here present, the gas given off by the liquefied oxygen is fed to an expansion engine, which is an engine very much like a steam engine in principle, the difference being that a compressed gas is the motive agent instead of steam. It is evident that after the oxygen has expended its energy in driving the piston of that expansion engine, it is just as fit to breathe as it ever was before. In other words, it can be fed to the internal combustion engines of the submarine to be mixed with fuel as if it had never been utilized in the expansion engine at all. This is what I have done. The result is that the me-

chanical energy stored up in the liquid oxygen serves to supply additional power for driving the vessel and the oxygen itself to furnish the medium without which there can be no combustion. The captions appearing beneath the illustrations describe the actual invention in such detail that it is unnecessary to dwell further upon its construction here.

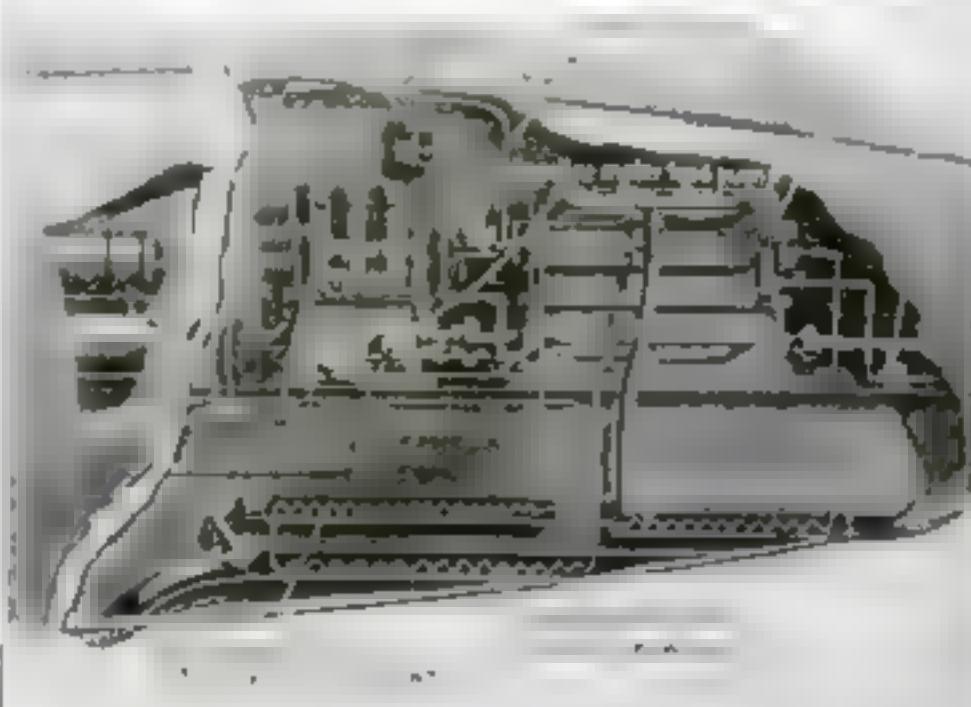
I have said that the exhaust gases of an engine when discharged into the water appear as bubbles on the surface and not only betray the presence of the craft but indicate the exact course. In order to dispose of these gases, I discharge them through an exhaust device of special type. They are sifted through millions of small holes. After that they strike the propeller, by which they are beaten up with the sea water. Since these exhaust gases are composed chiefly of steam and carbon dioxide, they will be entirely absorbed by the sea water after having been thus minutely subdivided. No be-

#### Diluting the Oxygen with Hot Exhaust Gases

Before it can be fed to the explosion engine after having been exhausted from the expansion engine, the oxygen must be diluted, otherwise it would simply destroy the explosion engine. Hence, the oxygen after it leaves the expansion engine passes into a tank where it is mixed with a certain quantity of the hot exhaust gases (dried carbon dioxide and steam) from the explosion engine. That quantity is carefully measured by a meter pump and forced through a pipe into the mixing tank as here shown. A certain amount of fuel (oil or gasoline) is forced through a carburetor and supplied to the mixing tank

traying wake will be visible.

Compressed air in strong, steel tanks, could no doubt be used to drive the engines of a submarine under water. Indeed, the experiments which have been made with what is known as the Neff system, described some time ago in the pages of the *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY*, have been encouraging. Officers of the navy have criticised the use of compressed air because of the wake. My objection to the system is chiefly to the nitrogen contained in the compressed air. Nitrogen is not easily absorbed by sea water; it resists combination with all elements. The whole difficulty of avoiding a wake is more easily solved, to my mind, by utilizing pure liquid oxygen. Moreover, no matter how highly air may be compressed in tanks, a liquefied gas is even more compact.



## Medical Men in the Army—Thousands of Them Are Needed

**W**HEN Uncle Sam sends his fighting forces to the front he will require the services of 24,000 officers and 120,000 enlisted men for the Army Medical and Sanitary Corps. It has been estimated that the army will need two out of every nine physicians in the country.

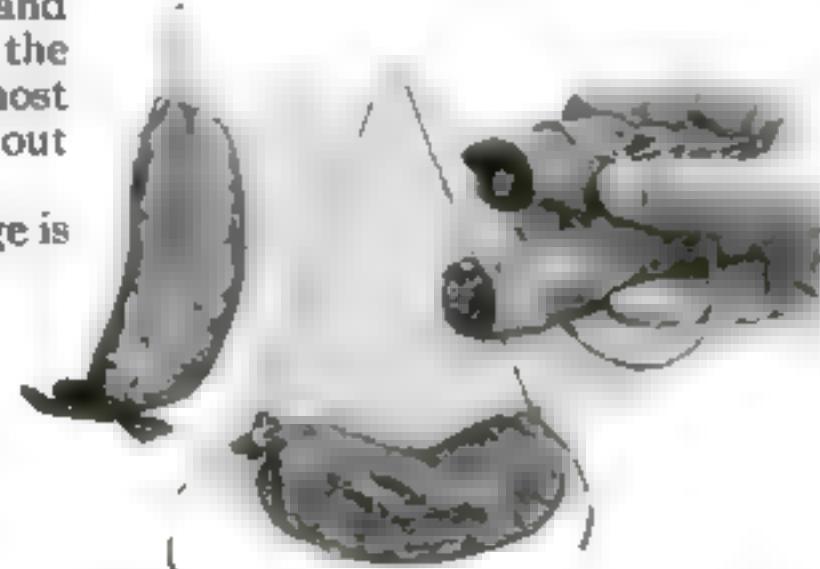
The average number of physicians receiving orders has been about two hundred a day. As fast as accommodations are ready these medical officers are sent to training camps. They go ahead of the troops in order that sanitary preparations may be made for the men.

The medical training camps at Fort Riley, Fort Benjamin Harrison and Fort Oglethorpe take care of 1,000 student officers and 1,800 enlisted men. Besides these each camp has four ambulance companies, four field hospitals and one evacuation company. That colored troops may have their own medical officers there is a training camp for colored medical and sanitary detachments.

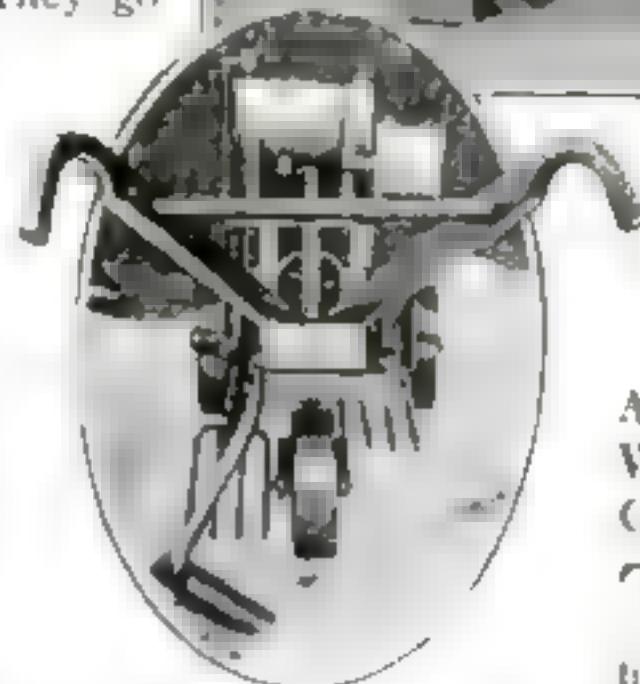
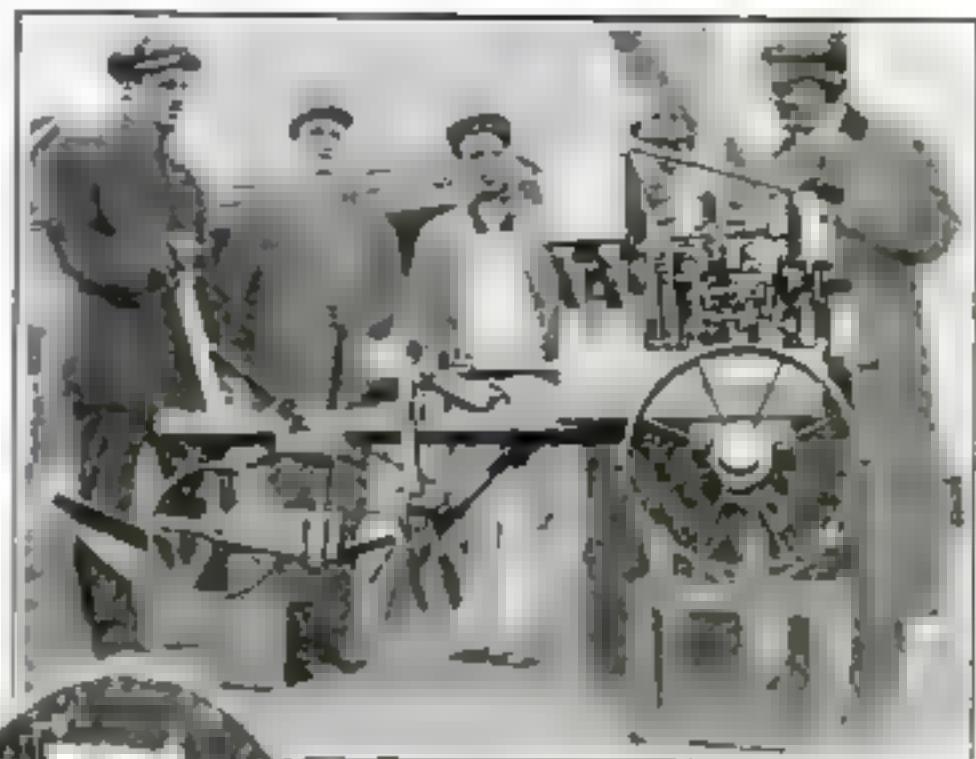
## Packing Chocolate in Sausage-Links for Italian Soldiers

**E**XPERIENCE has proved that the most economical and convenient method of preparing chocolate for the use of soldiers is to pack it in sausage-links. The chocolate, mixed with sugar, is poured directly from the crusher-mill in which the cocoa bean is crushed, into the pendant sausage casing and tied up so that it looks exactly like a small sausage. It soon hardens and may be carried in the pocket or stored for almost any length of time without becoming stale.

The chocolate sausage is considered by the Italians as an essential when campaigning. It is used either for the purpose of making instantly a nutritious beverage or for eating, like candy, on a long, dinnerless march.



Dictitians give chocolate a high rank for its nutrition. This is how it is prepared for the Italian soldiers so that it will not melt.



The gasoline engine drives the machine ahead and the forked spades work the ground, while you simply take the plow handles and steer

## A Spading Machine Which Makes Patriotic Gardening Worth While

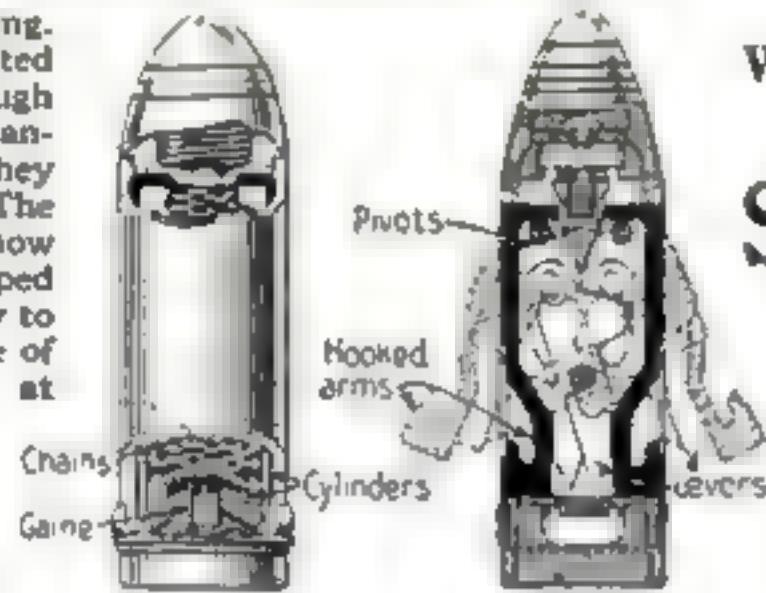
**T**HE average man who works during the day finds the home garden a big undertaking, unless he has a gasoline spading machine like the one recently rigged up in New Jersey by Raymond D. Jamesson. With it the plowing and spading are done in one-fifth the usual time and without the usual backache.

A small gasoline engine is mounted on a light framework, and this is geared up with the two spurred driving wheels. Another gearing is connected with the pivoted fork spades so that the prongs of these are given a reciprocating motion. All you have to do, therefore, is to take the plow handles and steer the machine; the eight horse-

power engine will drive it; the spades will dig up the ground; the forks will break up the clods of earth, and a special device will open up the furrow. On the return trip this same device will cover over the seeds and the center wheel will press them down. The hand spade method is ancient compared with this.



A chain shell exploding. The heavy chains weighted at the ends tear through the heaviest wire entanglements as though they were spider webs. The shell at the left shows how the chains are wrapped around the gaine ready to spread out at the time of explosion. The shell at the right has a pair of cutting arms which cut through entanglements as easily as you can cut a thread with scissors.



### Shells with Scissors Attachments That Cut Wire Entanglements

THERE seems no limit to what the new shells can do. One of the latest shells has a sort of scissors attachment which, when released by the explosion, will cut through the strongest wire entanglements. Another releases a number of short chains when it explodes. These chains are sure to wreck anything they touch.

The scissors shell has an opening in the casing through which the cutting arms project. They are slightly recessed in order to avoid wind resistance. The arms are attached near the nose of the projectile. They are mounted on steel studs in such a manner that they can rock and expand in order to throw the free ends out-

ward at the base of the shell.

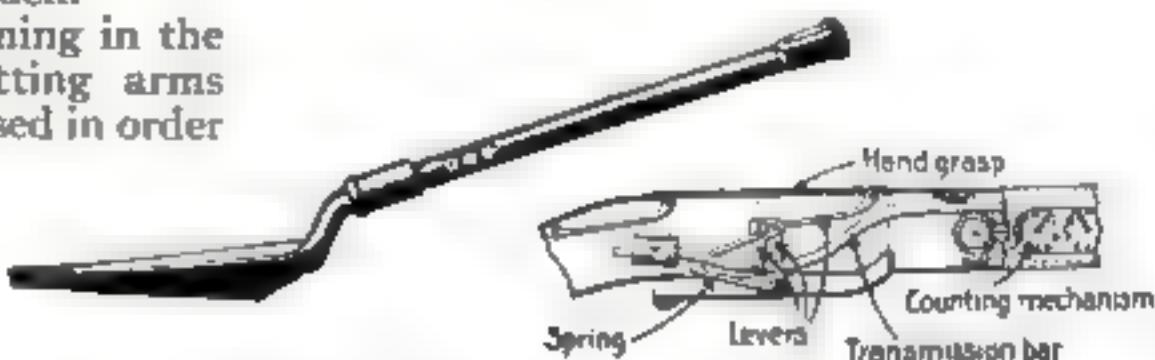
The fuse is made in the ordinary way and behind it is a chamber for the explosive charge. The projectile is fired just as any shell is fired. The explosion releases the cutting arms and they cut through any object with devastating force.

The chain shell is constructed similarly except that short chains are wound around the gaine and separated by disks which keep them in place until the projectile is emptied. Sometimes the chains are weighted heavily at the ends. When the explosion takes place the chains fly out with fearful force and in addition to their high-speed forward movement they rotate rapidly. Needless to say, where they hit something, there is nothing left.

### Weighing Your Coal by the Ounce or the Pound

SOMETHING new in shovels has been invented by David Moffatt Myers, of New York. Perhaps the inventor thought that the soaring price of coal meant that hereafter it would be weighed by the pound. His shovel weighs every ounce of coal.

This paragon among shovels looks like any other iron shovel except for some embellishments on its handle. It has a sliding hand-grip near its pan. The grip is held by levers and a spring. When the stoker grips the handle and loads the shovel the load naturally shifts to his left hand. The spring allows his grip to move upward in proportion to the weight of the coal. Links transmit the motion to a toothed bar, which turns a counting mechanism



As the coal is shoveled, the total weight may be read in the exact number of pounds and ounces.

## Open Your Mouth and Let the Doctor Flashlight Its Interior

**A**N interesting little device recently invented for the convenience of physicians and dentists, is an automatic mouth inspecting lamp.

A small electric bulb is fitted into a short tube which is itself hinged to a larger cylinder containing the standard flashlight batteries. A wooden tongue-depressor is attached to the tube. When the surgeon presses down your tongue with this, the tube is swung slightly on its hinge. This action produces the light.



When the surgeon depresses your tongue, the action closes an electric circuit and illuminates your mouth

## Preventing the Ford Engine from Overheating—A Simple Pump Does It

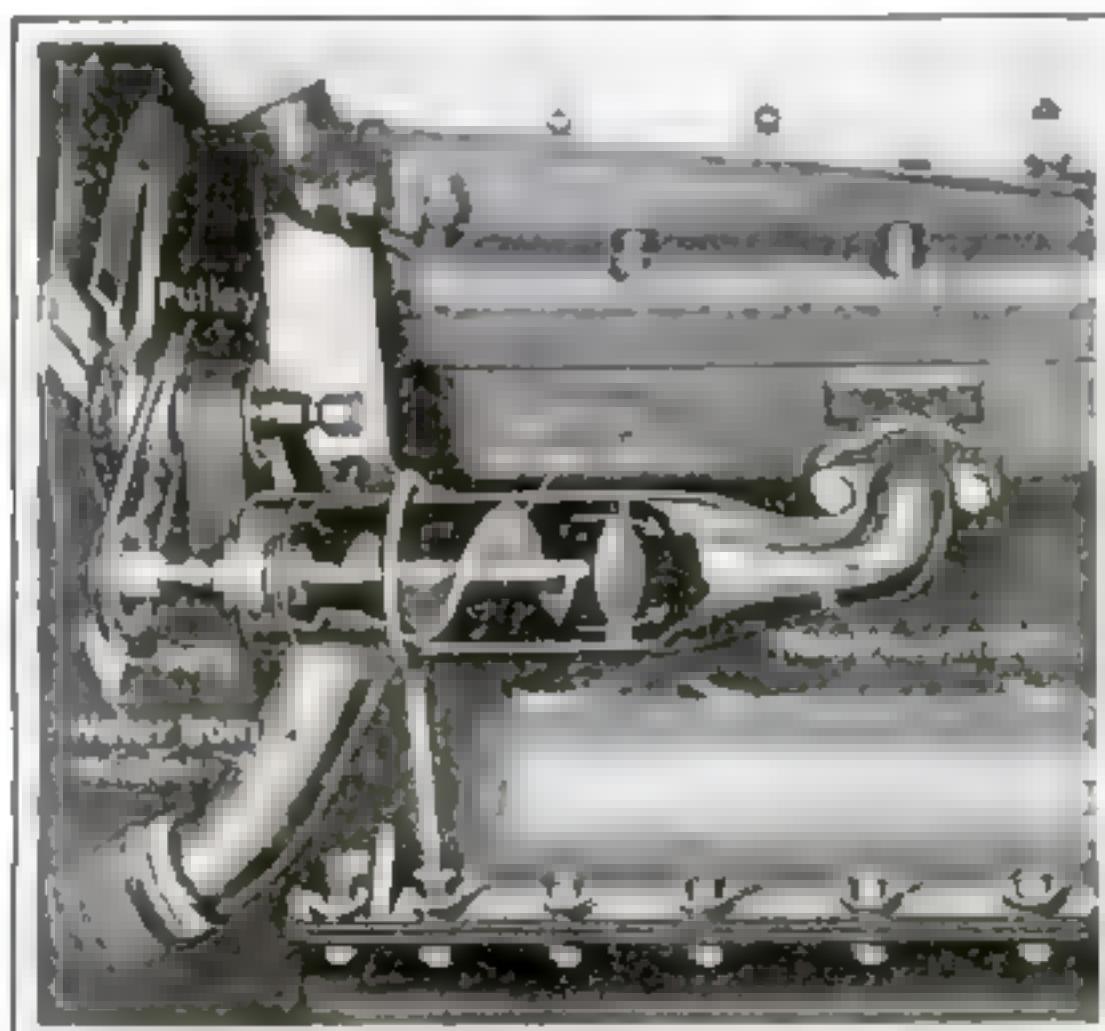
**T**HE engine of the Ford car often overheats in the hot weather when driving fast or working under a hard pull because of the thermo-syphon water cooling system employed. In this system the water circulates from the radiator to the cylinders and back again in accordance with the natural law which causes hot water to rise to the top while cold water drops to the bottom. After the engine is once

started, this system supplies practically a constant circulation, so that when the engine is working under a heavier load than usual, and therefore requires a greater circulation, it does not get it. This lack causes overheating.

This deficiency is overcome by the simple pump shown below. It consists of a screw-like blade working in a short barrel inserted in the regular Ford water line between the radiator and the engine. The blade is revolved by means of a small belt and pulley driven by the big radiator fan-shaft. The faster the engine revolves the more water is circulated.

## Lucky and Unlucky Telephone Numbers—in Japan They Affect Your Bill

**O**UR only unlucky number is 13. In Japan they have two unlucky numbers—42 and 43. Nobody wants either of these numbers for a telephone call, simply because the former is pronounced "shini," which means "to die" and the latter is pronounced "shiku," which means "death." The luckiest telephone number in the estimation of the Japanese business man is eight, which suggests prosperity.



The water circulates continuously from the radiator to the cylinders and back, forced at times by a screw-like blade which is revolved by a belt and pulley

# Italy's Huge Bombing Triplane

A machine which is intended  
to do the work of heavy guns

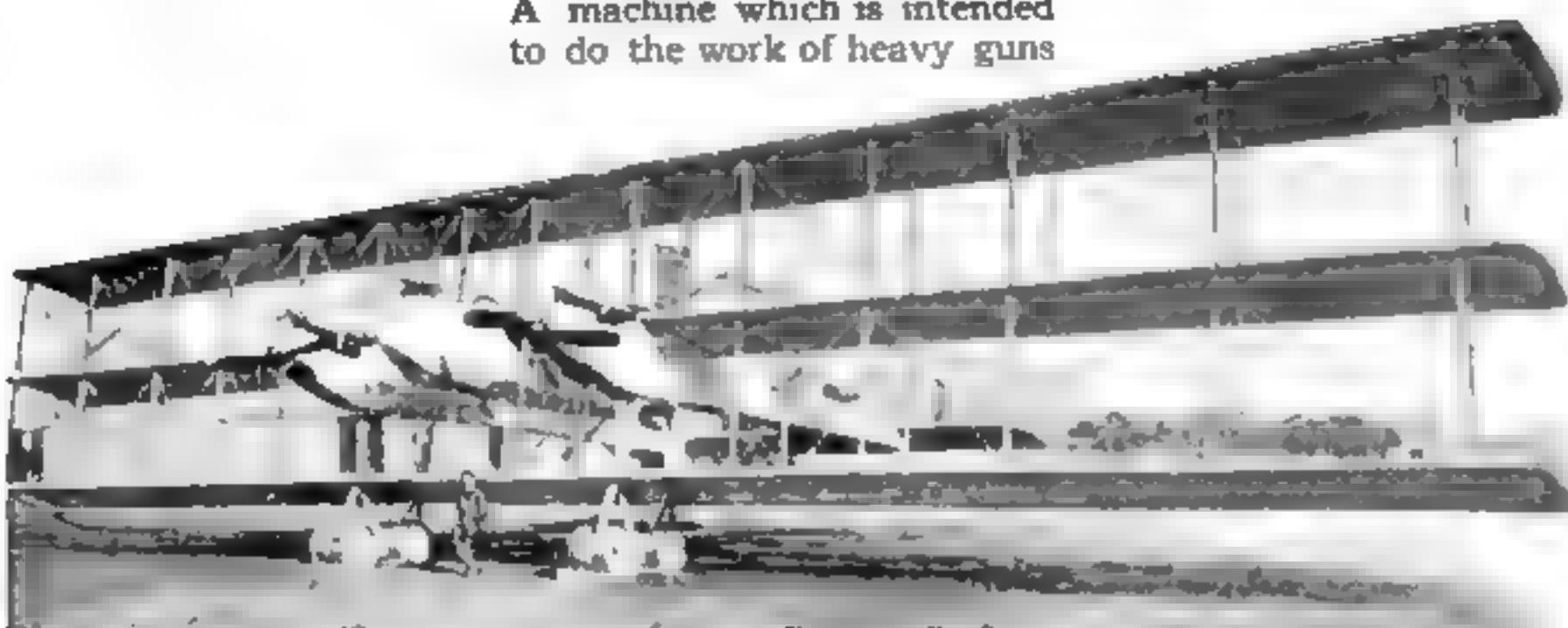


Photo: Bernard Levy

The shock of landing is tremendous. Notice how solid are the wheels on which the machine alights, how substantial is their frame and how carefully they have been placed to distribute the shock.

THE POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY has already devoted space to the huge Sikorsky biplane used by Russia early in the war—a machine which had a body almost as big and comfortable as a Pullman car. German observers called it slow and cumbersome.

In spite of the disadvantages of such huge machines, all the Powers have experimented with them. Their chief merit is their load-carrying capacity. Now comes Italy with the Caproni type. According to Major R. Perfetti, head of the Italian Aeronautical Commission in the United States, the Caproni climbs 3,250 feet in thirteen minutes, 6,500 feet in twenty-seven minutes, 10,000 feet in sixty-seven minutes. It carries three men, three shell guns, 7,500 pounds of bombs and fuel for six hours. Its 900-horsepower engines drive it at a maximum speed of eighty miles an hour.

The Italians regard this huge bombing plane optimistically as the equivalent, or rather the superior of the long-range cannon. To be sure, it can drop explosives far beyond the range of the heaviest artillery; but it must not be overlooked that bombs cannot be dropped with the accuracy of shells without exposing the machine.

The Caproni is an object lesson. To lift an enormous load, great wing surface must be depended upon. A biplane is impossible, because the span would be too great. Hence, the Caproni is a triplane, and even then the span is no less than one hundred and ten feet. Carrying surface is

thus obtained in a small compass and with deeper and stronger trussing than would be possible in a biplane. But that advantage is purchased at the expense of head resistance. Surface cannot be piled on surface without paying the price in power.

The distribution of the planes in three decks was not enough. In order that the immense structure might be solid as a whole and yet not too heavy, power must be generated by three engines, because three engines can be distributed. Each of these engines is of three hundred horsepower. The distribution of the engines over a full third of the wing span lowers by that much the leverage of the weight on the truss. Since irregularly shaped masses as they move through the air exert a considerable retarding effect, each engine is, of course, enclosed in a long streamline body. The middle body is the shortest; hence its three-bladed propeller is mounted in the rear. The two outer bodies have two-bladed front propellers.

These two outer bodies hold the tail between them far more rigidly than would be possible in single-fuselage construction.

Curtiss in his small fast triplane ingeniously showed that it was possible to use only three struts on account of their inherent strength and that the head resistance increases with the number of struts.

The latest warplanes with their high landing speeds, are plainly expected to land only at carefully prepared grounds. That policy removes a grave objection to mere size.

# The Portable Army Bread-Mixer

It makes six thousand loaves an hour



© 1918 Underwood & Underwood

The bread-making outfit is mounted on a specially constructed motor truck so that it can follow the troops. It is operated by current from the truck engine or from a separate motor.

**A**GAIN has one of the necessities of this great war proved itself the mother of invention and produced a machine to do work that previously had only been done by hand or by expensive and cumbersome installed machinery. This time it is a portable army bread-mixing machine capable of mixing the ingredients into dough; molding the dough into any shape desired and dividing it into predetermined weights which can be regulated by the simple movement of a hand-wheel.

With a crew of five men, the machine will make six thousand loaves of any size, weight or shape in one hour. This is the same amount of work which now requires the services of 112 soldiers mixing bread in the field by hand work. In addition, the dough is machined in a sanitary manner, the finished loaves being dis-

charged from the machine directly into baking pans ready for the ovens.

The mixer dumps the dough into troughs, where it rises. It is then removed to the machine proper where it is divided and molded after being rolled and kneaded as it passes through on chain-driven belt conveyors.

The entire outfit is mounted on a specially long wheelbase motor-truck so that it can move forward and follow the troops or change its position as required. The bread-making machinery is carried wholly within the motor-truck body. This

has low sides to fold down as platforms on which the men can stand, and canvas side-walls which are extended to form a tent twenty-four feet wide and twenty-eight feet long when the outfit is set up in the field for operation. Current is provided from the truck engine.



The bread is mixed, kneaded, weighed, formed into loaves and discharged into baking pans—all by machinery

# Building Ships of Cast-Steel

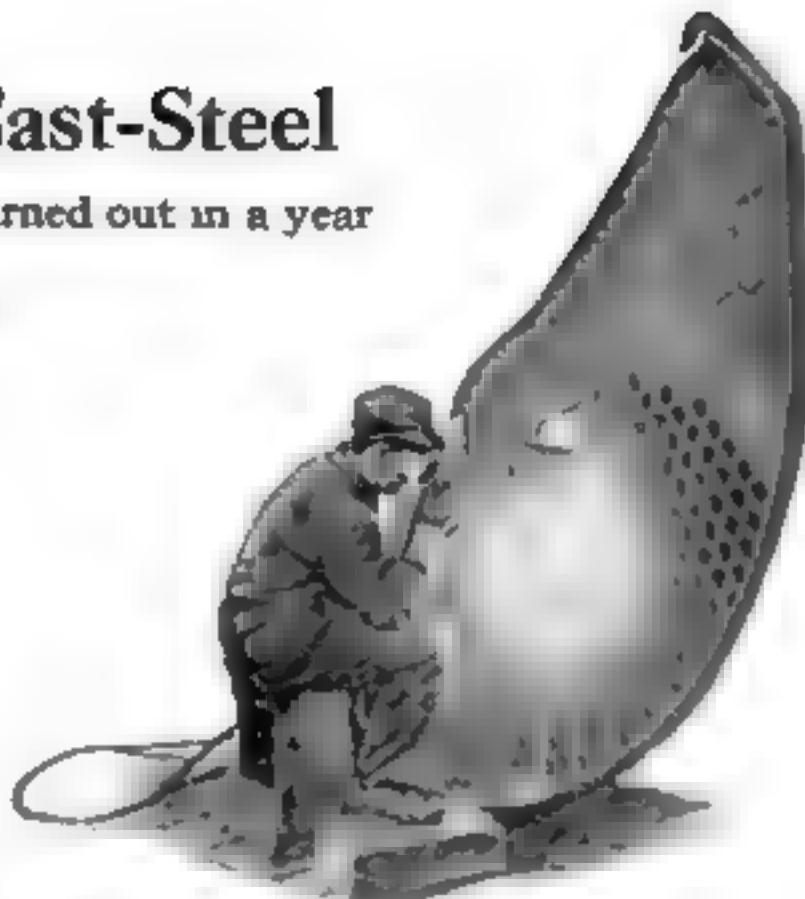
Six million tons of such vessels could be turned out in a year

By Joseph Brinker

**N**OW comes the cast-steel ship. The purpose behind its proposed construction is to enable a large ocean-going tonnage to be built rapidly without further straining the much-overtaxed steel rolling mills of this country. According to its inventor, Myron F. Hill, a New York city patent attorney, standardized cast-steel ships can be built in much less time and at a much smaller cost than the ordinary fabricated steel-plate type. He further predicts that 6,000,000 tons of such ships could be turned out in one year if built according to a standard plan.

While the use of cast-steel in ship construction is entirely new so far as merchant vessels in any part of the world are concerned, it has been stated by Lord Yarrow of the British Admiralty that the latest U-boats are being rushed to completion at a surprising rate by the use of standardized cast-steel sections put together in much the same fashion as Mr. Hill proposes for the cast-steel cargo boat.

According to the present plans, which have been recommended for trial by the ranking naval architect of the Shipping Board and are now being drawn up for a rating by the Lloyds, the standard cast-steel cargo steamer will be a vessel four hundred and two feet long, fifty-three feet beam and thirty-four feet molded depth. She will have a displacement of approximately twelve thousand two hundred tons when fully loaded and a cargo capacity of nine thousand, one hundred



Employing the Electrical Welding Process

The inventor proposes to use the Wilson electric process for welding together the various sections of the cast-steel ship. Above is shown a workman with the welding tool, used in this process, in one hand, and a wire screen guard to protect his eyes from the intense light and heat in the other. He is welding the tubes of a locomotive into the boiler headplate.

tons. She will not differ from the ordinary cargo steamer in shape, propelling engines or other machinery but simply in the hull and the bulkheads, all of which will be made of cast-steel sections welded together by the special Wilson process, which has proved very successful in commercial work and is now being extensively employed in restoring the damaged and broken parts of the many German ships taken over by our Government.

The straight-sided portion of the cast-steel ships, or that central three-fifths of the length of the vessel amidships, will be made up of sections from ten to twelve feet wide in the lengthwise dimension of the ship. For an ordinary two-decked vessel, each of these sections will be formed of five steel castings welded together at six points in the same transverse plane in addition to the welding required to join one section to those



Before and After the Welding

At the left, a cracked bell with the crack cut into the form of a V to admit the welding material. At the right, the same bell after the crack has been repaired. Note the laminations of the welded material and its rough surface. The roughness may be ground almost entirely away. In the center above, is the Wilson welding tool showing the bar of manganese alloy which is welded in the grooves.

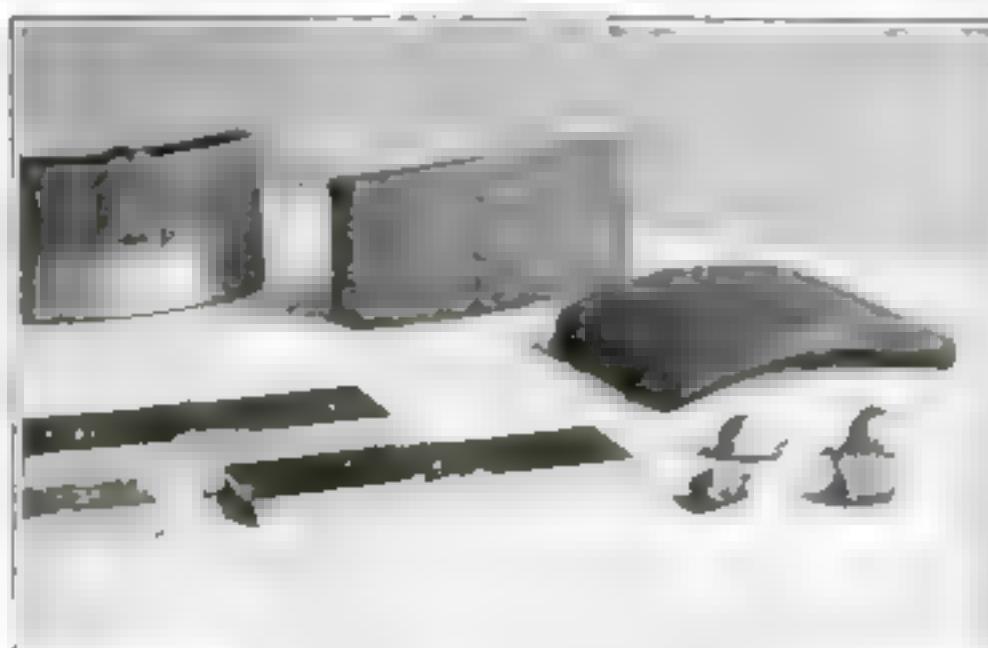
immediately adjacent on each side. The five steel castings consist of one extending clear across the vessel at the bottom and forming the inner bottom for water ballast or fuel oil; two identical side castings, each extending from the top of the double-bottom unit to the upper deck, and two cast-steel deck-beam sections, one for each deck. The six welds in each transverse section are made between the two deck beams and the vertical side casting and between it and the double-bottom on each side, giving three welds to each of the transverse sections, a total of six in each of the five castings.

The thirty-foot ship side castings and the fifty-five-foot double-bottom unit may seem unwieldy, but equally large and more difficult castings, such as battleship stem

pieces, rudder posts, etc., have been successfully turned out for many years past. Cast steel has driven out the riveted forms of locomotive tender bed-frames, car truck frames, vestibule ends for steel cars and Pullman coaches, etc., where excessive vibration has caused the rivets to loosen and where abnormal strains, such as must be encountered by ships in a heavy sea, have bent the rolled steel frames and necessitated costly repairs and overhauling.

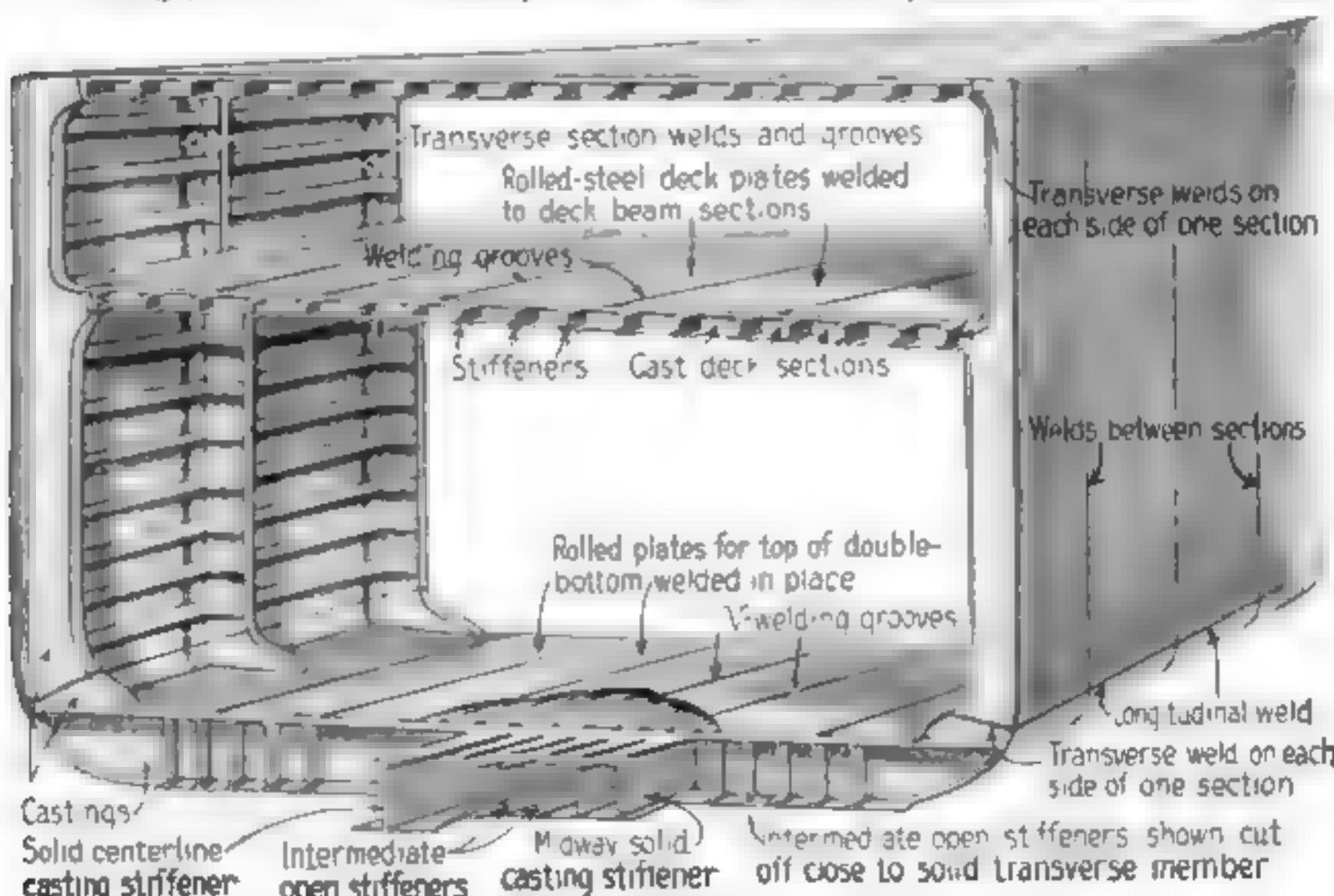
The cast-steel ship will have no rivets, liners, lap or butt joints in the shell-plating, bulkheads, double bottoms,

etc., and no frames, reverse frames or the usual great number of angle irons and brackets which go to make up the ordinary fabricated ship. Some of the weight of these various parts will be used to increase



Examples of Electric Welding

Note the V-shaped groove cut in the rectangular piece in the foreground. Note also in the piece of steel in the left background, how the roughness of the weld may be ground off so that the position of the welded place will not be noticeable.



A Perspective Transverse Cross-Section of the Cast-Iron Ship

The five major castings from which the ship will be made are the double-bottom casting, the two vertical side castings, one on either side, and the two cast-iron deck sections. Note the strengthening ribs in the side castings, somewhat similar to those used in the longitudinal method of ship construction, and the manner in which the rolled plates welded on the top of the double-bottom and deck sections are employed to provide thoroughly water-tight floors.

the thickness of the shell portion of the castings for greater rigidity, but the greater part will be eliminated, thereby reducing the dead weight of the vessel to below that of the ordinary fabricated type. Besides, there will be no interstices between the plates of the ordinary ship to permit of corrosion.

The outer or skin side of the castings in contact with the water will be smoothed off by means of liquid cement and finally painted.

According to Mr. Hill's plans, the castings will be made by the machine method of block molding which does not require any great amount of skilled help and in which the casting loss is said to be only two and one-half per cent. Of course the castings will have ribs, as required in the molding process, but these ribs will serve the dual purpose of providing for the longitudinal and transverse strength of the hull itself.

The inventor plans to weld the castings together by the Wilson process in which special V-shaped grooves along the welding edges will be filled with a manganese alloy by means of an electric arc across the end of the alloy rod held by the welder, and the melting current uniform as secured by the Wilson process is said to make it possible

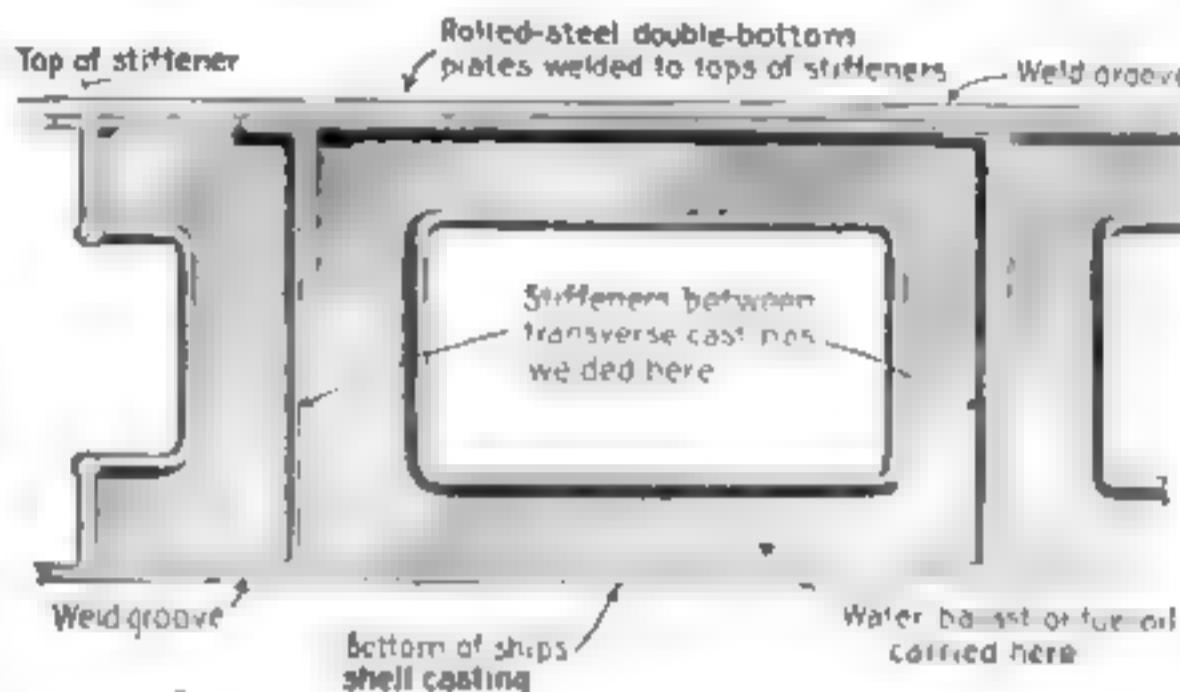
for a joint to be made which has a strength of one hundred and twenty-five per cent of the casting itself or a joint actually stronger than the parts joined.

As Mr. Hill has laid out his plans, he would have big foundry-shipyards at deep water where castings could be made and

then placed directly on the launching ways by means of the usual traveling crane outfits. After the various sections were set up in order and welded together, the ship could be launched and outfit with engines and boilers according to present-day practice.

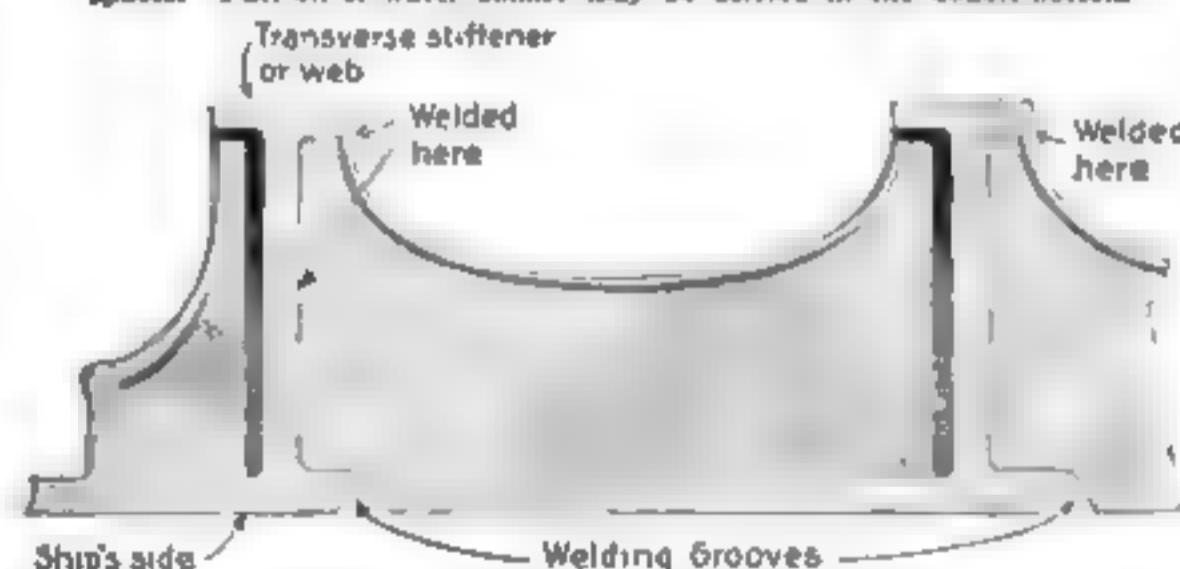
The yards would have open-hearth furnaces capable of turning out five-hundred thousand tons of ships a month. If blast furnaces are to be used until the open-hearth type are ready, the supply of

pig iron can be drawn upon. According to the inventor's further plans, one gang can build an open-hearth furnace in forty-five days; two blast furnaces have just been built by the Cambria Steel Co. in fifty-seven days, the electric crane outfits can be built in two months; the launching ways in from four to five months, and the welders and the workmen trained to handle machine molding in from two to three months. The plants could be located at launching points readily accessible to railways.



**A Longitudinal Cross Sectional View**

This was taken in the double-bottom of the cast-iron ship looking toward the centerline and showing the transverse I-beam members and the manner in which the stiffeners cast integral with one I-beam section are welded to those adjacent to it. Note also the lighting hole in the stiffener and the manner in which the rolled steel plates are welded to the tops of the stiffeners to provide a watertight floor. It is also seen that the bottoms of each are in a form the side or hull of the ship with V-shaped welding grooves at the ends of each section as shown. There are no inter-spaces. Fuel oil or water ballast may be carried in the double-bottom



**Looking Down on the Top of One of the Side Sections of the Ship**

This view shows two of the transverse stiffeners corresponding to the ribs of a wooden vessel. Note also how each section is welded to that adjacent to it and the specially shaped welding grooves in the ship's side. These grooves will be filled with a specially prepared manganese alloy

### Holding the Crowd Before Your Show Windows

SINCE it is next to impossible to get all the passers-by to come inside your store, the next best thing is to talk to them as they pass. The electric moving display sign shown in the illustration below is designed for this purpose. It has a moving tape across its display surface, on which as much as five hundred feet of reading matter can be brought to the attention of the passing crowd. This tape is of cloth and moves continuously in one direction as long as the current is turned on.

The motor which furnishes the power is concealed inside the cabinet of the device, with the tape box. Either direct or alternating current may be used. The tape can be changed as often as desired. The advertisements are made as newsy as possible and are interspersed with appropriate witticisms. Sometimes prizes are offered for finding a misspelled word or a word purposely omitted.

In charge of an ingenious operator this device ought to keep a crowd in front of the store window all day long, and at night you could go home and leave it still talking convincingly to the passers-by, electric lights, shielded and hidden by a reflector, illuminating the reading matter.

Naturally, the people who stop to watch the sign will also take notice of the merchandise on display in the window.



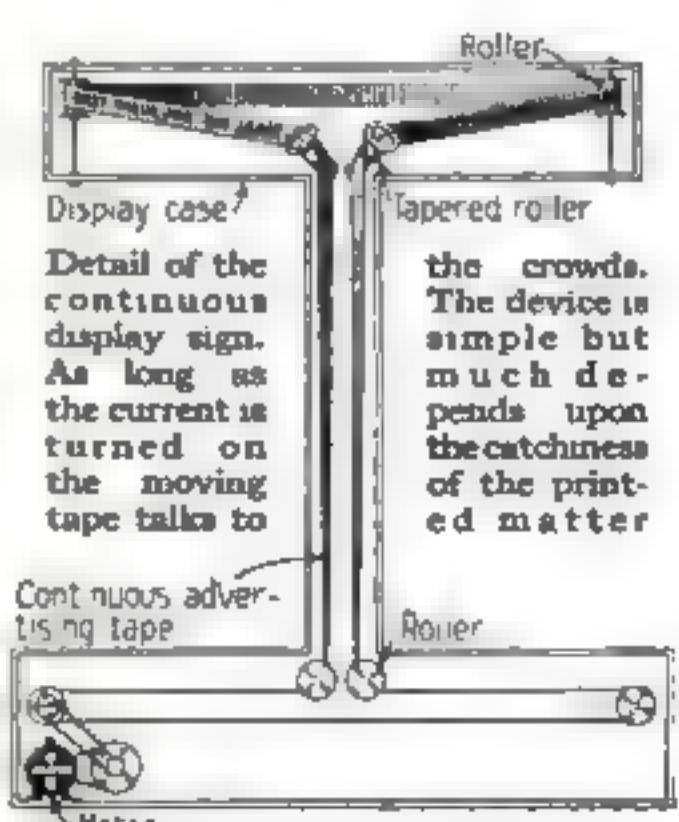
A silk manufacturer's doll. He does not play with her. She is gowned in the latest silks to try their effect

### Dolls That Proclaim What the Fashions in Silk Shall Be

YOU would not think that serious-minded business men would have dolls made just for their especial benefit. But they do. However, these dolls are not for purposes of amusement. Since the war the fine silks from France have been difficult to obtain. This has put the American silk manufacturers on their mettle and they have been producing some splendid silks which rival those made in the French mills.

Above all things a new silk must lend itself to the making of clothes. A silk manufacturer hit upon the happy idea of dressing dolls in the new fabrics to get the effect which the silks would produce if made up into gowns. The silk is woven and dyed. If it has a pattern, a piece of it in plain color is used for the doll's dress. Then the large pattern is carefully drawn to scale and painted on the silk to be used for the doll's dress. In this manner the doll is made to represent a fashion-

able lady clad in the newest silks. Although the doll is only twelve inches tall the proportions are so perfect that the silk can be studied and passed upon by the examiners exactly as though it were made up into a woman's garment.



## Housekeeping Made Easy



An adjustable handle for the dustpan. It can be used short and with a side-grasp, or with a long wooden handle

A special paper bag into which the table refuse may be scraped. It keeps the garbage can clean and odorless



The hair on this jokester's head is composed of matches. His mouth will hold the match box

The oil stove in the center picture above has a reversible glass reservoir to measure the oil



A kitchen table converted into a sewing machine by setting the machine head and treadle

You may cook two things at the same time on this miniature electric stove



An umbrella bag with a pocket for rubbers

## Housekeeping Made Easy



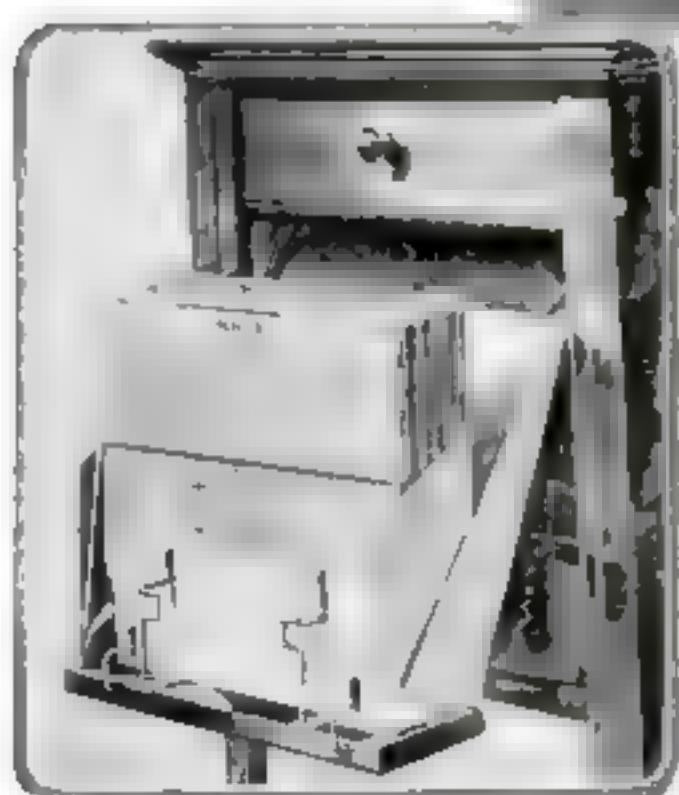
This drainer in the bottom of the boiler makes it possible to lift the clothes out without splashing or danger of a scald

An electric water heater with a controller to regulate the strength of the current according to the amount of water



With this metal fruit jar cap and its reciprocating rack engaging a pinion on the end of a shaft carrying a whipper, cream can be whipped in the jar

By drawing this scraper across the prints of butter, little cone-shaped pats are formed



A new card index cabinet. When closed it is a flat wall-drawer

A hinged brush which clamps over the clothes-line and cleans it



This device sifts the ashes and throws the unburned cinders back into the pail

# Catapulting Seaplanes from U-Boats

Solving the difficult problem of launching a flying machine over rough water



A little elevated railway is built on the after deck of the ship. On the track runs a little car which carries the seaplane, projecting it into the air when the end of the track is reached.

LONG before the engagements of the German and British fleets in the North Sea focused the eyes of the world upon the possibilities of scouting in the air, the officers of our Navy had foreseen the part that the flying machine would play in battle. But they were prevented from carrying their vision into reality by the difficulties of launching a seaplane. When the water is rough a flying boat is so battered about by the waves that it is unable to make that preliminary run without which it cannot fly. In the earliest experiments a platform was built over the decks of one of our warships, and a flying machine actually succeeded not only in launching itself from that platform, but even in alighting upon it. But a platform is obviously an encumbrance. When a ship is to be cleared for action it is in the way.

For some years Capt. Washington I. Chambers of our Navy has been working on this launching problem. He has at last devised an ingenious catapult with which some of our ships are provided and which seems to meet the technical requirements of those who must fight on the seas.

Capt. Chambers' launching device is in reality a little elevated railway built on the after-deck. On the track runs a little car

which carries the seaplane. The car shoots forward, carrying with it the seaplane. When the end of the track is reached, the seaplane is projected into the air, its motor having been started before the run. The car returns automatically to the starting position after having struck a buffer.

What propels the car? Not the screw of the flying machine, as might be supposed at first blush, but a simple piece of machinery consisting of cable, tackle, and a compressed-air cylinder. One end of the wire cable is attached to the car and the other to the piston of the cylinder. The tackle in between serves to magnify to 60 feet the push of the piston, which is about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  feet. The function of the tackle is not unlike that performed by the pulleys that hoist a safe from the sidewalk to a fourth or fifth story window. By the time the seaplane has reached the end of the track, it will have a speed of at least forty miles an hour, which, in normal conditions, keeps it aloft if the propellers are in motion. Of course, the seaplane must be automatically unlatched from the car.

The elevated structure upon which the track is carried, is so designed that it can be removed very quickly when the ship is to be cleared for action.

# Touring the Country in a House-Mobile

How a Ford touring car was transformed into an attractive living apartment



The equipment includes a small printing outfit with which the travelers earn pocket money on their journey

IN May, 1916, Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Robins started from San Francisco, California, in a house-motor-truck, and they have been on the road ever since, stopping a few days here and a few days there.

The quarters are small but not cramped. The tables and chairs and other furniture pieces fold up and are stored away when not in use

They followed the Old National Trail to Chicago and the Lincoln Highway to New York where they are now taking a rest.

The house-mobile was originally a Ford Touring car with truck attachment and is geared to 15 miles an hour. It weighs 5000 pounds. The interior has been covered with wall board. The driving seat makes

up into a bed; a water tank furnishes running water; there is a tiny kitchenette, a choice of gas or electric lights, a long case of books, a writing table and a victrola with many records, a folding table and chairs.

As the weather grows colder, Mr. and Mrs. Robins are going on to Florida.



From coast to coast and from Canada to the Gulf they will travel in their house-mobile



The pig with his individual pen can rove all over the farm but he can't root under fences

### This Little Pig Went to Market—and Carried Its Pen Along

**T**HE photograph above shows the construction of a pen made for the individual use of a pig afflicted with Wanderlust. It was effective in keeping the pig out of the enclosed places and yet left him free to wander anywhere he pleased. The rub came when he tried to get under a fence or into the chicken coops. It is the invention of S. L. and J. A. Hirst, of Arkansas Pass, Tex.

### A Portable Alfalfa Mill Grinds Hay for the Allies' Cavalry

**B**ALED alfalfa hay is shipped from California to all parts of the world where cattle or horses are fed. Yet this, added to the immense home consumption, could not use up all of the tremendous crop.

The problem was solved a few years ago by the invention of a machine, now proved successful, which travels from field to field and converts alfalfa hay into alfalfa meal, using stems and all. It is known as the portable mill.

The meal, itself, is not a new product. Alfalfa meal has been made for years in

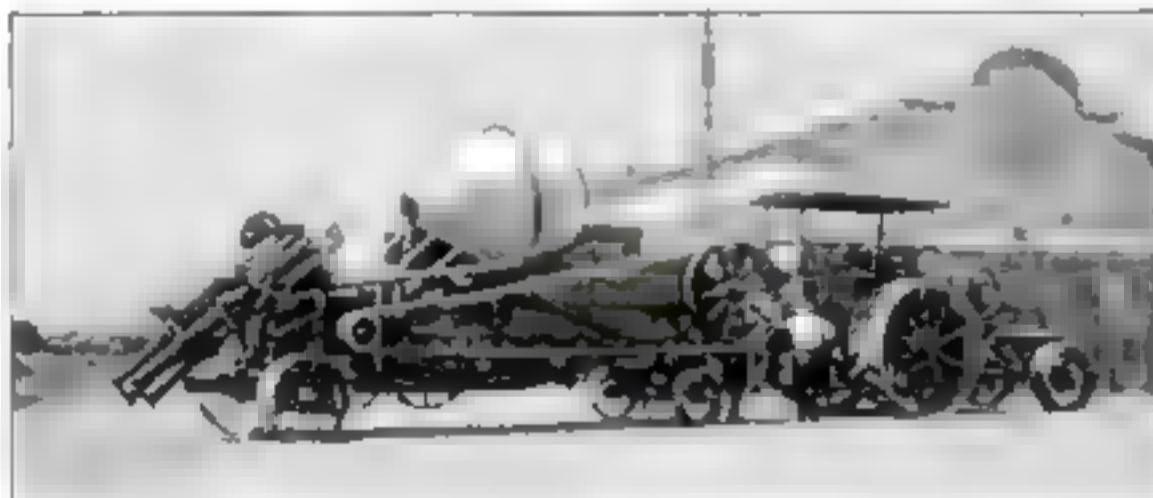
stationary mills; but the labor and cost of hauling, and the loss of fine leafage in handling, held back the industry. The portable mill did away with all that.

The mill can be operated with steam or electricity. A traction engine is preferred because after a job is done, the engine can hook on to the mill and haul it to the next field. Three or four horses can haul it, where no engine is used. Two men can fold the machine up for traveling and can set it up again in twenty minutes. When folded, it is compact enough to pass beneath telephone lines or trees, and to pass over irrigation ditches, etc.

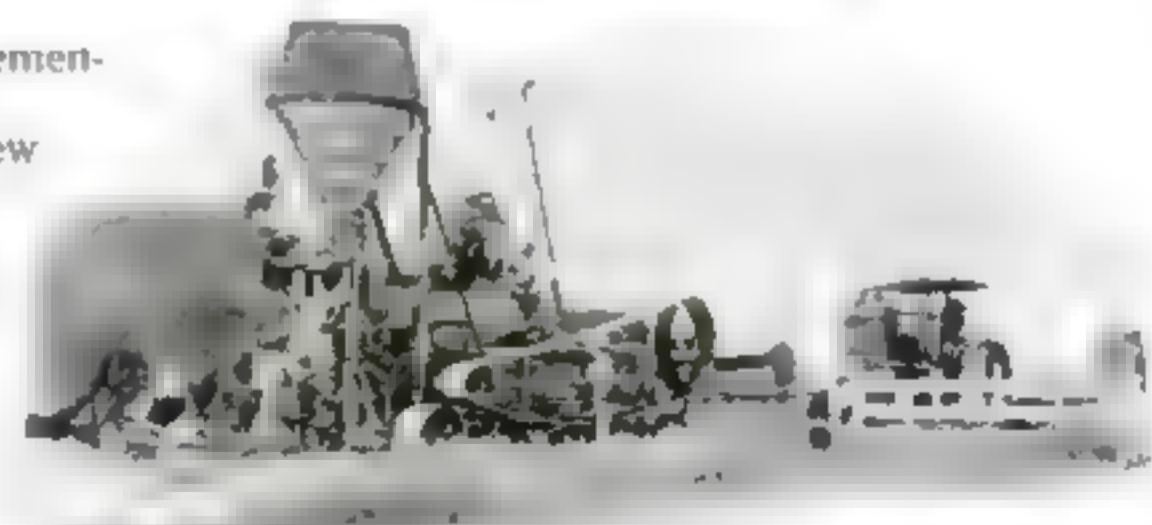
The mill can be adjusted to sack the meal, to blow it into silos, into barns, or on the ground. An engineer, stacker, feeder, sacker, sack sewer, water boy, and horse fork boy are required to run the outfit.

Alfalfa meal is a valuable concentrate alone, but it is usually fed in conjunction with coarser ground feeds. When desired, the mill can be adjusted to mix corn or oat hay or other mixture.

The meal is shipped at the grain rate, which is from one-third to one-fourth less than the hay rate. A ton of loose alfalfa will occupy approximately 500 cubic feet; baled alfalfa, from 215 to 225 cubic feet. The meal takes up only 100 cubic feet.



The portable alfalfa mill. It is drawn by engine power from field to field and converts the hay into meal at a fraction of the usual mulling cost



## Identification Rings and Neck Tags for Our Soldiers

**W**IVES, mothers, doting relatives and best girls are busy these days getting things together to give to the boys who are going to war. A very popular and a very useful gift is a silver identification ring. These rings are so made that the wearer may have his monogram engraved on the outside and his name and military connection on the inside. While the soldier boy has his hand, this is an excellent means of identification.

Uncle Sam has provided a means for identifying his soldiers which never can fail. A small metal tag is inscribed with the soldier's name, rank, company and regiment. This is suspended on a tape which the soldier wears around his neck.

The Navy has arranged for the identification of all Navy officers by means of finger prints and metal tags. A reproduction of the finger print of the right index finger will be etched on the metal tags. A record of the

These records and means of personal identification will serve to facilitate communication between the soldiers and the folks at home, as well as to complete the reports of the newspapers and their lists of casualties after a great battle or important engagement at the front.

## Show You the Rug at the Bottom of the Pile? Why, Certainly

**F**ORTUNATE, indeed, is the rug salesman who has the knack of selecting the most desirable and easily sold rugs for the top of the pile in his display! Usually, it is the rug at the bottom of the pile, or at least one below the center, that appeals most of all to the prospective purchaser. And to make a sale he must smilingly get it out so that its beauty can be enlarged upon.

But getting it out—there's the rub. However, relief is in sight. A rug extractor has been invented and marketed which does the work with magical ease, eliminating the back-bending and tugging.

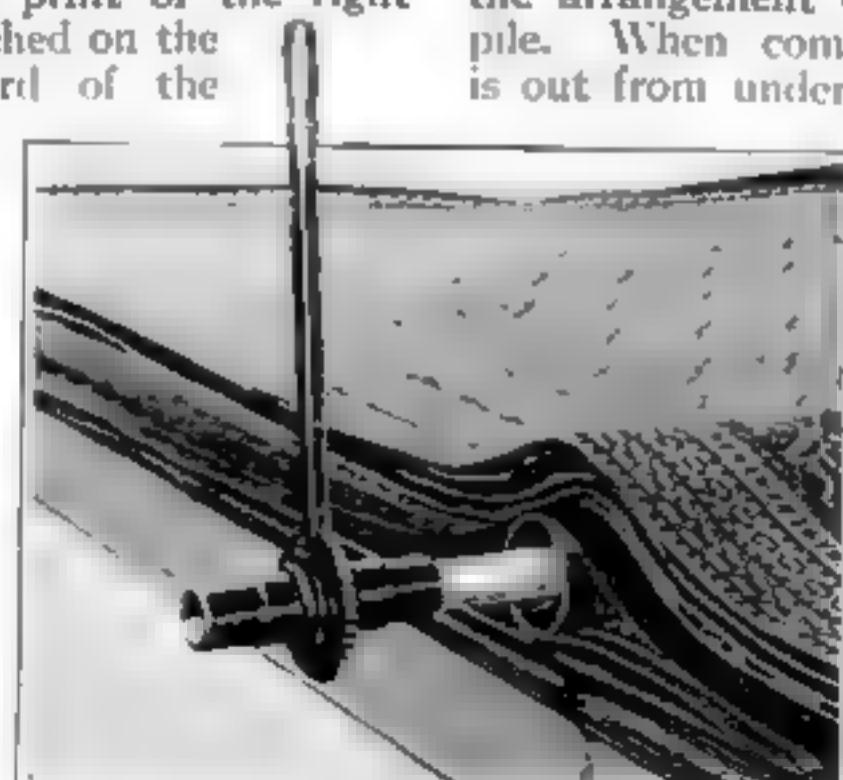
The device is very simple in construction. It consists merely of a long tube which the salesman attaches to the designated rug and

which rolls up the rug by means of a ratchet and lever. The rolling-up operation is accomplished without disturbing the arrangement of the other rugs in the pile. When completely rolled, the rug is out from under the pile. It can then be unrolled and spread out on the top. Only a minute is required for the entire rolling and unrolling operation.

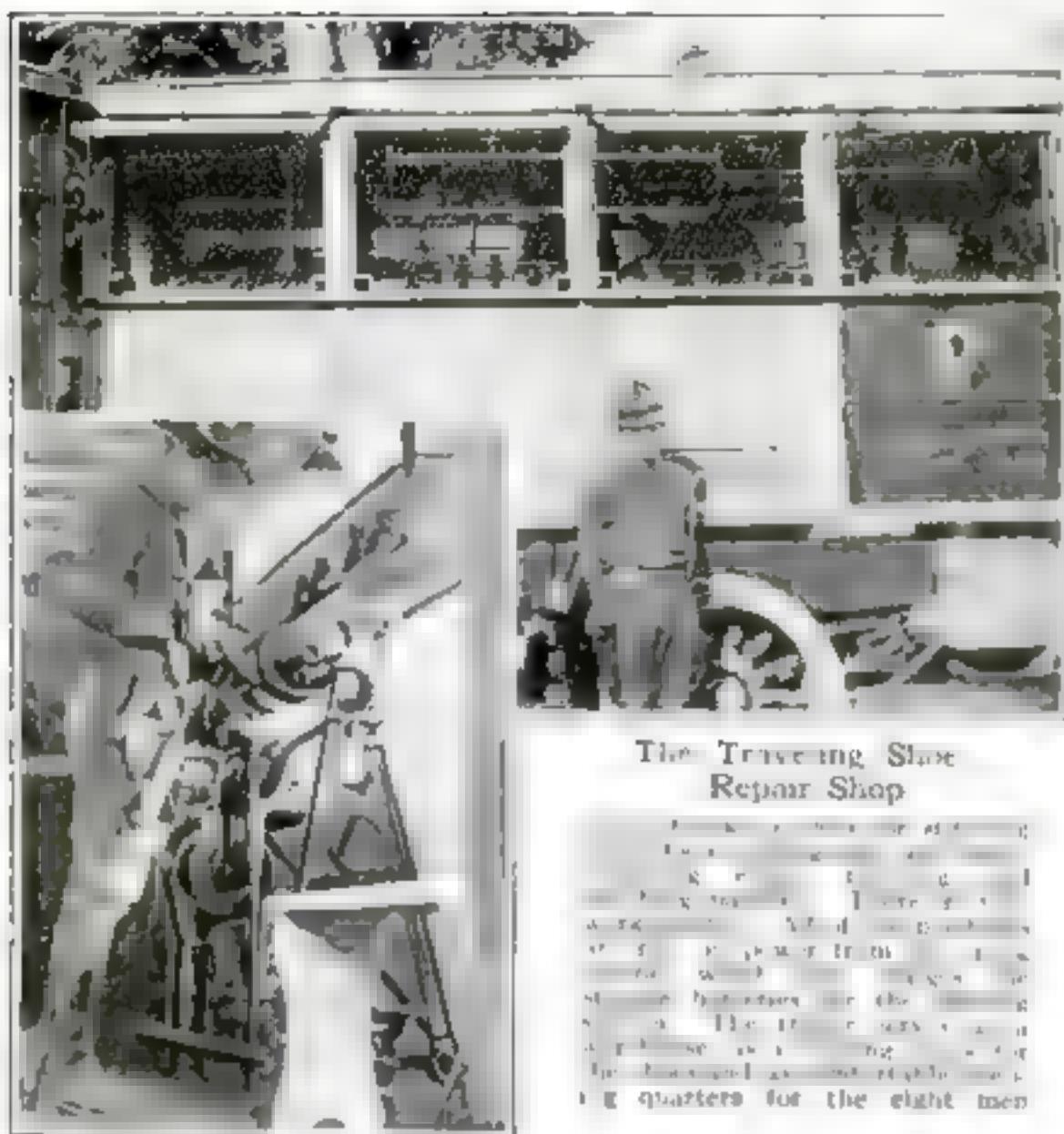
The salesman can operate it alone in an emergency, but two men, one at each end of the tube, are usually required to get it started. Once started, the rug is rolled without further trouble by the man originally conducting the sale.



Close-up of a tag and ring.  
The identification tags and rings for our boys of the Army and Navy



The rug is rolled on the tube by means of a ratchet and lever. Then it is extracted and unrolled on top of the pile for display



## What Does an Army Need Most? "Shoes," said Napoleon

THE first traveling shoe-repairing equipment to be used by any of the armies of the world has been presented to the Massachusetts' troops of the United States Army by the United Shoe Machinery Company, of Boston, Mass. The equipment, which consists of a motor-truck and a trailer, is fitted with special shoe machinery to permit a crew of six men to repair from four hundred to six hundred pairs of shoes a day. It is designed to go forward with the army as far as practicable and repair the shoes of the troops on the spot and thus eliminate the cost of maintaining huge shops back of the lines and the cost of getting the shoes there and back again to the front line trenches after they have been repaired.

The quick machine

The Traveling Shoe Repair Shop

*Left: A traveling shoe repair shop, consisting of a motor truck and a trailer, is being used by the Massachusetts troops. The outfit can repair from four hundred to six hundred pairs of shoes a day. Right: The pouch which will not spill your tobacco.*

work of the motor-truck outfit has one great advantage over the present method of sending the shoes to shops far in the rear, in that the soldier will always be sure to get his own particular pair of shoes back after they have been repaired. A soldier is as fussy about his shoes as he is about his tooth brush. When a pair is returned to him that does not fit, which is often the case under the present method, his fighting efficiency is greatly reduced and his marching ability impaired.

Since the truck and its trailer are like thousands of others used for hauling ammunition, men and food to the trenches, the shoe outfit is assured of getting as near the lines as is desirable in order to serve the troops efficiently. Again, the mobility of the truck will enable the

outfit to be withdrawn to safety quickly.

The motor truck part of the outfit carries all of the shoe-repairing machinery and the trailer serves as a warehouse, as a clearing house and as sleeping quarters.

## A Pouch Which Will Not Spill Your Tobacco

THE combined tobacco pouch and pipe filler illustrated at left will prevent you losing even a little of your precious "fillings."

The pouch has a spout at the bottom which serves as a trough, and then doubles up again and fastens over the pouch opening. When the pouch is opened and slightly squeezed the tobacco slides down the trough into the pipe.

This pouch serves equally well, of course, for making cigarettes. In either case the operations are simplified and you will make a neat job of the filling.

The spout at the bottom of the pouch serves as a trough down which the tobacco slides directly into the bowl of the pipe



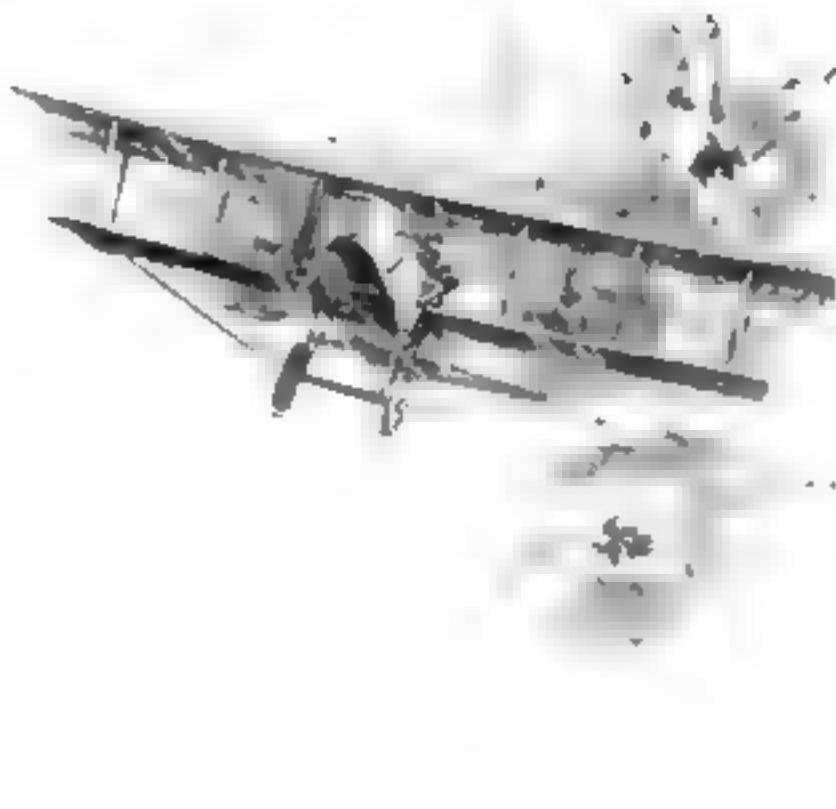
# Directing Big Gun Fire from Airplanes

The man in the air, circling between home battery and enemy target, gives the signals to fire

"RÉGLAGE," or fire-control, is the most difficult and the most dangerous work performed by the Flying Corps at the front. The machines used are large and unwieldy, built to carry the weight of two men and all sorts of equipment. They are fairly fast, but their spread of wing is so large that it is almost impossible for them to make a turn quickly when attacked. They are armed with a machine gun, it is true, but they are always at a great disadvantage in the presence of an enemy fighting-machine which can outmaneuver them at every turn. In a very interesting little volume entitled "With the French Flying Corps" and published by Charles Scribner's Sons, the author, Carroll Dana Winslow says:

The first duty to which I was assigned was "réglage," and this, I found, involves many complications. The chief source of trouble usually is the wireless apparatus, which has to be maintained in perfect working order. Before leaving the home field you usually circle over it, while your observer tests his sending apparatus. The receiving operator then answers by visual signals. Usually these are large white sheets laid on the ground in different formations, which have a prearranged meaning. When the radio is found to be in perfect order you are off to the battery you have been ordered to co-operate with. By wireless your observer then reports to the battery commander, and receives his orders by means of the same visual signals. You then head in the direction indicated to you before leaving, and, hovering over the position to be bombarded, the observer signals back "fire." The moment the shells have landed you turn quickly about and inform the artillery just how many metres their fire was long, short, or to the right or left. Your message is once more answered with the sheets. Again you fly back toward the enemy's position, circling in this way backward and forward between the battery and the target until the réglage is completed. Naturally every care must be taken not to disclose the position of your own guns to the enemy, or retaliation—"strafe," the English call it—follows. Sometimes it is the battery which interrupts the work with the signal, "Avion ennemi," when the fire instantly ceases until the German airplane has disappeared or been driven off.

With such occasional interruptions the work continues until the observer can send back the signal "fire correct," which is generally answered by the "sheet signal"



with the information that the machine may return home. Until this dismissal occurs, however, the ground below wholly engrosses the attention of the observer. The pilot is forced to keep a close watch for German fighting-machines so as not to be caught unawares by one of them. This is often a very trying task, as the models of some of the French and German airplanes are so very much alike that they cannot be distinguished until they are within range.

The novelty of airplane fire-control is thus dwelt upon:

It is a curious fact that in the first months of the war many artillery officers refused to follow the directions of their aerial observers. A colonel of artillery who has been firing big guns all his life cannot be blamed for not thinking that a young observation officer and a mere aviator know enough about the work of batteries to tell him where his shells are falling. Orders, consequently, had to be issued placing the artillery absolutely under the direction of the observers and calling upon the pilots to report any case where a battery refused to be guided by the signals it received. That put an end to the trouble.

The sensations of the pilot are then described.

At first I felt a strong aversion to flying over batteries in action. You are bound to get in close proximity to the trajectory of the shells, and the constant sensation and sound of the passing projectiles is none too pleasant. You get them both coming and going, and, no matter which you are trying to avoid, you are always taking a chance with the other. It is a question of choosing between the devil and the deep sea, with the devil constantly stepping into your path.

---

The December issue of Popular Science Monthly will be on sale on all news-stands Saturday, November tenth (West of the Rocky Mountains, November twenty-fifth).



French Official Photo.

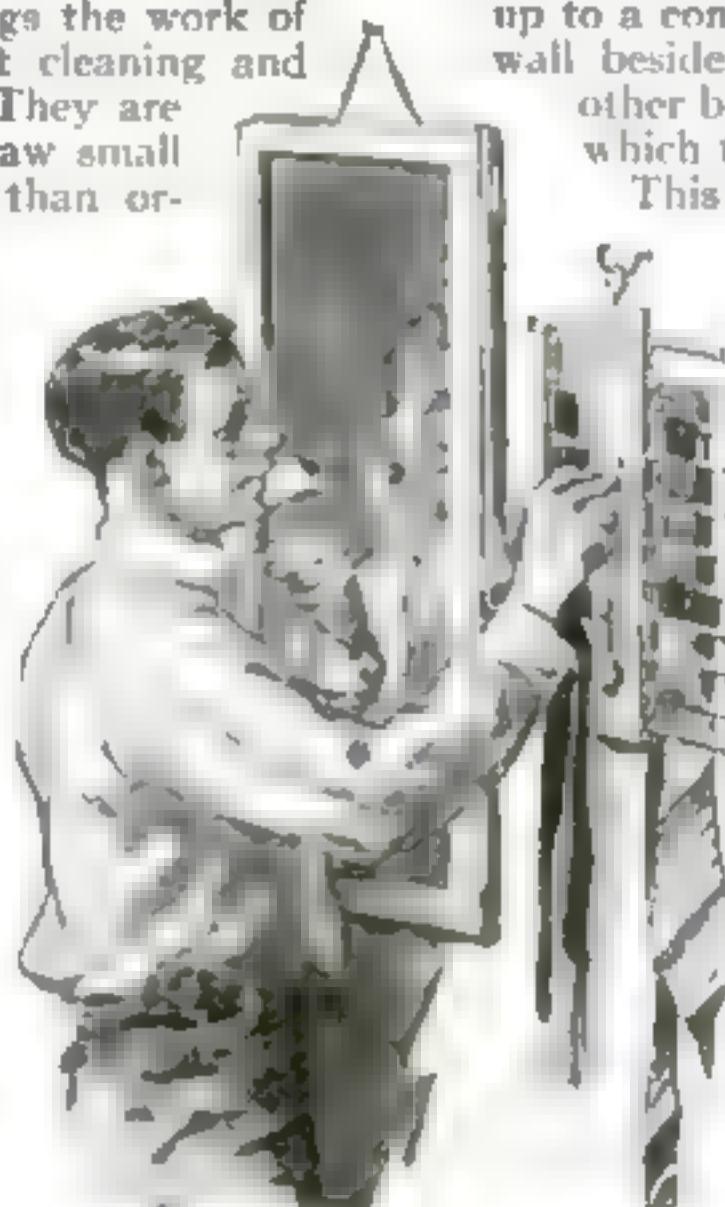
The street carts of the sanitary service now in use in Paris are hauled by teams of dogs

### The Horses Have Gone to the Front, So Paris Drives Dogs

**N**OT only are large numbers of dogs in training for Red Cross rescue work on the battlefields, but in the industrial world also, dogs are being utilized, especially in Paris. There the city officials have assigned to the dogs the work of the horses of the street cleaning and sanitary departments. They are driven in teams, and draw small carts, somewhat larger than ordinary handcarts.

Into these carts the collected refuse is placed in covered cans, and an oilcloth covering is fitted over cans and cart. The whiffle-tree is attached to the cart in such a manner that the dogs may lie down to rest without inconvenience while the carts are being loaded or unloaded.

The dogs make their rounds in as good time as the horses did formerly. The carts are smaller than the old horse carts; but there are more of them. The upkeep of the dog-teams is considerably less expensive than that of the horses.



The combination tie-rack, collar-button-holder and pincushion which hangs on the wall beside the chiffonier

### We Are Now Getting Natural Indigo From Michigan

**A**DVICES from Midland, Michigan, tell us of the first production of indigo from coal tar in the United States. One thousand pounds of 20% paste are produced daily despite the fact that in the last tariff bill the duty on dyestuffs was removed from indigo. The annual consumption of indigo in normal times is in the neighborhood of 10,000,000 pounds. By 1912, the German makers of the coal tar indigo, which is chemically the same as the product of the tropical indigo plants, had driven the natural product from the world's markets. The artificial is considered better and more reliable than the natural dye.—ELLWOOD HENDRICK.

### Where's That Collar Button?—Why, In the Button Rack, of Course

**N**o longer need the bachelor fume and the benedict distress the ears of his household over a lost collar button. If he is a really up-to-the-minute specimen of American manhood he will simply reach up to a convenient slab hanging on the wall beside his chiffonier and get another button out of the button-rack which the slab carries.

This little temper-saver is a combination tie-rack, button-holder and pincushion. Its construction is simplicity exemplified. A central slab of wood has a buttonhole groove attached to it into which six or more collar buttons slide and are held ready for use. At the bottom of the wooden slab a pincushion is glued on securely. Into this, stickpins may be thrust. Finally, at the sides of the center slab are arms upon which an assortment of ties may be kept in plain view so that a choice may be made readily.

The device might reasonably be called the silent and ever-ready valet.

## Transporting a Precious Mirror Up a Mountain by Motor-Truck

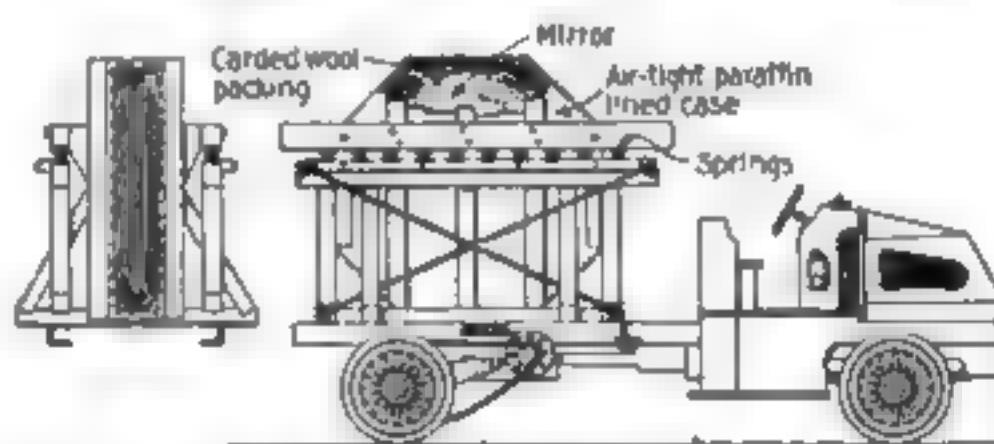
THE hope of astronomers the world over, the largest telescopic mirror in existence, one hundred inches in diameter and worth over one hundred thousand dollars, was recently safely transported up the winding nine and one-half mile trail from Pasadena, Cal., to the top of Mount Wilson, by motor-truck. It is said to be the most expensive load ever carried by a motor-truck and its safe arrival at the top, one of the greatest feats contributed to science by the motor-truck.

The mirror is priceless, since it cannot now be duplicated, and is ground so accurately that its surface changes

from the heat of a man's body three feet away. For this reason, it was carried on the truck in a special air-tight box lined with paraffin, with layers of carded wool to protect it against breakage and to maintain it at an even-temperature. In turn, the box itself was mounted on powerful but delicately-adjusted coil springs to prevent any possibility of breakage due to the uneven road surface up the steep trail. The trail has fifty turns in it with an uphill grade of not less than twelve per cent at any point.

A special brakeman on the truck did nothing but apply the brakes so that the driver might give all his attention to steering.

Another man on the top of the truck, gave his entire attention to the coverings and strappings around the precious load. Still another walked behind the truck in order to observe the least tendency of any



The truck in which the 100,000-dollar mirror was carried up the mountain. At left is shown the details of the construction

part of the load to slip or become disarranged. The trip was made slowly, so that the man walking behind had no difficulty in keeping up with the truck.

## Keeping Your Pencil Where You Can Find It

**S**TENOGRAPHERS and scribes of every description will appreciate this new pencil-holder, invented by George W.

Paulus, of Grand Rapids, Mich., which can be attached to any kind of a note-book. It is in the form of an open-sided cylinder, of a diameter about equal to that of an ordinary pencil. At the back of the cylinder is a bead extending the full length of the device. This serves the double purpose of strengthening the holder and of providing a means for affixing a stiff piece of paper to it. The paper is used to glue the pencil-holding device to the cover of the pad.



The paper strips are fastened one on each side of the cover to keep the holder in place



Submerging billets of wood. The water displaced and forced out into the graduated pail will be equal to the solid contents of the wood

### Here Is the Xylometer. It Measures the Waste in Wood Products

**T**HREE has always been a large amount of waste in converting a tree into lumber and other products. The first logical step in the reduction of this waste is an accurate determination of the amount of waste and a careful study of the process of manufacture and remanufacture. A xylometer offers the most practical means of determining the percentage of waste and may be of inestimable value to the forester, woodsman and mill operator attempting a closer utilization of forest products.

The xylometer is an instrument which is not well-known in America but which has been in use for years in European countries.

The type here shown was improvised from an ordinary round-end galvanized steel storage tank by removing a number of

unnecessary top cross-braces and attaching an overflow spout near the top of one end. The operation of this instrument is very simple, being based upon the principle that a submerged body displaces a volume of water equal to its own solid contents. The tank is filled with water to the overflow spout; then the wood material to be measured is submerged. The displaced volume of water escaping through the opening or overflow represents the exact volume of the submerged material.

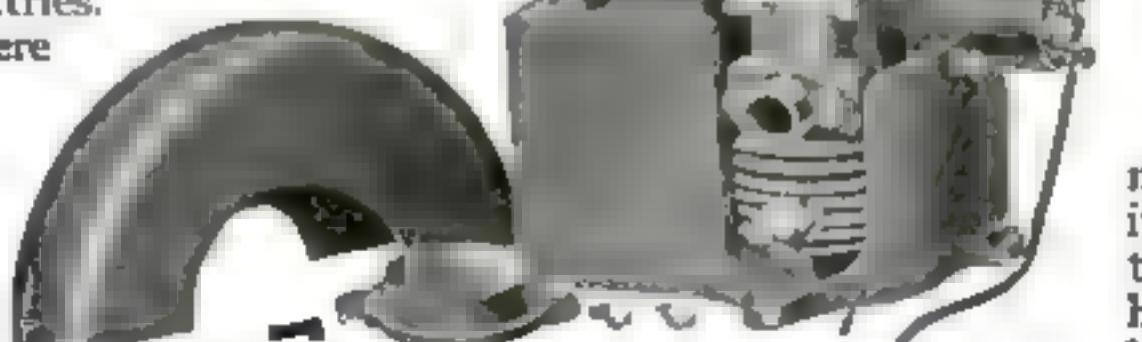
Some of the results concerning wood waste secured by the use of this instrument are almost incredible. For example: a white pine tree, which in its original condition comprised 25.05 cubic feet of wood and bark, was converted into shingles. It yielded 603 shingles (4 x 21 inches) which displaced 11.86 cubic feet of water, showing that only 47.3 per cent of the wood originally in the tree remained in the finished product. The exact percentage of waste would be difficult, if not impossible, to obtain by other means.—J. S. ILLICK.

### The Simplified Gasoline Engine. It's the Hired Girl of the Country

**T**HIS miniature motor is the housewife's faithful laundress, churner, etc. It can be operated with as much success by a child as by an adult. One turn of the light flywheel and the engine starts off. By simply turning the thumbscrew over the main bearing, its speed is adjusted.

The cylinder of the motor is inverted. This allows the gasoline to flow from its tank directly into contact with the electric spark caused by the spark coil of the ignition system. The result is that some gas will immediately explode and the engine can be quickly started even in the coldest weather.

The inversion of the cylinder, moreover, makes it a simple matter to enclose its hot end in an iron housing, out of the way of the children's fingers.



The automatic engine. Its speed is adjustable. —the cooling is automatic, the flywheel whirling air into the engine base like a centrifugal fan

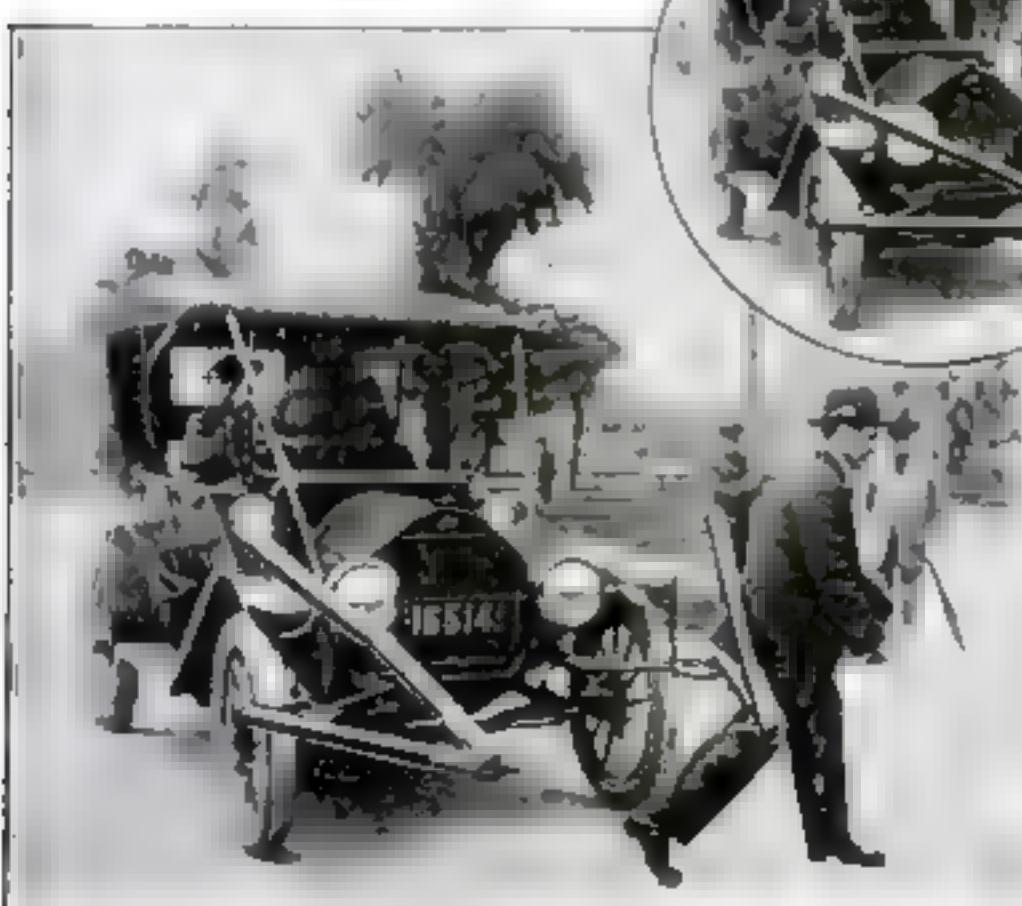
## Throwing You Out of the Automobile's Way

**I**F your car is equipped with the new life-saving device invented by Jos. M. Crichton, of Monterey, California, you need not fear that you will injure the careless pedestrian who gets in your path. You may knock him down, but you can not run over him.

This safety device consists of two arms which are attached to the front of the machine. When these arms come into contact with anything, they are released automatically and fling the object which they encounter out of the path of the machine. The arms are padded so as to be easy on the pedestrian.

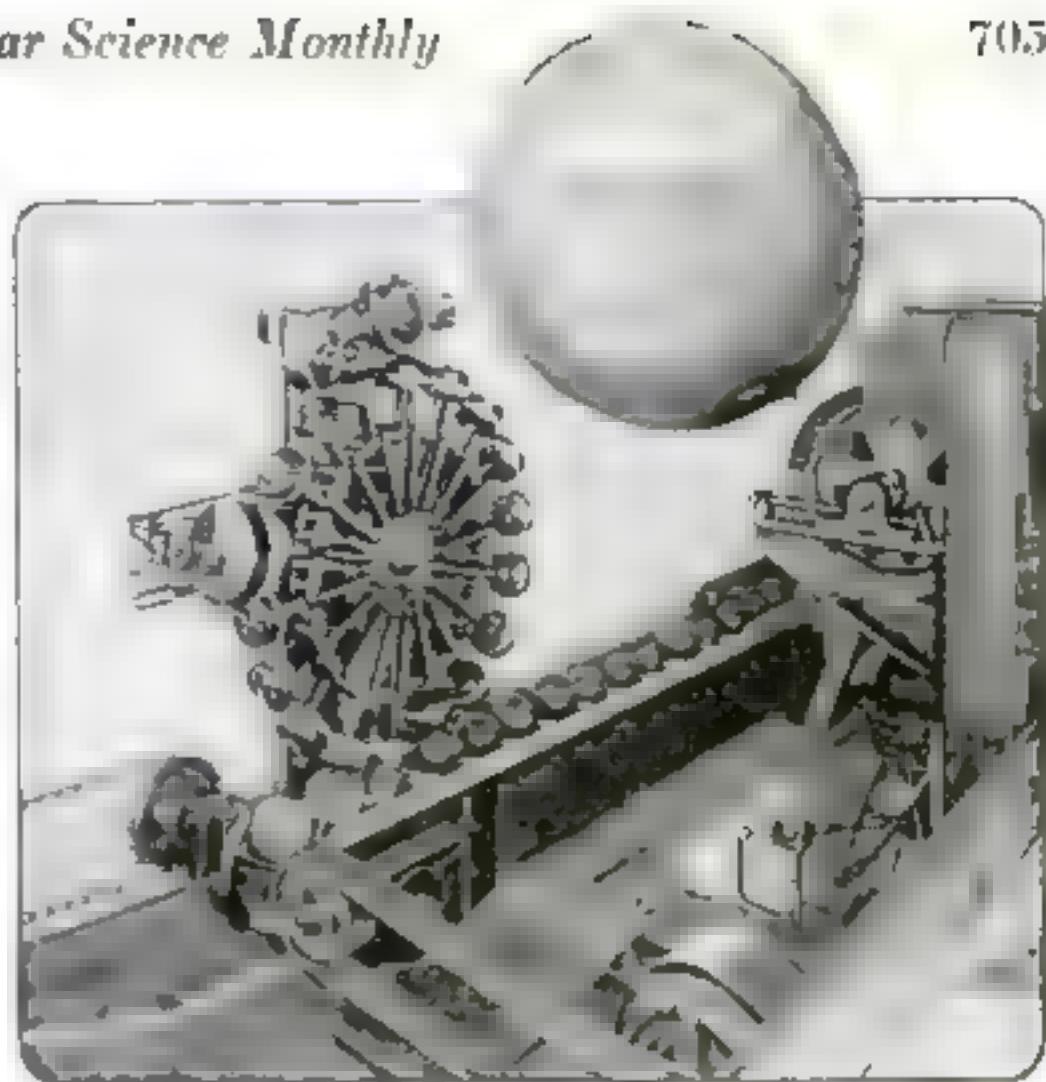
This invention has been tried out in California and is said to be very successful. A car traveling at the rate of twenty-five miles an hour ran into a man for a test. The man was not hurt. Since he knew what was coming he was not even shocked.

We don't think that the four million automobile owners in the country will scramble over one another in their efforts to buy this safety device. It may be operative and useful—but look at it! Imagine the arms protruding from the latest type of trim roadster!



© Int'l Film Serv.

Two arms attached to the front of the automobile are released automatically to clear the car's path

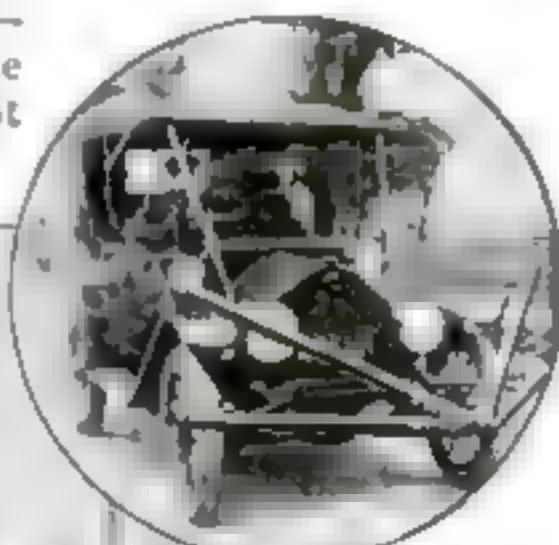


The marking machines simply melt the natural wax on the outer skin of the fruit and make the inked imprint on the second skin. This does not injure the fruit

## A Machine Which Stamps Oranges with a Trademark

**A** LONG-STANDING problem in the fruit merchandising business may soon be solved by a patented marking machine invented by Frank Ahlborg, of San Francisco, which stamps the trade name on the fruit before it is shipped to the dealer.

The marking machine consists of a revolving wheel carrying the marking dies across the fruit which passes beneath it in an endless conveyor. The eighteen plungers on the wheel are so arranged that they have a play of two and one-half inches toward the center of the wheel, this being the extreme range of marketable oranges or lemons. Pressure for the marking is furnished partly by the weight of one and one-half pounds and an added spring pressure. The plunger head consists of two parts, the electric heating element lying between them. Current is supplied from a set of brass rings on the axis of the wheel, by means of sliding contact rods. Each of the eighteen dies is inked at every revolution of the wheel.

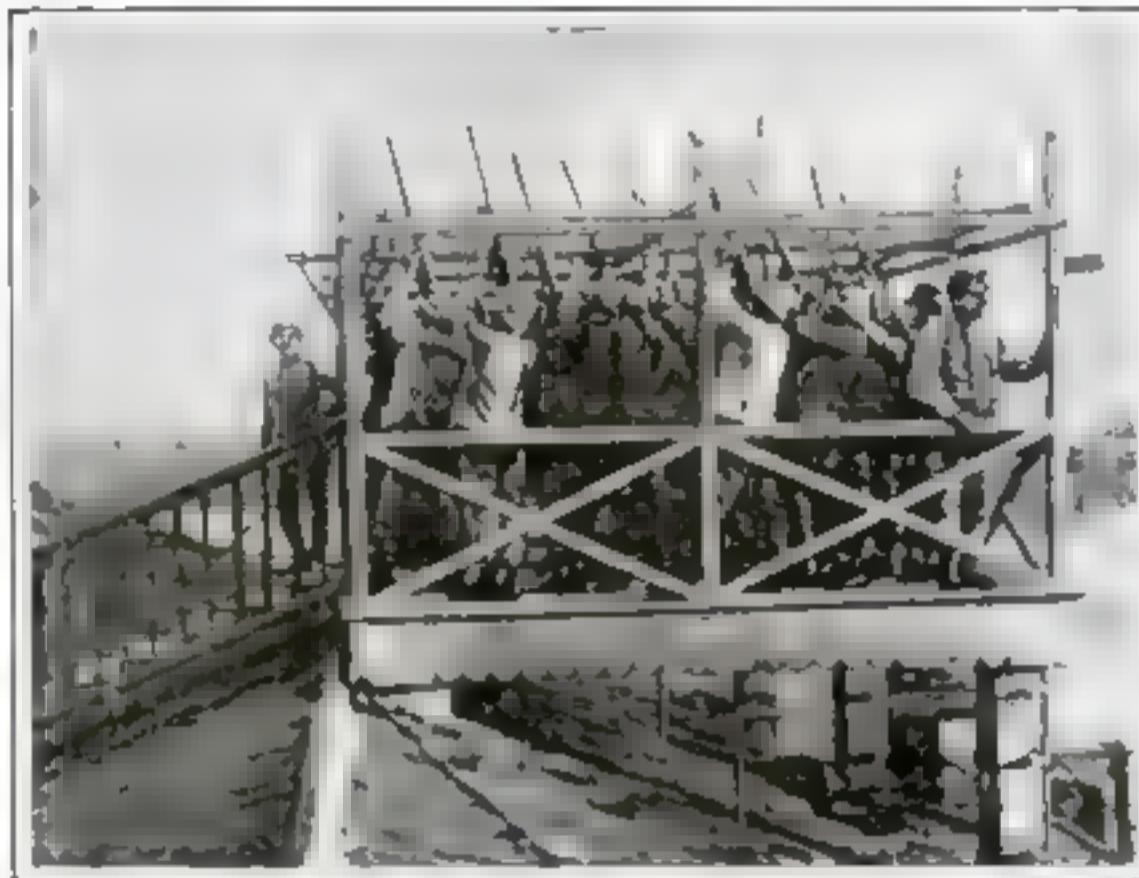


## How Italian Sharpshooters Guard Venice from Aerial Attack

EVERY little while an Austrian airplane attempts to make a raid on Venice. As soon as an enemy aircraft is sighted the sharpshooters of the Italian army stationed at Venice are assembled for a concentrated attack on the airman.

Pavilions for the crack shots have been set up at points of vantage all over the city. These are provided with beams which are positioned just over the heads of the men and serve as rifle rests which make aiming much more certain than it would be if the soldier simply rested his rifle against his shoulder.

Frequently as many as thirty of the best shots in Venice are gathered together in one of these little pavilions. The invader invariably retreats or comes to grief.



**Italian sharpshooters attacking the aerial invaders.**  
The best crack shots of the army are always employed

A teaspoonful of this solution should be added to every two gallons of the water to be drunk. After being well mixed in with the water, it should be allowed to stand for about twenty minutes. During this time, the lime will be giving off its chlorine and this chlorine will kill any germs that may be present. The bottle of sterilizing solution will keep its purifying qualities for a week.

It is a good plan to prepare it in rather small quantities of not more than one week's supply at a time.

## A Homemade Hand Plow Built from an Old Bicycle

A FARMER out in California had no hand plow so he proceeded to improvise one. The body of the plow he made is an old bicycle frame. The bicycle handlebar was taken off, turned backward and set solidly in the frame. The wheel was taken from a large gate valve. The plow share is attached to the frame by a U-bolt.



The frame of an old bicycle with handlebars turned backwards was used for this hand plow

## Prevent Typhoid. Sterilize Your Drinking Water!

IMPURE drinking water means typhoid. It is therefore wise to sterilize all water which may possibly be contaminated. Ordinary boiling will help, but a much more certain treatment is the following: Take a level teaspoonful of pure chloride of lime and mix it with a little of the water in a cup. When a thin paste has been made, add another teaspoonful of the lime, and thin that down with water also. When nearly a cupful of the lime and water has been made, three more cupfuls of water should be added slowly. After the paste has become well mixed and no lumps are to be found, the solution should be placed in a dark bottle and tightly corked.

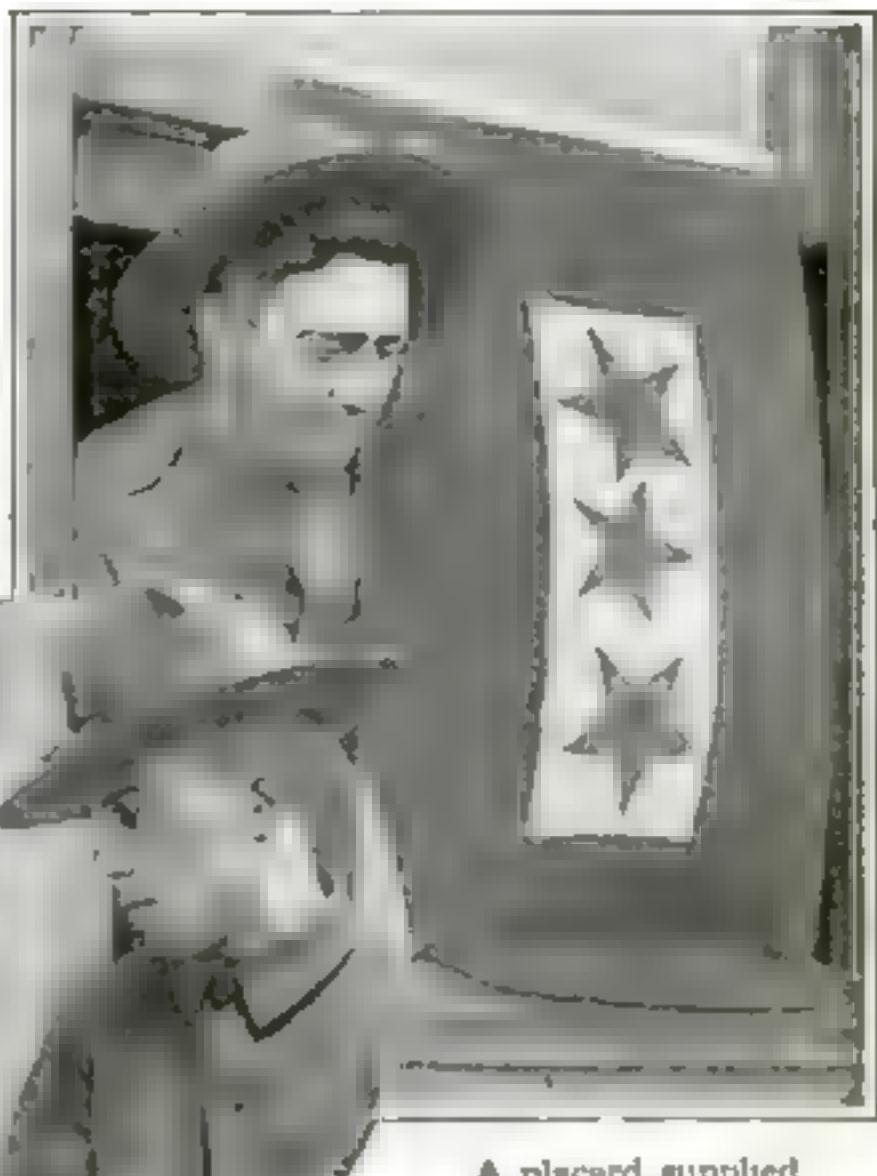
## A Measuring Board Which Saves Time and Calculations on Structural Work

A BOARD which is the invention of Otto Nielsen, of Brooklyn, New York, contains two large scales, marked off in feet and inches, which are pivoted to it. One-foot squares are marked on the board, and these are numbered, starting with the point of pivot. These large squares are subdivided into square inches, and again into square eighth-inches, very accurately. If the vertical and horizontal distances between any two points on a complex slanting member are desired, it is necessary only to turn the pivoted scale to the corresponding angle shown by the board protractor. The required distances are obtainable at once by reading the squares up to the point on the pivoted scale which corresponds to the distance between the two points.

Distances intricate to compute can be readily found by laying off the outlines of the structure on the board.



By using the principal dimensions in laying off the outlines of an intricate structure, any distances can be read

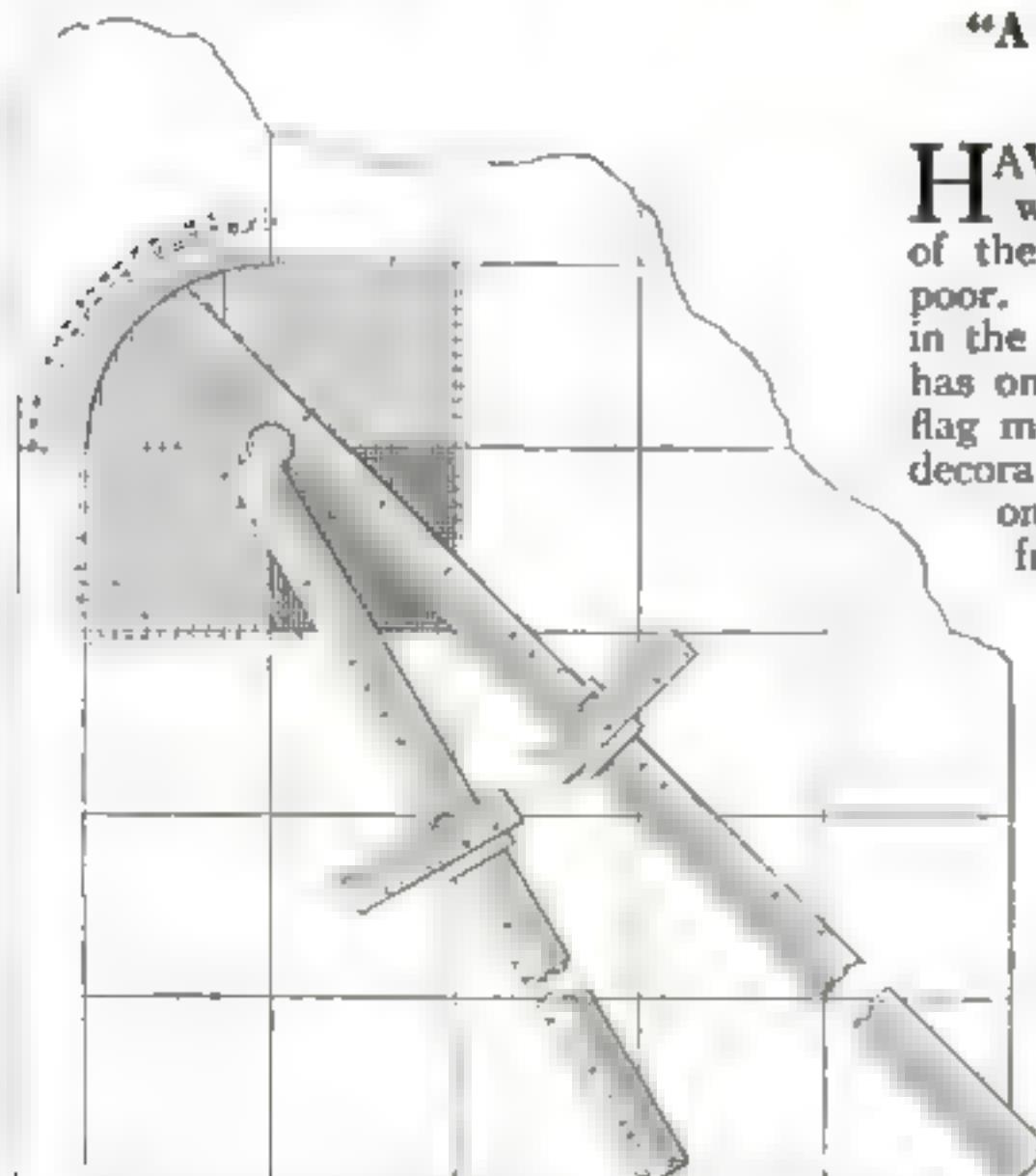


A placard supplied by the Navy to hang in the window of a house from which a man has gone to the war

## "A Man from This House Is Now Serving His Country"

HAVE you seen a new flag lately? You will find it flying from the windows of the homes of both the rich and the poor. It is a red flag with a white panel in the center. Sometimes the white panel has one blue star, sometimes more. The flag means that a man from the house it decorates has gone to the war. If it has one star you will know that one man from that family is serving, if two stars, two men have gone to the front. It is unusual to see a service flag displaying three stars as does the one in the photograph, but there are families entitled to more than three. One house, from which five sons enlisted, waves two two-star flags and one with one star.

Another method of announcing that a man from a certain house is serving in the Navy is to hang a placard in the window which states, "A man from this house is now serving his country at the front in the United States Navy."



# Snipping the Flames From a Natural Gas Well

Two streams of water were played in such a way that they formed a pair of water-shears



The men who played the hose on the flames were protected by great sheet iron shields

A sheet of water was edged in under the flame, completely shutting it off as at right

**T**HIS largest natural gas well in the world, near Monroe, La., burned for five and a half days and wasted 264,000,000 cubic feet of natural gas. Men who had had experience in fighting such fires were baffled by the magnitude of the blaze and the fierce heat. After all the known methods of fighting gas fires failed, William Guerin, formerly deputy fire chief of New York city, was sum-

moned. He had never seen a gas fire before. He amazed the local gas engineers by setting about to put it out with water. Men protected by sheet-iron shields played the hose on the fire from opposite directions. The streams met at the base of the flame and the force of the contact caused the water to be flattened out in the form of a horizontal fan. This sheet of water was edged in under the flame, thus shutting off the supply of gas from the point of ignition. The water was raised rapidly after the retreating flame to prevent back firing. By this method the fire was extinguished in ten minutes.

## Special Cars for Persons Carrying Parcels

**A**NYONE who has ever had his knees bruised by bulky parcels carried by passengers in street cars will hope to see a plan recently adopted in Paris carried out in his home town. The Metropolitan, the Paris underground railway, has introduced a number of second-class compartments without seats for the special convenience of passengers with bulky parcels. The compartments are on the order of those provided for freight on ordinary trains. This experiment has resulted in far greater comfort for all the passengers. Occasionally a passenger will object to being compelled to board the special car with his bundles, but as a general rule no trouble is encountered.

# The New Gun-Tunnel Airplane

It has removed the airplane's "blind spot" so that all the vital parts of an attacking machine are exposed to its fire



A "Gotha" engaging an ordinary airplane and, by means of its end-on, underneath fire, baffling the pursuer. The gunner is shown lying in the fuselage vault below the plane, along the tunnel of which he trains his gun to meet a tail attack. In no other type of airplane is this possible.

THE latest development in military flying machines seems to be the German three-seated "Gotha." The design and construction are interesting because an effort has been made to give the passengers a fighting chance for their lives when they are placed in such a position that they cannot return the machine-gun fire of an aggressive adversary.

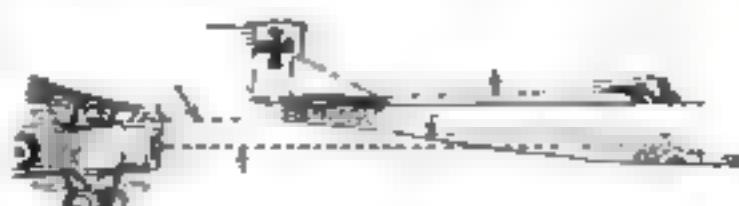
A flying machine moves in three directions. Therefore its guns should be able to fire up and down, from side to side, and fore and aft. Suppose that one machine is being pursued by another and suppose that the pursuer maintains a position somewhat below the tail of the pursued. Clearly, the advantage is all with the pursuer; the intervening tail of the pursued machine prevents his being fired upon from above.

The new Gotha is de-

signed to improve this precarious position of the pursued. Hence, the fuselage or body of the machine is vaulted below like a tunnel, and along that tunnel a gun can be trained to meet a tail attack. The accompanying illustrations show the possibilities of the new construction so clearly that extended comments seem unnecessary.

It is evident that the military airplane is rapidly becoming distinctive in design. Hitherto there was no way of telling a military from a sporting machine, just as there was a time when a man-o'-war on the seas could not be distinguished from a merchantman at a distance.

The day is surely approaching when the construction of a fighting airplane will be as unmistakable as is that of a battleship. The great difficulty of mounting guns on warships so that their fire can not be im-



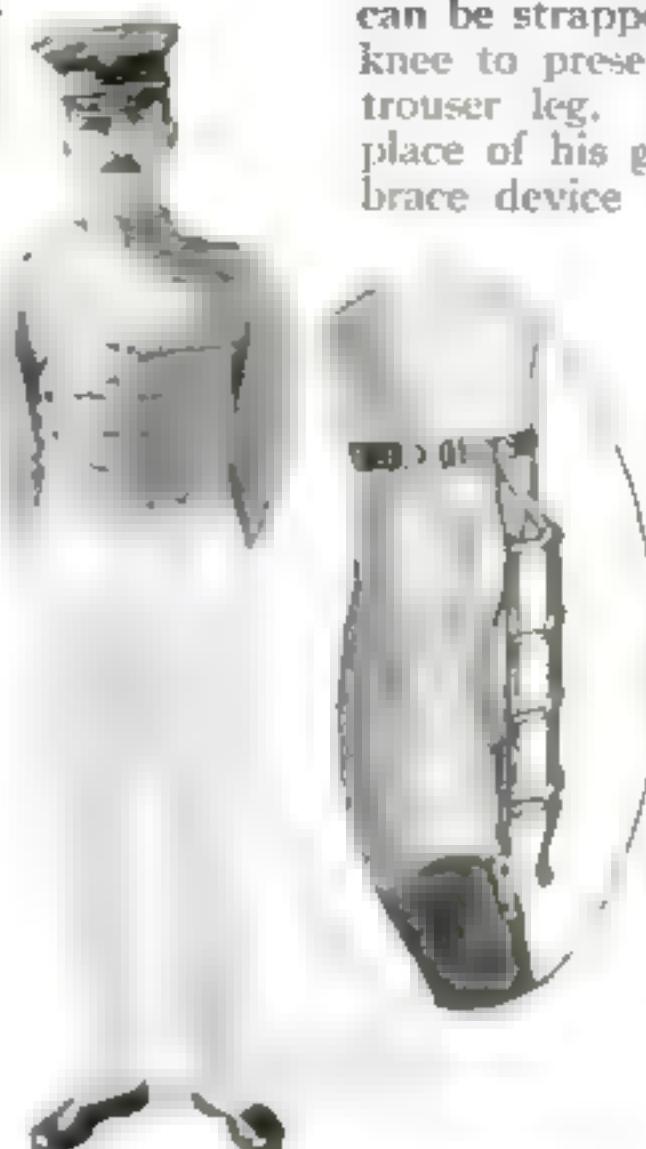
The dotted lines show the direction of fire between the two types of machines

peded has had its influence on naval architecture. Who can forget the warships of twenty-five years ago, bulging masses of sponsons as they were? All these eccentric curves, which almost concealed the true lines of the hull, were intended to increase the firing efficiency of the guns.

The Gotha marks a similar step in the evolution of the airplane. Because of the difficulty of mounting guns on a flying machine, odd shapes are beginning to appear in the air. The need for an inverted channel through which a three-inch rapid-fire gun could fire with ease was most imperative in the two-motored Gotha bombing machine, relatively the slowest of all German airplanes. Such a craft is likely to be called upon to engage in a running fight. Firing to the rear is not a new idea itself; but it has always been done over the top of the fuselage from the cockpit. There was left below the fuselage an immense dead angle in which a pursuing machine might securely attack.

No doubt the Gotha's tunneled tail will be imitated by the Allies; for their big bombing planes are even larger and slower than the Gotha. The number of guns that an air plane can carry are so limited by considerations of weight, that each must necessarily be so mounted as to secure the maximum efficiency. This is the point on which the Gotha shows its superiority.

By the adoption of a similar firing tunnel or vault for Zeppelins it is possible that the giant rigid dirigible which has dropped so low, recently, in the estimation of the German authorities, may be restored to military favor despite its vastly greater bulk and vulnerability when pitted against fast, elusive, fighting airplanes of later date, firing inflammatory bullets from machine guns.



Two straps held apart by adjustable metal struts keep the outline of the trouser leg always straight

## Trousered Legs Are Not Always What They Seem

HERE is a boon for the bow-legged man. It is a light, flexible structure which can be strapped around the leg above the knee to preserve the straight line of the trouser leg. The strap would take the place of his garter, the lower end of the brace device being fastened to the sock with an ordinary garter-clasp. To the connecting strap a number of short lead struts are hinged. These are held projecting outward more or less horizontally from the leg. By adjusting the slope of these struts, the distance of the outer strap from the leg can be adjusted at the different points and this regulates the "bulge." The struts "give" sufficiently to prevent discomfort.

## Sidewalks Flushed Without Disturbing Parked Cars

CHICAGO has discovered a way to flush her sidewalks without disturbing the automobiles

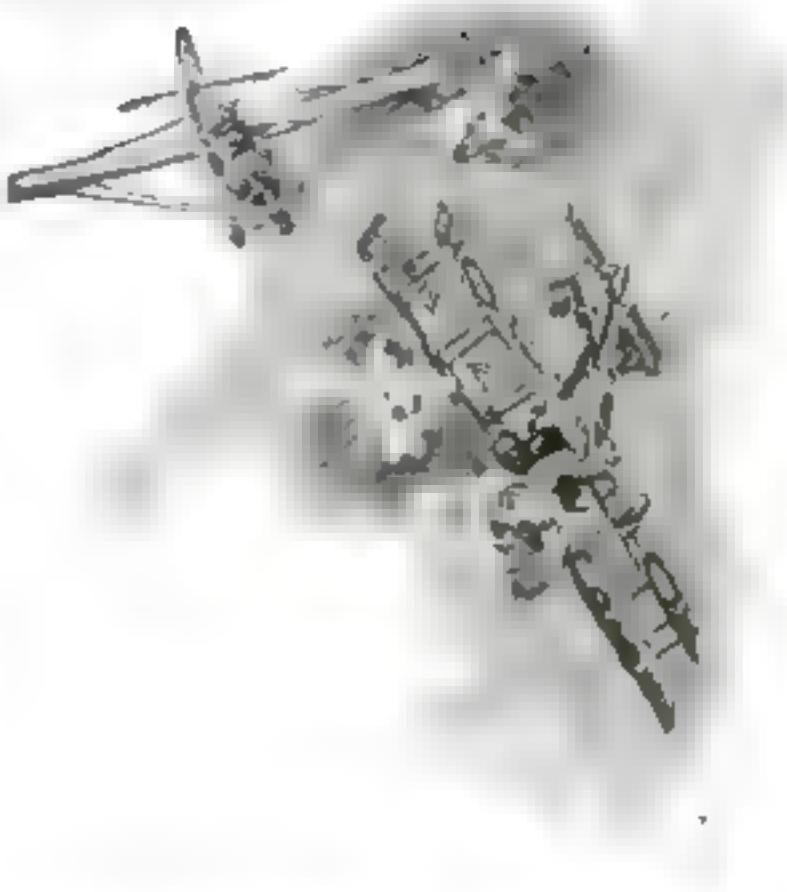
and other vehicles which are parked along the curbing. Two automobile tank trucks are used to clean the downtown section of the city every night through a pipe extension to the discharge line as shown in the photograph below.



Flushing the sidewalk from an overhead pipe leading from the tank truck in the street

# Testing the Fighting Aviator

Applicants for the aviation corps are converted into human gyroscopes in a special revolving chair in order to test their sense of equilibrium



By Dr. William F. Patten,

Captain, M. R. C., U. S. A., in charge of Physical Examining Unit, Aviation Service, Episcopal Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Hospital, Washington, D. C.

FROM a military standpoint, a flight through the air brings into play the greatest anatomical, physiological and psychological functions of man. The guiding of an airplane is not the work of a weakling, a child, or a fool, but of a man in the most superlative sense. Hence it is that the experts of the Surgeon General's office have fixed the medical standards which must be met by applicants, standardized the methods of examination, and seen to it that only the physically fit are accepted.

The men who wish to become flyers are tested by physical examining units, of which there are now some twenty in the United States. Each unit comprises a group of volunteer specialists. Experts on internal medicine examine the applicant physically; eye specialists test his vision; laryngologists determine whether there is any defect of the ear, nose and throat.

The examination for the determination of the blood pressure and the examination of the heart, lungs, blood vessels, bones, joints, muscles, skin and nervous system are exceedingly rigorous. The man who flies at a height of ten thousand, fifteen thousand, even twenty thousand feet (heights at which even skilled balloonists experience difficulty in maintaining physical poise) can be no weakling.

## The Aviator Must Be a Physically Perfect Man

But even if he is sound of heart and sound of lung, he may still be rejected. His acuteness of vision must be exceptional.

Hence the eye expert makes a thorough examination to determine if the eye movements are normal and if stereoscopic vision is beyond question. The pupil of the eye must react normally to light and distance. The color sense must be perfect. Every test is conducted painstakingly with the most modern apparatus. Thus, the color sense is tested with what is known as the Jennings' self-recording equipment. A chart on which confusion colors appear on a perforated cardboard is exhibited to the applicant. One



Every Applicant Must Be a Perfect Specimen

The blood pressure is determined and the heart, lungs, blood vessels, bones, joints, muscles, skin and nervous system are carefully examined with the finest instruments. Flying cannot be the sport of weaklings

perforation corresponds with each color and shade. Some shade of red or green is shown, and the applicant is asked to name

### Jennings' Self-Recording Color Test

A perforated cardboard exhibiting confusion colors is placed before the applicant, one perforation corresponding with each color and shade. Some shade of red or green is placed in front of the applicant and he is asked to name it and to select by punching through the perforations anything in the chart which contains red or green, as the case may be. These punches are recorded on a blank beneath the chart so arranged as to show whether or not they were punched correctly.



### Testing the Muscle Balance of the Eye

The muscle balance of the eye must be in perfect alignment. In other words, there must be no latent tendency for the eye to turn up or down or in or out. If there is, the aviator may see double and thus endanger his life at a critical moment.

### The Effect of the Different Head Positions

The position thirty degrees forward for purposes of whirling tests, brings the horizontal or external canal of the ear into the plane of the turning. This is the position used for the routine examinations for nystagmus and pass-pointing. Nystagmus is the term used to designate the visual disturbance set up by the whirling. It may be described as a rhythmic to and fro motion of the eyes consisting of two specific movements—a slow movement in one direction, followed immediately by a rapid movement in the opposite direction. This condition lasts only so long as the fluid within the canal tested continues to flow artificially. Placing the head ninety degrees forward would have the same effect upon this external canal as a superior canal running directly from ear to ear.



From a drawing by Prof. and Mrs. Winfield Scott Hall  
in *Pictured Knowledge* (Carnation-Johnson Co.)

### The Sixth Sense, the Sense of Balance, Lies in the Labyrinth of the Internal Ear

The internal ear or labyrinth consists of a bony and a membranous part, the latter contained in the former. The bony labyrinth is composed of the vestibule, the semi-circular canals and the cochlea. These three canals constitute what is known as the static labyrinth upon which we depend for our sense of balance. The bony canals contain the membranous canal, and the membranous canal in turn, contains the endolymph, which is a fluid that fills the membranous canal. The flowing of the endolymph in the semicircular canals is absolutely essential to man's normal station in space with eyes closed or in any situation in which he cannot judge his position by sight. Without a perfect labyrinth, a man could not fly safely for the simple reason that he would have no sense of balance.



#### Can He Pilot a Battleplane?

To find out if his sense of balance is good he is whirled around in a special chair. The object of the whirling is to displace the fluid in the labyrinth of the ear—the fluid that controls your sense of balance and tells you whether you are standing on your feet or your head. The examiners then note how long it takes him to recover pure it and to select, by punching through the perforations, anything in the chart which appears red or green, as the case may be. These punches are recorded on a blank beneath the chart, so arranged as to show whether or not the selections were correct.

The eyes must be in perfect alignment. To determine whether they are or not, their muscle-balance, as it is called, is taken. In other words, they must show

no latent tendency to turn up or down, in or out. The test is important. If there were any such latent tendency, it would manifest itself under great strain; the aviator would see double and thus endanger his life.

And now the ear, nose and throat are examined. The hearing must be perfect; there must be neither diseased tonsils nor adenoids; both sides of the nose must be free, which means that there must be nothing present to prevent the automatic equalization of air pressure through the Eustachian tubes (the little tubes leading into the middle ear). A military aviator is subjected to a wide range of variation in temperature and atmospheric pressure. If his nose and throat are not normally ventilated these rapid changes might produce dizziness, vertigo and nausea. He might not be able to control his machine, with the result that he would wreck it and lose his life.

#### Your Sense of Balance Is in Your Ears

We have been taught that we have five senses—sight, hearing, touch, taste and smell. A sixth should be added—that of equilibrium. It is as much a separate sense as touch or sight, and that it is entitled to consideration as such, the development of aviation is fast driving home. Balance, or equilibrium, is maintained through the eyes, the skin, the joints and muscles, and, much as it may surprise you, the ears. Just as the end organ of sight is in the eye and the end organ of feeling in the fingers, so the end organ of equilibrium is to be found in the ears.

As the accompanying diagram shows, the inner ear is made up of two parts—a cochlea, which contains the end organ of hearing, and the labyrinth, which contains the end organ of balance. In other words, the labyrinth of the ear is the human stabilizer. Nevertheless, from the time

that man first discovered the possibilities of travel over the waters and hoisted his first sail over a log, down to the time when he navigated great ocean liners, this little organ of balance has been the one thing that has made the sailing of the seas unpleasant. Not the stomach or liver, but the labyrinth is the cause of seasickness. Is it not singular that the organ which upsets us on the ocean stabilizes us in the air? Were it not for the constant intelligence flashed by the labyrinth to the brain, the aviator might actually find himself soaring upside down! His movements in the air up and down, right and left, in and out, are constantly registered by this wonderful little piece of mechanism within



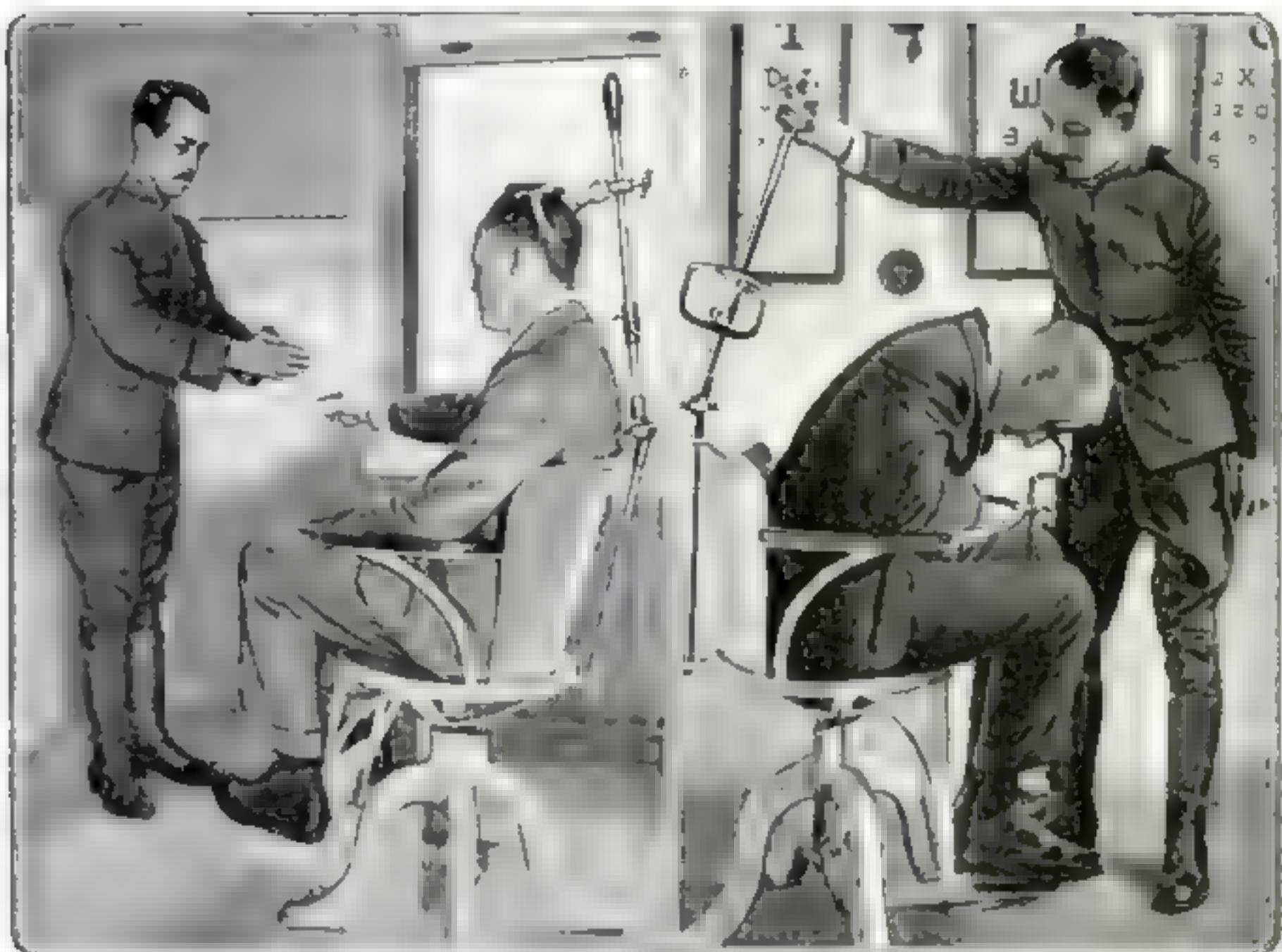
**How Long Did It Take Him to Recover?**

After having been revolved with eyes closed in the chair, the applicant is told to look at a distant object. There will be a rhythmic to and fro movement of the eyes. It lasts as long as the fluid within a particular canal in the ear continues to flow artificially.



**The Test for Pass Pointing**

The applicant extends his right arm and touches the examiner's hand. Then he raises his arm vertically and is told to bring his finger back and touch the examiner's hand again. Another picture shows the result.



#### The Result of the Pass Point Test

The applicant is turned ten times in ten seconds to the left or right with eyes closed. The chair is brought to a sudden stop and his hand is seized by the examiner. He is told to raise his arms and to come back and touch the examiner's finger. This he cannot do for several seconds if the static labyrinth of his ear is normal.

his skull. Hence it is that the applicant is carefully tested to ascertain whether or not he has a normally reacting labyrinth.

Study the diagram on page 712 and you will see that the labyrinth is made up of three semicircular canals. Each canal presides over the movement of the head in the plane in which it runs.

#### The Wonderful Spirit Level in Your Head

Like the spirit level of a carpenter, these canals contain a fluid, which is known as the endolymph. Move the head in one direction and the endolymph moves in the opposite direction, thus acquainting you with your movements even though your eyes are closed. This telegraphing is done by way of the cerebellum (the coöordinating center of the brain) to the muscles, the eyes and the higher centers of the brain. Thus, if you are normal, you are able to maintain an even keel. Only a very few drops of endolymph are provided—so small

#### Putting Him Through the Falling Test

The applicant is placed in a chair with his head forward approximately ninety degrees to bring the superior canal of the labyrinth of his ear on the level plane of turning. After having been turned five times in ten seconds to the left, for example, he feels that he is falling to the right when he sits up with his eyes closed.

are the canals. But these few drops are vitally essential to a man in maintaining a normal station in space, with eyes closed, or in any situation in which he cannot judge his position by sight.

You may gather from what you have thus far read that the Government considers the static labyrinth of the utmost importance in the examination of men who want to join the aviation corps. The function of the static labyrinth will be readily understood if we remember that it is made up of canals containing fluid and that each canal runs in a different direction and presides over the movements of the head in the plane in which it runs. If you move your head around the neck as a pivot, the fluid in the horizontal or external canal moves in the opposite direction. If you move your head from side to side, the fluid in the superior canal moves in the opposite direction. If the head is moved backward or forward, the fluid in the posterior canal moves in the opposite

direction. And so it is that the flowing of the endolymph within these canals acquaints us with the direction of our head movements.

## **Testing Ears to See If You Can Fly**

Now since the testing of the static labyrinth is obviously dependent upon the movement of the fluid or endolymph within the canal, some means must be employed for causing the endolymph to flow within the canal. Hence, a special kind of revolving chair is used which is known as the "Jones' modification of the Barany chair." The applicant is seated in the chair and directed to incline his head thirty degrees forward. That brings the horizontal canal within the level plane of turning. With eyes closed, the applicant is whirled ten times in twenty seconds in this position. Then the chair is stopped, and the applicant is told to look at a distant object. The visual disturbance from the experiment is known as nystagmus. The duration of his nystagmus is noted with a stop watch; it should last in a normal person about twenty-six seconds. This may be described as a rhythmic motion of the eyes, consisting of two movements—a slow movement in one direction which is followed at once by a quick movement in the opposite direction. The nystagmus lasts only so long as the fluid within the canal tested continues to flow.

The applicant is now turned in the opposite direction and tested in like manner.

Still seated in the revolving chair, unchanged in position and with eyes closed, the applicant is tested for "pass-pointing." He extends his right arm and touches the examiner's hand with his forefinger. From this position he raises his arm to a vertical

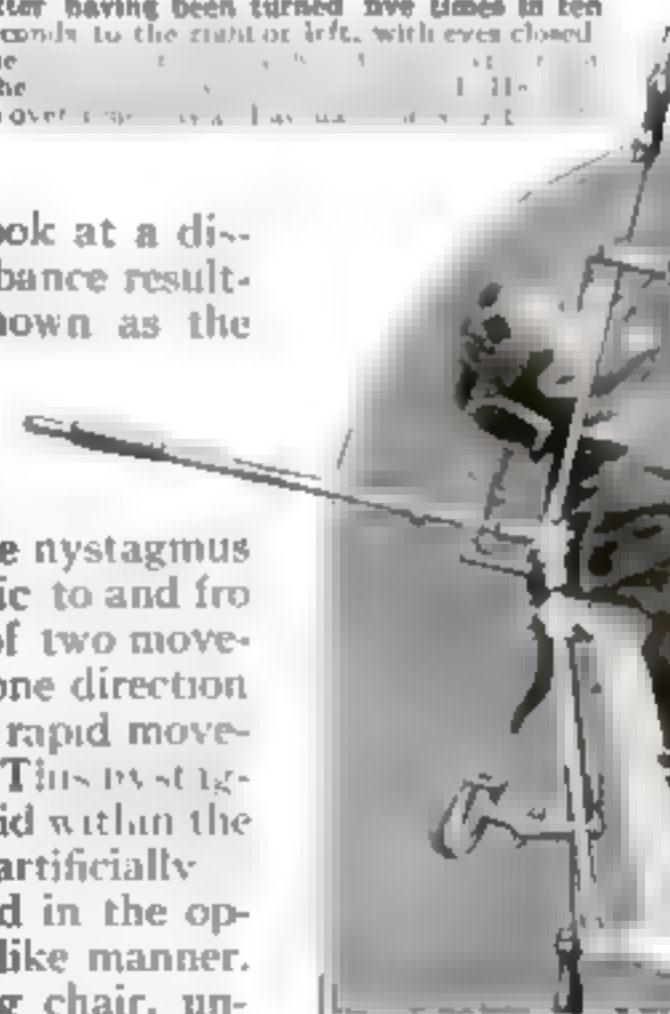
position and attempts to bring his finger back and touch the examiner's hand again. He is now turned ten times in ten seconds to the left or right. The chair is stopped and his hand is seized by the examiner. He is told to raise his arm and come back and touch the examiner's finger as before. He cannot do it if his static labyrinth is normal.

The underlying principle of the foregoing test is not difficult to understand. Since the applicant was turned to the right, in this case, and the chair stopped, the fluid in the horizontal canal continued to move to the right after the chair was stopped—continued to move, in other words, in the direction of turning. Hence, the applicant feels that he is being turned to the left, and in trying to locate the finger of the examiner, he naturally pass-points to the right.



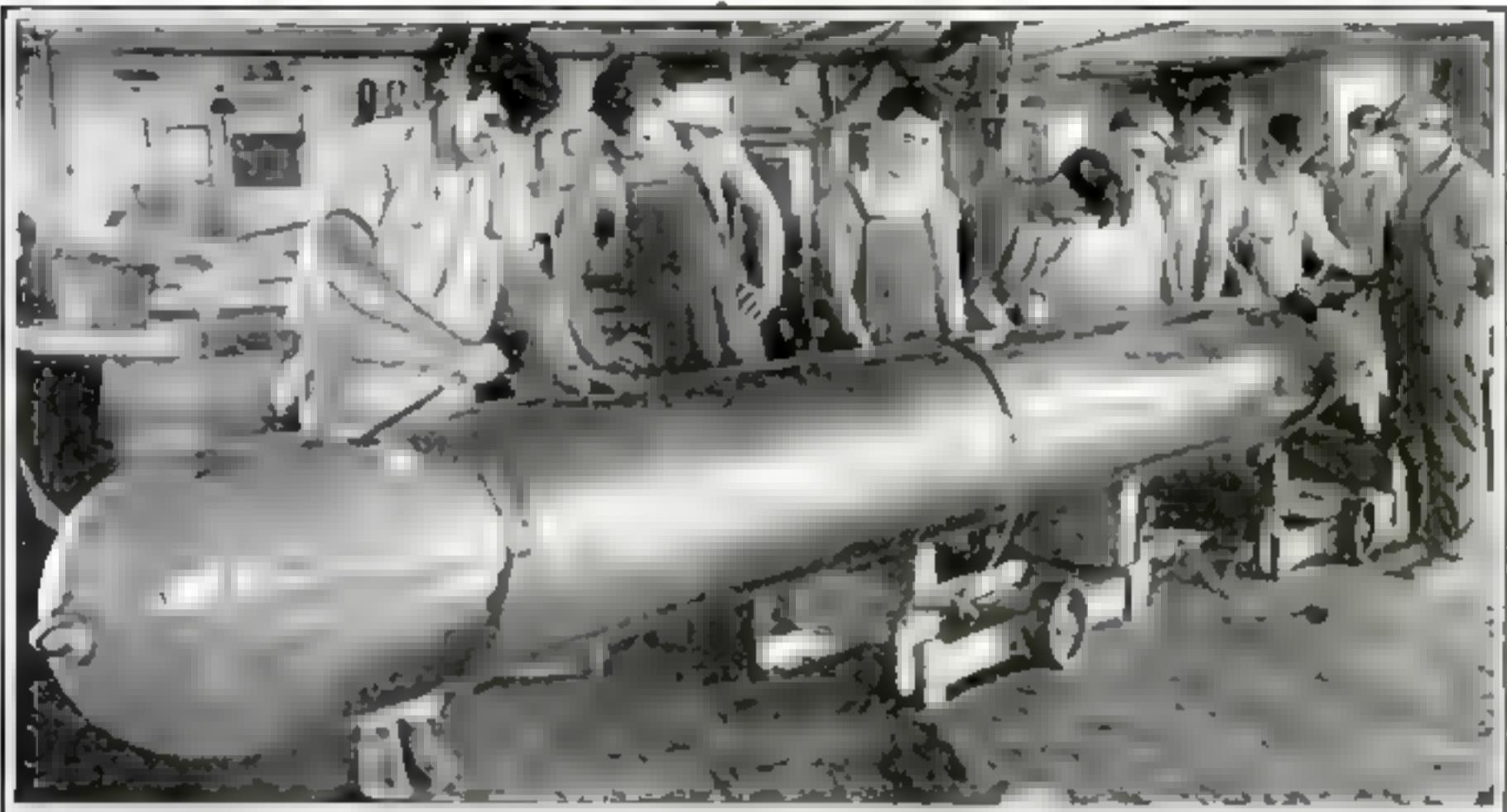
### The Result of the Falling Test

After having been turned five times in ten seconds to the right or left, with eyes closed the whe to over



### **The Three Testing Positions**

The whirling tests are made with the applicant seated with his head either at an angle of thirty degrees forward or at ninety degrees. The position sixty degrees backward is usually used for a douche or caloric test when the whirling tests are unsatisfactory.



© Underwood and Underwood

The man in the foreground is setting the firing-pin. Those working at the tail of the torpedo are adjusting the powerful little air turbine prior to mounting the gyroscope in place

### Assembling a Torpedo—It Requires Almost Every Type of Workman

A TORPEDO which will soon find its way into the hold of a United States warrior of the sea is interestingly depicted in the photograph on this page. The propelling machinery, the compressed-air valves and the firing mechanism have just arrived from the factories. These parts are being assembled in the torpedo on a naval barge "somewhere" along our coast.

Note the men working at the tail of the torpedo. In the small space but twenty inches in diameter they have placed the powerful little air turbine which will drive the twenty-five-hundred-pound projectile at a speed of forty-five miles an hour! They are adjusting this turbine, prior to mounting the gyroscope in place at the very end of the tail.

The compressed-air tank is already in its place in the center of the three compartments of the torpedo. The tank will hold air under the enormous pressure of two and a quarter tons per square inch. No wonder this air can propel the torpedo at such great speed when fed into the turbine.

There is little time lost in the as-

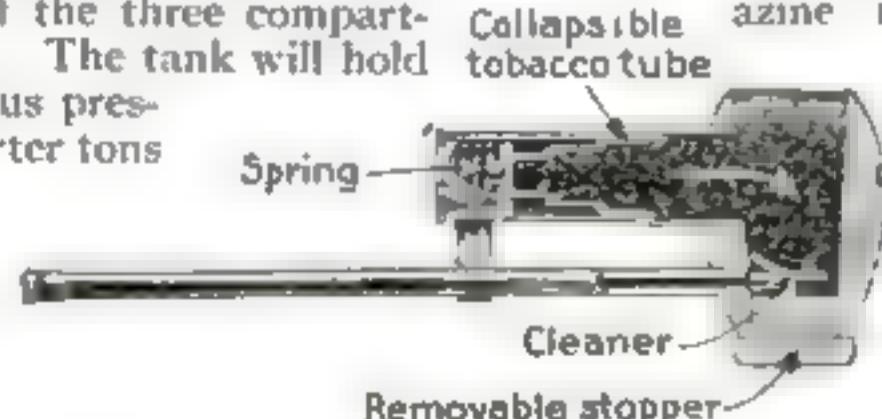
sembling after the interior "fine work" is done. One man does not perform his task and make way for the next. As is seen in the photograph above, while the man in the foreground is setting in the firing-pin mechanism, the finishers and adjusters are busy on the other portions and the painter is polishing off the nose.

### A Self-Filling Pipe—It Works Like a Self-Feeding Stove

IF you are tired of filling that pipe of yours so often you may be glad to know that a self-filling pipe has been invented. James H. Hoefler, of Kentucky, has devised a pipe which has a tobacco magazine and which fills itself without troubling the smoker.

The great difficulty in making magazine pipes is to prevent the tobacco from clogging. This Mr. Hoefler has prevented by a

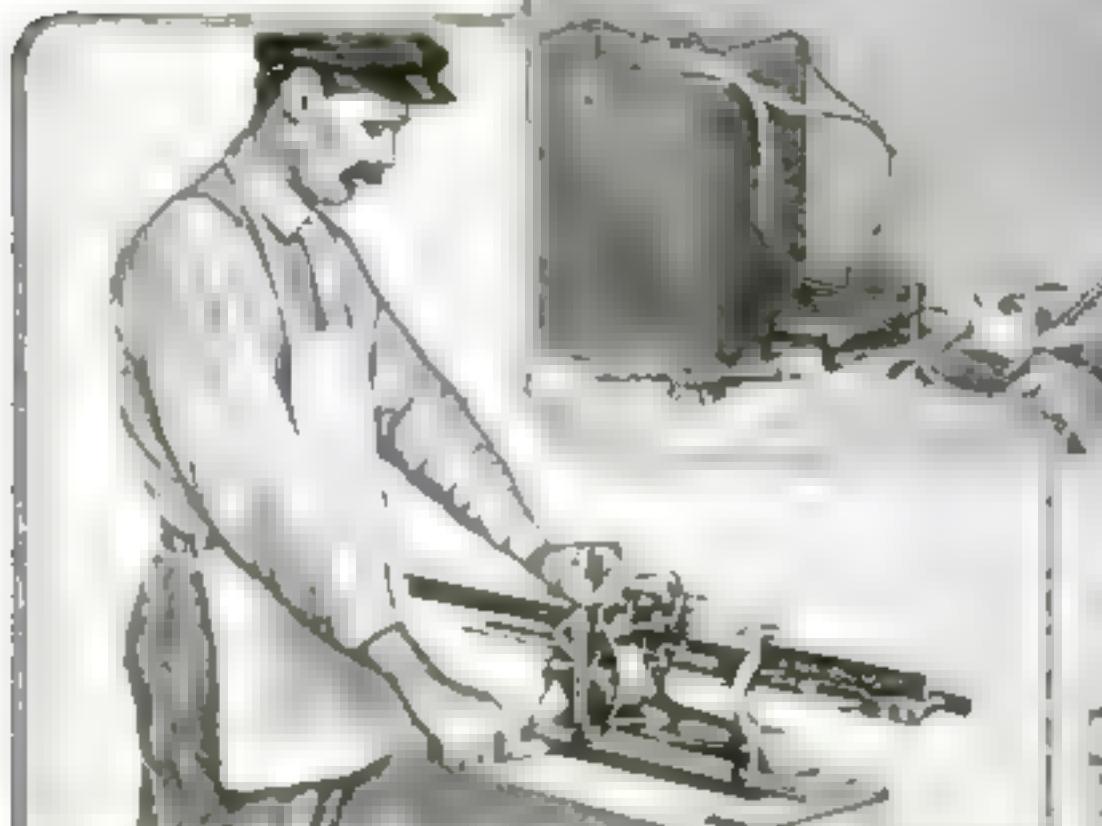
clever arrangement of the magazine in telescopic sections, each section holding its own tobacco. All sections are collapsible. The magazine may be attached to any pipe. So, on a fishing trip, for instance, all you need do is to fill the magazine and you can smoke all day long.



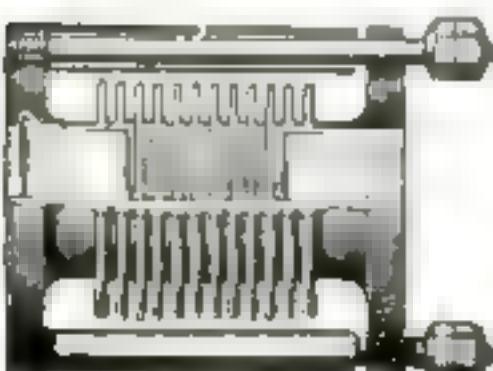
The self-feeding magazine attachment for a pipe. It makes a "smoke" an all-day affair

# Do It with Tools and Machinery

Below: An automatic saw file in operation. There is no guesswork. Each tooth files to an exact slope and length



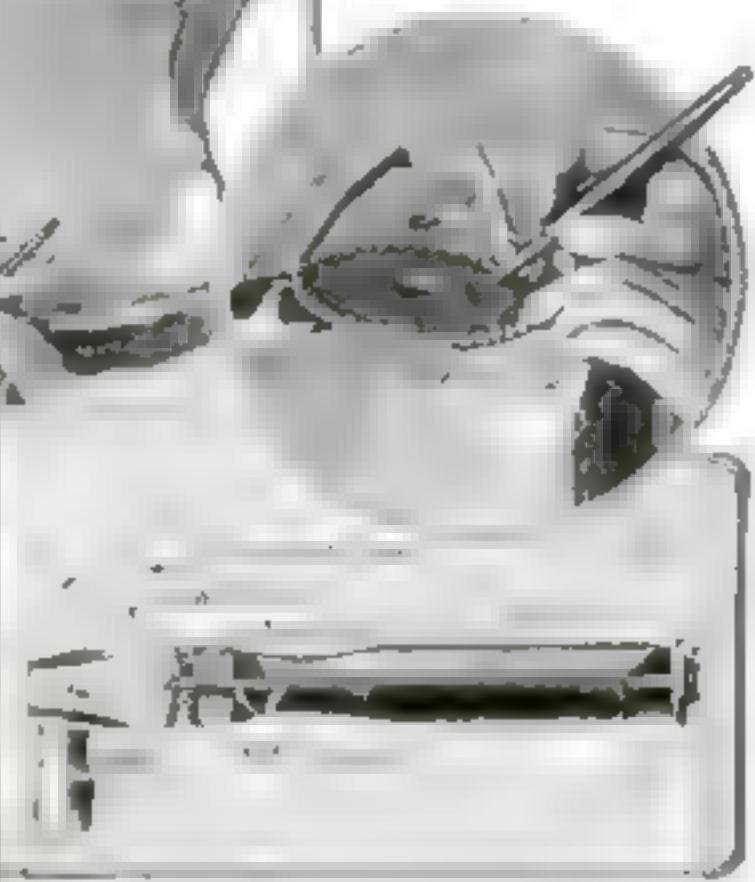
Shop stools hung on a swivel joint. When not in use they swing back under the workbench



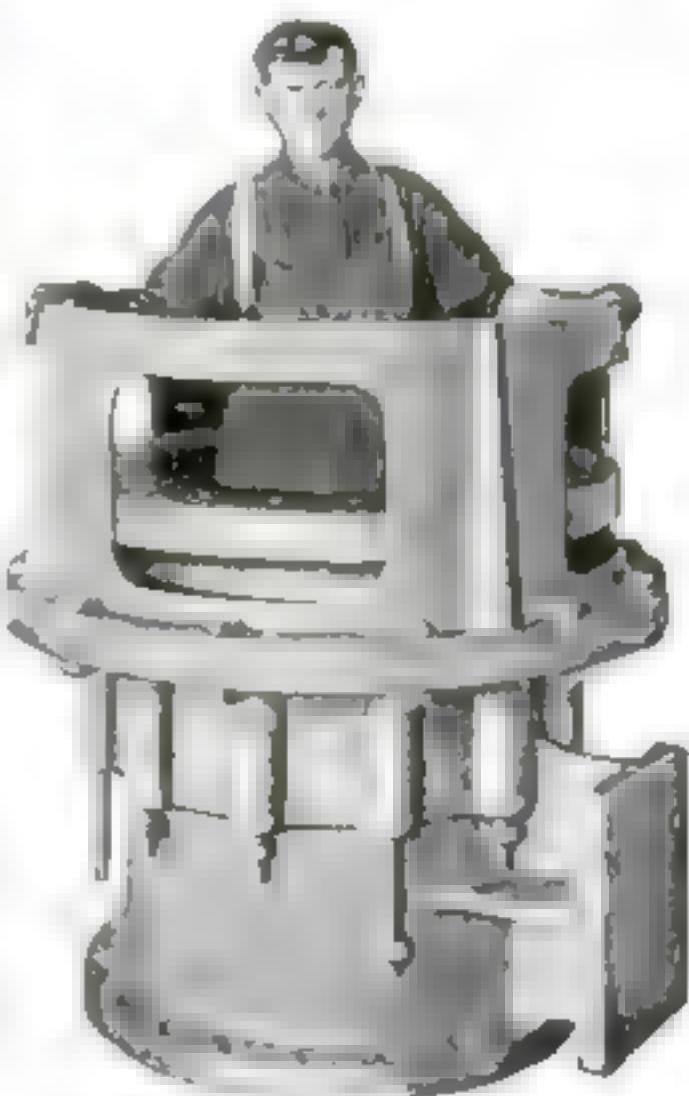
At left: A one-piece expansion joint that requires no packing. It has a sweep of two inches in high temperatures



At left and below: An electric etching machine for factory use. It marks for identification costly steel milling cutters, drills, etc.



A hammer with a wire-cutting attachment. It is operated by a thumbnut on the handle end. The space between the attachment and the inside surface of the claw is utilized for a pipe wrench

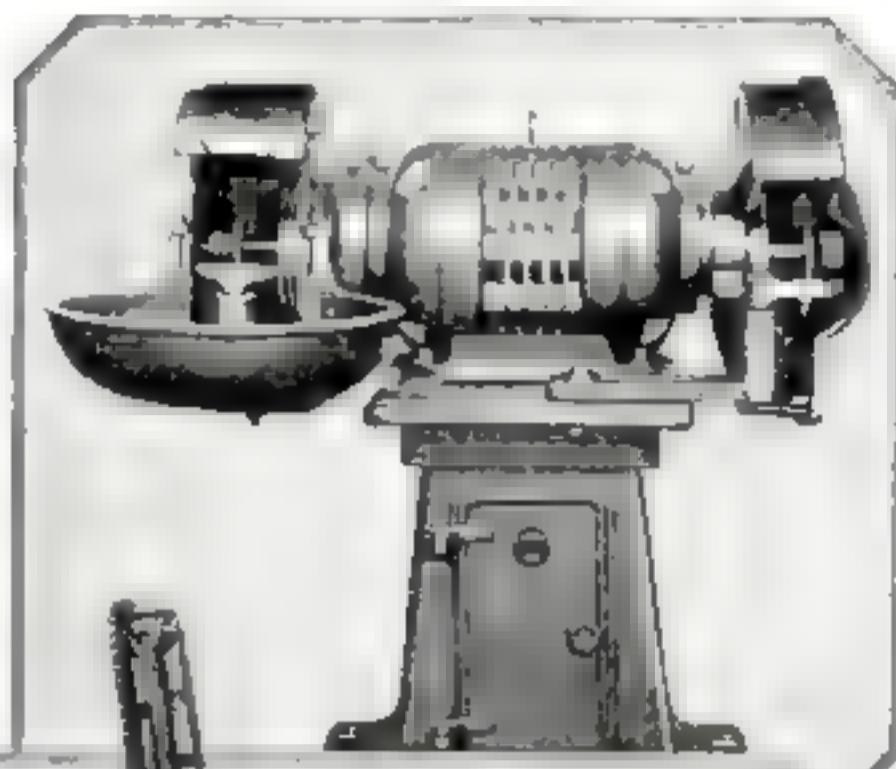


At right: Another type of expansion joint in a large size, for use on pipe lines carrying liquids and vapors under pressure

## Do It With Tools and Machinery



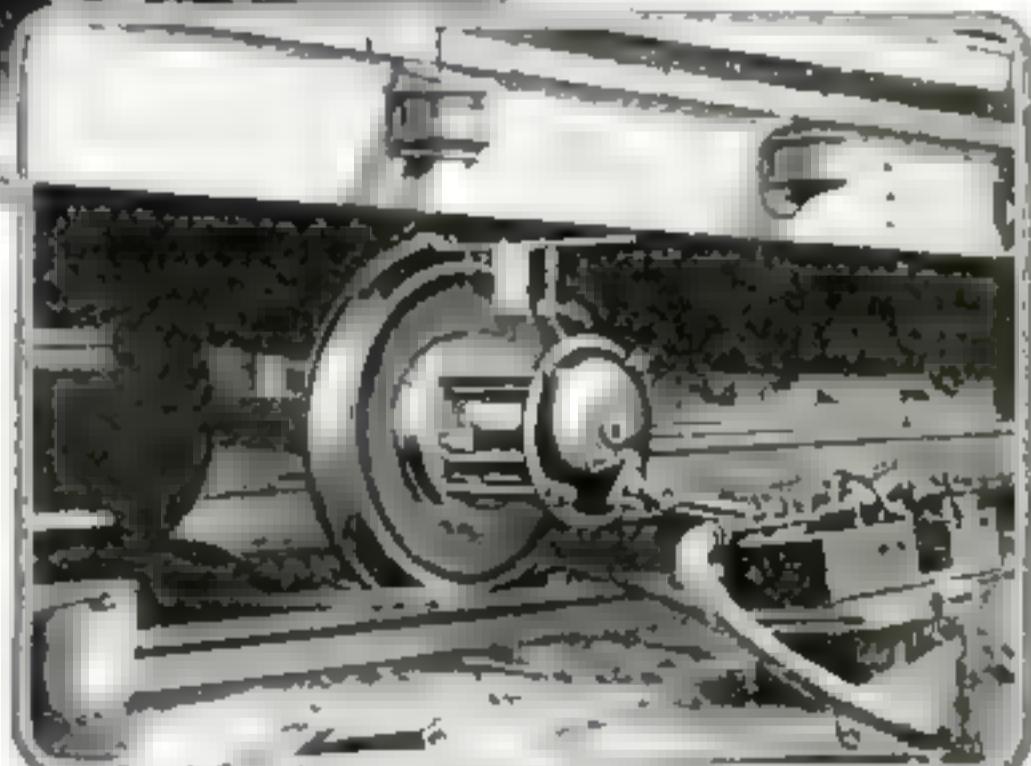
The ring on the bottom of this oil gun makes it possible for you to pull out the indentation caused by the pressure on the bottom



A universal counter-bore which can be used for boring holes, countersinking, hollow milling, drilling and facing



The center picture above shows a direct connected electric motor drive grinder in which one end of the arbor takes a wet wheel and the other a dry one. It also has a convenient catch basin



At left: An orange juice extractor made from a cast aluminum tea kettle. The reamer turns inside of the kettle

At right: An adjustable step form for concrete steps. It is easily set at the proper pitch and can be used by an amateur



# Henry Ford's Kerosene Farm Tractor

It is being manufactured at the rate of fifty a day and with it Ford hopes to aid in solving the food problem



The tractor in use. The kerosene system requires a special manifold. The engine, transmission and rear axle housing are bolted together to form one piece which acts as the backbone of the machine.

**H**ENRY FORD'S new farm tractor, which is expected to revolutionize the small tractor industry both in this country and abroad, will be produced at the rate of fifty per day at the Fort Dearborn, Mich., plant by the time this appears in print. The new unit will run on kerosene, although it may later be driven by alcohol as outlined in one of the first descriptions of the tractor, published exclusively in the August, 1917,

issue of the *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY*. As outlined in that issue, the first few thousand tractors produced will be absorbed by Great Britain.

Like the Ford passenger car and truck, the new tractor is characterized by the use of a large amount of high-grade material of the lightest weight and greatest strength. From the technical standpoint, the tractor differs from all others in that it has no frame but is built up on what might be called a unit plan in which the engine, transmission and rear axle housing are bolted together so as to form one solid piece which acts as the backbone of

the machine. In this way, parts which ordinarily perform but one function have been made to do the work of two or more. As the most notable example, the crank-case, gearbox and rear axle housing serve their regular purposes but also form the frame of the unit. This serves to reduce the tractor weight.

While the flywheel magneto type of the Ford car has been retained in the new tractor, the planetary gears have been replaced by a three-speed and re-

verse gearbox of conventional design and the bevel final drive by a worm mounted under the axle instead of above it, as in most cases, for better lubrication of the worm and wheel assembly.

The motor used on the tractor is exactly similar to that used on the present Ford passenger automobile, except that it is larger and heavier.

As now fitted, the tractor will be started by gasoline and driven by kerosene. The kerosene system includes a special manifold for better fuel vaporization in which the intake passes through a coil surrounded by the exhaust gases.

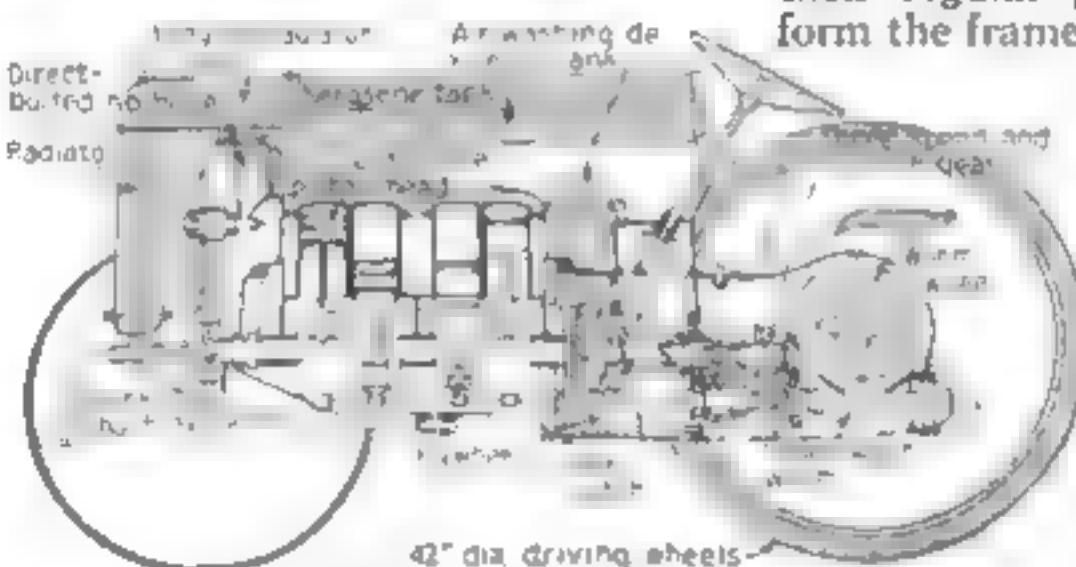


Diagram of the interior mechanism and driving system of the kerosene farm tractor

## A Thirty-Five Acre Island of Mud Near Memphis

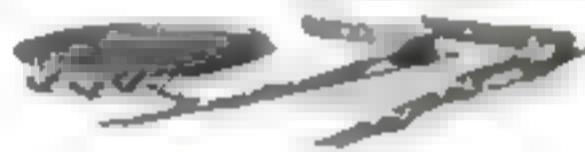
THE Mississippi River rises every year. Sometimes the overflow causes a great deal of damage and occasionally creates very unusual conditions. After the overflow of 1911 the citizens of Memphis, Tenn., noticed a small place in the harbor where mud rose above the water. No attention was paid to this condition until 1915 when the river again overflowed. After the water subsided Memphis found a thirty-five acre island in her harbor. This large tract of land threatened to cut off the city from the river trade. Dipper dredges are now at work removing the unwelcome land acquisition.

## A Temporary Tombstone for the Unexploded Shell

WHEN unexploded shells are found on the battlefield they are generally left alone. The soldiers have no desire to pick them up and carry them to camp, or even to examine them. But the shells are not entirely ignored. They are given part of the ceremony of a burial, in the way of a tombstone warning those who may pass by to keep on going and not to pay any attention to what lies under the ground.

Very few shells fail to explode. However, it is often impossible for a gunner or a range finder to know at all times whether every shell sent over the enemy's lines is exploding.

In Russia's great Galician campaign of 1916, when General Brusiloff captured more than one hundred thousand prisoners, several hundred Russian shells did not explode when they fell on enemy ground. It was not until the Russians captured these advanced positions that they found the defective shells, which are said to have been sold to the Russians by the Japanese themselves.



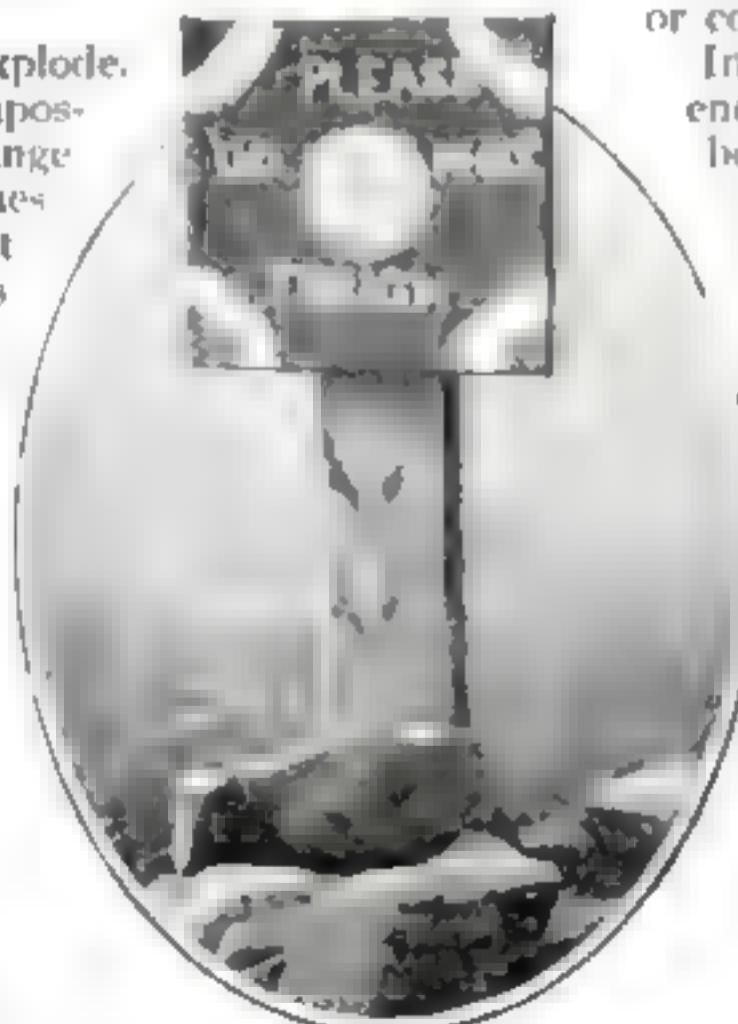
The combination heater-cooker. Details of the device are shown at left. Above: Eggs being cooked over the flame

## Cook Over the Gas Lamp with This Combination Heater-Cooker

A LITTLE device has been invented which will permit hall room boys and girls to cook their evening meal without incurring the displeasure of their land-ladies. This miniature stove consists of clamps which may be fastened to either a ceiling or wall fixture, and two supports on which rests a disk of sheet iron strong enough to bear the weight of a small cooking utensil. You can easily fry eggs or cook a "rabbit" with it.

In case the room is not warm enough, the temperature may be raised by using the device as a heater. The heat from the gas light will make the iron disk so hot that it will raise the temperature considerably in the chillest room. Of course it will not thoroughly heat a large room or even a medium-sized one, but it will help out between seasons before the janitor sends up steam, or later on when the fire in the furnace is low.

This convenient heater was invented by William H. Ketler of Camden, N. J. The entire heater weighs a little less than one pound.



The danger sign, which marks the spot where lies buried an unexploded shell



The broad strip of film used in the machine equals the 75 feet of standard film shown above. At right is shown the combination machine using the broad strip

### Making Pictures and Projecting Them with the Same Machine

A MACHINE that will not only take motion pictures but will also project them is the invention of Kasimir de Proszynski. It is about the size of a folding typewriter. Its weight is four pounds.

Instead of using the ordinary standard film, on which the pictures are the size of a postage stamp, it has its own film, which is about the width of an envelope. On this negative the pictures are exposed, each one about the size of a baby's finger nail. From the negative a print is made and this in turn is placed in the machine and used to project the picture on the wall. The lens used in taking the pictures is used again in projecting them. This is done by the aid of a small lamp, the light for which may be secured from any socket.

Instead of taking the pictures lengthwise of the film, the pictures are exposed across, as in reading. The diminutive size of the pictures makes only a small amount of film neces-

sary. In the photograph on the left, the inventor is shown with a piece of his own broad film in his hand, barely a foot long, and to the right a strip of standard film. It takes seventy-five feet of the standard film to equal the foot of broad film.

The machine is intended for amateurs. It will be appreciated also by parents who wish to preserve picture records of their growing children.

### Building a Park Around the Debris of a Burned-Down Schoolhouse

SOME time ago the beautiful, two-story, Polytechnic High School of Fullerton, Cal., was completely gutted by fire. When the city decided to erect a new high school on a larger scale than the one which had been destroyed it was found necessary to select a new building site. In consequence the old grounds were aban-

doned and lay as a "white elephant" on the hands of the city until an enterprising member of the city board of trustees conceived the plan of converting the plot into a park at a minimum expenditure of money. The plan was adopted. The debris from the fire was cleared off the ground, with the exception of the stately arch of concrete and the front foundation of the old building. These told a story and were ornamental so they were incorporated into the new park



The concrete arch of the entrance and foundations of the school were left standing for park ornaments

# Loading Cattle on Trains in a New Way

The cattle enter through the rear door of the end car and walk through the train to the first car, each front car being shut off as it is filled

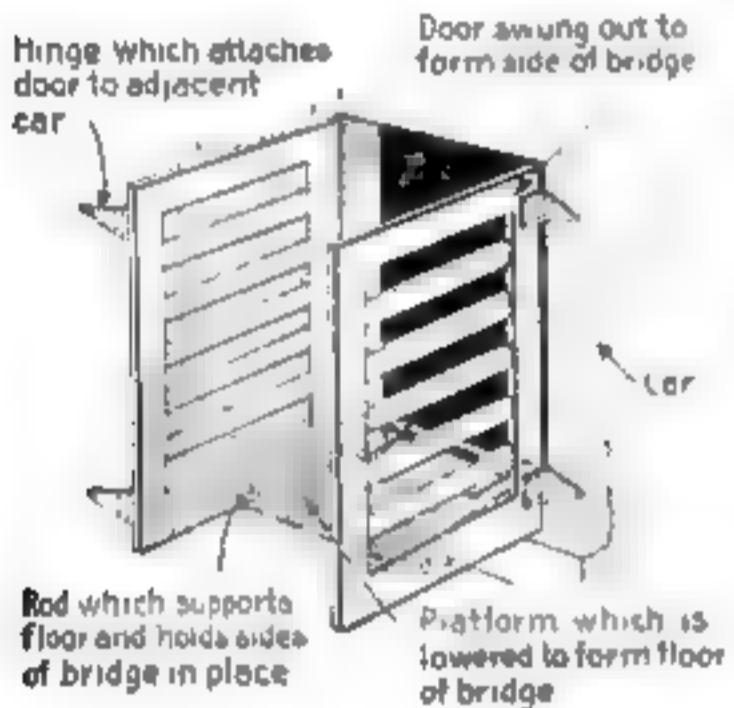
OREGON has produced a man who has tried to relieve the trials and tribulations of railroads by inventing a new way of loading cattle on freight-trains. The present-day method is long and tedious. As the loading is done from one spot and as there are no connections between cars, only one car can be filled at a time. When one car is full the train is moved on until the next car is in the loading position—and so on.

According to the new method, all the cars can be loaded through one opening. This is accomplished by placing the doors of each car at the rear and front ends

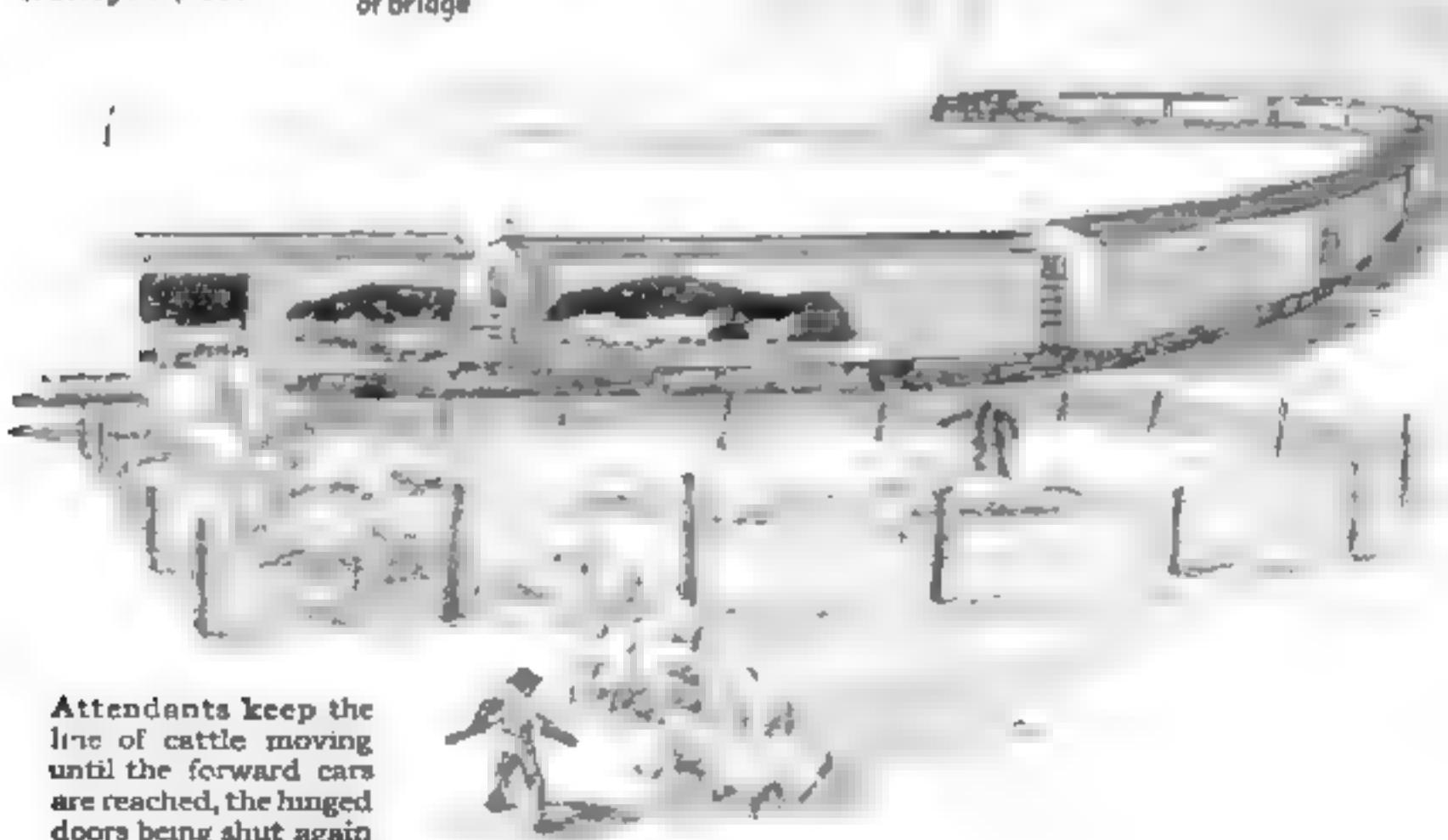
instead of at the sides. When the train is to be loaded the door of each car is swung out to form the side of a bridge between the car itself and the adjacent car.

The doors of two adjacent cars are hinged on opposite sides so that when both doors are swung out both sides of the bridge will be formed. Two platforms which fit behind the doors are lowered to form the floor of the bridge. The cattle are loaded from the rear end of the last car and are made to keep moving until they reach the first one. When the train is full the bridge-like connections are put back in place and the train starts for the slaughterhouse.

In this way not only is a considerable amount of time saved, but the panic which is so often experienced by the animals herded together in the paddock waiting to be driven into the cars is avoided. Indirectly this may affect the market price of the cattle for they will be likely to lose less weight on the trip.



The hinged doors at the rear of each car swing back and are attached to the next car behind, forming a kind of "Bridge of Sighs" over which the cattle pass



Attendants keep the line of cattle moving until the forward cars are reached, the hinged doors being shut again as the cars are filled



The windmill causes the bright-colored yarn which is used as bait to dance continually over the water like "flies," luring the fish.

#### Fishing for Herring with Bits of Yarn and a Windmill

**F**Ishing for herring with a windmill may sound strange, yet this is precisely what may be seen most any day at Ocean Park, California.

The herring are fished for without any bait. They are lured by what is commonly known as a "Japanese hook", that is, a small hook baited with bits of brightly colored yarn, which are dangled over the water by the fisherman. The fish snap at the bits of yarn apparently mistaking them for insects.

The idea of the windmill originated with Frank Volk, a salty old pier fisherman. The constant shaking of the fish pole became irksome to him

so he conceived the idea of letting the wind do the work for him. He whittled out a little windmill and fastened his herring line to it in such a manner that the turning of the mill twists the line and causes his hooks to spin about over the surface of the water, or just under the surface, with all the vigor of a lively insect. "When the herring are running," says Volk, "they get on the windmill line just about as fast as I can pull them up."

There is always plenty of wind on the pier to make the windmills spin. Volk's success with the mill has been so great that other people have adopted the idea, and now you may see windmills all along the pleasure piers of Southern California.

#### Iron Signs Give Good Advice to Washington Tourists

**V**ISITORS to the National Capital have an opportunity to receive much wholesome advice as to how they and the local police force can co-operate to mutual advantage. The advice is conveyed by iron signs placed at various prominent corners in Washington, where it is not possible to avoid them.

One sign, for instance, tells the traveler that "The policeman is your best friend" and in general terms explains how he is trained to do his duty. On the reverse side of the same sign is another message, which warns pedestrians not to expose their money in public. "Pickpockets would have to go out of business if men became careful in handling their money," says one sign. Placed opposite the Union station, is a sign which advises house owners not to leave their homes unguarded. The idea was originated by the head of the Washington police department and the messages have been widely read because of the many visitors who daily come to the Capital, even in wartime.



Warnings and good advice displayed so that he who runs may read.

## Making a Window Seat Out of the Radiator

THE ordinary steam radiator is conceded ugly. That is why a Chicago inventor has patented the radiator cover shown in the accompanying illustration. It is intended to convert the radiator into a window seat, while preserving its general lines and increasing its ornamental properties.

The cover is made of heavy sheet metal, fastened to the radiator at intervals to prevent slipping or rattling noises. Its special feature is a trough for holding water to supply moisture to the air. This trough is carried at the back of the radiator and under the cover, so that the water is hidden from view and kept free from dust and from danger of being upset.

Perhaps the best service which the cover performs is to deflect the heated moistened air to the floor, so that the floor is warmed somewhat before the air rises, as it naturally will. The cover is made in adjustable sections.

**Details of the device for covering the radiator. It has a concealed water-trough for supplying moisture to the air**



In summer, when there is no heat in the radiator, it still does duty as an ornamental shelf



The diving board, which is the principal attraction of this pool, is simply a board one foot wide, supported on horses

## Making the Swimming Pool Attractive as Well as Efficient

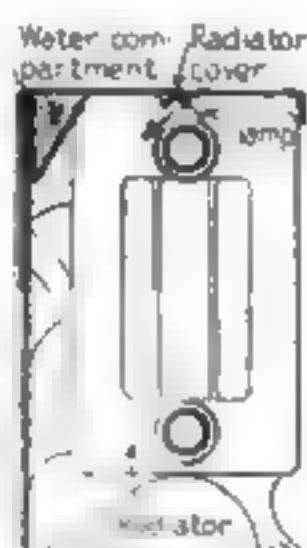
IT is not enough that the ocean should be brought indoors for the benefit of the patrons of a swimming pool. The trend of the times is to make that particular bit of ocean or clear water as attractive for its setting as for the benefits and pleasure derived from the swimming. The accompanying photograph shows a swimming pool de luxe. It has tiled paths surrounding it and latticed effects on the walls, where flowers and vines are used as decorations. Palms and growing plants are used in every available spot to add to the outdoor impression.

But while the appeal of the beautiful in the decorative scheme is insistent, that of the diving board shown in the foreground is most noticeable.

## Showing House Numbers on Street Signs at Corners

A new type of street sign has appeared in Cincinnati, Ohio, which shows the number of the corner house as well as the name or number of the avenue and street.

The idea of putting the number of the corner house on the street sign is a happy one, for by looking for the number of the house on the corner, a person need never go more than one block beyond his destination.





A shoe made of shark skin. It seems a good deal like any other shoe, doesn't it? And it is, except in cheapness

**T**HIS is a new kind of shark story. Heretofore, all we have heard of sharks are harrowing tales of their vicious attacks on man. We now can sit back and smile with satisfaction at the sight of these tigers of the sea expiating their crimes by cutting down the cost of living. The shark is no longer our implacable enemy. It is a servant that will supply us with uncountable millions of feet of leather.

As soon as they are caught the sharks are skinned by slitting the hide up the back. All the flesh is trimmed from the hide. Then the skins are laid on the floor, skin side down, and the flesh side covered with a layer of salt. Skins are piled in stacks three or four feet high.

In Juneau, Alaska, the fishermen place shark skins in a brine bath for eight days before packing them. When they are taken out of the brine tanks they are dried and salted just as fresh skins are treated. All skins must be salted from three to five days before they are packed for shipment. Thick skins require a longer period of salting than do thin ones.

The skins are packed in any serviceable way. Second-hand sugar or flour barrels answer admirably. If the hides are torn by nail points their value is greatly lessened. For this reason fishermen have to be careful in removing the flesh from the skin. A single slip of the knife may ruin a fine skin.

Tanning fish skins is a slow and complicated process, as in fact, is all tanning.

## Leather from the Sea

Our old enemy the shark helps to reduce the cost of living

By A. M. Jungmann

The method now being used was invented and patented by Kristian Bendixen, of Denmark.

Bendixen soaks the salted skins in fresh water until the salt is removed. Shark skins are stretched on frames and dried. The scales or spikes are scraped off with a tanner's knife. Next the skins are softened in lukewarm water and worked over a beam. The hides are then ready for a three-day bath in another special solution. When that is finished they get another three-day bath in a solution of water and slaked lime. Now comes a short bath of water and hydrochloric acid.

This is followed by bathing the skins in a mill containing water, poultry dung and a chemical bathing compound. Once more they get a lukewarm water bath followed by another bath in a solution of hydrochloric acid and water. Next they are treated with a solution of salt and tanning material. Finally they receive a six-hour bath of sumach and water.

The next step in making fish-hide leather is to color the skins, smear them with oil, dry them, damp them again, smooth them out well, polish and bleach them. After this they are rubbed well with



The shark hides are laid over a beam and scraped with knives to remove all bits of flesh



The skin is laid over a rounded board and thoroughly buffed with a buffer which slips over the hand like a loose mitten

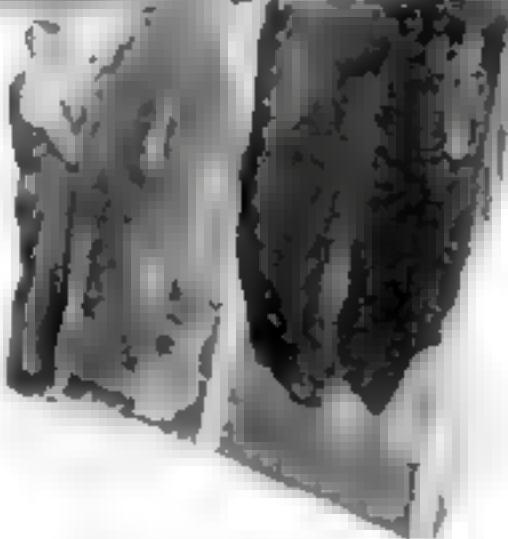
albumen and water or skimmed milk, which makes them very supple. They are then glazed and grained.

Experiments which have been made with it indicate that shark leather may be used for practically everything now made of cattle leather. Shark hides have one great advantage over cow hides in that the "splits" are amazingly strong. A "split" is simply a peeling of the hide—something like the veneer cut from a slab of wood.

All the leather that you see is not made of the whole skin. Hides are split, and each split is finished to resemble, as closely



A thoroughly cured shark skin being glazed by electricity. The skin is held taut and the glazing machine is passed over it



At various stages of the tanning process the skins must be dried. Here are two on drying frames

as possible, the skin of the hide. If all leather were made of the skin side there would not be nearly enough to go around. Present demands for leather are so heavy that even with the use of splits leather is growing alarmingly scarce.

No matter how carefully a cow-hide split is treated it will not wear as well as the first, or skin layer. If the split is creased it immediately roughens, and the surface cracks. This is due to the grain of the skin.

Shark hide is not grained like cow hide. In the shark hide the grain runs in such a way as to form what might be termed a

web, which prevents the splits from cracking. A split of shark hide may be creased, folded, flattened and pressed down, yet it will retain all the smoothness of the outer layer.

Shark leather costs less per foot than cow leather. Therefore articles made from it will be cheaper than those manufactured from cow hide.

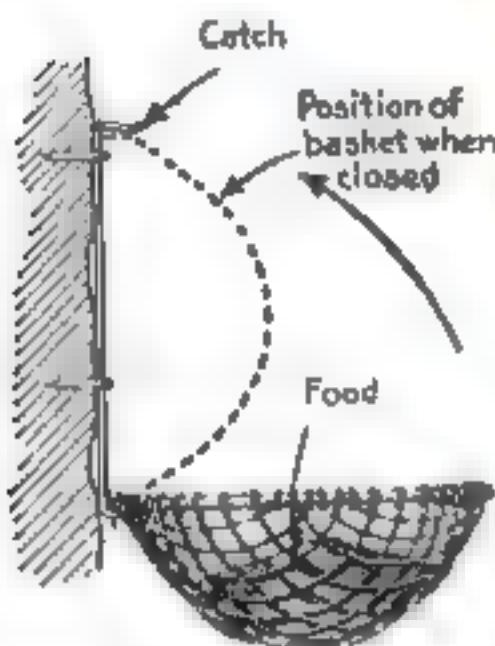
In these days of high-priced leather the family's shoes are no longer a small item of expense. Let worried fathers take hope for the future. Next year they may be able to purchase shoes for themselves, their wives and their children at about three dollars a pair for the grown-ups, and somewhat less for the children, all made from shark hide.



On the grain side of the skin the buffing is done with an electric buffing machine

## Providing a Treat for the Birds in Cold Weather

**T**HREE is nothing which birds appreciate more during cold weather than bits of suet placed conveniently on a tree or other outdoor support. Usually the suet is tied to a tree with a string. But this is not the most satisfactory method, by any means. It entails too much fussing with the string in the cold, and the string does not always hold the suet securely enough to prevent its being wasted.



The best device for the purpose is one which has been designed by Beecher S. Bowdish, of Demarest, New Jersey. It consists of a concave basket fastened to a base having legs which clutch the tree and turn up at the ends to form bearings on which the frame of the basket is pivoted.

To fill the basket, you simply unhook it at the top by pressing the two legs together. You can then draw the basket down to horizontal position. After it is filled you tilt it up again and snap the frame over the hooked portion at the top.

## Paper Uniforms the Latest Style for German Soldiers

**T**HE clothing of some German prisoners recently taken by the British was of such a peculiar appearance that the Englishmen decided to analyze it. The uniforms the officers wore were found to have been made of cloth woven from leather fiber, while the enlisted men wore uniforms made from paper fiber. The fabrics resemble the regulation army cloth used for uniforms.



Placing the suet in the basket for the birds. When it is filled it is tilted up against the tree and held fast there. At left is shown the basket in detail

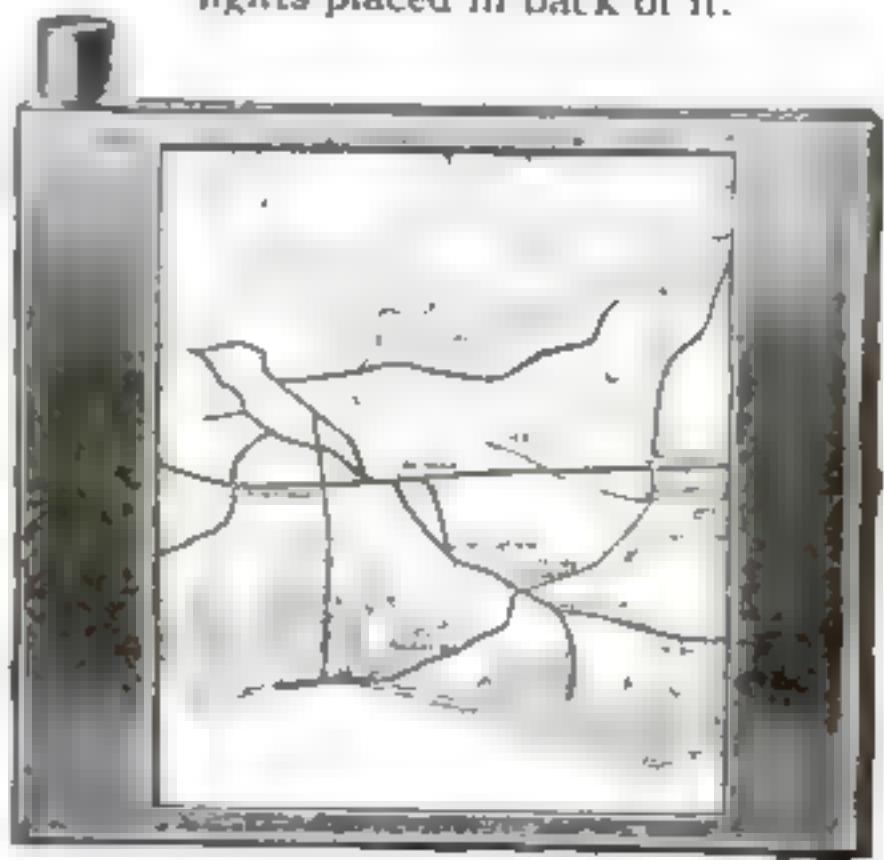
## A New Map-Holder for the Aviator. It Holds the Map in a Scroll

**M**APS are to the aviator what charts are to the navigator. Not only are they used to keep a pilot going on the most direct course; but also, as the charts enable a ship to keep off dangerous shoals, so do the maps assist in warning an aeronaut of dangerous landing places.

To keep in plain sight the portions of the map which correspond with the territory over which a pilot is flying is therefore of first importance. A special map-holder had therefore to be invented. A photograph of it is given in the illustration below.

The holder is less than a foot square and is placed on the instrument board directly in front of the aviator. The long map is wound upon two rollers. By simply turning the proper roller, which is within easy reach, the

territory which the airplane is approaching can be located. At night, this map can be easily seen by turning on the electric lights placed in back of it.



The map is wound on a roller, and is unwound gradually to reveal the exact location over which the airplane is passing in its flight

# A Bullet That Flies Like a Comet

Emitting a stream of sparks, it informs its senders of its direction and point of impact

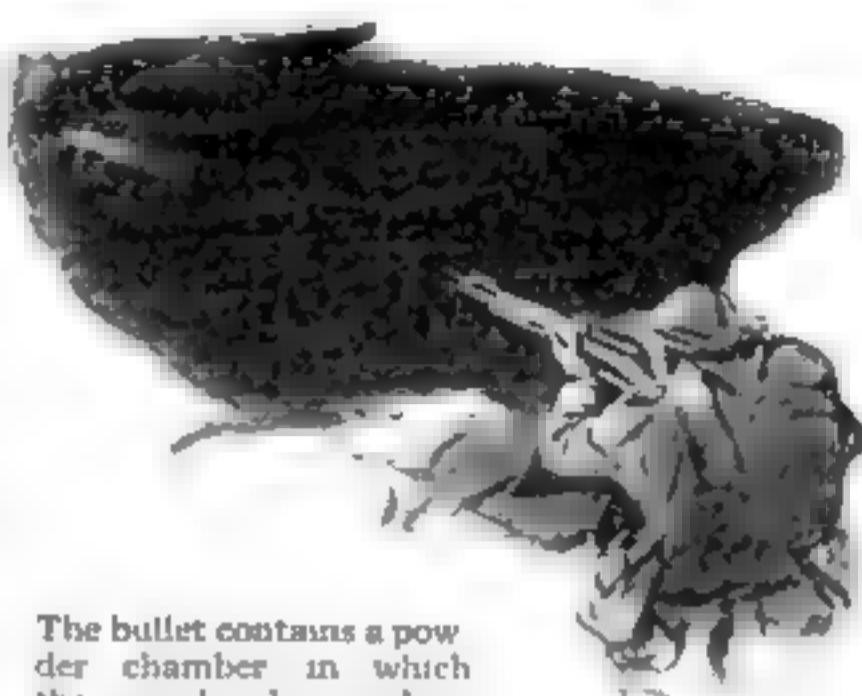
LET the good rifle shot, or the officer in charge of a company, see the flight and strike of the first bullet or so—and those that follow will strike the mark because immediate correction in the sight-setting can be made. It is embarrassing when the enemy selects a ground that will not show bullet impact, such as turf or low weeds or damp soil from which no puff of dust will rise.

Wherefore the tracer shell for field guns and small arms. If you can make a shell or bullet display a trail of smoke by day or of fire by night like a comet, you can easily trace it to its ultimate destination and alter the sights accordingly. The shell of the field gun lends itself most readily to the installation of smoke and fire-making machinery. The trouble is that the weight and the weight distribution and the balance of such shells are quite likely to be different from the high explosive or shrapnel missile, and so the tale told by the tracer missile does not necessarily apply to the real deadly missiles you want to fire.

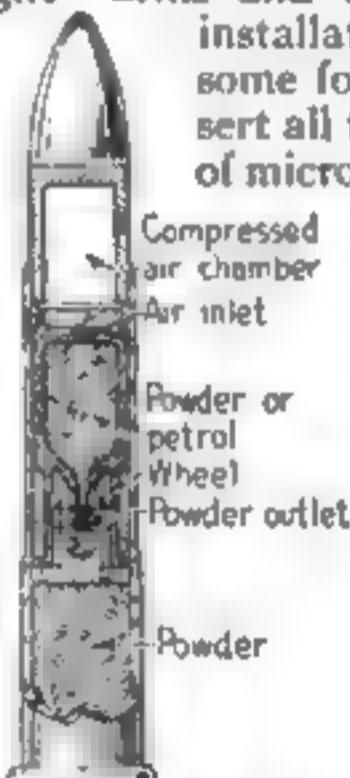
An Englishman, George T. Revill, patents what he terms an "incendiary bullet" for this purpose—the term has nothing to do with setting fire to the barn of a man you don't like, but merely to a bullet to display fire during flight.

This tell-tale missile has a compartment with a narrow bottle-neck passage filled with gasoline or gunpowder. As a lighting device the inventor uses a coiled spring and a wheel with projections to rub over a flint and produce sparks hot enough to ignite the powder or gasoline. The powder, confined in its chamber, is arranged to burn slowly *à la* sky-rocket, emitting a stream of sparks for the instruction of the firers of the missile. The gasoline is backed up by compressed air contained in a compartment ahead of it. The air drives out the gasoline in spray, which in turn takes fire and forms a comet-tail.

Another modification has an incandescent



The bullet contains a powder chamber in which the powder burns slowly *à la* sky-rocket



Cross-section of the fire-display bullet. As a lighting device, the inventor uses a coiled spring and wheel with projections to rub on flint to make sparks

burner to light up the course of the missile.

The inventor terms these projectiles bullets, but as bullets are missiles for small arms and not over .30 inch across, the installation mentioned seems cumbersome for a bullet of this size. To insert all this mechanism in place is a job of microscopy worse than engraving the Lord's Prayer on a ten-cent piece. The inventor probably means shells for artillery.

What several inventors have turned out, and what is really needed, is a practical smoke-trail bullet for rifles, to show its point of impact. The puff of smoke from shrapnel does away in daytime with any necessity for a device to show its flight; the patent referred to here is for night-firing alone.

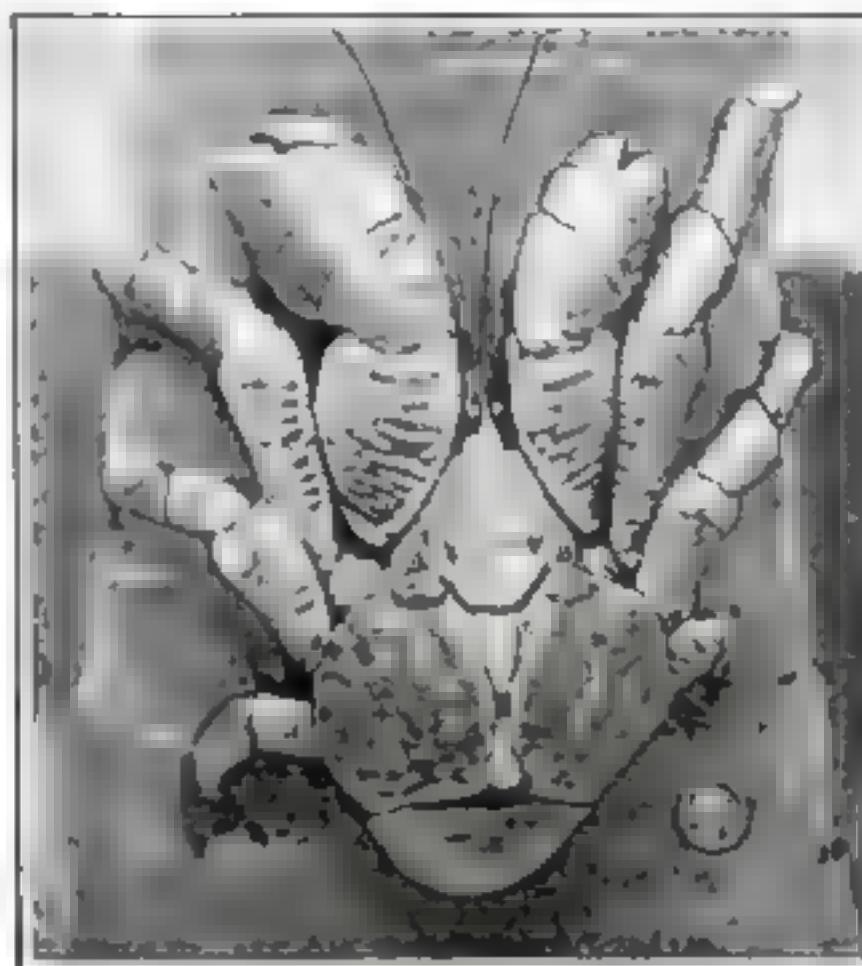
## The Beat Night Light for the Sick Room Is a Salted Candle

FOR a light to be burned all night, there is nothing superior to the old-fashioned candle especially if it is salted. The salting process consists simply in pouring a little salt into the hollow place around the wick after the candle has been lighted.

Those of us interested in science, engineering, invention form a kind of guild. We should help one another. The editor of the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is willing to answer questions.

## The Robber Crab. It Prefers Coconuts, But Will Carry Away Anything

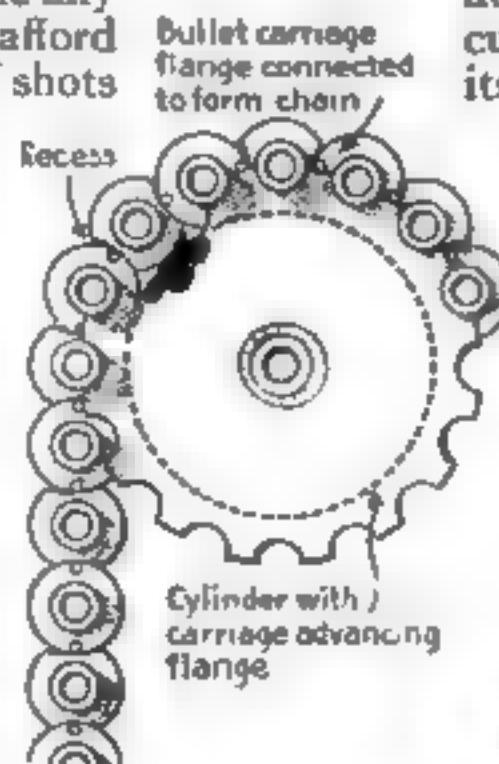
THE robber- or coconut-crab has been known for some centuries, but until lately doubts have existed as to whether or not they actually climb trees to reach the coconut. The photograph shown here, taken on Christmas Island, should dispel all uncertainty on the point. Although the giant creatures seem horrible as they crawl through the woods, they are easily frightened and scuttle off backwards at the slightest alarm.



The crab clings to the tree with the sharp points of its walking legs, scarcely using its large claws. It lives on coconuts and carrion

## The Machine-Gun Principle Applied to the Revolver

**W.** W. McHAVEN, of Birmingham, Alabama, feels that the revolver can be crossed with the machine-gun, with profit to the breed thus produced. He has taken the ordinary revolver principle, which involves a cylinder containing a number of chambers for cartridges and which is revolved by the action of the trigger or hammer, and for the fixed cylinder has substituted a chain of cartridge holders or chambers, to be made any length desired, so as to afford an increased number of shots without reloading. Each link of the chain carries a steel cartridge-holder, similar to the chamber in the cylinder of the revolver, and presumably heavy enough to stand a pressure of around ten thousand pounds per square inch, which is the pressure developed by the average revolver cartridge. The chain



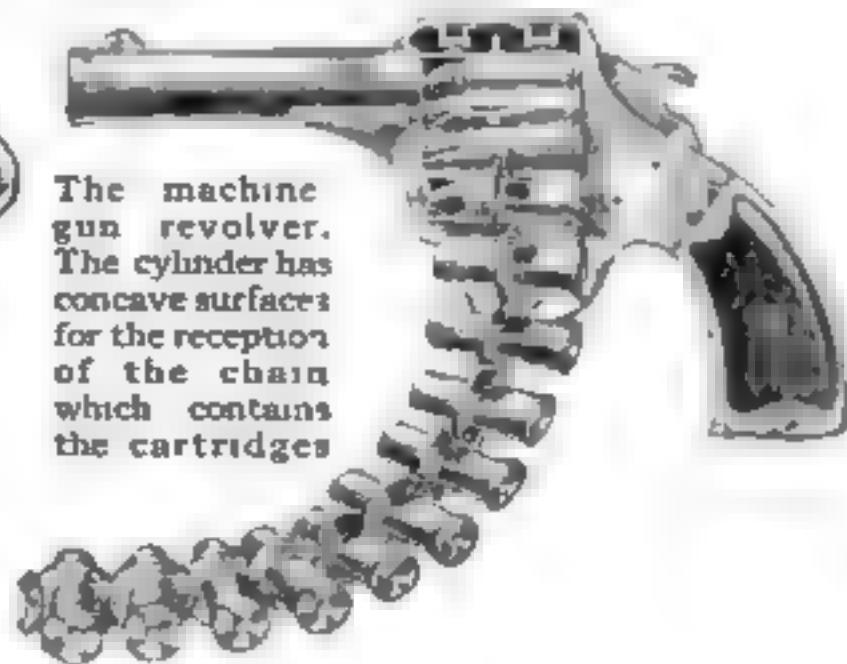
runs over sprocket-teeth affixed to the rear of a cylinder, which in turn is operated by the pressure of the finger on the trigger or hammer.

As the cylinder is revolved, the chain is brought up link by link, passing under rollers in the frame above the cylinder, the holders dropping into seats cut in the periphery of the cylinder, into which they are firmly held by the rollers. The shock of discharge is taken by the frame to the rear of the holder as it lies in position.

So here we have it, our cylinder of old-time days stretched out into the form of a chain, and that chain made any length you fan-

cy. You can have a little leather reel-case strapped to the right wrist, or else a flat box, *à la Maxim* gun, with the chain arranged therein—and the duration of your fire is limited only by the size of the box.

Scientifically speaking, the revolver is a rough-and-ready sort of weapon anyhow, with the cartridges carried in a cylinder separate from the barrel, with the bullet leaping a gap between the two, and with the powder gases sizzling out the passage 'twixt barrel and cylinder. Hence this chain invention is not so improbable as it sounds at first. But a revolver is not a very accurate weapon at best, and this one with its dangling chain seems clumsy.



## Eliminating the Periscope from the Submarine

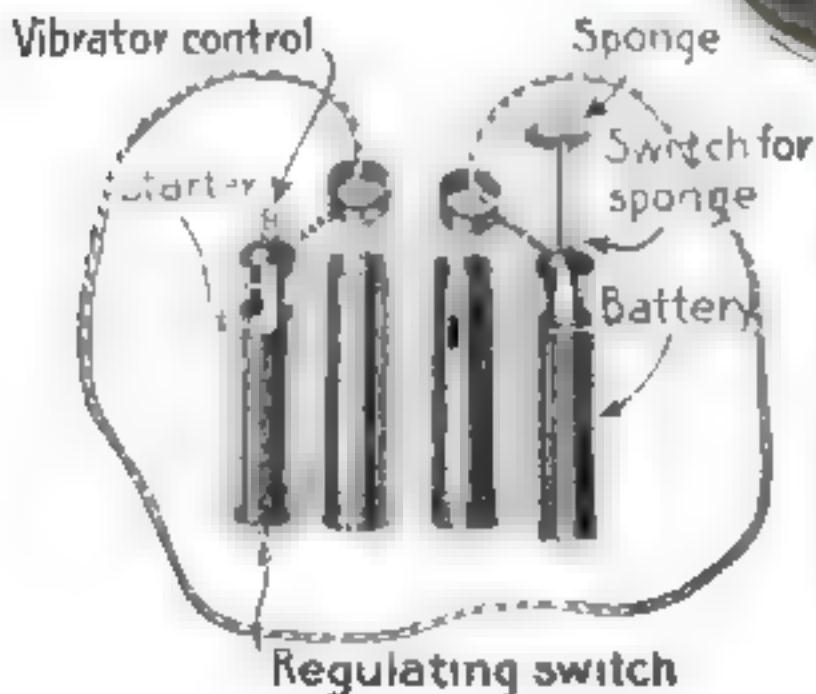
THE terror of the German U-boats may be increased greatly since they have been constructed without periscopes. The sighting of the periscopes has saved many ships from destruction. Without a periscope the submarine may approach unseen. The new German submarines are built with two lenses, one on either side of the boat, co-acting with other lenses and reflectors. The disadvantage of this method of constructing submarines is that the boat must be much nearer the surface of the water than it would have to be with a periscope.

## A Medical Battery No Bigger Than an Ordinary Flashlight

MOST medical batteries are as large as small-size suitcases and are therefore difficult to carry about. The battery illustrated is no bigger than a flashlight, yet it gives sufficient current to afford a shock and operate the vibrator. A miniature battery is provided in one of the handles or containers, and in the other are carried the switch, the starter, the pin which regulates the current and the vibrator.

This type of battery will be found useful for massage and wherever slight electrical stimulation is required.

It takes up very little space in the physician's hand-bag; or it can be carried in the pocket without inconvenience.



The miniature battery gives sufficient current to operate the vibrator

Details of the battery showing the completeness of its equipment for medical purposes



The pollen of the orchid is blown against the wires, and is held there and nourished by the dust

## Orchids That Grow on Telegraph Wires Over the Streets

**I**N Porto Rico it is not unusual to have an orchid garden hanging over your house, suspended from telegraph wires. So heavy do the wires become when supporting the plants that it frequently becomes necessary for the telegraph companies to have them scraped to remove the growth.

Tropical orchids usually cling to the trunks or branches of large trees or ferns, where they produce aerial roots which absorb moisture from the atmosphere. Some are climbers and others grow head downwards. One very beautiful species grows in moss.

The one thing necessary for them is abundance of air. The plants shown in the photograph above are evidently satisfied with their supply.

## Why Anthracite Coal Lands Differ in Price

THE prices of anthracite coal lands vary from \$200 to \$1,000 an acre, the smaller values being for lands containing relatively thin coal or practically exhausted veins. The medium values are paid for relatively small, unopened areas. The extreme values are for going concerns or for lands so located strategically that they have a special value for the purchaser.

# Men Who Ought to Make Good Rifle Shots

Not the Kentucky "Moonshiner," not the "Bad Man" of the West, but the city dentist and the surveyor make the best shots

By Edward C. Crossman

**N**OW that learning to shoot the rifle will be the job of some million—mayhap five million—Americans, it is interesting to note the effect previous training in civil pursuits has on the ability to shoot the rifle straight and fast.

It does not make a romantic feature story, I know, but the cold fact remains that the peaceful gentlemen about the country, chiefly in the large cities where feuds are unknown, who have acquired the mastery of the .22-caliber rifle indoors, are far better shots than the legendary "bad men" of the West, who shoot on sight in the moving pictures.

Successful shooting depends primarily on the accurate laying of the sights shot after shot to keep the dispersion of the fire as small as possible; secondly on the ability to make muscles respond instantly and

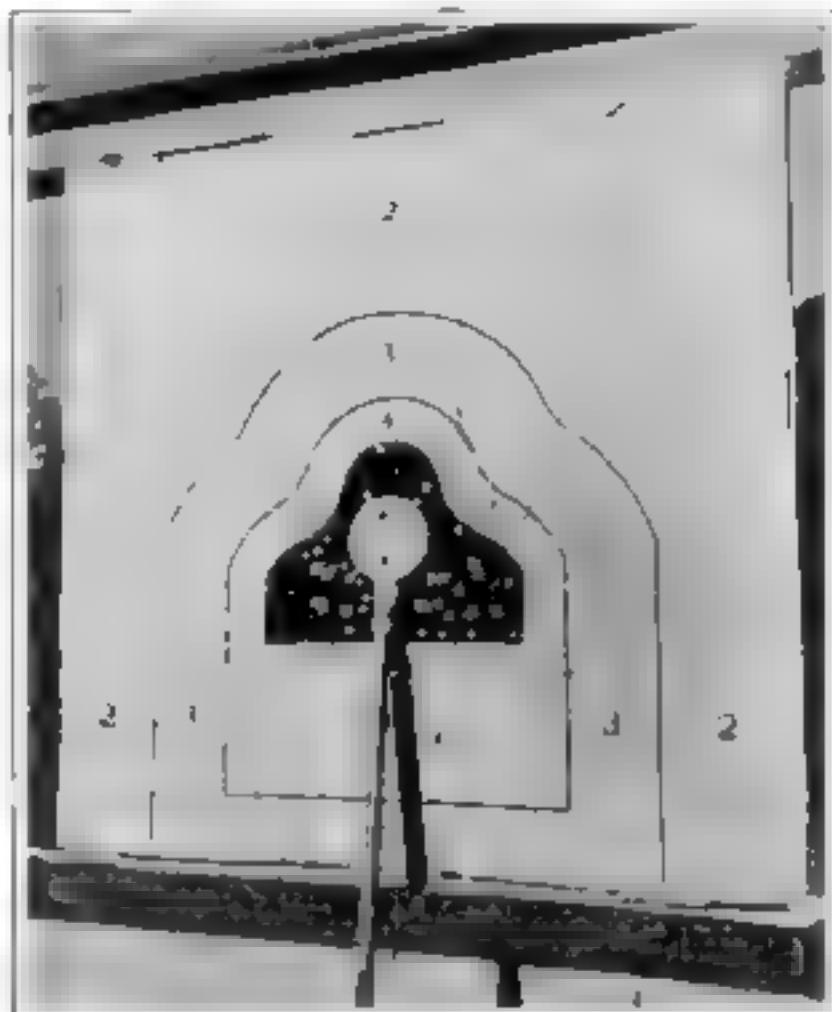


Successful shooting depends first of all on the accurate laying of the sights, shot after shot

smoothly to the commands of the nerves. Riflemen describe this more or less loosely by the term "coordination." Particularly is this true in rapid-fire and snap shooting, where great accuracy and high speed are called for. A charge on your own trench calls for about fifteen rounds "rapid," according to my British friends; which means fifteen shots fired in about one minute. By this time the Teutons are either in the trench with you, preceded by a shower of hand grenades and more immediately by sharp bayonet, or else the gray ranks are broken, and the Teutons are on their way back—some of them.

## What "Coordination" Means in Shooting

Now fifteen rounds rapid cannot even be fired out of the rifle by a man not skilled in its use, while fifteen rounds rapid fire in a minute with accuracy calls for perfect coordination—perfect command of the trigger-finger to the end that the shot may go



Sometimes the man who is stubborn enough to persevere gets the training of muscle and eye from ordinary target practice



The surveyor who can run out a series of accurate levels for twenty miles is not likely to get careless with rifle sights

instantly as the sights are alined on the running mark and yet go smoothly and accurately, not with the convulsive jerk on the trigger by which the untrained man fires the rifle hurriedly. This sort of shooting forms the greater part of rifle shooting in trench warfare, outside the highly specialized pursuit of sniping which calls for the highest skill of the trained shot.

Wherefore we find by theory, which is borne out by practice, that the men with highly trained hands and eyes make the best rifle shots, or else they make good rifle shots more quickly than the untrained, unskilled man from civilian life. Sometimes the man who is stubborn enough to persevere, gets the training of muscle and eye he needs with the rifle itself, and turns out to be a fine shot, but his path is always more difficult.

Surveyors make good rifle shots. One of the best rifle shots I ever saw, a man who practiced but little but still shot on the American Pan-American rifle team of 1913, was a surveyor. Considering the amount of rifle shooting he did, he came near being under the mythical classification, "born rifle shots," but a study of his work in civil life removed the time-worn legend as explanation for his skill. The surveyor possesses to a high degree the ability to aline the sights accurately and to repeat the process from shot to shot. Carefulness is acquired by him by long practice. The man who can run out a series of levels for twenty miles for a canal is not likely to get

careless with rifle sights; the matter of care is a habit. Moreover, the use of the transit and the tape and the stadia rod make for delicacy of touch and training of the muscles.

#### Why the Dentist and the Surgeon Ought to Be Crack Shots

Surgeons and dentists make fine rifle shots. More of them than of any other one profession, are found in the ranks of skilled marksmen and some of the finest shots in the country wield scalpel or

the various electrical dental instruments during their business hours. Here is the trained eye, the trained hand, and the perfect command over the muscles that have to do with alining the rifle and letting it off. No man able to work neatly around the exposed nerve in the back of a tooth is

lacking in hand-training and co-ordination. No man who can cut skillfully around a pulsating tube carrying the life stream is going to be bothered long in mastering the quick but smooth release of the trigger when the eye says that the mark is perched on the front sight.

The mechanic (the skilled mechanic, not the butcher) has the advantage over the man who has used the pick and shovel to make his daily bread. Here again is eye training, the careful use of accurate tools, and the ability to make the hands do what the mind tells them to do.

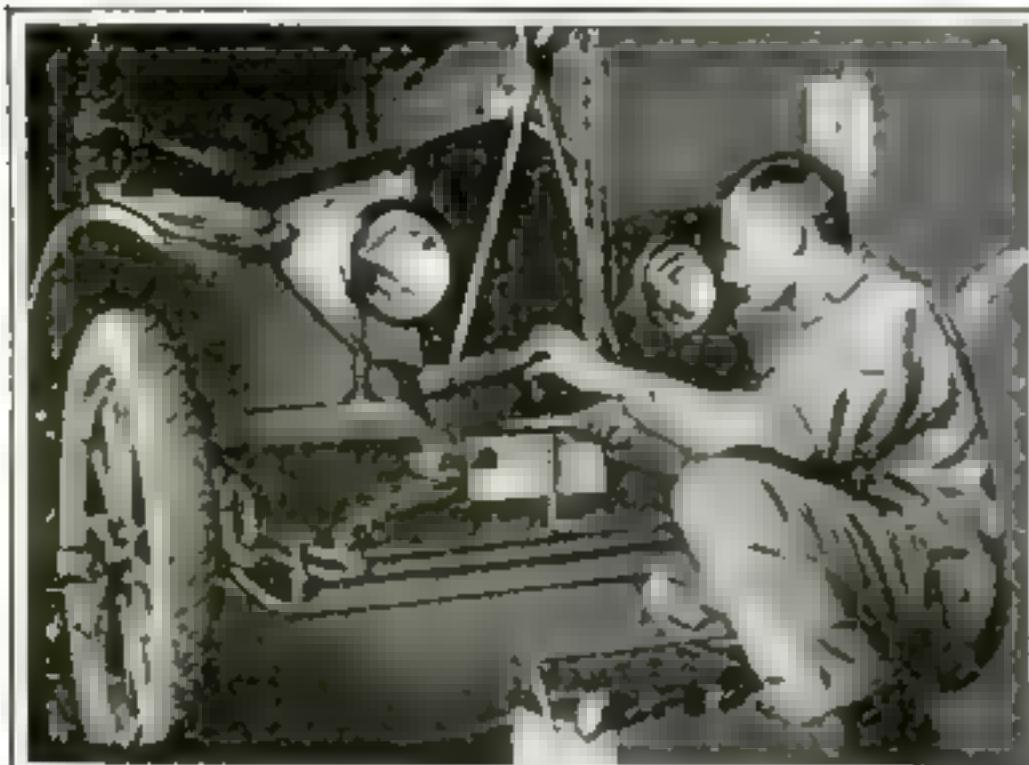
One of the best "natural born" woman pistol shots of my acquaintance was a girl who had done china painting for years and who had acquired the smooth, certain



Here is the trained eye, the trained hand and the perfect command over the muscles which the rifleman needs



Some of the finest shots in the army were formerly dentists



The skilled mechanic or electrician has the advantage over the pick-and-shovel man in rifle shooting

command of the hands by her work that made her good with the pistol the first day.

The trained gymnast has the edge on the untrained man. He may require a little time to get used to sighting accurately, but he has command of his body, he has learned to make any set of muscles respond when desired.

The man of untrained hands, the "working man," regardless of his hard biceps and triceps and deltoid, will have more trouble mastering rifle shooting in all its phases. Such men find little trouble in holding the rifle like a rock in the prone position by the aid of the sling, because muscular strength and a little knack in sling adjustment are all that are required. But when it comes to rapid fire and snap shooting, they lack the command of eye and nerve and muscle. This is the story in theory.

The way to learn how to shoot the rifle is to shoot the rifle—doing the preliminary work with the empty gun, and then with the humble .22, which shows bullet strike, but does not cover up by heavy recoil the sin of "yanking the trigger," which is undoubtedly the cardinal fault of the beginner.



A minaret of a Turkish mosque? No; a power-house smokestack in beautiful Salt Lake City

## How About that Third Cup of Coffee for Breakfast

**I**N the matter of cutting down the daily food consumption to a reasonable minimum, why not begin with coffee? Although coffee is a true stimulant, it is essentially a drug and has in itself no food value. Its effects in the main are due to an alkaloid, caffeine, which, it is believed, is a heart stimulant.

In a sound, healthy individual, doses of caffeine equivalent to that obtained from one cup of strong coffee produce no noticeable effect except a slight nervousness. Doses equivalent to one and one-half cups produce marked unsteadiness in muscular and mental work.

Doses sufficient to produce any real stimulative effect raise the blood pressure, sometimes dangerously, and stimulate the action of the kidneys in a manner considered by physicians to be harmful.

## The Most Ornamental Smokestack in the World

**S**ALT LAKE CITY has perhaps the most ornamental smokestack in the world. Since it adorns the top of a building in which smokeless fuel is burned, no one unacquainted with the plant and the purpose of the stack would be likely to suspect its function. It resembles the minaret of some Turkish mosque, but it belongs to a powerhouse. It stands six feet high, the lower half being of stone construction with the smoke vent through the center. The upper half is extended as a tubular steel chimney surmounting a crown-shaped dome of metal. This dome serves as a roof for the observation platform for visitors, greatly adding to the appearance of the tower and completing the illusion. The entire city and landscape for miles around can be seen from the platform.

# Hauling a Seven-Ton Truck Out of the Mud

A special wrecking truck did the trick after four other trucks working together had failed

**A**MURED truck had backed off the edge of a back-fill pile at a swamp and half buried itself in the mud. Four other trucks working as a unit arrived on the scene and broke a seven-eighths-inch chain in trying to extricate it. Then a special wrecking truck maintained by one of the New York city service stations appeared. It pulled the mired seven-ton truck out of the marsh and up a ten-foot embankment.

The wrecker, which consists of a conventional truck chassis with a worm-driven winch and crane boom mounted in place of the body, backed up to the edge of the pile, had its rear wheels chocked and pulled the mired truck out alone by means of a block and tackle.

One block was attached to a chain drawn around the front spring horns of the mired truck and the other to a bar anchor driven in the ground, the free end of the block rope being attached to the chain cable running over the truck crane and then to the winch drum.



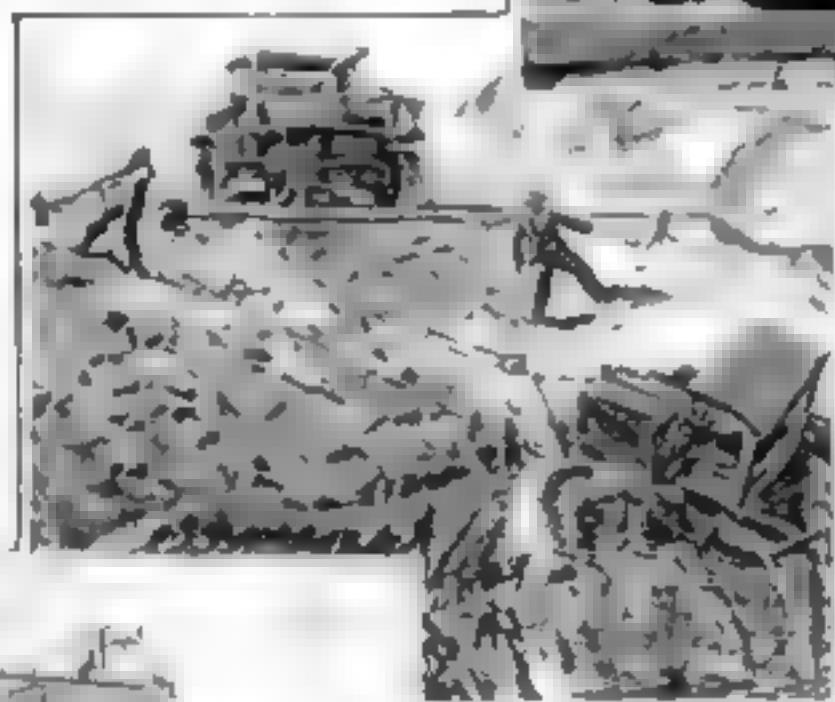
Pulling the mired truck up the embankment. Note the curved blocks behind the wrecker's rear wheels to prevent it from slipping

The truck engine was then started, the winch revolved and the cable wound up, thus bringing the truck out of its marshy resting place.

As a precautionary measure to keep the mired truck from twisting around, a second rope was tied to each of its rear wheels and

the free ends were snubbed around two other anchors.

In this way the mired truck was hauled up the embankment without further delay and without subjecting it to further damage. The entire operation took up less than an hour—after the wrecker was put on the job.



The seven-ton truck backed off the edge of a swamp and half-buried itself in the mud

At left: Attaching the chain to the mired truck so that the engine can draw it up

## Trees in the Forest One Week—Houses the Next

**W**HOMO would think that trees growing in the forest could be converted into houses within the space of a week? Yet, that is exactly what happened in the cantonment at Louisville, Kentucky. The administration buildings were constructed from lumber which was felled in a Mississippi pine forest on Saturday, kiln dried on Sunday, transported on Monday and Tuesday, delivered at Louisville on Wednesday and converted into houses on Thursday and Friday. On Saturday, just one week from the day the trees were cut down, the houses were completed.

## Dry Your Fruit and Vegetables at Home with an Evaporator

THE evaporator method of canning fruits and vegetables takes from one and one half to five hours. Peas, corn, beans, cherries and strawberries can be dried on the evaporator in from two to three hours. Apples cut with parer, corer, and slicer will dry in one and one half hours. The water chamber is filled about half full of water to generate steam, and heat the surface upon which the fruit and vegetables are placed.

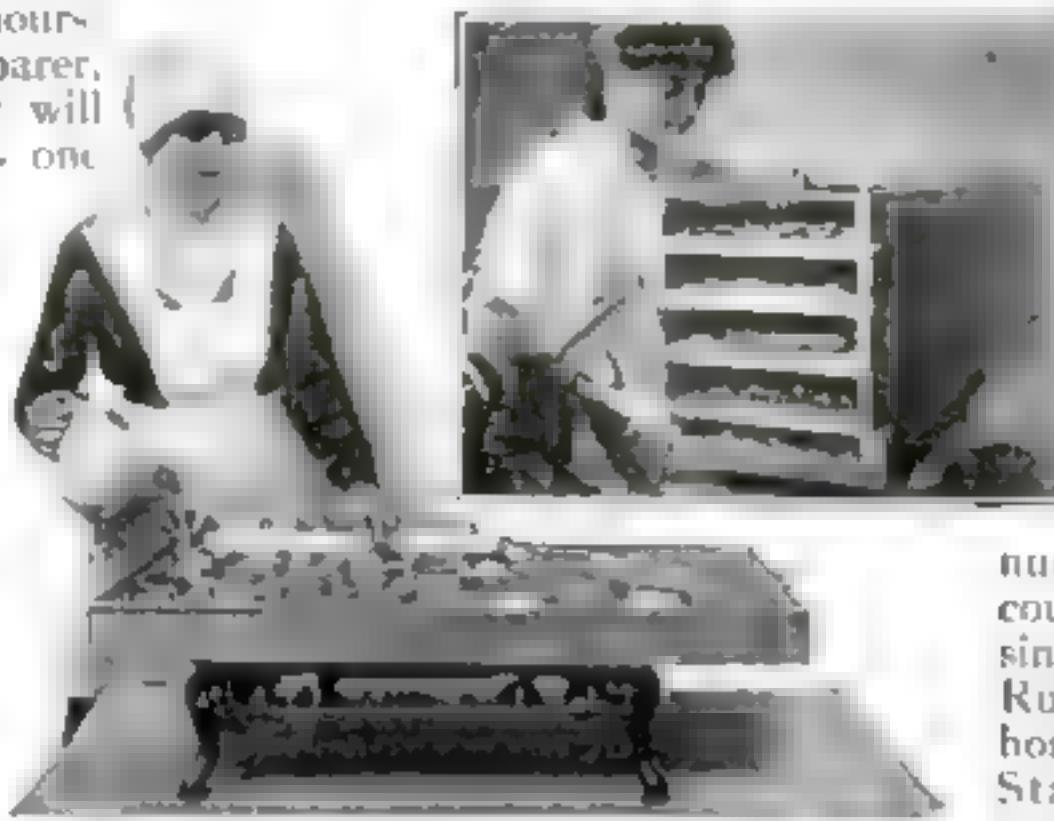
Or you may accomplish the same result by slicing your fruit and vegetables and forcing air at room temperature across them with an electric fan. This process is slower than the one described above, but it is equally as successful.

A home-made evaporator can be made similar to the one shown. Five or more racks of wood with wire bottoms can be placed on top of each other and the wind forced against them.

## Business Is Booming in War Horses and Mules

DESPITE the fact that the great war is being waged largely by means of mechanical devices, horses and mules have played an important part in it. Up to the present time 920,000 horses and 330,000 mules have been sent to the theater of war from the United States. The value of the horses which have been exported is \$194,000,000 and of mules \$66,000,000.

The number of mules being sent to the war is increasing from year to year. The sagacity of the mule makes him very valuable in war work. Most of the horses and mules shipped from this country go directly to France. Others are sent to Great Britain and Canada and a few to some of the other European countries.



Steam is generated in a water chamber and heats the pan in which the fruit is placed

A curious feature of the great volume of business which has been done in horses and mules is the fact that the extraordinary demand made by the war has not caused the prices of these animals to rise. Indeed, horses sold at an average of \$109 per head on January 1st, 1914, and at \$103 per head on

January 1, 1917. This is the effect the war has had on the prices of farm animals.

There are in the world 100,000,000 horses, one fifth of which are in the United States, which accounts for the great number of horses this country has exported since the war began. Russia has 30,000,000 horses while the United States numbers its available horses at 22,000,000.

## Carry Your House Key in Its Own Private Mesh Bag

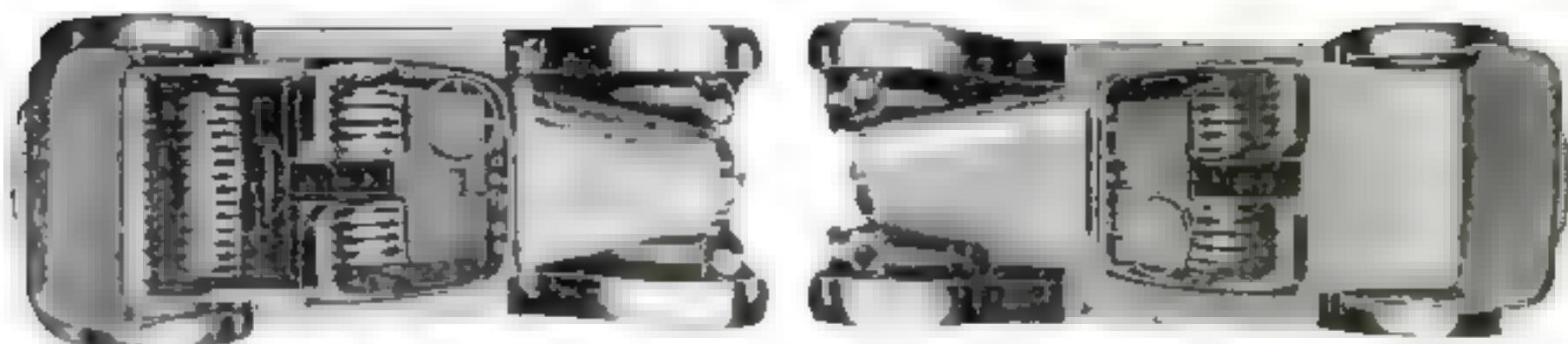
A MESH bag for the door key has been invented by Mrs. Olga Berghorn, of Jersey City, N. J., so that the key need not get lost among the contents of the pocket book.

The bag may be made of any size to conform with any shape of key. When it is desired to use the key, the bag is turned upside down, exposing the key to view.

The inventor made her key-bag to correspond with her purse.

The mesh bag for the door key. It fastens on the usual purse as if a part of it, and keeps the key separate





At the left of the picture the five-passenger arrangement is shown  
At right two transverse hinged covers completely conceal the rear seat

### Changing a Roadster Into a Five-Passenger Car

THE automobile body shown in the accompanying illustrations is a real novelty. You can convert it from a five-passenger touring model into a speedy-looking two-seated roadster or vice versa in a few minutes' time. It differs from the ordinary type of convertible bodies, in that it looks equally well in either form instead of pleasing in one position and poor in the other. When in the roadster form the full-width rear seat of the touring car is completely hidden by two transverse hinged covers which provide an unbroken rear deck line.

The two hinged covers are attached to patented sliding hinges as shown. The forward cover is upholstered on the bottom and is swung backward and turned completely over to form the cushion of the rear seat. Similarly the rear cover, also upholstered on the bottom, is swung around as shown to form the back of the rear seat.



The forward cover when swung back forms the cushion of the rear seat. Similarly the rear cover forms the back

### Playing Patriotic Tunes on the Air-Brake

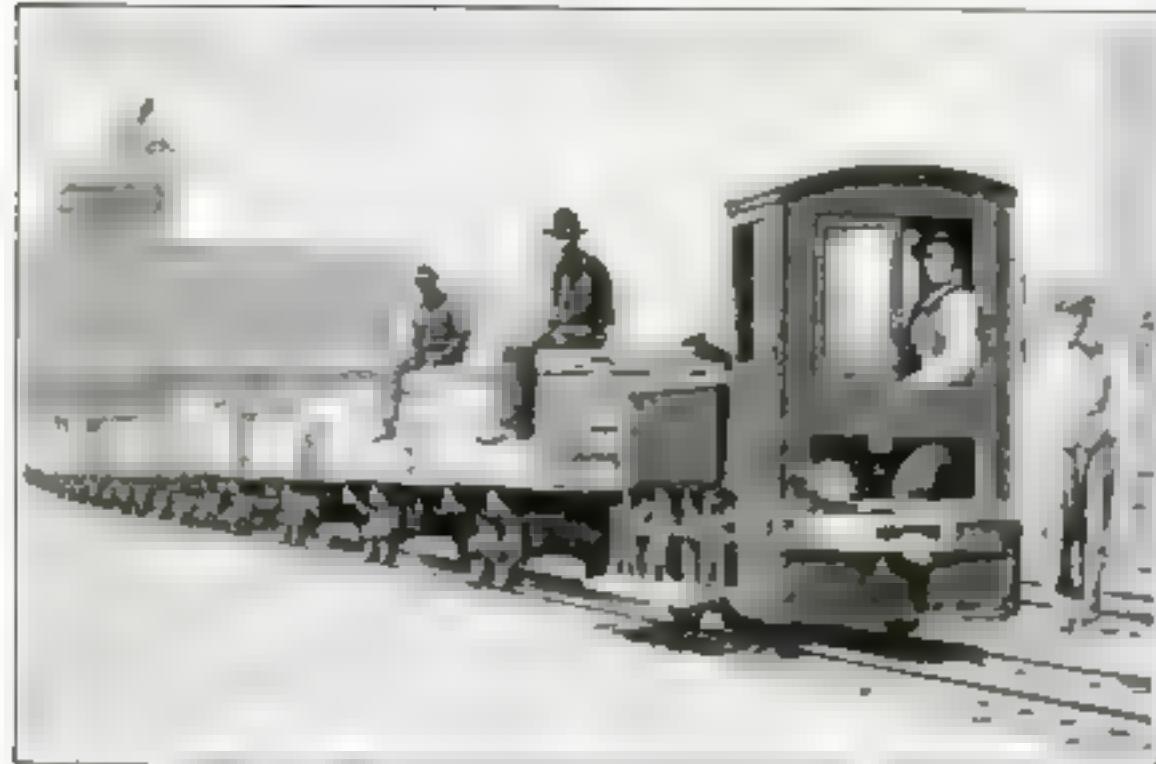
A CHICAGO motorman has discovered that an air-brake is a musical instrument. He makes his air-brake give forth "sweet sounds" (he is responsible for the "sweet," not we) by placing his finger over the exhaust. The notes become more shrill when he presses hard. He can play simple melodies. In the interests of patriotism he is now learning how to play the Star-Spangled Banner in this way.

### How Plants Accommodate Themselves to the Climate

THAT plants breathe and absorb moisture is a well known fact. But that some of them breathe faster at intervals in order to generate heat is not so generally known. The soldanellas, which may be found in the lower Alps, are a good example.

These delicate bell-shaped flowers grow up through solid crusts of ice, looking as if they had been stuck there by hand. When the snow covering is very deep and the stalks are not able to reach the surface, the plant immediately sets to work generating enough heat to melt the snow immediately surrounding it, making a little crater-like bowl in which the purple flowers look like bouquets held in crystal vases.

Going to the other extreme, we find the Mexican cactus reducing its temperature and that of the sand touching it, and keeping comfortably cool even when the heat in the rocks and sand is great enough to blister the hands and feet of the natives. If the cactus is cut and a thermometer is inserted the temperature of the plant will be found to be at least thirty degrees lower than the surrounding atmosphere. Just how this is accomplished is one of the secrets which Nature still keeps. It is perhaps partly because the thick leathery skin of the cactus, which is usually covered with hairs and spines, retains the moisture gathered from the infrequent rains and heavy night-dews, drawing it into the interior of the skin and keeping it cool by protecting it from the sun, thus furnishing its own refrigerating system.



Small as this locomotive seems it can pull a train of eighteen cars, each loaded with 3½ tons of lumber

### Diminutive Electric Locomotives Used in a Lumber-Mill Yard

**S**MALL electric locomotives of a kind every youthful mechanic in the country would yearn to run are being used by a large western lumber mill to transport raw and finished lumber about its plant. The locomotives run on a three-foot track, and there are upwards of forty miles of it scattered around the big mill.

The locomotives for this service are really standard mine locomotives persuaded to run on top of the ground instead of under it, and disguised a bit by the erection of a steel cab at one end. Regular mine locomotives cannot as a rule afford this luxury since the low-hanging roofs of mine tunnels would in all probability scrape it off.

Storage batteries carried on the locomotives themselves furnish the power. During the night when the machines are off duty the batteries receive the charge that is to last them through the next day. The locomotives are more powerful than their diminutive size would lead one to expect. On a level stretch each can readily pull a train of eighteen small cars loaded with about three and a half tons of lumber each. Unusually long

couplings consisting of heavy rods seven or eight feet in length with a hook at each end, fasten into the coupler bars of each car, resulting in about a three-yard spacing between successive cars when they are connected.

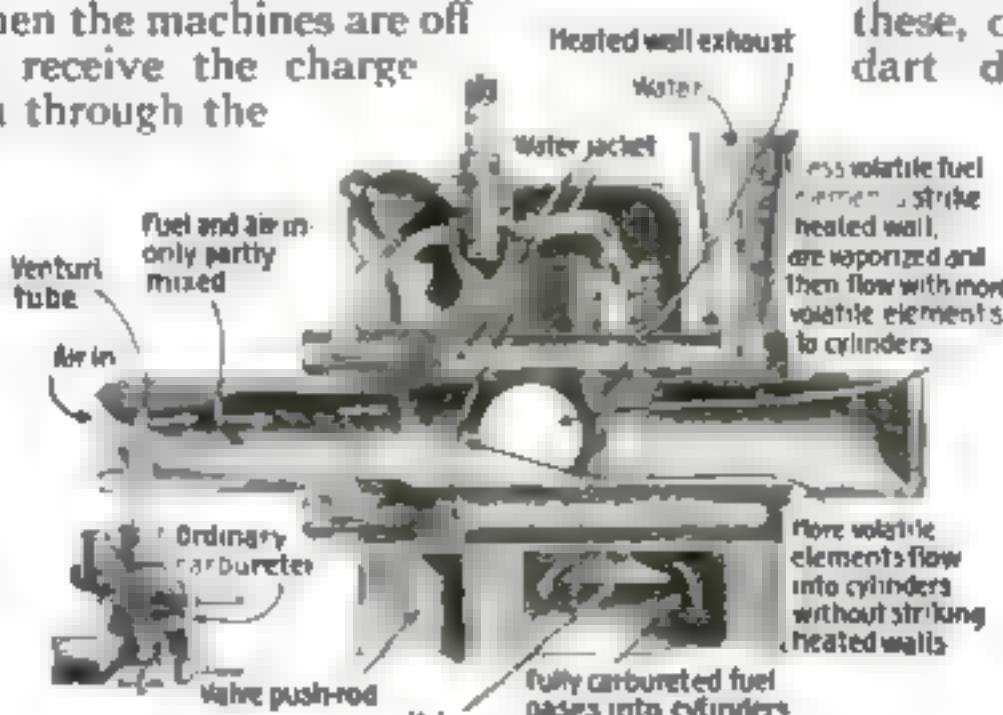
This spacing is necessary because the lumber being transported overhangs each car body to so great a degree. The three locomotives, small though they look, do work that would otherwise require more than twenty horses. Moreover they don't eat any hay when off duty.

### Getting More Mileage Out of Gasoline with the Hot-Point Manifold

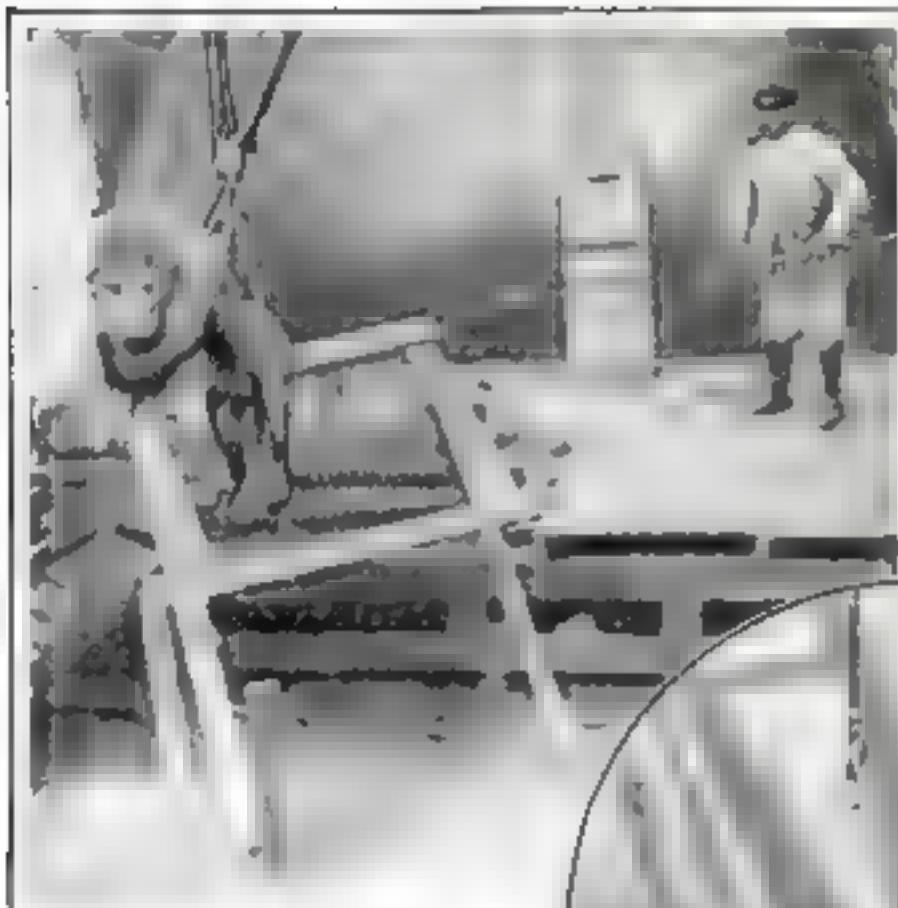
**O**NE of the most successful means worked out for giving an increased mileage per gallon of gasoline in automobiles since the fuel problem became so acute, is the hot-point manifold. The hot-point manifold consists of a tube, made a part of the cylinder head in the case shown, which is water-jacketed throughout its entire surface, except the ends and a wall on the inner side at the middle.

The incoming air passing through the Venturi of the carburetor picks up a suitable amount of fuel. With the present low grade of fuel, which is part kerosene and part gasoline, the heavy kerosene elements do not volatilize or change into gas as readily as the gasoline constituents. The kerosene portion enters the manifold in

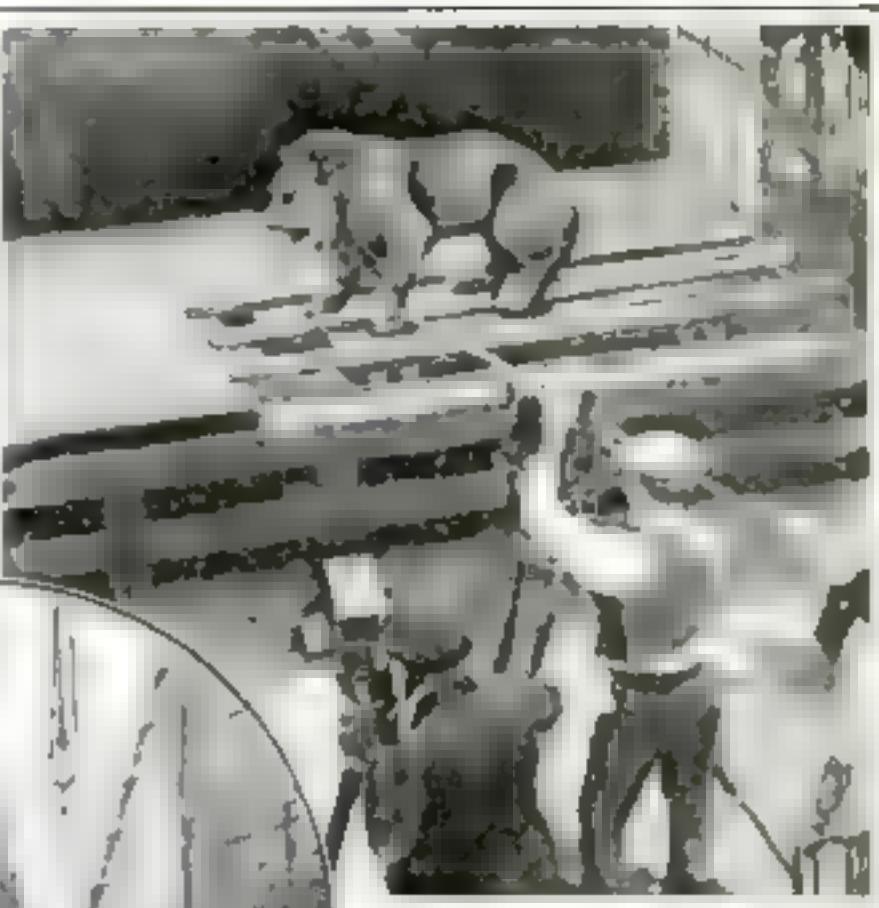
globules or small drops, and these, due to their weight, dart directly across the manifold and impinge on the hot surface. From contact with the heated metallic surface they are thrown off in gas and mix readily with the ingoing air and lighter gasoline fuel elements. The hot point of the manifold prevents recondensation.



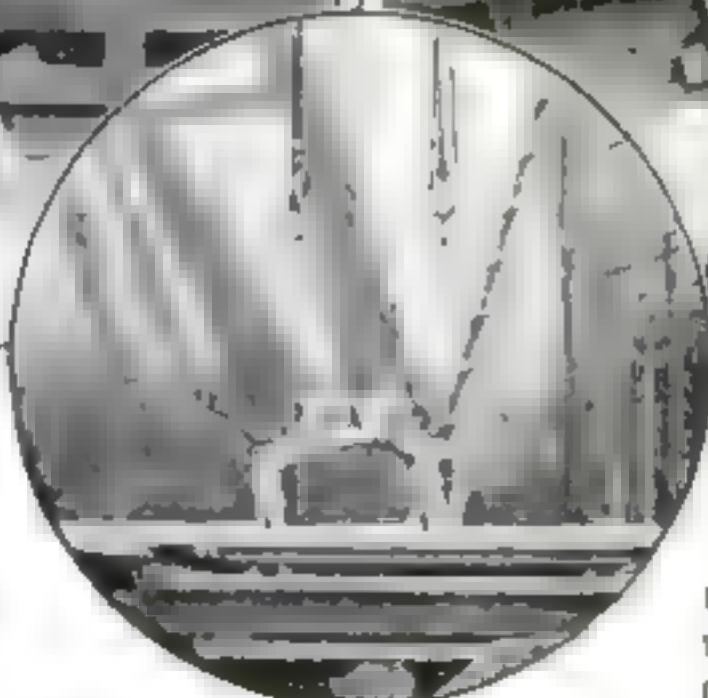
The hot-point manifold is near enough to the cylinders to prevent recondensation of kerosene



The lion was lifted out of the top of his cage with grappling hooks and a derrick



Two boards were shifted back and forth to give the lion the appearance of running



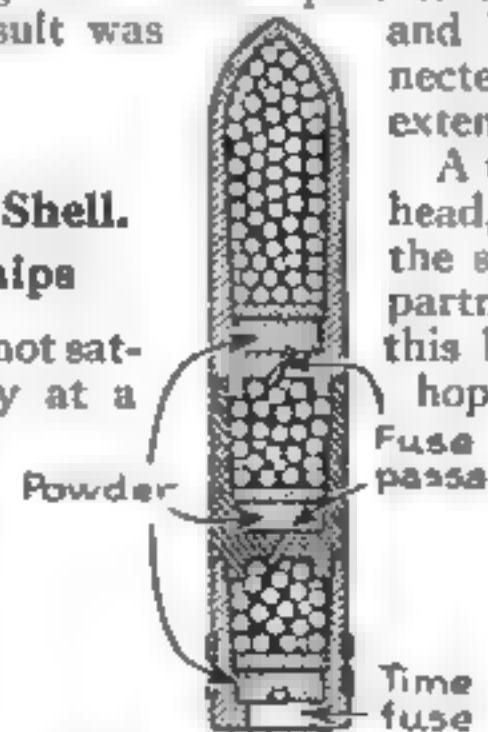
To hold the animal steady he was strapped to this heavy iron support on the stationary platform

### Harnessing a Fighting Lion for the Films

THE photographs above were taken during the filming of an-adventure-in-the-jungle photo play, when a lion was to be pictured running. The "jungle" was mere painted canvas, but the lion—he was very much the real thing! With mighty struggles and protests, he was lifted by a derrick right over the top of his cage and on to a stationary, split platform on the stage. His feet rested upon two boards which were alternately given a back and forward motion. The result was a furious struggling lion.

### Three Shots with a Single Shell. It's Intended for Airships

A KIND-FACED Britisher, not satisfied with having one try at a Zeppelin or an airplane with each shot from an anti-aircraft gun, has designed and patented a progressively exploding shell which has three exploder charges in three separate compartments, arranged to burst at different time intervals. If the first explosion is too early the second or



The three compartments of the shell are connected by a tube with the charge

the third may find the mark. Each compartment charge gives off a different colored light for the information of the gunner, who knows the time interval between the charges

and the time for which the first compartment is set to burst. By comparing the position of the red or blue or white flare with the position of the airship, the gunner corrects his range.

This performance is made possible by a shell having three separate and heavy compartments, each with its load of shrapnel and bursting charge. They are connected only by a small fuse passage extending from one to the other.

A time fuse which is carried in the head, connected by a tube through the shell with the charge in the compartment at the base of the shell, fires this base charge at what the gunner hopes is the psychological moment for obtaining the desired result. But if this happens to be a poor choice of time, the fuse crawls up to compartment two, and sets off that also, with its different colored light. If nothing decisive happens then, the gunner finally lets the third charge go in the shell head.

## Announcing the Election Returns by Telephone

**N**EWSPAPERS, clubs and private individuals want the election returns while they are coming in. To get them they use the telephone.

The headquarters of a telephone company is thus called upon to act as a public information bureau. The telephone companies have responded graciously, and each election sees them organizing a huge force of men who collect and distribute the returns to every subscriber who calls up, whether he be in the center of a large city or in a small country town.

This task, especially for the companies within great centers of population, is enormous. A staff of collectors at the political and at the polling headquarters all over the entire country constantly report the latest counts over direct wires leading to the tabulating room. Here a corps of men compile the statistics as they come in. Other men arrange the returns into convenient bulletins.

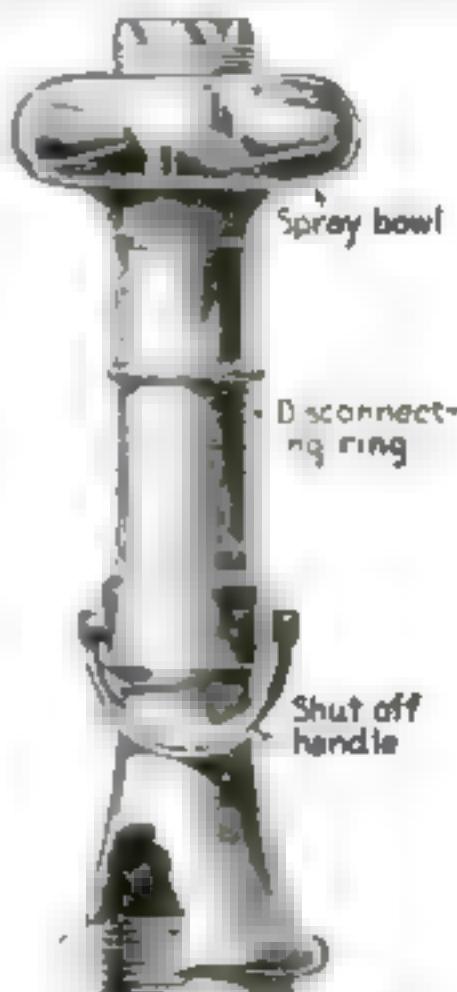
Once edited, the bulletins are typewritten upon a lantern slide for the sending room. A projection machine throws the bulletin upon a sheet. Each operator immediately telephones the information thus projected to a group of sub-sending stations. These in turn relay it to sub-sub-sending stations.

## How the Fireman's Cellar Shut-Off Nozzle Originated

**B**ECAUSE John Hurie, a fireman, was ambitious to earn more money to secure comforts for his sick wife, he was constantly on the look-out for "Opportunity" (Capital O). He found it. It happened at a fire in a building where the cellar was filled with bales of tarred hemp which had caught fire. Owing to the dense smoke the only way the firemen could get into the cellar was by chopping a hole in the floor and using a cellar nozzle which threw nine thirty-foot streams of water.

There was just one hitch on the job. A second line of hose had to be used because the cellar nozzle had no shut-off and could not be used unless the engine or the hydrant was shut down. This necessitated delay and waste of water. So Hurie set to work to plan out a cellar nozzle with a shut-off. He finally worked out the one

shown in the illustration, which can be used without a separate line of hose and does not necessitate shutting down the engine. The nozzle throws a powerful circular spray and has a shut-off handle by means of which the water from the hose can be shut off instantly so that the nozzle can be changed.



The shut-off handle makes it possible to change the nozzle without waste of water



Reports from all over the country are thrown on a sheet in the front of the sending room. The operators distribute it in bulletin form to various sub- and sub-sub-sending stations

# San Salvador's Terrible Quake

In a twinkling of an eye a beautiful, flourishing city became a rubbish heap

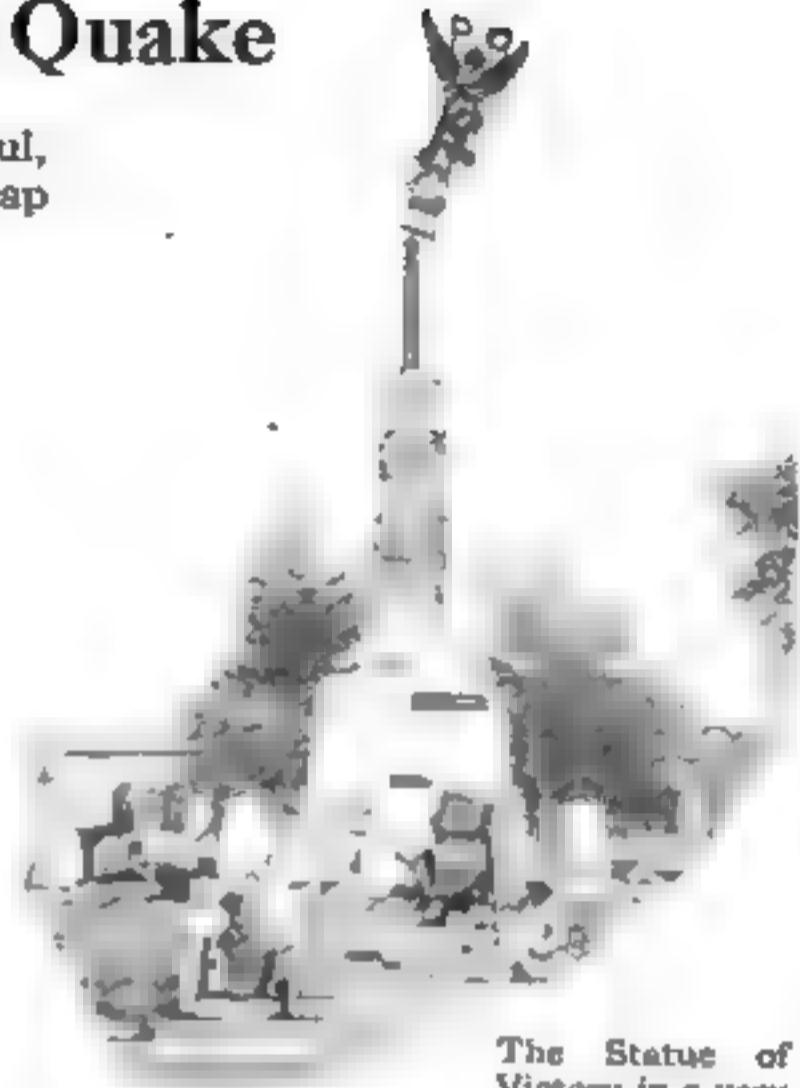
By M. Toeplitz

ON the 7th of June, 1917, seven minutes before seven o'clock, the first indication of the coming catastrophe was felt. Very soon after the first rumbling the mortar crumbled from the walls, chairs and tables started to dance and the electric lights went out. The upper stairs of our hotel crashed down and we were barely able to reach the street. Here I was swept along by a crazed mob bound for the park. People fell on their knees and prayed aloud for mercy.

Houses collapsed on all sides like paper boxes and the ground undulated like the sea. The statue of Victory on the Plaza was twisted about oddly, while the shocks increased in strength and frequency. The church towers of the cathedral seemed to be shaken by a gigantic hand and the huge cross of the right steeple crashed down, shattering the stone saints below. All the bells clanged uncannily.

Of all high edifices the concrete building of the Teatro Colon alone remained unscathed. From the Plazuella del Teatro opposite the Teatro Nacional there was a wonderful view of the volcano. The last shock had ripped open the mountain side, and the sky had turned scarlet. At the same time the acids in the Farmacia de la Cruz Roja exploded, and soon the entire section was a sea of flames.

Towards 11 o'clock it began to rain ashes, first in a fine shower and then in a thick downpour so that walking was most difficult. Half



The Statue of Victory in a very Pisa-like attitude

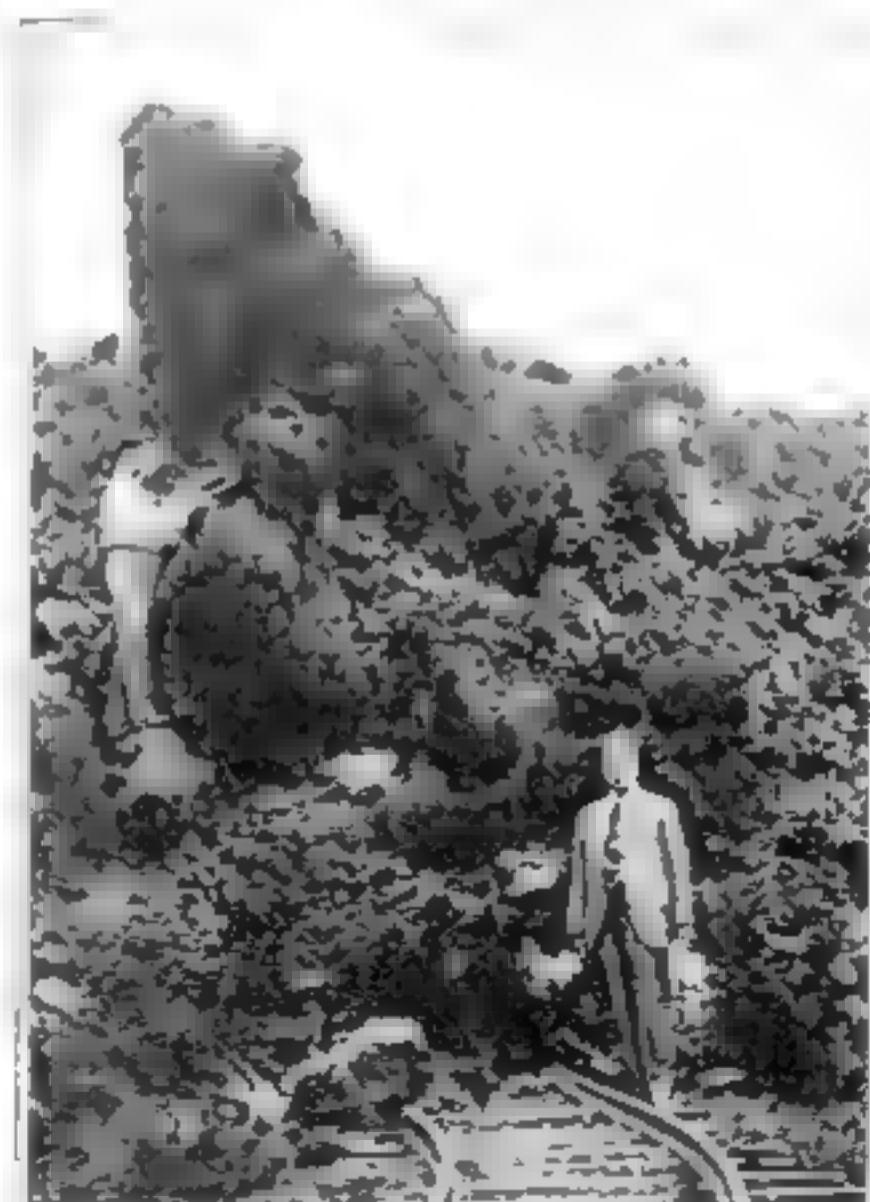
an hour later real rain fell, and everything became covered with a horrible sticky mud.

During the 8th and 9th of June the population suffered greatly from lack of food and water. The shocks continued and terrible thunderstorms broke loose. Torrents of water entered the cracks in the broken walls and finished the destruction.

The Government took charge from the first and deserves great praise for promptness and efficiency. Martial law was declared and in a short time perfect order was restored.

For many miles the railroad tracks to Ajacuntal were covered with lava so that traffic was blocked for many weeks.

Thousands left the city, but many camped on the ruins.



For many miles the railroad tracks were covered with lava, thus completely shutting off the city from the rest of the world



The built-in kitchen cabinet extends from ceiling to floor, with a glass-covered table section in the center

### The Kitchen Cabinet Up-to-Date. It Utilizes the Whole Side Wall

**E**FFICIENCY in the kitchen, almost more than anywhere else, demands conservation of space, so that steps are saved from table to stove or cupboard and back. In the kitchen cabinet illustrated above, the kitchen table is in one with the cupboard. In fact, it is the top board of the bottom section of the cabinet.

The top section consists of a closet for dishes, jars and cooking utensils. It extends clear up to the ceiling, the top shelves being occupied by the articles not frequently required. The closet underneath the table section is fitted with three semi-circular bins

water-jacket so that the coal inside is not turned into coke before reaching the burning portion. This is the special feature of the device in which it differs from other types of self-feeding heaters. The coal drops gradually into the fire-bed.

Because of its automatic action the heater is especially adapted for use in households where the fire must go for a long time without attention, but it is also useful in large buildings where interruption of the janitor at his other duties is undesirable. On account of the simplicity of its construction, the heater for the private house can be operated by a mere novice and the fire kept going continually without employing a regular "furnace man."

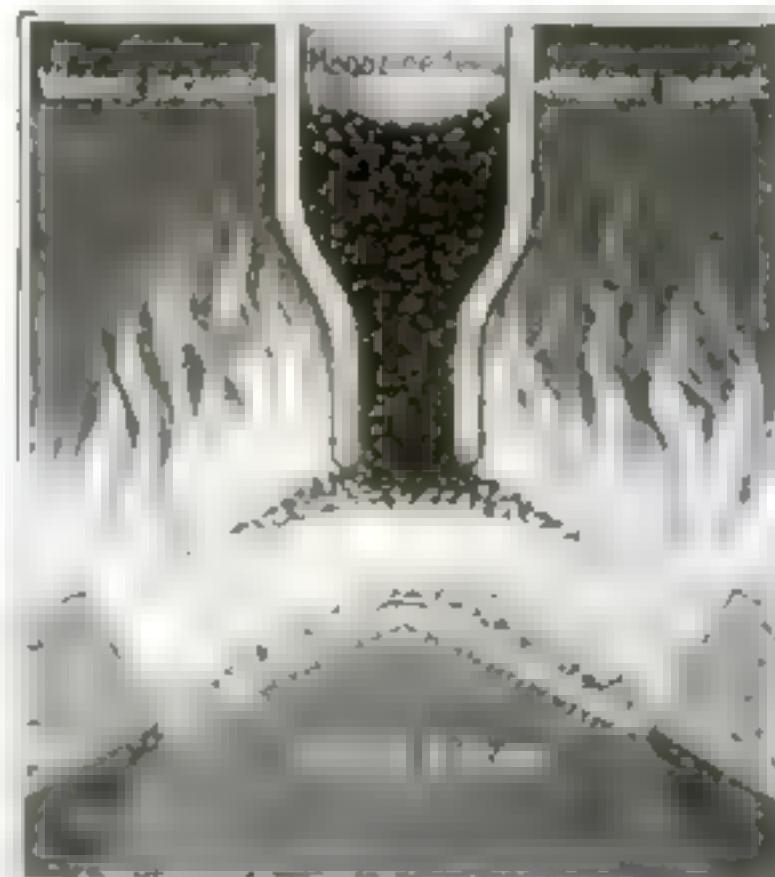


Diagram of the automatic heater which serves equally well for either large or small steam, vapor, or hot water systems

which slide in grooves so that they open out and at a slight angle. Under the bins is a storage space in which the larger and heavier pots and preserving kettles are kept.

The table section is a special feature. The board top is covered over with oilcloth and over this a glass cover is fitted. This makes it easy to keep spotlessly clean. At the same time, it may be used as a bread board on which dough may be kneaded, or for any other purpose for which separate trays or boards would have to be used.

### This Furnace Practically Takes Care of Itself

**A** HEATER which serves equally well for steam, vapor, or hot water heating systems has a magazine and sloping grates, so that it requires little care. By filling the magazine and removing the ashes from the sloping grates the heater can be made to run itself with attention only once or twice a day. The coal in the magazine is surrounded by a

# Will a Projectile Fly True?

The uniformity in the balance of the shell determines its accuracy and ultimate destructiveness

By Reginald Trautschold, M. E.

If a projectile is to strike its mark miles from the muzzle of the gun from which it is fired, more is required than accurate range finding, accurate gaging of the propelling charge and accurate aiming. The projectile must be well balanced. Otherwise it can not be counted upon to fly true. In other words, the projectile must weigh just so much; its dimensions must not vary; and it must be properly balanced, both about its axis and lengthwise. Accurate tests must therefore be made to discover whether a certain, very slight allowable variation (human fallibility cannot be entirely overcome) has been exceeded.

In France, the shell to be tested for balance about its axis is laid at right angles across two level and parallel steel bars. Since the weight of the projectile can never be evenly distributed, the shell will obviously roll until it comes to rest, heavy side down. Is it too unbalanced? To find out, a contrivance known as an "eccentricity weight" is clamped to the base of the shell. This eccentricity weight, as its name implies, is not evenly balanced about its center; one end is heavier than the other,



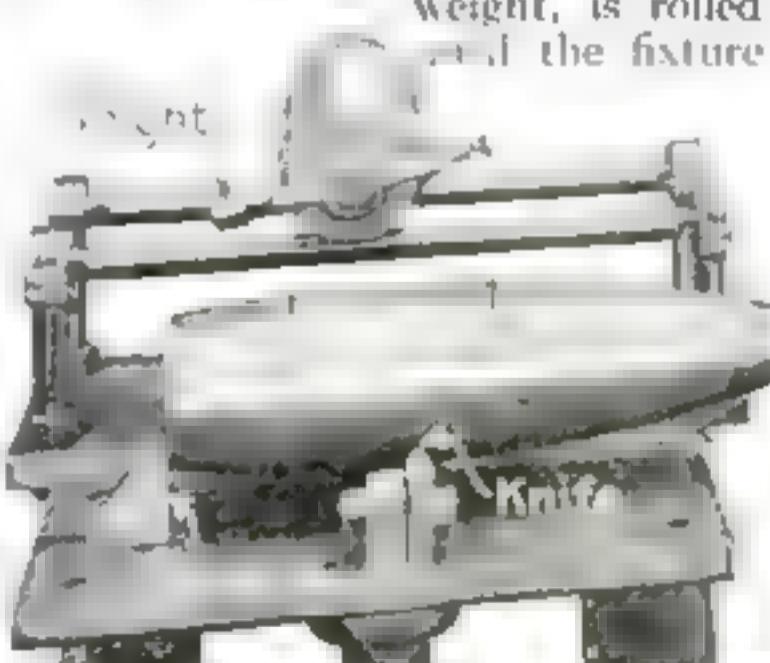
Testing the French 120 m.m. shell for weight and ballistic properties. The man is holding a small weight showing the allowable tolerance in weight



A shell balanced on the knife edges of the weighing apparatus to ascertain the point of its lengthwise balance

The exact weight of this fixture is known and also the exact distance from its center of the point at which it would balance if laid across a knife-edge. The fixture is clamped to the base of the shell, perpendicularly, with its heavier end up, i.e., opposite the heavier side of the shell.

The shell, with attached eccentricity weight, is rolled along the parallel bars until the fixture is horizontal, and then released. Should the shell and weight remain in this position, the surplus weight on the heavier side of the shell exactly balances the offset weight of the fixture. Such a state of equilibrium rarely occurs. The shell usually rocks in one direction or the other until a position of exact balance is found, when it comes to rest. Should the weighted end now point toward the



An eccentricity weight is attached to the shell on the bars. If the weighted end points downward when it comes to rest the shell is approved

ground, no matter how obliquely; the tester knows that the eccentricity of the fixture, due to its unbalanced distribution of weight, is greater than that of the shell, due to its uneven distribution of metal about its axis. Should it, however, point upward, the reverse is true.

The weight and offset of the eccentricity weight are proportioned to agree with the maximum allowable variation from perfect balance of the shell, so that, if the weighted end of the fixture points upward the shell fails to pass the test, while if the weighted end points toward the ground on coming to rest, the shell passes muster.

How far off balance may the shell be? In a 120-millimeter French shell—a projectile slightly less than  $4\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter and weighing, un-loaded, close to 40 pounds—about the distance between two pin scratches placed as close together as possible without touching.

The balance of the shell lengthwise is more easily found. All that is necessary is to balance the shell on knife edges, much as one would balance a pencil on one's finger. The point of balance must be at a definite distance from the base of the shell. A variation of more than one per cent. in the length is sufficient to disqualify the shell.

#### Train Your Skin So That It Will Not Be Sensitive to Cold

**I**t is pretty generally believed that exposure to cold and wet weather will bring on the disorder known as a "cold." But sensitiveness to cold is usually due to the fact that the nerve centers controlling the circulation of blood through the skin are over-delicate, and exhibit a sort of hair-trigger reaction to exposure. By accustoming the body gradually to cool and later to cold baths, resistance to cold is set up.

#### A French "75" Anti-Airplane Gun with a Camouflage Dressing

THE French have found still another use for the versatile "75." They have mounted it on a motor-truck chassis, heavily armored, and have sent it close to the front to pepper German airplanes. The accompanying illustration shows the new combination of motor-truck and big gun and the crew of three that operate each unit. The truck is painted and covered with boughs to hide it from the eagle eye of the enemy air scout.

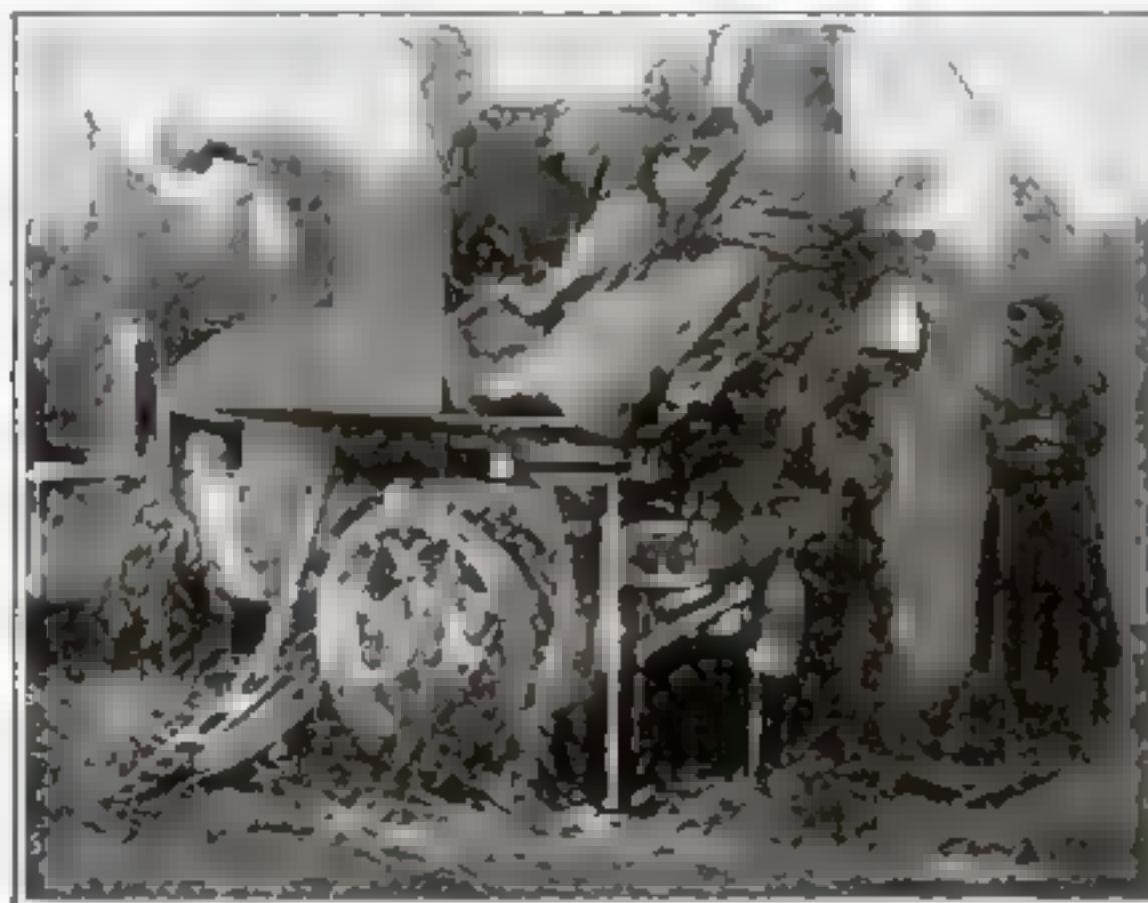
Look closely at the photograph and you will see that the truck is provided with stabilizers in the form of iron legs or "jacks" which actually anchor the truck body to the ground.

These stabilizers are located one behind each rear wheel, one on each side of the truck in front of the rear wheels, and one behind each front wheel.

When the truck is moving, the stabilizers are carried in an inoperative position, but as soon as the truck stops and the command to attack an enemy squadron of airplanes is given, the six stabilizers are forced into the ground, giving the big gun a firm foundation to fire from.

#### Sixty Miles an Hour Is the Climbing Speed of Flying-Machines

**A** MODERN airplane weighing as much as a small touring car without any passengers can climb at the rate of sixty miles an hour. The aviator would say that his machine's rate of ascension is 1,300 feet a minute. Such an airplane would have an engine of a brake horsepower of 180. The airplane climbing at sixty miles an hour ascends a gradient of 1 in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 in 4.



French Official Photo

What the French have in store for German airmen—the famous French "75" mounted on a motor-truck chassis

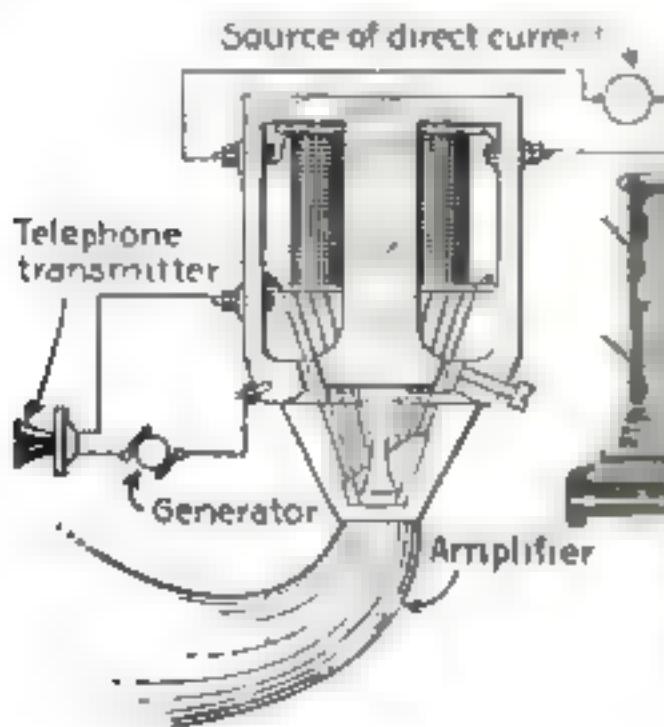
## Making Telephones and Photographs Speak Perfectly

A TELEPHONE receiver for reproducing the sounds of the talking voice without any of the hissing, spitting and scratching that now accompany telephone conversation, is an invention of Erik Christian Bayer, of Denmark.

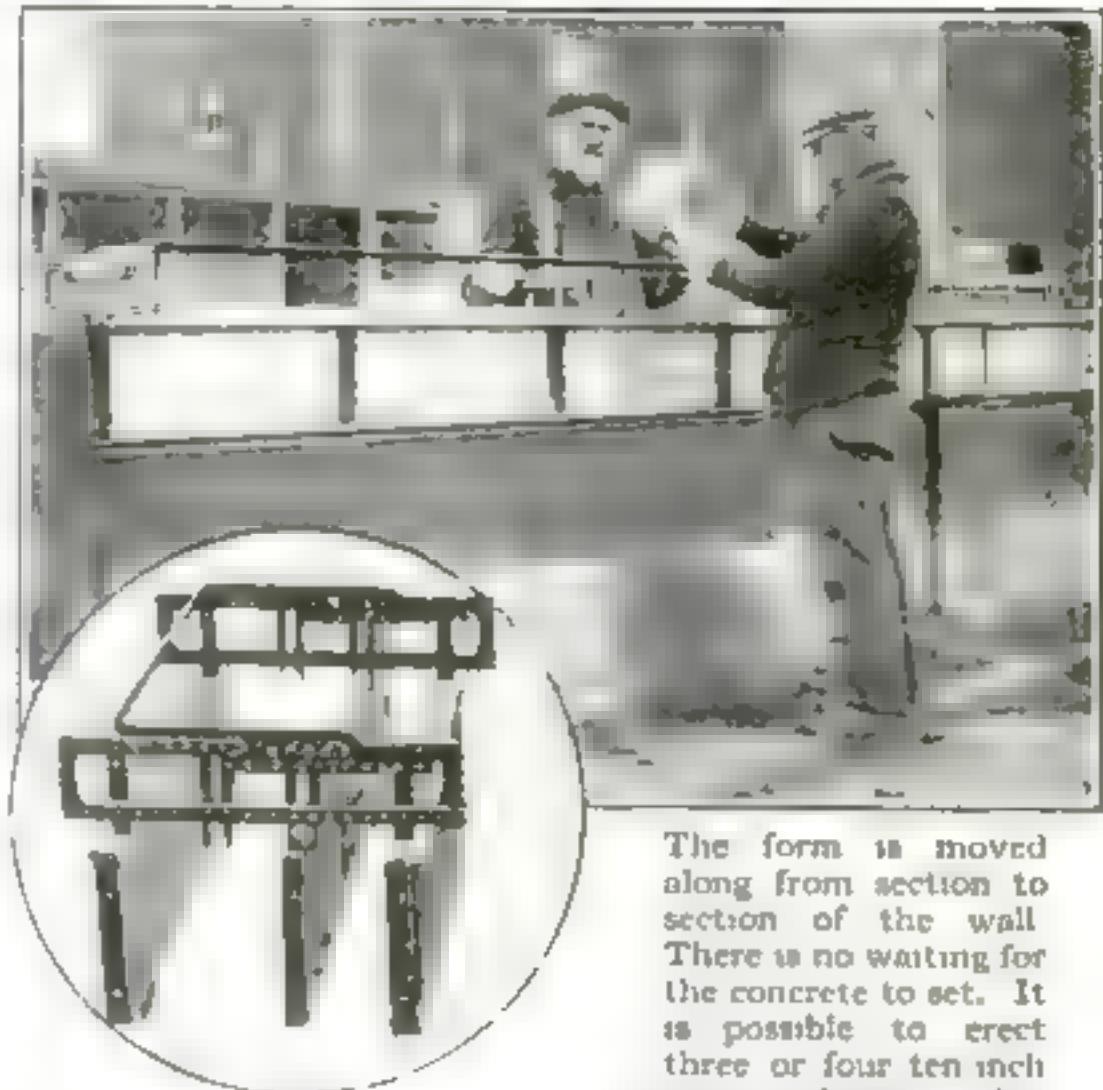
This receiver works on an entirely new principle. Instead of a single sound-producing diaphragm, his device uses a number of wires. These wires vary in length much like those of a piano, and each wire produces its own fundamental tone. And like the wires of a piano, they vibrate with different strengths and thus produce other complex sounds. In this way, the reproduction of voices is obtained. By eliminating those wires which would produce the singing and other noises in the telephone line, these foreign sounds are entirely excluded from the transmission.

By connecting the ordinary phonograph, through a telephone transmitter, with this novel receiver, Bayer hopes to strain out all impure secondary sounds—even the scratching of the needle itself.

This application of the idea although simple, does not seem practical, however; for it is only reasonable to infer that the impure sounds that might possibly be introduced by the transmitter would be almost if not equally as annoying as those weeded out. The photographs below show the diagram and application of the device.



The electric current going through the wires, vibrates them and produces the voice sounds. All wires that would set up other sound vibrations are inactive



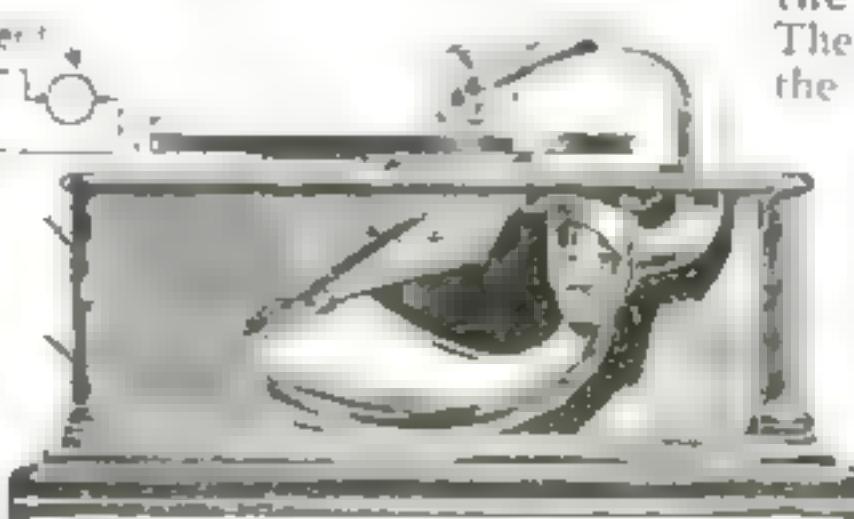
The form is moved along from section to section of the wall. There is no waiting for the concrete to set. It is possible to erect three or four ten inch courses during a day.

## Any Boy Can Build a Concrete Wall with This New Metal Form

A WISCONSIN man has invented a new type of metal concrete form for constructing hollow or solid concrete walls. The supporting frames of the form are rigid while the arms supporting the mold boards are of flexible spring steel which prevent the form from bending out of shape. The rigidity of the form makes it possible to erect walls true and straight.

Fresh concrete is spread into the mold and tamped down until the mold is completely filled. Then a lever is raised which releases the machine from the wall. The form is moved along and another section of the wall is formed. There is no waiting for the concrete to set. It is possible to erect three or four ten-inch courses in a day.

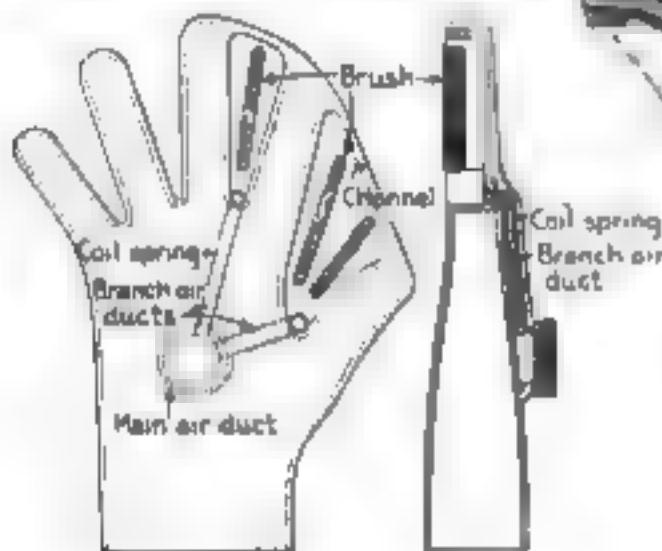
The expense and waste of lumber in building forms is done away with. By the aid of this form any novice can erect cement walls for buildings or partitions.



## Grooming the Horse with a Vacuum-Cleaner Mitten

THE latest application of the vacuum-cleaning principle is to the grooming of horses. Walter B. Guild, of Roxbury, Mass., has invented a kind of glove which takes the place of the old curry comb and brush and cleans the hide thoroughly and quickly.

Between the fingers of the glove small, stiff brushes are set. These stir up the dust in the hide. The brushes are separated from the walls of the



The vacuum-cleaner mitten which takes the place of the curry comb for grooming horses. It is a time-saver

The brushes between the fingers stir up the dust which is sucked up through the hose at the back of the glove

channels into which they are set, so that there is a free-air space around them. Into this free-air space the dust is sucked up, to be drawn into a main air-duct attached to the back of the glove. This main air-duct is connected with a suction hose and pump. The brushes are simply sets of bristles wrapped about a flexible rubber core so as to bend with the fingers and conform with any irregularities of surface.

Such a cleaning mitten is believed to be a means of preserving the health of the grooms, since the dust which is invariably imbedded in the hide is not allowed to escape into the air of the close stall to be breathed into the lungs of the workmen. With such a mitten it is claimed that one man can do the work of three without loss of time.



## Why a Sidewalk Was Built on the Top of a Storm-Sewer Tunnel

BECUSE a Pasadena storm-sewer could not be built low enough to avoid conflict with the sidewalk above it and still retain a down grade to insure a flow, the sidewalk was placed on the top of the tunnel.

The top of the sewer projected above the point where the foundations of the sidewalk would naturally begin. Hence the contractors decided that the easiest remedy for the situation was to build the sidewalk on the top of the tunnel and as an integral portion of it.

Now hundreds of persons daily walk over the sidewalk without the slightest knowledge that they are traversing the top of a sewer. Only if you chanced to be unusually observing and reached the end of the

walk, would you be likely to discover the details of the construction. At the end there is a concrete abutment to prevent you from absent-mindedly walking off into the open portion of the big drain.



The top of the sewer projected above the point where the sidewalk began, so the sidewalk was built directly over it

## How Old Is the Earth? As Old as the Salt of the Sea

THE salt of the ocean has been made to give an answer to the question of the age of the earth. The general idea seems simple enough to be worked out by anyone with a plentiful supply of good long pencils and sufficient paper.

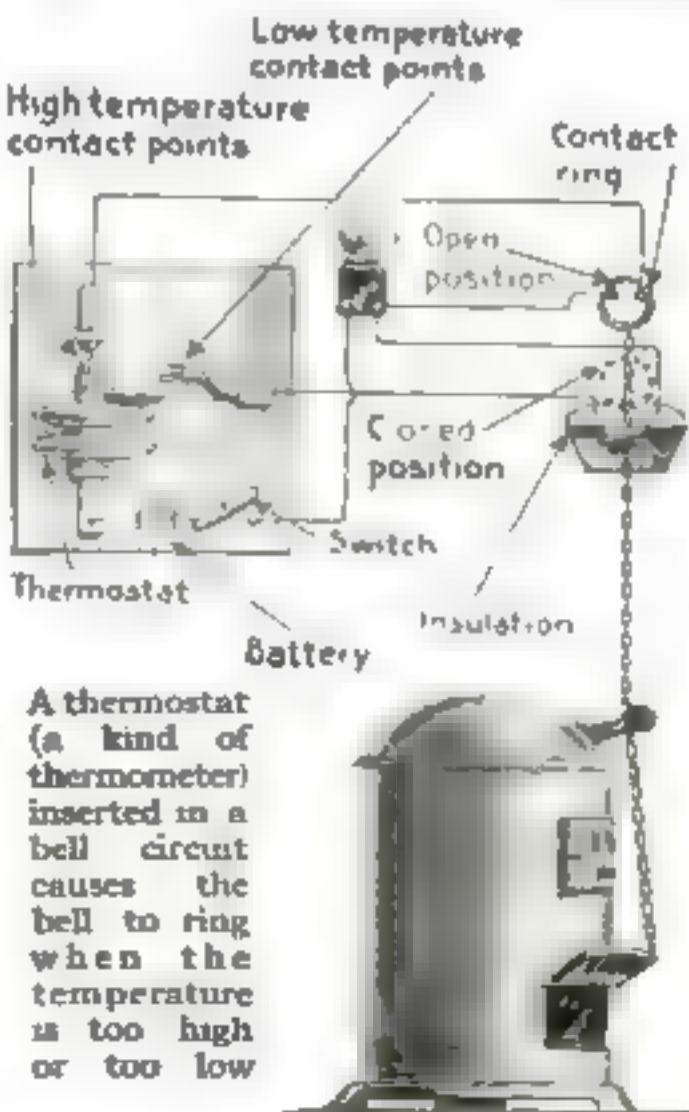
Salt is carried down year after year into the sea, where it accumulates. If, then, we can divide the entire amount of salt at present in the ocean by the amount carried down in a year, the quotient will be the probable age of the earth. Simple? Oh yes. Professor Joly has worked it out to ninety-nine million years, but to be on the safe side he reduces that number to ninety million. A little matter of nine million years is negligible to those who can think in such numbers.

## The Temperature Alarm. It Tells You Whether You Are Too Warm or Too Cold

THE burglar alarm now has a rival in the temperature alarm. A bell rings to inform you that you are too warm, or too cold, as the case may be.

Let us assume that the damper on your furnace is open, which, of course, causes the fire to burn fiercely. A chain is attached to the damper at one end, and at the other to a metallic ring. The ring is part of an electric circuit in which the bell is located. A thermostat (a kind of thermometer) is inserted in the circuit near the contact point, and swells when the house becomes too hot. This causes the contact points of the thermostat to touch, and the circuit is thus closed, so that the bell rings.

Upon hearing the bell ring, you realize that you are too warm. You move the metallic ring down to another position which breaks the circuit, causes the bell to stop ringing, closes the damper and cools the house.



The steam shovel moved along by its own power on its self-laid track at the rate of about four blocks a day through the side streets of the city

## How a Railroad Steam-Shovel Traveled Through New York City

**I**N excavating the site for a new hospital in New York city a contractor made use of a gigantic steam-shovel mounted on a standard railroad flat-car. Upon the completion of the work the shovel had to be transported to the next scene of operations, in this case several miles away, the route being entirely through city streets.

No alternative presented itself to the mind of the contractor to a plan to lay tracks for this self-propelled steam-shovel and to pick them up again after the shovel had passed on. So, making use of three short sections of track consisting of standard rails held the required distance apart by iron rods, the steam-shovel started on its queer journey. As it passed, under its own power, from the last section to the second section, a team of horses hauled the last section around to the front of the shovel to form a new length of track.



The flexible shaft from the motor rotates the cam. The bearings of the scissors shanks, on running in the cam groove, operate the blades of the scissors

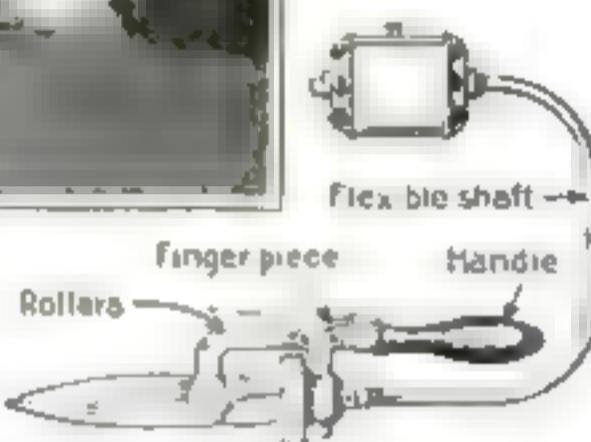
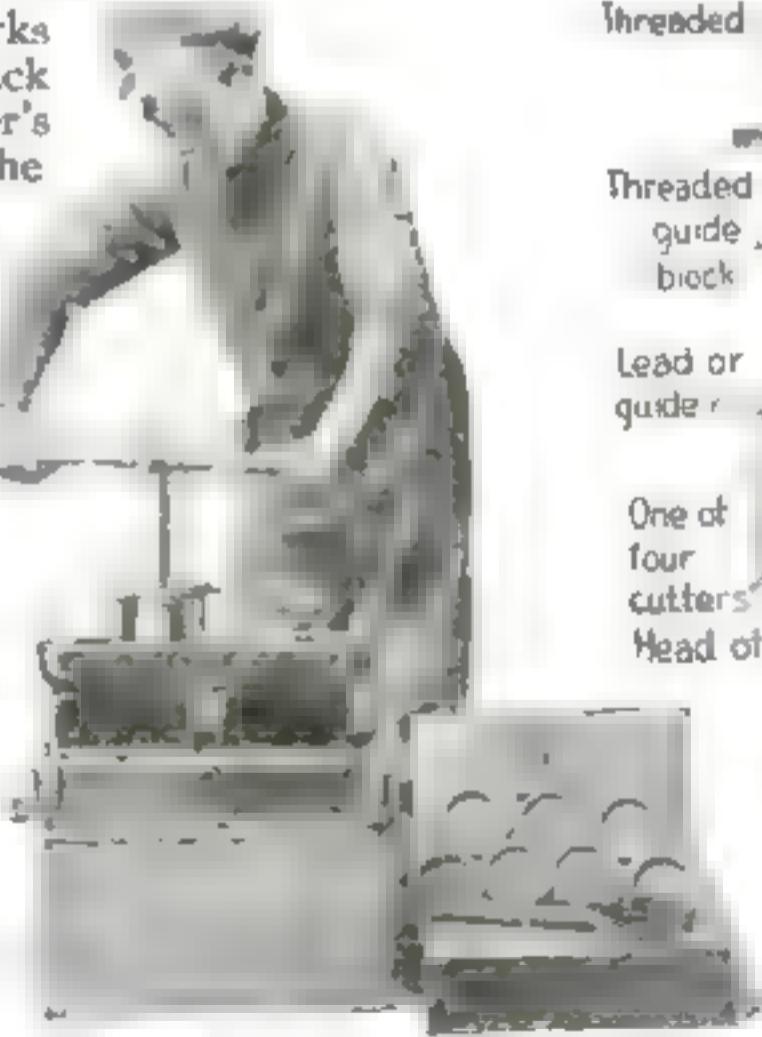
### Click! Click! Go These Electrically Operated Scissors

**I**N large factories where clothing and uniforms are made by the thousands, the cutting of the miles of cloth required is a tremendous job.

Much of the tediousness of this work has been eliminated by the power-operated scissors invented by John Schultz, of Chicago.

A rotating groove-cam works the shanks of the scissors back and forth just as the cutter's hand would ply them. The cam, however, rotates so fast that the shank-bearings, traveling in the turning 8-shaped groove, are moved many times faster than a man could operate them. Moreover, the strokes are more powerful, since the electric motor which turns the cam by means of the flexible shaft connected with it is several times as strong as a man's hand.

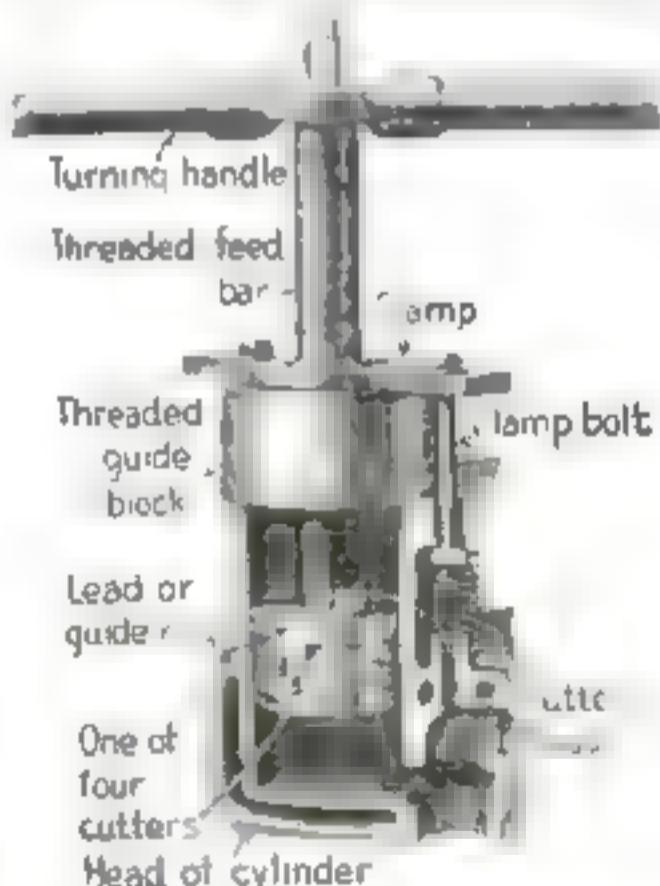
The scissors therefore can cut several thicknesses of cloth where a man would cut but one.



### A Simple Cylinder Re-Boring Machine for the Car-Owner

**T**HE mechanically inclined automobile owner can rebore his engine cylinders in from one-third to one-tenth the usual time and without the services of an expert mechanic, if he uses a simple machine recently brought out in Iowa. Although hand-operated ordinarily, the device can be power driven when much work is to be done in a garage. It will rebore cylinders from  $2\frac{3}{4}$  to  $5\frac{1}{16}$  inches in diameter on engines of either the demountable or solid-head types. In the former, the device is bolted to the cylinder after the head is removed, and in the latter to the base of the cylinders when the cylinder block is turned upside down.

The reboring machine consists of a top guide block, with a clamp and bolts to attach it to the cylinder, and a threaded feed-bar carrying at its lower end a circular cutter head slotted for four cutters. The head is threaded inside for the adjustment of the cutters and is tapered on the outside at the bottom to keep the cutting tools straight.



The re-boring machine attached to the bottom of a solid-head cylinder. The cutters and head are revolved through the feed bar

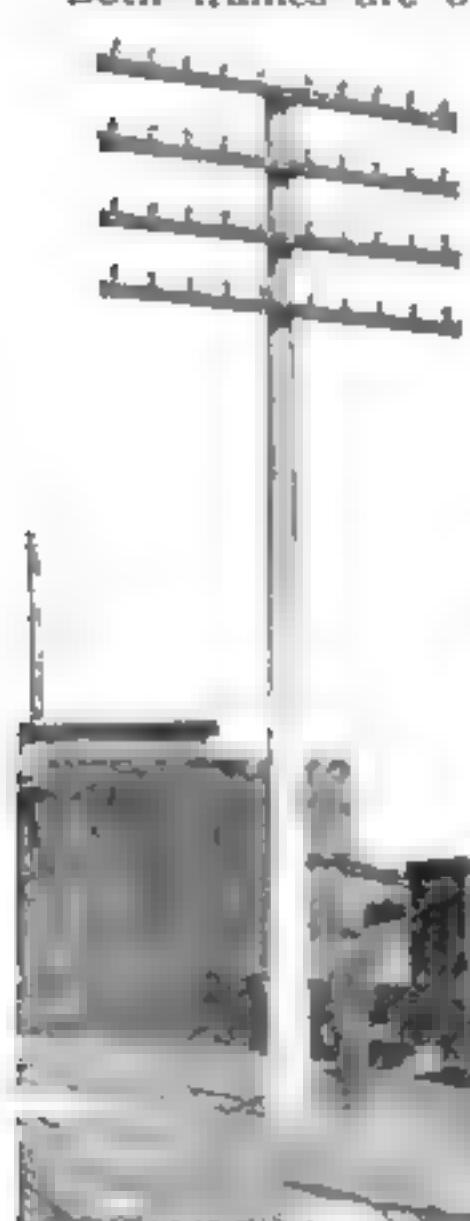
# Whirling Concrete Poles into Shape

Centrifugal action is set up and the liquid concrete is thrown against the tubular frame

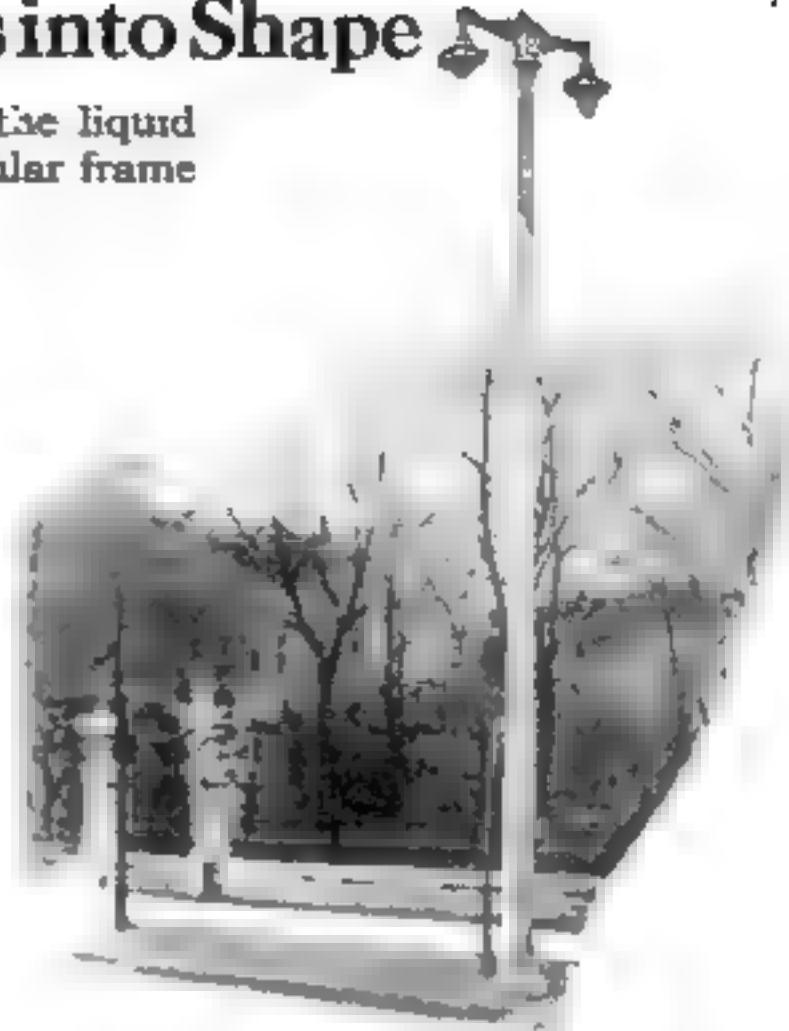
THE principle of centrifugal action utilized in a machine invented by Walter H. Lienesch, of Chicago, makes possible the production of substantial, attractive and inexpensive lamp poles, telegraph poles and sign posts from reinforced concrete.

The machine consists of an outer cylindrical frame which carries the mold and which is constructed of sheet metal, formed from two half-cylinders hinged together. Within this carrier-frame is a smaller mold-cylinder, of tapering, rather than of true cylindrical form. This mold is likewise constructed from two half-cylinders of sheet metal, hinged together. The inner mold is supported by braces carried within the outer carrier-frame or cylinder.

Both frames are opened and concrete is poured into the inner mold cylinder to partly fill it, reinforcing wire netting having been placed in the mold first. The mold and the outer carrier-cylinder are then bolted or latched together.

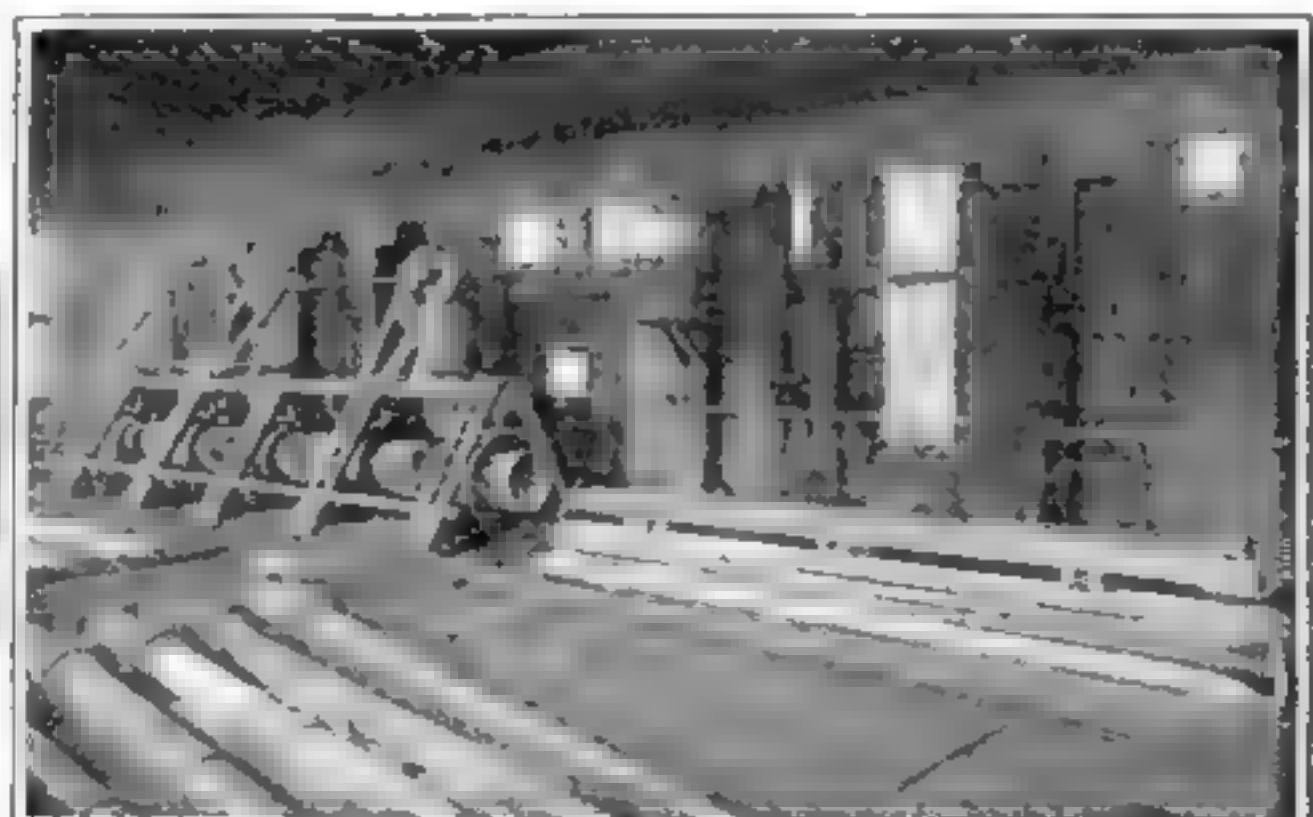


A telegraph pole of concrete recently erected in Milwaukee. It will probably be doing as good service as now one hundred years from today



The concrete lamp posts are unusually attractive and are made in different styles

A motor which is connected with the carrier-frame by a flexible shaft is started up, and carrier-frame and mold are rapidly rotated axially. The resulting centrifugal action whirls the concrete compactly against the cylindrical mold sides to form a tubular pole. The operation is continued long enough to allow the concrete to harden. The machine is then stopped and the newly formed concrete pole is removed. Poles of almost every type can be thus formed.



The mold is constructed of comparatively thin metal and is light in weight so that it can be readily removed from the carrier-frame after the pole has been completed and is ready to set up



Alice is pointing to the waxen seal which melts as soon as the heat becomes intense. The melting of the wax releases the fire doors, starts the sprinkler system and calls the fire department. At right, the roof of the film storage room. The huge ventilators furnish an exit for the combustible celluloid fumes.



### Fire Doors That Close Themselves When the Temperature Rises

**I**N a certain film storage vault in Culver City, California, highly inflammable motion-picture films worth at times five million dollars are stored. Naturally, the vault is provided with every known protection against fire.

The walls of the building are of special fire brick, plastered on the outside for the sake of appearance. A four-inch layer of asbestos lines the interior, and this in turn is covered with a layer of one quarter-inch boiler plate. The most interesting features of the protective plan are four steel doors which close automatically when an excessive heat is reached.

Suppose that a fire breaks out. The heat melts

a tiny wax seal which controls the mechanism of each door. The moment the wax is melted the springs release the latches that hold the open doors, and the doors, being mounted on a sloping pulley, close by gravity and latch automatically. The closing of any one of the doors makes an electrical contact which turns in a fire alarm.

The sprinkler system is so arranged that the entire outside walls of the building are drenched the moment the water is turned on. Showers also send their contents down the ventilators on the roof. A similar sprinkler system sprays the interior of the building, the water being directed so that it falls on the walls and woodwork but not on the films.

### This Is the Way They Plow in Porto Rico

**T**HE prize for queer ways of plowing a field goes to Porto Rico. In this land of the sugar cane it takes two engines to run a plow, yet the engines do not travel over the plowed ground. The engine seen at the right in the photograph below remains idle, while a similar engine to the left, but not visible in the photograph, is pulling the plowing machine in its direction by means of a steel cable which is shown attached to the lower part of the machine.

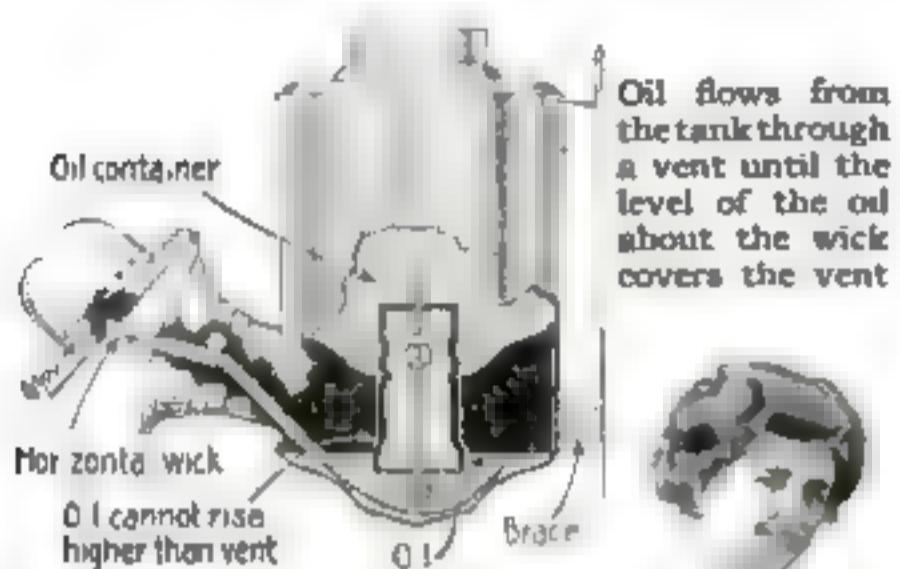
There are eight plows to the machine, four on an end. When the machine has been pulled all the way across the field the end which now appears in the air will be lowered to plow the next furrow in the opposite direction.



How they plow in Porto Rico. The plowing machine is drawn back and forth across the field by two traction engines, one on each side of the furrows.

## This Kerosene Lamp Has a Horizontal Wick

**T**O the thousands of people still obliged to rely upon kerosene as their means of illumination, this new angle-lamp will be decidedly welcome. The outstanding fea-

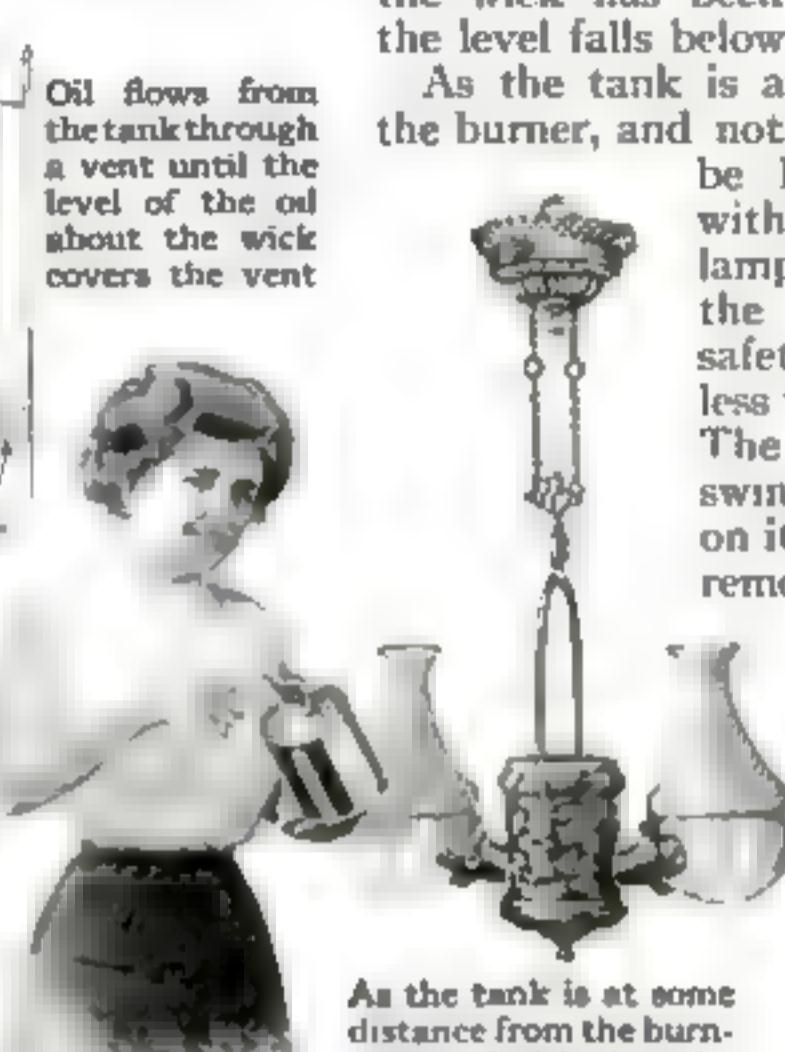


ture is the position of the wick and burner, which, instead of being vertical, is almost horizontal. This shape not only permits a separation of the burner and the tank for oil, but also gives a much better distribution of the light.

The old style oil lamp cuts off entirely the rays directed vertically downward, which are the very best for illuminating purposes. In the angle-lamp the flame is at one side of the support, instead of above, so that the downward rays are not interrupted. Whether a wall lamp or a hanging lamp is used, a good light thus falls on the work or paper underneath.

The oil travels to the flame through the wick easily. The supply at the base of the wick is kept constant by a device much like that in the student lamp. Oil flows from the tank through a vent until the level of the oil about the wick covers the vent; then no more can escape until the supply about the wick has been nearly used up and the level falls below the vent.

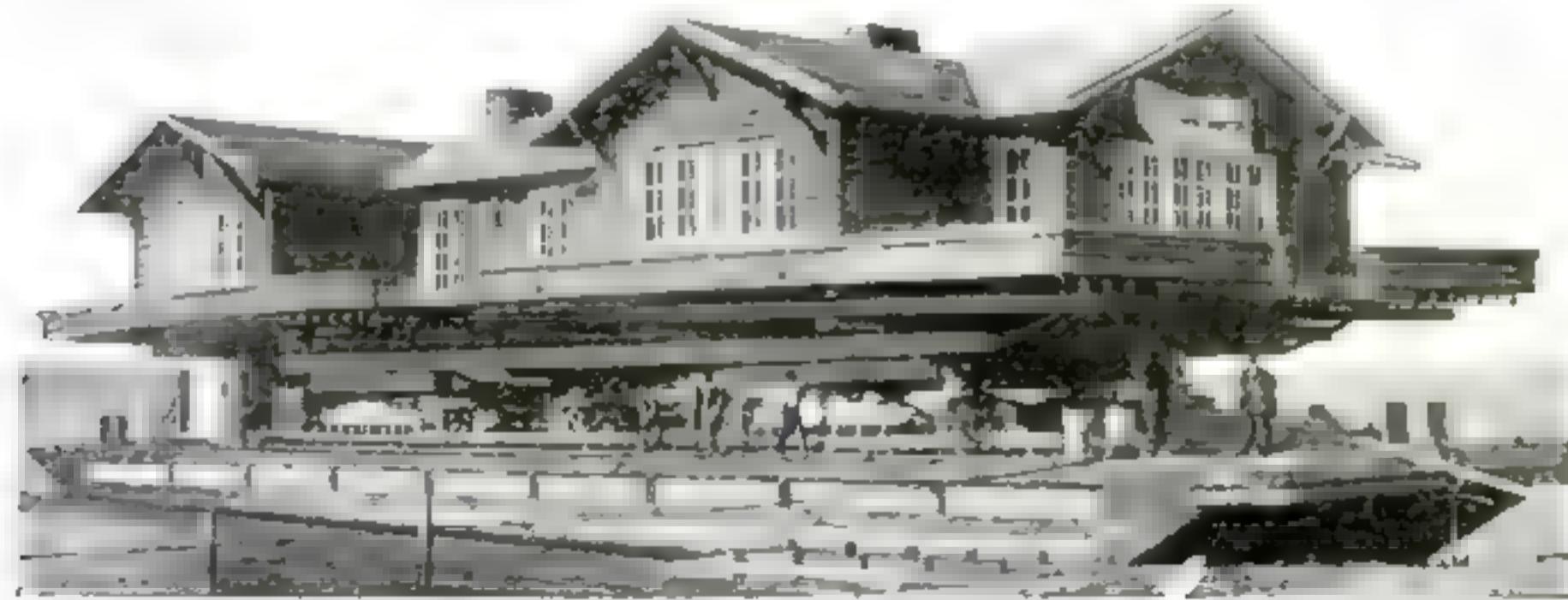
As the tank is at some distance from the burner, and not underneath it, it can be lifted out for refilling without dismantling the lamp, or even extinguishing the flame. This assures safety, and also means much less work for the caretaker. The lamp is lighted by swinging the globe-holder on its hinge; this eliminates removing the globe. The air enters through the burner at right angles to the direction of escape through the globe. This compels it to eddy back through the flame before it escapes.



As the tank is at some distance from the burner, it can be lifted out for refilling without dismantling the lamp

## A Bungalow Takes a Sail Across San Francisco Bay

**A**CALIFORNIA millionaire purchased a plot of ground on the opposite side of the bay from his residence. A moving contractor took the contract to move the house across the bay, and the bungalow is shown below on the scow, ready for the trip. A small tug-boat hauled it.

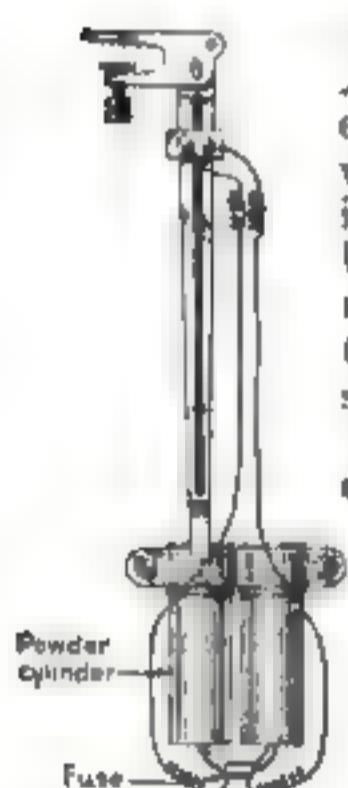


The bungalow taking its trip across the bay in preference to a long detour by land. It was loaded on a scow and hauled by a tug-boat, reaching its destination in a few hours



A touch of an electric button ignites the powder. It flares up and lights up the surrounding country

### Making a Safe Landing at Night From an Airplane



Details of the device for flood-lighting the land directly beneath the airplane

**A**N aviator so unfortunate as to have his engine go back on him while flying along at night is in a precarious position. Until recently, there was nothing for him to do but to trust to luck and descend.

By the invention of Harold E S Holt, of England, however, the extreme danger of such a position is mitigated. The principal feature of his device is a long steel arm which hangs down from the airplane. This is a flood lighting arrangement. You press an electric button, the powder held at the end of the steel

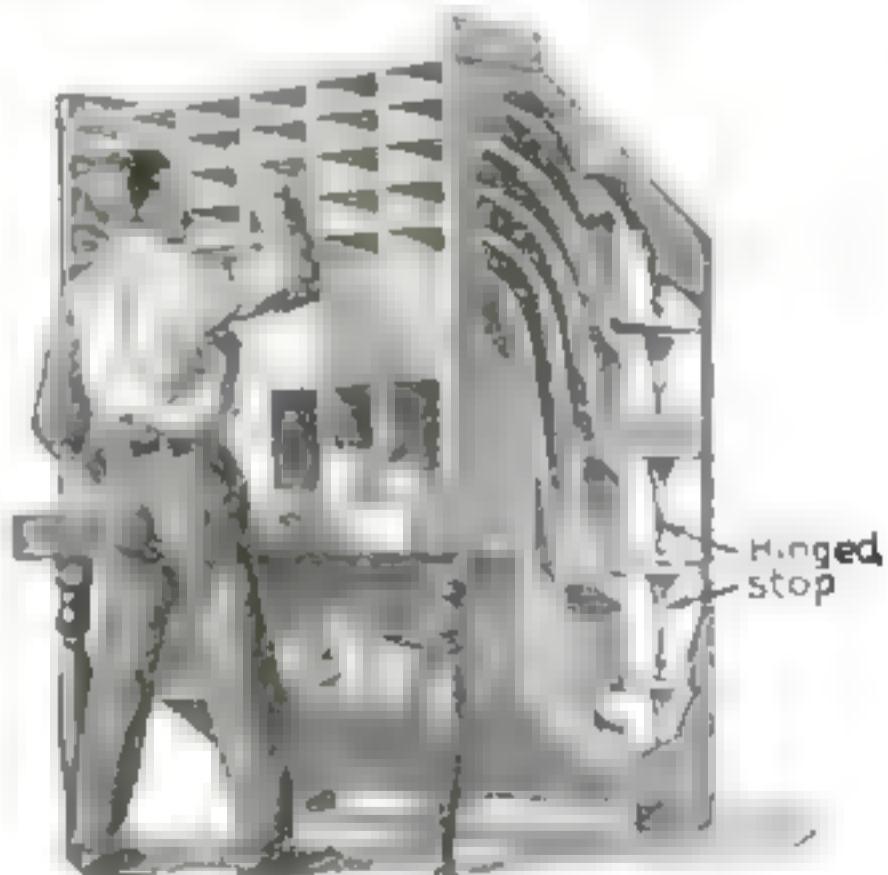
arm is thus ignited. This powder is the sort of stuff which mariners use in signaling in stormy weather; a powder which burns long and with an intense flame. Thus the landscape below the airplane is lighted up so that you can see plainly to choose a landing place which promises a fair degree of safety.

### Sorting Letters with Gravity Chutes in the Post Office

**I**n a large city post office where millions of letters a day are received, the problem of sorting them usually requires a staff of men nearly as large as that necessary to deliver the letters about the city. To reduce the expense of sorting, William G. Axworthy, of Montclair, New Jersey, has designed a sorting case by which the letters can be sorted in about one-half the time usually required. The case consists of five horizontal rows of very narrow compartments, all close together. The pile of letters to be sorted is placed in a horizontal position at the level of the middle row of slots. The practiced eye of the sorter can recognize the town where the top letters are to go just as quickly as

the letters can be uncovered. Due to the close proximity of the slots, the letters can be thrown into the respective compartments assigned to them at the same high speed.

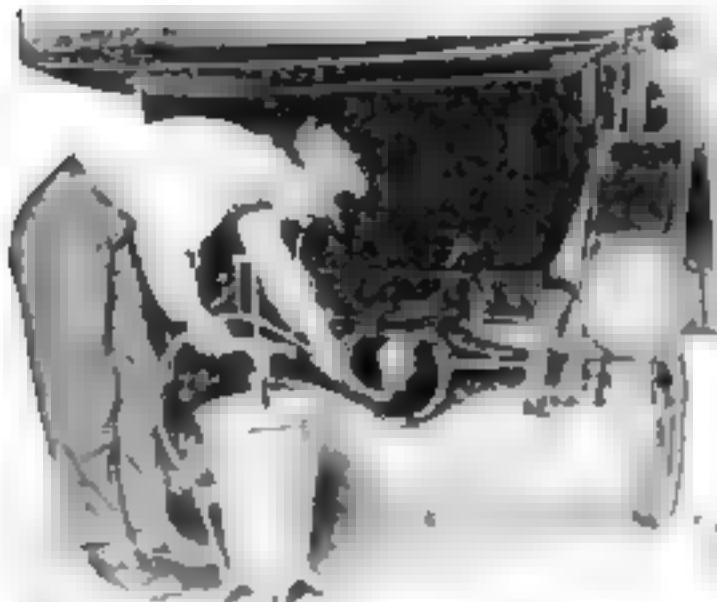
How different is the old system where the slots are deep and must be built over five vertical feet of wall space! No longer is motion lost in reaching down to the slots near the floor. This operation is effected by little chutes in back of each slot. The letters fall down these chutes into the larger storage compartments below.



The letters for the lower compartments are dropped into slots and carried down by gravity

# A Valveless Pump for Gearset Grease

It sucks out the old grease, pumps it into another receptacle and feeds in fresh lubricant



Filling a transmission gear set with new grease which is carried in the valveless pump

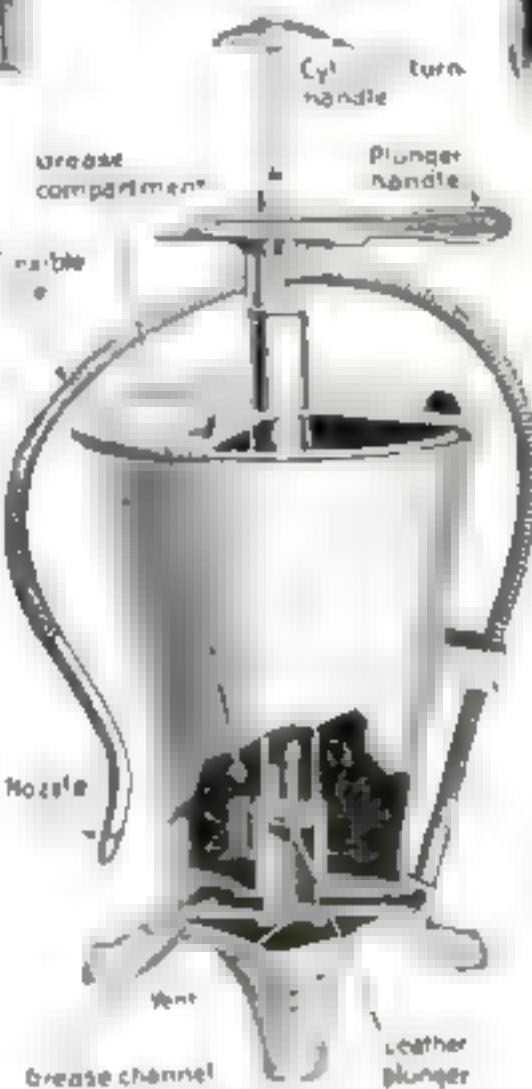
**F**ILLING the transmission gearbox or removing the grease from it or from the rear axle of an automobile is generally an operation which requires a man to put on overalls and gloves if he is to be at all presentable when he finishes the job.

This drudgery can now be done away with by using the simple valveless bucket shown in the accompanying illustrations. This can be used to fill the gearset or axle with grease or oil carried in the bucket itself; to feed in a different lubricant instead of that in the bucket, or to suck old grease out of either part and pump it into some other receptacle for use elsewhere.

The device consists of a heavy sheet-iron receptacle in the shape of an ordinary bucket and fitted with a central brass tube inserted in a cast cylinder at the bottom of the bucket. This cylinder has a horizontal flange at the bottom which forms practically a double bottom, the space between the real and false bottom opening to the lower end of a flexible metal hose.

The brass tube may be turned one-quarter turn either way to bring a rectangular hole near its bottom into register with the passage to the hose or with the

Below: Details of the valveless pump. The horizontal flange at the bottom of the cylinder forms practically a double bottom



Sucking old grease out of a rear axle housing. Not a drop is spilled on the woodwork

bottom of the bucket through holes in the horizontal casting flange. In the latter case a charge of the grease in the bucket is sucked into the brass tube by the upward stroke of a small piston inside of the tube, operated through a small finger grip on the outer and upper end of the piston rod.

The brass tube is then turned one-quarter way around and the piston forced down by an easy downward pumping stroke of the lever handle with one hand, leaving the other free to guide the free end of the hose, the grease meantime being forced out as the piston descends.

Similarly, closing the bottom of the bucket and opening the passage to the hose by turning the tube another quarter revolution sets the device so that an upward stroke of the piston will suck old grease out of the gearset or rear axle. The next downward stroke will force it into another receptacle.

There is no dirt or muss, and the old greasy overalls may be discarded without any regrets from the list of indispensables around the automobile.

Maybe you have special needs. Write to the editor about anything within the scope of the magazine. He will be glad to help you.

# Powder Gases Wash Away Steel Guns

The process is the same as that by which a river cuts away its banks

By Edward C. Crossman.

WHEN a modern infantry-rifle cartridge is fired in a rifle-barrel, the heat generated by the powder gases is measured by some 4000 degrees Fahrenheit. One shot does not matter much, two shots in rapid succession raise the temperature of this steel a bit more, three shots are still worse, but twenty, fired at machine-gun speed, raise an ordinary barrel to a steak-broiling temperature.

The gases pushing behind the bullet and traveling at high speed with the pressure of 50,000 pounds to the square inch, literally wash away the softened steel just ahead of the chamber as fast as it is heated by the high temperature of discharge. The process is known as erosion—a washing away. When a river sets in to cut away its banks, it also erodes.

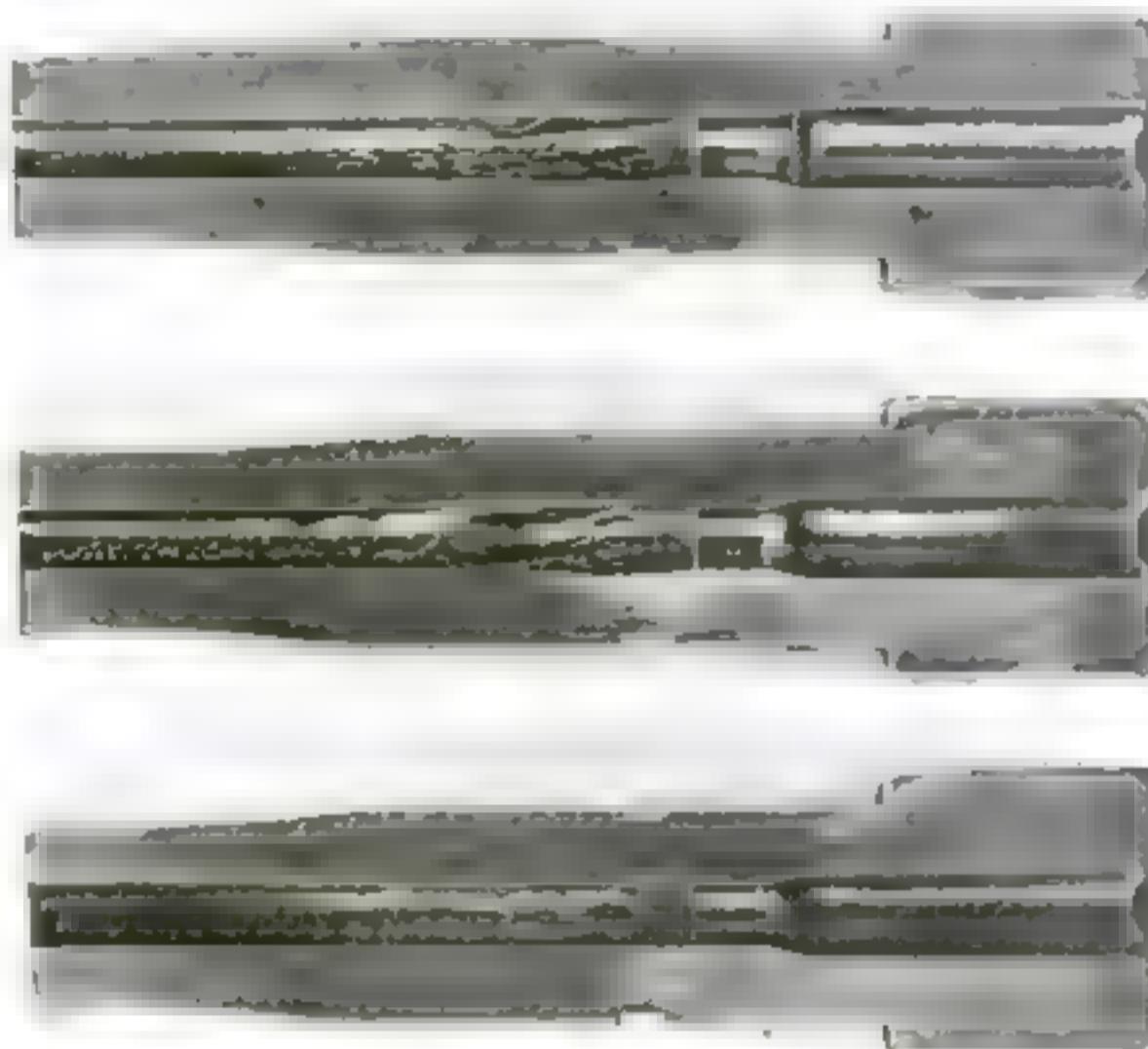
Because machine-guns are fired at high speed and are used for a comparatively long series of shots without a pause, their chief foe is this erosion. If machine-guns were fired as the average layman supposes—one continuous blast of bullets while the argument lasts, they would be out of commission in a couple of thousand shots, which means an actual firing life measured by a few minutes. No cooling system ever invented

will keep down the temperature on the inside of the barrel with such usage.

Because of this, because of the necessity for re-laying the gun on the mark every twenty shots or so, and because of the slight delay in inserting a new belt or drum or clip of ammunition, the guns are fired in short bursts, each followed by a pause. The Germans use two guns at detached points, alternating their fire to avoid over-heating and to avoid the delays incurred by inserting new clips or belts.

Even used in this way, machine guns show erosion very quickly. The photograph shows the barrels of types of American machine guns, fired 2,000 and 3,000 shots. As the photographs plainly show, ahead of the chamber, which is the portion where the cartridge rests when the gun is loaded, the barrels are washed away on either side until the bore is larger than the neck of the chamber.

The result is that the hot gases rush past the bullet which does not seal the gap, and wash still more steel away, and so on, around the vicious circle of damage. The barrels shown in the photographs are sectioned lengthwise, showing only one half of the bore of the guns.



These are American machine guns which have been fired from 2,000 to 3,000 times. Ahead of the chamber, which is the portion where the cartridge rests when the gun is loaded, the barrels are washed away on either side until the bore is larger than the neck of the chamber. The result is that the hot gases rush past the bullet, which does not seal the gap, and wash still more steel away, and so on, around the circle

## An Iron "Flag" for Protecting the Railroad Car Inspector Against Injury

LAST year a single railroad killed four men and injured nearly four hundred others who were underneath the cars inspecting and making repairs. The blue flag which they had stuck in the ground a short way off to warn locomotive engineers of their dangerous position had fallen down or had perhaps been knocked down by some careless workman.

In an effort to put an end to such needless and pitiful slaughter, a railroad equipment company has developed a fool-proof flagging device. A blue "flag" of iron is placed on the track in front of the car to be repaired. The repair inspector locks this to the track and only he can remove it. Little chance now for an engineer to plead ignorance and to back his train into the other car.

This iron flag can be planted on the track, winter or summer, in a few seconds. The flag standard is an iron pipe inside which two clamp arms slide. When the arms drop down, they can be placed over the sides of one of the car rails. The inspector then shoves the pipe down. The arms come together and hug the rail securely. The inspector then padlocks them to the rail



Padlocking the blue metal flag to the track to warn engineers against backing their trains into the car that is being repaired

When the flag standard is shoved down, the arms clamp the rail. When it is locked, only the inspector himself can remove it



The tree stood in the pathway. Rather than chop it down a path was cut through it

## "Woodman, Spare That Tree," Said the People to the Roadmaker

WEST of the Rocky Mountains, trees of enormous size are numerous. Many of them are supposed to be hundreds of years old and are consequently revered. To cut down a tree which has taken so many years to reach development seems a crime. Therefore when the Westerners find one of them blocking the path of progress they resort to various expedients to give it the right of way without sacrificing the public needs.

The accompanying photograph shows a tree which completely blocked the foot-path of a new street in Everett, Washington. The tree was a fir and was in full foliage. Rather than cut it down or compel people to make a detour around it, a pathway was cut directly through it, wide enough for two people to pass abreast. It was finished off at the top in an arch, which enhanced the ornamental effect. The cutting did not harm the tree. In some of the redwood trees of California paths have been cut wide enough for horses and wagons to pass through.



# Telegraphing by Typewriter

How one telegraph company doubled its facilities without adding a single wire

To provide adequately for the handling of its enormously increased business, the Western Union Telegraph Company was recently confronted with the problem of doubling its service facilities. To double the number of telegraph lines, and therefore, to increase the number of employees, was too costly for serious consideration. Automatic telegraph operators were installed. Their speed is so great that more than twice the number of telegrams formerly handled can now be sent over the same lines.

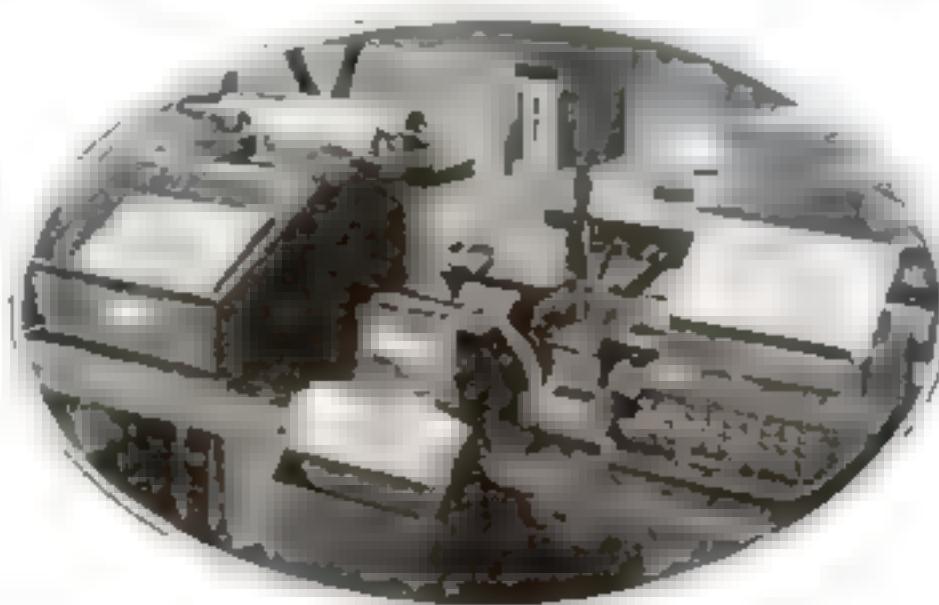
This is how it was made possible. Typists take the place of key operators. As they operate special typewriters, they perforate a narrow strip of paper with a number of holes, the arrangement of which varies with each letter of the alphabet. A strip of paper is to the new system of telegraphy what the music roll is to the player-piano. As a given perforation in the music roll determines the note to be played, so a tape perforation determines the letter to be printed at the receiving station. A tape is typewritten and drawn through the electric transmitter so quickly that one thousand, six hundred and fifty words can be sent in the time required by one typist to send a thousand words with the regular key.

Thus the company has increased the amount of business it handles by sixty-

five percent, without the addition of a single new line! It did not stop at that, however. Key operators can work "quadruplex"—that is, four of them can send their messages over a single wire, two in one direction and two in the other direction at the same time. The typewriters were made to do the same. We thus come to the second improvement, a device which allows four messages to be transmitted from the sending to the receiving

station and four in the opposite direction from the receiving to the sending station at the same time and over the same wire! Two brushes, one at each station, rotate over four segments at the same speed and come in contact with corresponding segments at all times. At one station, the four segments connect with the four tape transmitters; at the other, they connect with the four printing machines. While one transmitter is sending a letter to its corresponding printer, the brushes will be moving toward the next segment. The

printer levers will select the letter and will print it on the regular telegram blank while the brushes are rotating over the three remaining segments. The first printing set is then ready for the next letter. This happens with every segment, so that with each complete revolution of the brushes, one letter will have been sent and received by four operators.



The device by means of which four messages come and four go over the same wire at the same time



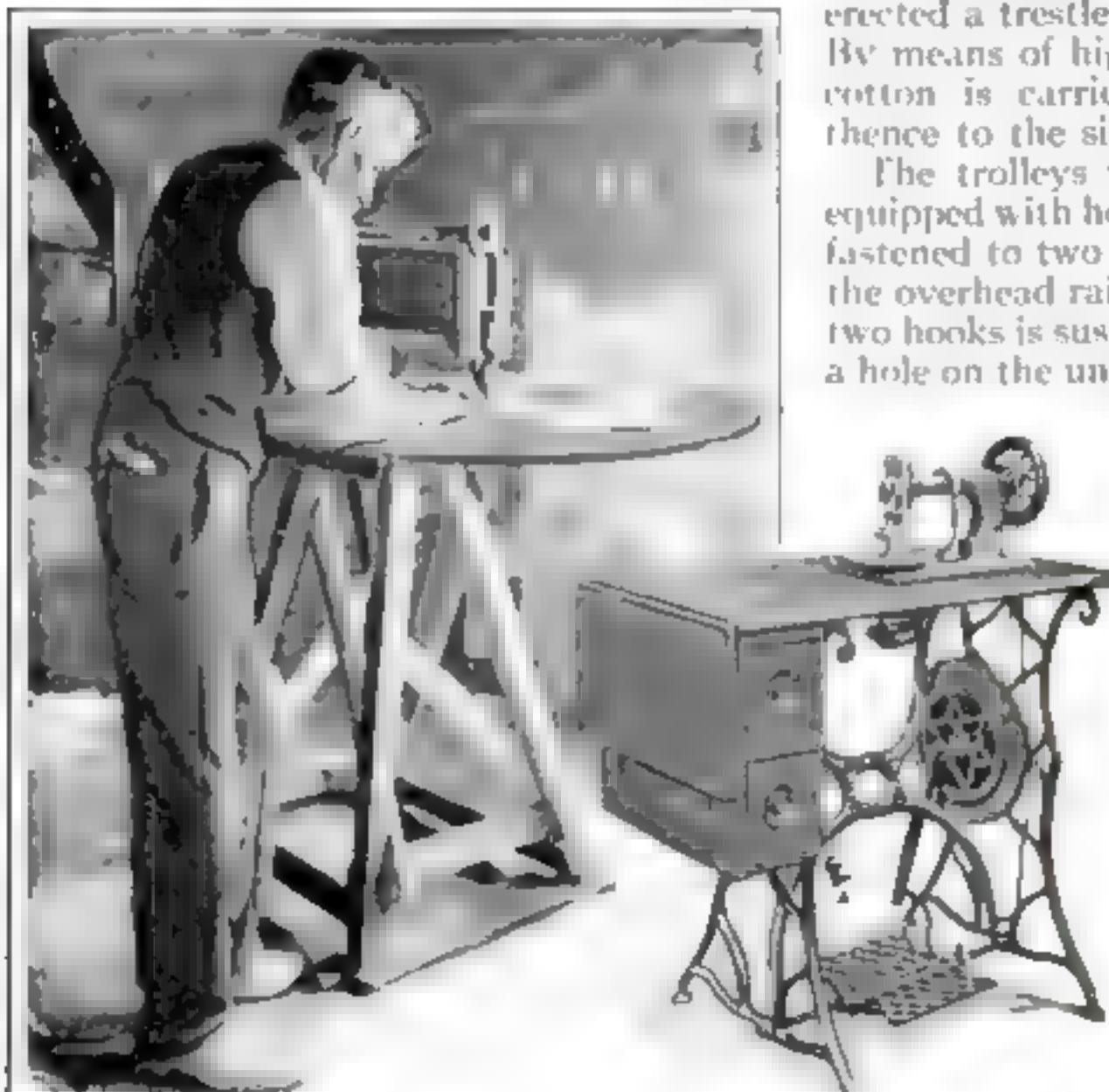
Typists operate special machines which make records of the messages in perforations on paper like player-piano records

## Cutting Sheet Metal with a New Machine

HERE is a new machine which cuts sheet metal satisfactorily for pattern making purposes and which turns sharp corners. It has been invented by John L. L. Krook, of Proctor, Vermont.

The primary use of the machine is the cutting of patterns required by a marble company in Vermont. But the machine is equally useful for cutting metal stencils and other patterns and for heavier sheet metal work.

The machine has a fixed cutter and a reciprocating cutter operated like a sewing machine needle. The driving-shaft is adjusted to the desired position by means of an eccentric collar which is mounted for rotary adjustment in a ring-shaped groove of the shaft. The machine operates without making much noise. The several incandescent lamps shown are used instead of a rheostat to vary the speed.



The sheet metal-cutting machine. It is patterned after an ordinary sewing machine and is run by electricity



An endless chain fitted with pushers pulls the cotton bales across an A-shaped trestle to the high level railroad track

## Handling Cotton Bales with an Over-head Trolley System

A MONORAIL system which carries cotton bales over a mile at the rate of six hundred an hour has been put into operation in Texas City, Tex. The compress is located that distance from the waterfront docks and a railway line intervenes. In order to get the cotton bales to the ships quickly, the operators of the plant erected a trestle work thirty-five feet high. By means of high and low level lines, the cotton is carried across the tracks and thence to the side of the ships.

The trolleys which carry the bales are equipped with hooks, the stems of which are fastened to two ball-bearing rollers that fit the overhead rail. An ordinary chain with two hooks is suspended in equilibrium from a hole on the under part of the trolley. An endless chain fitted with pushers every ten feet pulls the bales across the long "A"-shaped trestle. From the ground it is possible to see two hundred and fifty bales traveling along slowly.



There are two lines of trolleys, the low lines running through the compress buildings for a mile as feeders to the main line on the outside; where by means of an inclined trackway, connection is made with the "high level" track.

# The Giant Crane of the Austrian Navy

It has a three-hundred-foot jib and while handling a load maintains its equilibrium by means of water let into the rear ballast tanks

**A**T work in the Austrian Navy Yard at Pola is the largest floating crane in the world. A giant floating crane is this, with its normal lifting capacity of two hundred and forty tons. It thinks nothing of taking guns and turrets weighing sixty tons more than that and carrying them to the ships under construction about the yard.

Nothing about the ship is nearly as important as this busy crane. The other cranes of one hundred and one hundred and fifty tons capacity—wonderful cranes a few years ago!—have been relegated to the minor jobs of the yard.

The barge crane is commanded by a captain who stands at the navigating bridge. From his point of vantage, he signals the engineer at the hoisting engine to run out the cable truck on the jib and to let down the cable to the wharf. When the load—gun, or whatever it may be—is secured upon the grappling hook, the captain has it raised to the top of the jib, one hundred and eighty-seven feet in the air. Before the load has ascended many feet, he will have signaled to the boiler room just below the deck, and the barge will be steaming away towards the ship it is to equip. There she drops anchor and "straightens to" on tightening her anchor cables by her modern steam capstans.

With her mighty three-hundred-foot jib, the crane can run her burden far over the side of the largest battleship. While this is going on, water is let into the rear ballast tanks of the barge. Finally, when the load has been deposited on the battleship, this water will be forced out again with compressed air to restore the equilibrium of the barge.

This diligent little ship keeps constantly in touch with the yard headquarters by means of the auxiliary patrol boat that is assigned to her. Instructions reach the barge captain through the wireless station on board the patrol. It is through these channels that orders come when a submarine meets with mishap during its operations on the Adriatic Sea.

If the submarine has foundered within any possible reach of the land, the barge is ordered to drop whatever work it is doing

and to follow the fast patrol boat to the scene of the disaster. Expert divers put off from the yard to meet the barge on its way to the sea. Reaching the point where the submarine has been reported to have gone down, the divers at once descend, carrying the two lifting cables with them.

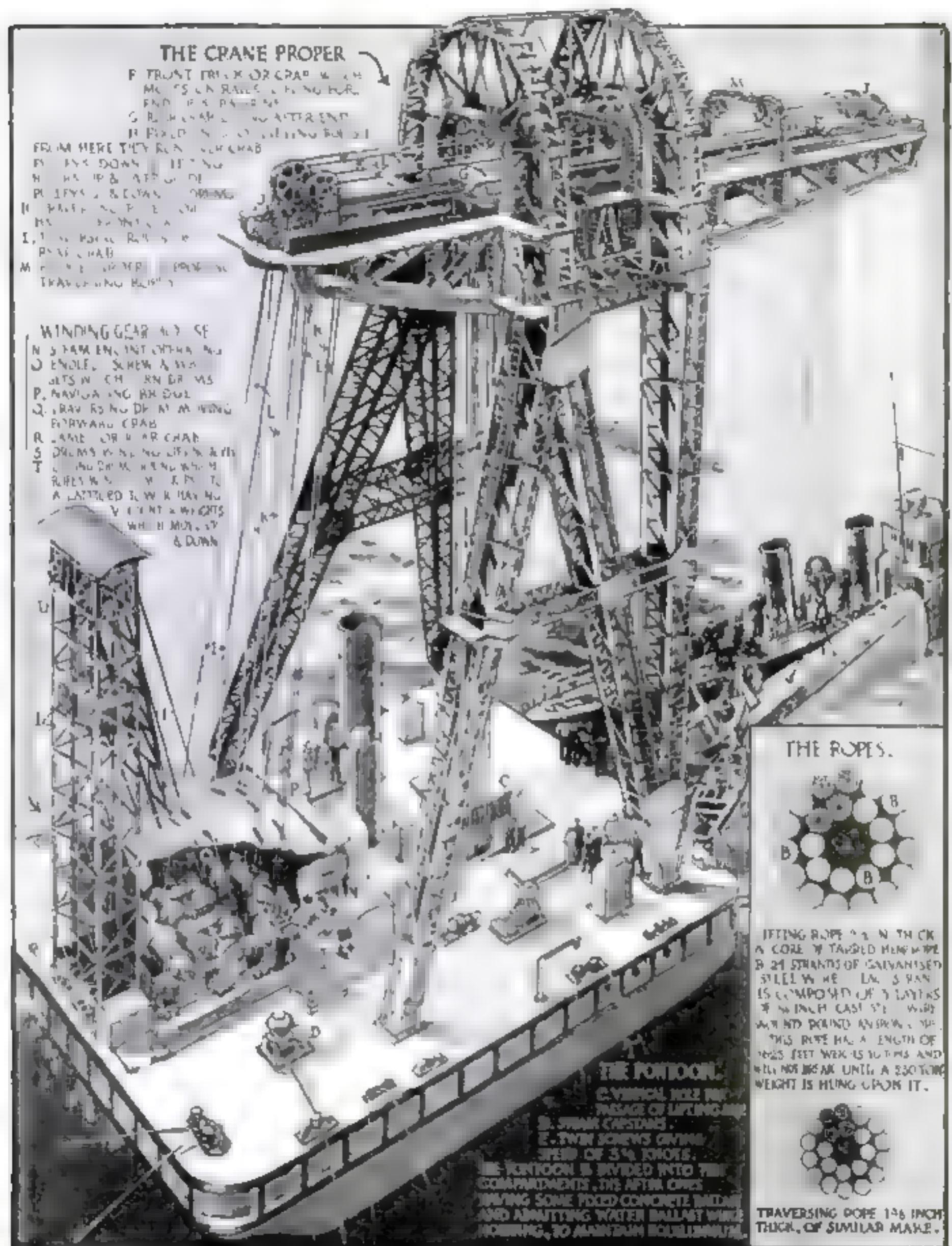
If the divers are fortunate and find the submarine, the grappling hooks are attached to the emergency eyes at each end of the U-boat's hull. Then, with the two lifting cables working together, the U-boat will be raised towards the surface at the rate of about three feet a minute. The rear cable, which goes through the hole built into the front deck of the ship, cannot lift its end of the submarine entirely out of the water. The front cable can, however, and it raises the boat until its conning-tower clears the water. In this way, the crew are enabled to escape.

American cranes are of a more specialized type, and of an extraordinary efficiency. Revolving jibs take the place of the stationary ones of the Austrian craft. Instead of having to maneuver to align the barge in order that a load may be lowered into exact position, the American cranes maneuver the jib around.

On our floating cranes, moreover, the driving machinery is electrical. The operator is stationed in a house near the bottom of the jib. The house rotates with the jib so that the operator can overlook every motion. The electric motor controls, and even the distant-controls for the electric capstans are mounted on the switchboards in this cabin. By co-ordinating his movements, one man can handle his barge with marvelous facility.

Hence, where Austria's cranes exceed ours in size, the American cranes excel in dexterity. Furthermore, the use of water ballast to prevent a barge from tipping forward when a load is on the jib seems absurd to American engineers. Our barges are inherently stable. The crane is mounted so near to the center of the ship that twice the capacity load would not overturn it. No, we do not use water ballast—the cables might break some day and as the load falls off in front the ballast might tip the barge over at the rear!

# It Lifts 240 Tons in One Load



This largest of floating cranes is at work in the Austrian navy yard. It carries two-hundred-and-forty ton loads of guns and machinery from the wharves to the battleships. In case of a submarine disaster near its station, however, it is the duty of the operators to answer the calls of distress. Under its own steam, the crane makes for the spot and sends down divers to find the submarine. Lifting the boat so the crew can escape, it deposits it on the barge to be carried to the repair dock.

### A Jeweler's Ruse for Making You Return His Watch

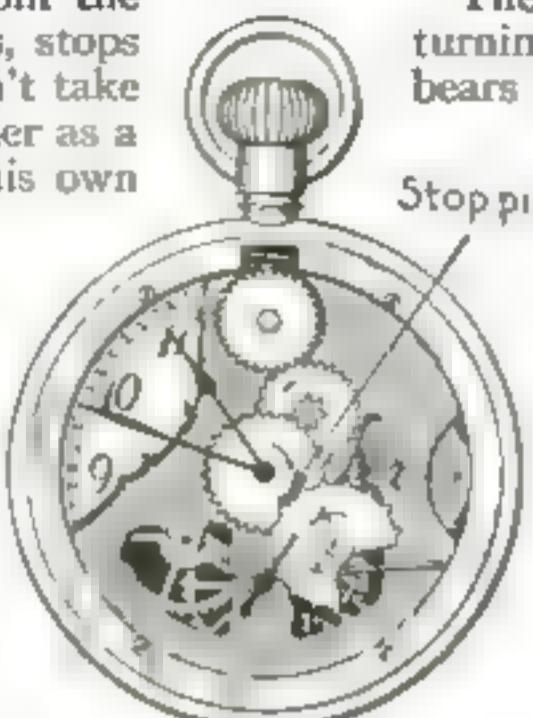
**I**F the watch you borrow from the jeweler while he fixes yours, stops at the end of a week or so, don't take it back and bawl out the jeweler as a man not even able to make his own watches run. He may smile a slow sad smile and tell you that your watch has been finished for nearly a week and that the bill is \$1.30.

A man who is just "ornery" enough to be a jeweler has patented a simple little addition to watches by which they will stop automatically, "never to run again," until the man who sets the attachment turns it off and again lets the watch tick merrily.

The jeweler in question sets forth that customers have the pleasant habit of borrowing watches while their own are being fixed and then wearing them for indefinite periods of time without returning to pay the little bill and take along the repaired watch. Apparently it peeves him, because he has designed a watch to act as before described—stop at the end of a predetermined time which

the jeweler feels is long enough for the customer to be wearing a watch not his property.

The trick depends upon a slow turning wheel with a stop-pin which bears against a sleeve on the second hand when the wheel has completed its revolution, thus stopping the watch.



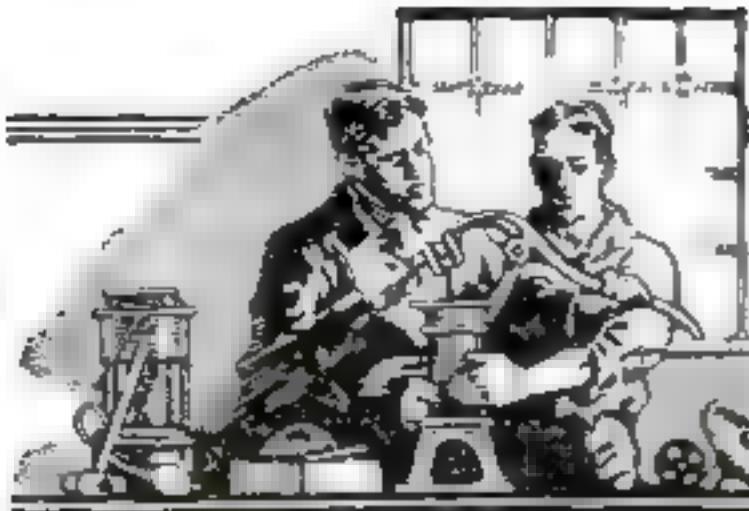
The jeweler's watch with stop-pins to keep it from running well indefinitely

city is dependent for a good part of its fish supply.

But unless you are familiar with the vagaries of fish and the localities in which they school in certain seasons you need not go in search of this village. Often it disappears from a locality overnight, without any farewells, reappearing as quietly a few months later.



New York's floating fishing village consists of nine two-story houseboats moored side by side. Here the cargoes of the fishing boats from the surrounding waters are prepared for market



## FOR PRACTICAL WORKERS

### Flaps Used on Inner Tubes to Prevent Pinches

TIRE users do not generally realize the purpose of flaps and their influence in relation to the tire service. It is not customary to use flaps with clincher tires, not because it is unnecessary, but because of the difficulty in using a flap and stretching the tire on the rim so that it will fit properly. The beads of this type of tire are stretchable and are made approximately one inch less in diameter than the diameter of the rim, the object being to cause the tire to fit snugly to the rim, after being applied.

Several years ago it was a practice to use rim strips—a strip of fabric stretched tightly on the rim. These strips caused the beads to fit very snugly to clinches of the rim and protected the tube from rust and other damage. This was discontinued some time ago. While it is not necessary to use flaps with clincher tires of small size, it is really the proper thing to do with this type in sizes above 4 in., unless clips or spreaders are used to hold the beads tightly in the clinches of the rim so that the inner tubes will not be pinched or damaged. The beads of the quick detachable clincher cases and cables of straight side cases are non-stretchable and are, therefore, made to the approximate diameter of the rim.

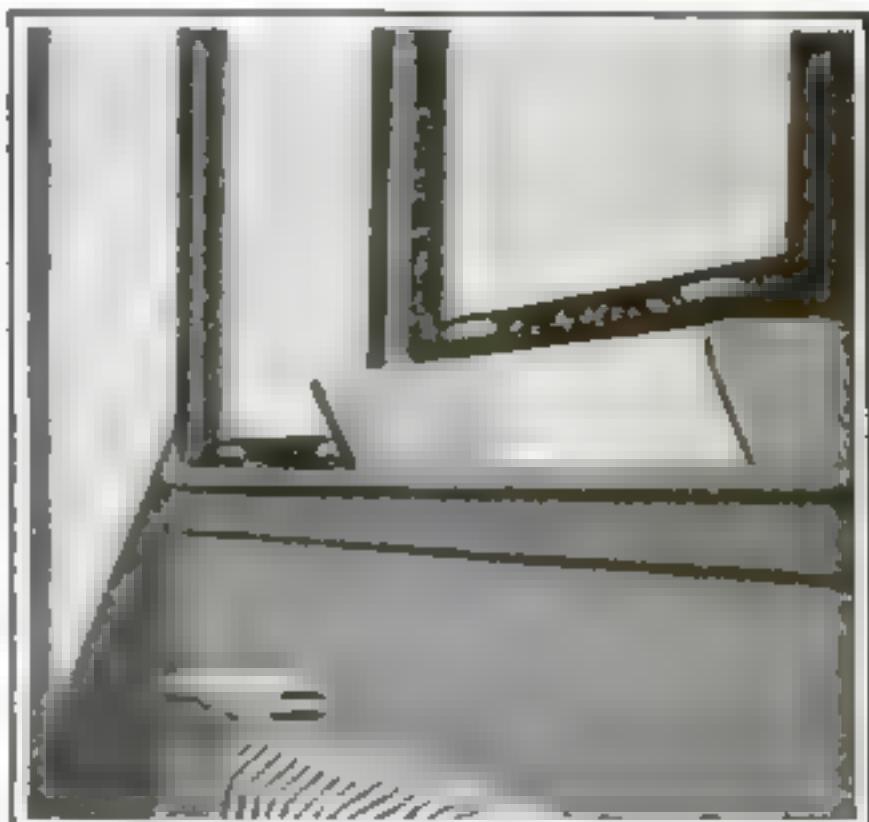
In former years tire manufacturers cemented the flaps to one side of the cases. The heat of the tire caused the flap to loosen, slip out of position, work under the beads, wrinkle and chafe the tubes. The floating flap, i. e., the flap loose in the case, proved to be more efficient in many respects. It is easier to apply the tire to the rim, the flap adjusts itself to suit conditions and, with reasonable caution, it is an easy matter to apply the tire so that the flap will stay in its correct position. The loose endless flap was then improved by splitting,

notching the ends in such a manner as to make the flap adjustable in circumference to accommodate variations in the circumference of the tire.

### A Window Ventilator Which Eliminates Drafts

IT is often inconvenient or unwise to open a window from the bottom for ventilation, on account of the disagreeable draft created. The illustration shows a simple method of eliminating the draft while still securing a plentiful supply of air. It is especially recommended for the sick-room or for a bedroom.

For each window, cut two pieces of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. board as shown. These should be mounted



A glass set on a slope to direct the air currents upward as they enter the room

on either side of the window and fastened to the casement or sill. A groove at 60 deg angle is cut in the board for inserting a piece of glass, the length of the window and about  $6\frac{1}{2}$  in. high. This allows the air to enter the room at an upward slant instead of directly.—J. C. GRINDELL.

### Keeping Insects Away from Lunch Boxes

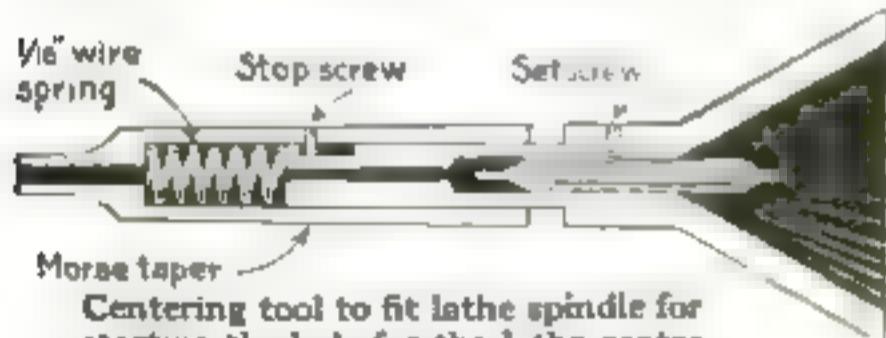
THE accompanying illustration explains a very efficient method for keeping ants and other insects out of lunch boxes. The oil cup consists of a one-pint tin soup can, cut off to the desired height. A piece of  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. galvanized wire is pushed through the center of the bottom of the can, where it is well soldered. Turn up a hook on each end, pour in a small portion of machine oil—any kind will do—and hang it on a nail in a cool place. Hang the lunch below it and it will be secure from insect invasion, for no insect will crawl farther than the oil.—L. M. DRAKE.



Wire with oil can for hanging lunch basket

### The Construction of an Automatic Centering Tool

IN most up-to-date shops there will be found some sort of a saw that will cut a bar of steel reasonably square. With the tool illustrated the centering can be done by the apprentice and you will be surprised at the amount of work he can do in this way. The bell piece is of tool steel, thoroughly hardened. The small screw on the bell piece holds the center drill in place and is adjusted to the drill to the desired depth.



The end of the socket acts as a stop while the screw on the shank will keep the bell from sliding out of place. The shank is tapered to fit any lathe socket and works in conjunction with the bell center of the tail stock. It will center square bars as well as round stock providing the end is cut off perfectly square and at right angles to the length.—ROBERT J. SMITH.

### Caution in Turning Corners to Prevent Tire Injury

BE careful in making sharp turns that the wheels do not cause the treads to be rubbed by spring shackles or other sharp projecting objects. If a bumper or guard is applied to the car front, be sure that the ends have enough clearance to prevent the tires from being gouged.

When the car is loaded heavily there is danger of tire treads being bumped or gouged by the fender when passing over rough places. Fenders that have been bent from accidents may be entirely too close to the tires and cause a great deal of injury, particularly if there are any sharp extending bolts underneath the fender. An inspection under fenders sometimes discloses bolts worn smooth and bright by continued buffing and rubbing by tires.

### Making a Cigar Stand on the Top or Side of a Hat

THIS is an original pocket trick which may be performed anywhere and at any time. Borrow a hat—any kind, derby, soft felt, or straw—and a cigar. Place the cigar on the top or side of the hat and it will apparently stay there as if by your dexterous juggling or balancing. At command it will fall off and the cigar and hat can again be examined. All that is required to accomplish this clever conjuring feat is a common pin. Stick this pin in the thick flesh of your palm where it will stay unobserved. When the hat and cigar have been borrowed and examined place one hand beneath the hat (the hand containing the pin) and with the other hand steady the cigar as a juggler would when preparing to juggle some upright article. But while so doing stick the pin through the hat into the mouth end of the cigar.

This will, of course, hold it upright. To cause it to fall, merely release the pin or pull it out and the cigar will topple over—the pin falls to the carpet. If not "overdone", you can always "get away" with this stunt as a genuine feat of juggling and no one will suspect the ruse employed.



The cigar stands on a pin run through the hat



## Smoke Your Own Fish

Here is a simple method of constructing an inexpensive smokehouse suitable for smoking fish or meats

By A. M. Jungmann

TRY smoking your own fish if you have the space to put up a small smokehouse. It will be an interesting experiment as well as the means of obtaining wholesome and palatable food at a very small price.

There are many fishes of excellent food quality which ordinarily are discarded because their texture or flavor is not approved or because they are too bony. Such fish as bowfins, buffalo-fish, carp, mooneyes or sturgeons, of the fresh water fish, while not popular fresh, are excellent smoked. Bony fish acquire a firmness through smoking that makes the removal of the bones quite easy.

Fishermen frequently sell the less popular fish at from 1 to 3 cents a pound at the docks. A customer who might ordinarily buy only 2 or 3 pounds of the more expensive fish could buy, if he had a place to smoke them, enough cheap fish to last for one or two weeks. Also pond owners who desire to rid their ponds of ordinary fish in order to make room for game fish will find a smokehouse invaluable.

The United States Bureau of Fisheries constructed and operated a small experimental smokehouse on the Mississippi River. This house has proved most satisfactory in every way and its construction is so simple that anyone can build one along the same lines.

The house measures  $6\frac{1}{2}$  ft. in height at the front, 6 ft. at the back, the roof having a single pitch, and 3 by  $3\frac{1}{2}$  ft. inside measurements. If you build your house of plain boards it is necessary to prevent the escape of smoke by covering the cracks with batten strips. If you can get yellow pine shiplap you can make your house smoke-tight without using battens. The 2 by 4-in. corner pieces may be on the out-

side, the inside walls being perfectly smooth.

Two doors are built in the upper half of the front of the house. They are hung on the corner pieces. The outer edge of the right door should be fitted with a batten that overlaps the other door. This holds it shut and prevents the escape of smoke. The doors may be fastened by two wooden thumb buttons, one above and one below the battened door, near where the two doors join and just beyond the batten.



The inner walls have strips on which to place the trays holding the fish to be smoked

Ventilation is provided by an opening in the roof over which a ventilator is placed. The ventilator is a box having a 3 by 4 in. opening front and back. This permits the

escape of smoke and moisture. A slide damper controls the escape of smoke and assists in regulating the draft of the fire.

The house is finished on the inside with 2-in. square strips nailed to the sides near the top, and rabbeted cleats or plain strips are nailed to the sides some 4 to 6 in. apart. These strips should not be leveled. They should have a slope of 6 in. toward the front of the house. When trays holding the fish are placed on them this slope will enable the fish to drain while smoking.

Several removable wire trays should be made to slide on the rabbeted cleats. Fish not put on trays are hung from the horizontal rods of wood or iron which extend across the house from side to side.

To insure successful smoking it is most important that the smoke spreader be properly constructed. This is a rectangular iron box 1 ft. square and 2 ft. long. Holes  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. in diameter should be punched in the sides and ends at frequent intervals to induce the smoke to spread evenly throughout the house.

Dig a trench from the house 7 ft. long, 8 in. wide and 8 in. deep. Place in this trench three sections of ordinary stove-pipe, fitted at one end with an elbow. In the middle joint of the pipe place a stove-pipe damper. As the handle will be too short, fit it with an extension so the damper may be operated from above when the pipe is covered with earth. This damper is very important as it is the principal fire and smoke control. The pipe is lightly covered with earth. The elbow projects upward into the house under the smoke spreader extending about 2 in. above the surface of the ground.

The firebox, which is at the other end of the pipe, is sunken. It is 14 in. wide, 14 in. deep and 24 in. long. It should be built of brick and covered with a heavy piece of sheet metal, which in turn is covered with earth. Firing is made easier by having a sloping trench in front of the firebox. After the firebox and flue are completed and the house is set over the open end of the

elbow, earth should be banked carefully all around the bottom of the house to prevent outside drafts.

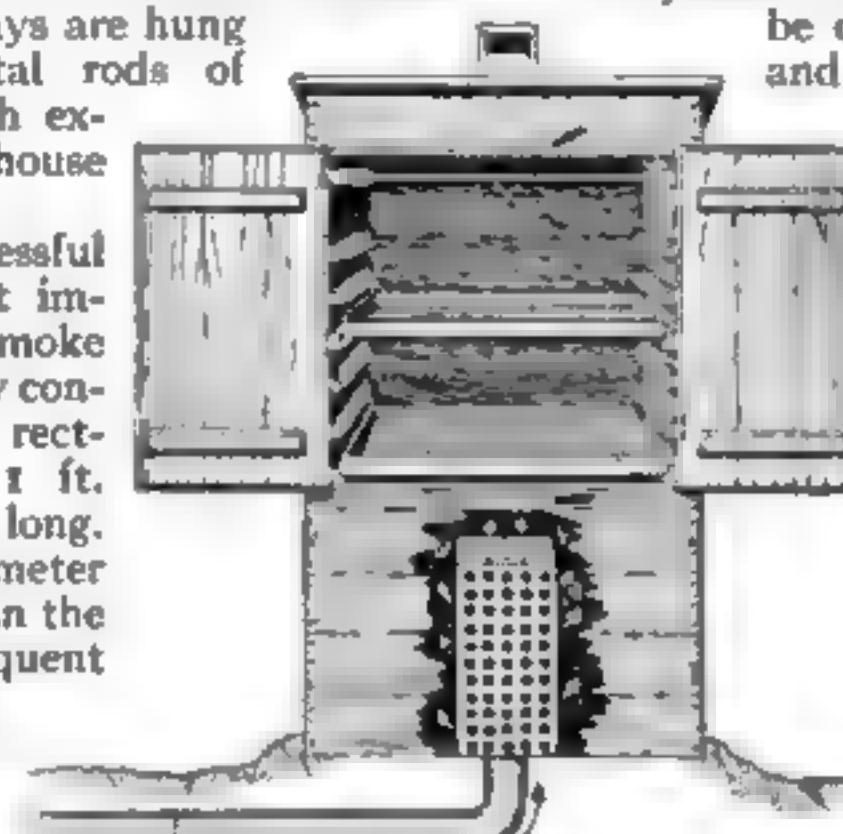
Before smoking, fish should be split and the entrails removed. A fish having a dark abdominal lining should be scraped until the lining is removed. It is not necessary to do anything further with small fish before placing them in the brine. Large fish, however, if they are above 2 lb. in weight, should be split down the back from the inside, severing the ribs close to the backbone. They should be so split that they will lie flat. Very large fish should be cut in two or more lengths and split in the same way.

This must be done to permit the salt to penetrate and to make the fish smoke evenly.

Brine is prepared by dissolving common barrel salt in fresh water until it will float an egg. Place the fish in the brine, scale side down, and leave them over night. When taken from the brine they should be washed in fresh water and placed on sloping trays or hung up to dry. Fish should be dried for a short time before smoking.

Some fish are so soft that they cannot be hung by wires to smoke. These should be placed on trays, skin side down. Firmer fish are hung in wire slings from the rods at the top of the smokehouse.

The best fuel for smoking is green hickory. It gives off a clear white smoke and colors the fish a rich, golden brown. The flavor imparted by hickory smoke is superior to that produced by any other wood. Next to hickory come corn cobs. While they give off dense smoke which darkens the product too much, they impart a flavor which is very fine. Dry oak discolors the fish a little too much and gives it a mild acid flavor. Soft and hard maple are used, but these burn too freely. However, the maple has a flavor much liked by some people. Green ash gives off a light smoke and the flavor is similar to that produced by hickory. Green willow is excellent used with other woods as it gives an abundance of smoke. Sawdust may be



To insure successful smoking it is important to have a properly constructed smoke spreader

used for dampening the fire, but does not burn freely enough alone to give the requisite heat.

Under no circumstances use pine wood, because the smoke gives a resinous flavor to the fish and renders it most unpleasant to the taste. A very small amount of pine wood may be used with other woods if no better fuel is available.

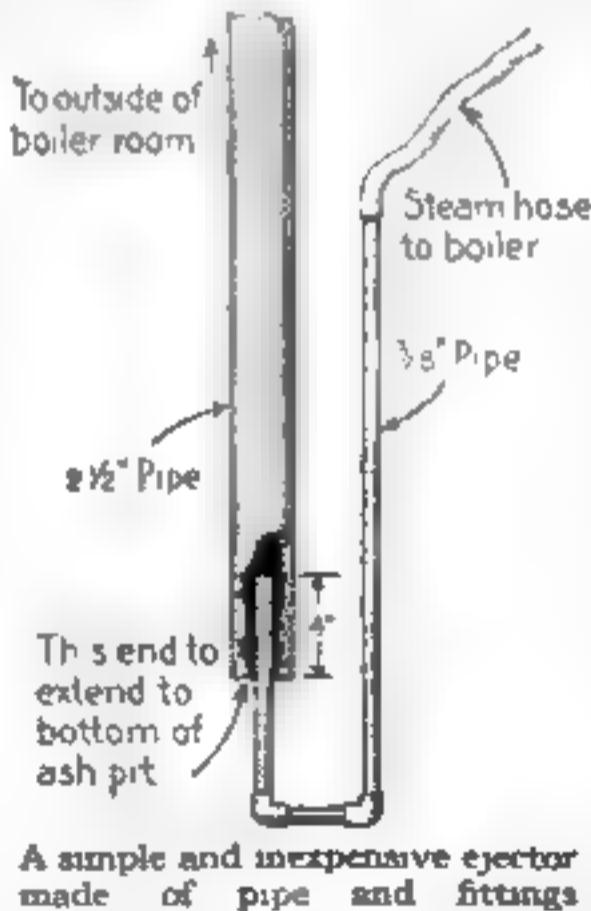
The smoking process is very simple, but it requires care and patience. Fish should be smoked from 24 to 36 hours, depending on their size. Some small fish need only 6 to 8 hours. Care should be taken not to allow the fire to get too hot as too much heat makes the product dry and unattractive. At first it is well to test the fish by tearing off small pieces while they are smoking.

When the fish are properly smoked they should be left in the smokehouse until cold. If they are taken out while hot they are almost sure to sweat. This causes molding. They should be kept in a cool, dry place as an insurance against mold. It is a good idea to dip them in melted paraffin as a protective measure. They should be handled very little after this.

#### Simple Ejector for Removing Water from an Ash Pit

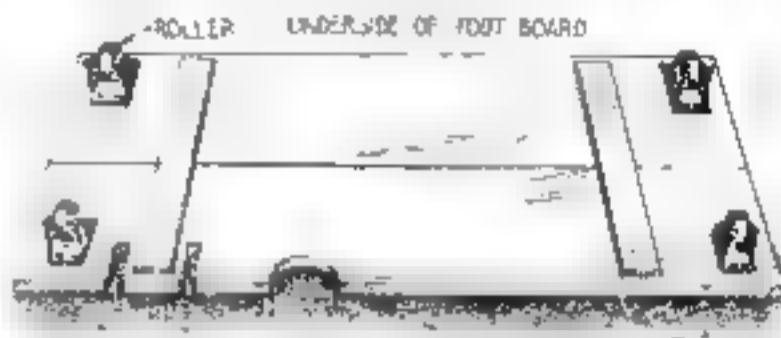
**C**ONSIDERABLE trouble was experienced in a boiler room with a leaky valve, the location of which caused the water to run in the ash pit. This had to be bailed out, and the fireman had all he could do, until the repair was made, removing the water with a bucket. Being gifted with some ingenuity he devised the ejector shown in the illustration. A piece of  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pipe long enough to reach out of the boiler room was placed so that one end entered the pit while the other remained in the water.

A length of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. pipe was bent into a U-shape, one end being introduced in the large pipe in the water and the other attached to a steam line. With this appliance which only required a few minutes to make, and which cost practically nothing, the water was soon removed.—CHARLES LOOMIS.



#### Automobile Footboard Used as a Roller Board

**T**HE footboard of an automobile can be readily made into a roller board convenient for making investigations under the car whether in the garage or on a country



The footboard with rollers attached makes a good roller board for use under automobile

road. It is only necessary to attach a ball-bearing roller or caster on the underside of the board at each corner where they will not be likely to interfere with any part of the motor.—LOUIS S. NIPER.

#### A New Way to Make an Hydraulic Test for Steam Boilers

**S**OME time ago, the writer desired to test a small upright boiler that had frozen up during a cold snap. Having no force pump to give it the hydraulic test of 100 lb. pressure per square inch, he finally hit upon the following method which proved very effective:

The boiler was filled completely with water, leaving no air space whatever; then a small fire was built so as to heat the water gradually. This caused the water to expand and register pressure on the gage. When the desired amount of 100 lb was reached, a try-cock was opened and the water allowed to reach the proper working level. Everything being found in good working order, the fire was increased and the necessary amount of steam was then gotten up in the usual way.

It is best always to thaw a frozen boiler out completely before trying any tests of this kind, making sure that all of the pipes are free from ice, and everything in good condition; otherwise serious accidents may result.—W. S. STAUFORD.

# Some Common Abrasives

By Professor William Noyes

Late Director of the Department of Wood-Working, Teachers' College, Columbia University,  
and author of "Hand Work in Wood"

WOOD may be either cut down with an edged tool or worn down by abrasives. The common abrasives are steel, a hard mineral, or a mineral-like artificial substance.

Steel is used for rubbing in two main forms: as a file or rasp, and in the shape of steel wool. The teeth of a file are cut when the metal is soft and cold. The tool is then highly tempered, so that the metal becomes very hard and brittle. At least three thousand varieties of files are made, each adapted to its particular purpose. They are used chiefly for scraping the surface of metal, but are also applicable to wood for certain purposes.

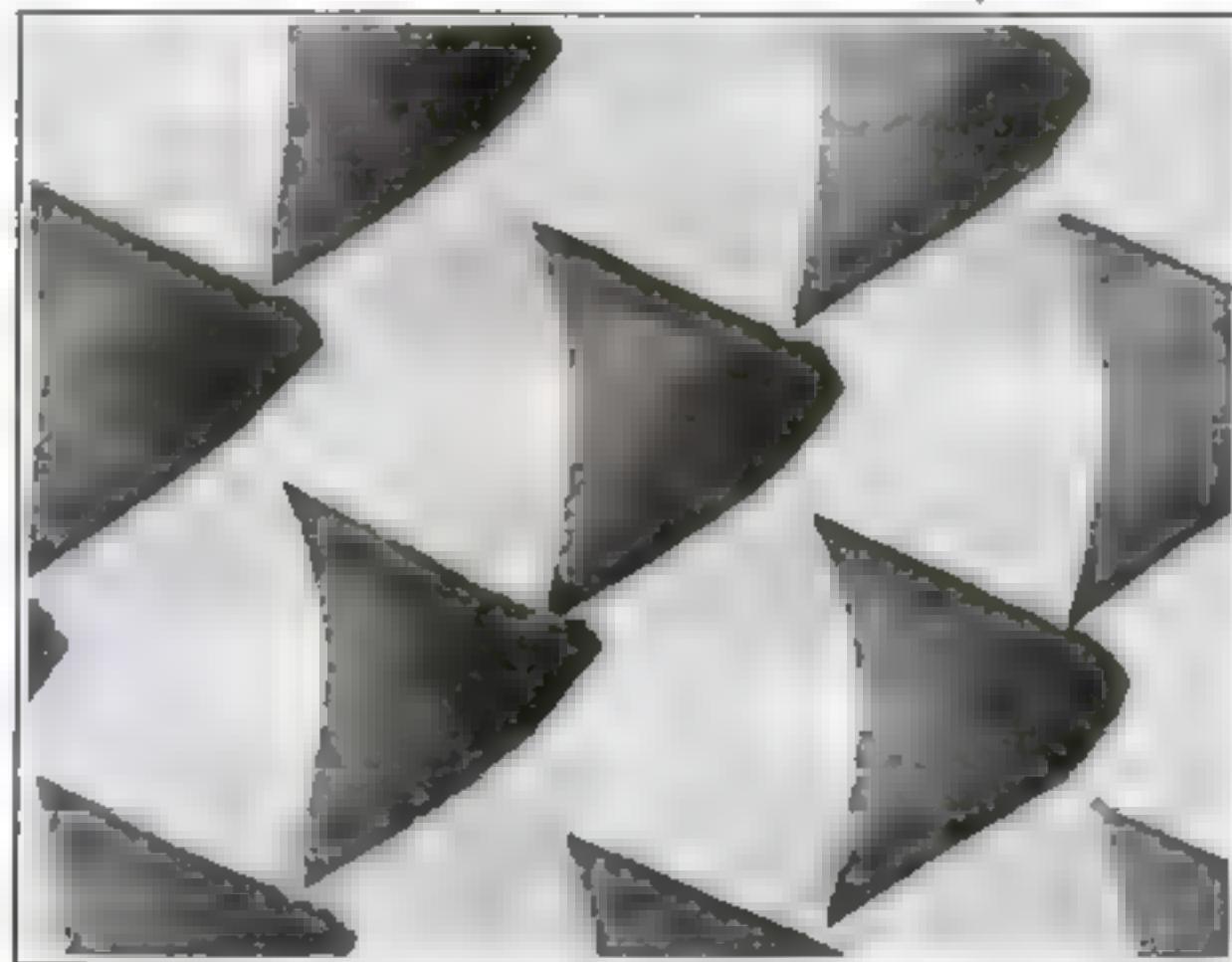
Files are classified (1) according to their outlines into taper and blunt, (that is, having a uniform cross-section throughout); (2) according to the shape of their cross-section into flat, square, three square or triangular, knife, round or rat-tail, half-round,

etc.; (3) according to the manner of their serrations, into single-cut or "float" (having single, unbroken, parallel chisel cuts across the surface), double-cut, (having two sets of chisel cuts, crossing each other obliquely), open-cut, (having series of parallel cuts slightly staggered), and safe edge or safe side, having one or more uncut surfaces; and (4) according to the fineness of the cut (rough, bastard, second cut, smooth, and dead smooth). The "mill file," a very common form, is a flat, tapered, single cut file.

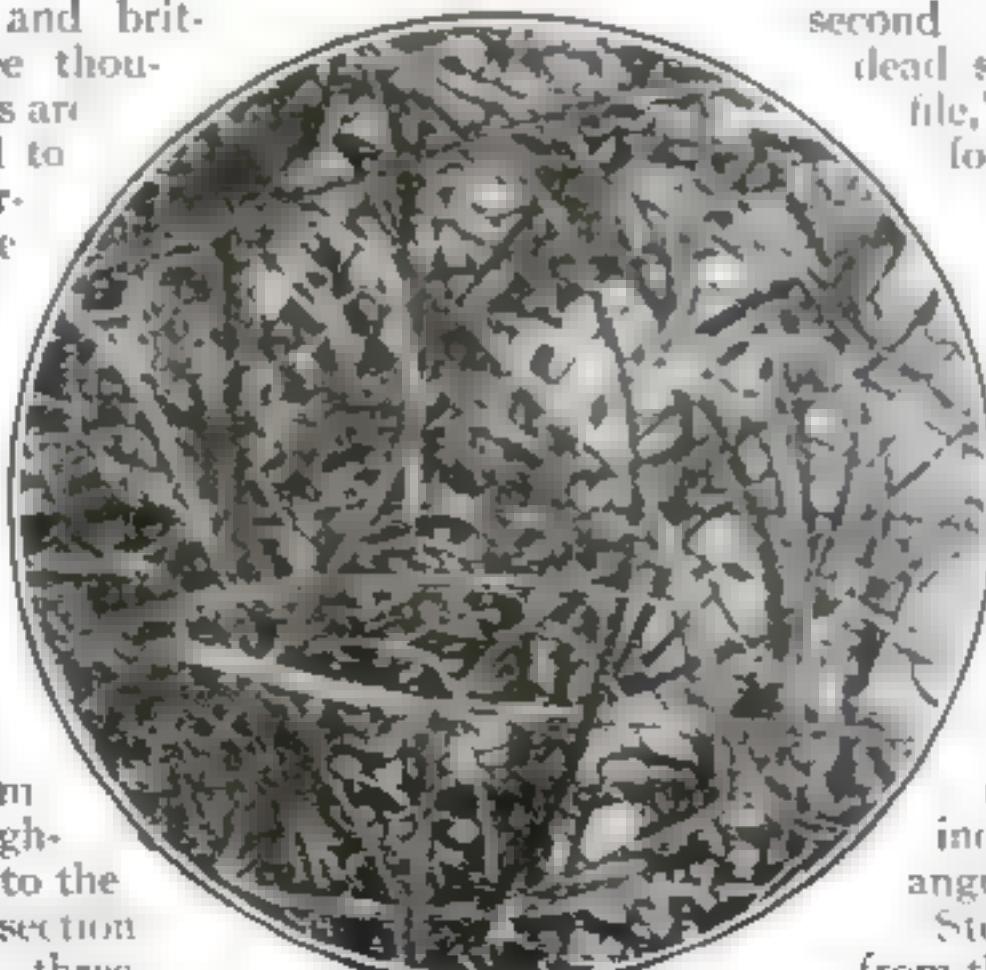
One of the two sides of a carpenter's rasp is shown magnified in the illustration.

The fine or flat side is composed of a series of edges, made by cutting lines, whereas the rough, half round side is made by cutting indentations with a triangular point.

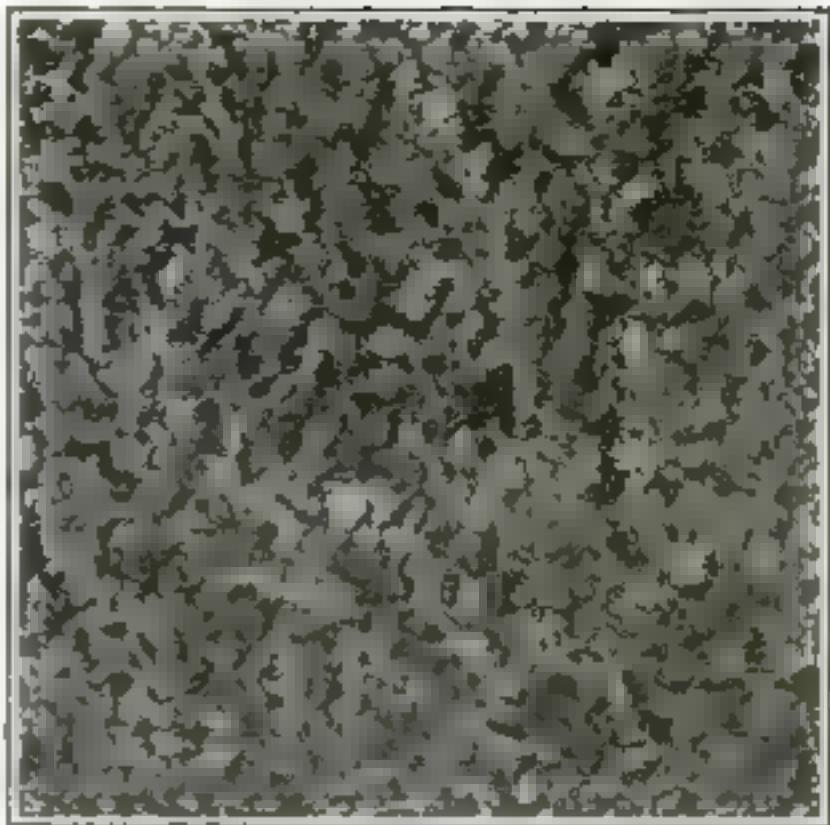
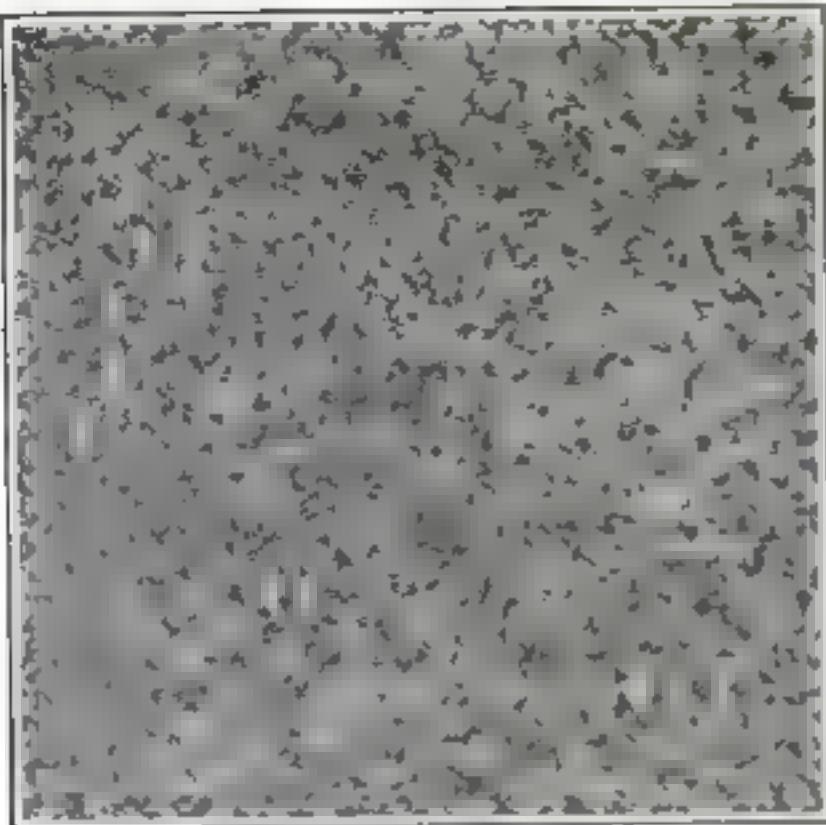
Steel wool is shaved from thin disks of steel held together in a lathe. There are various grades of coarse-



The coarse side of a carpenter's rasp magnified showing the indentations cut with a triangular point of a hardened piece of steel



Steel wool shaved from the edges of thin steel disks



An abrasive made by fastening sharp sand, graded according to degrees of fineness, to paper with an elastic adhesive. The paper may have a grain or the fibers may be distributed generally

ness, from No. 00 to No. 3, the latter being about equivalent to sandpaper No. 2. Steel wool has a number of uses. It is a substitute for sandpaper, especially on curved surfaces, and it is useful in rubbing down paint and shellac. Like sandpaper it should not be used until all the work with cutting tools is done. It can be manipulated until utterly worn out. Other steel abrasives are: steel emery and crushed steel, and highly tempered steel. Steel emery is the harder of the two, being nearly as hard as diamond. They are used in stone sawing, the grinding of glass, and in lithography.

#### Sandpaper

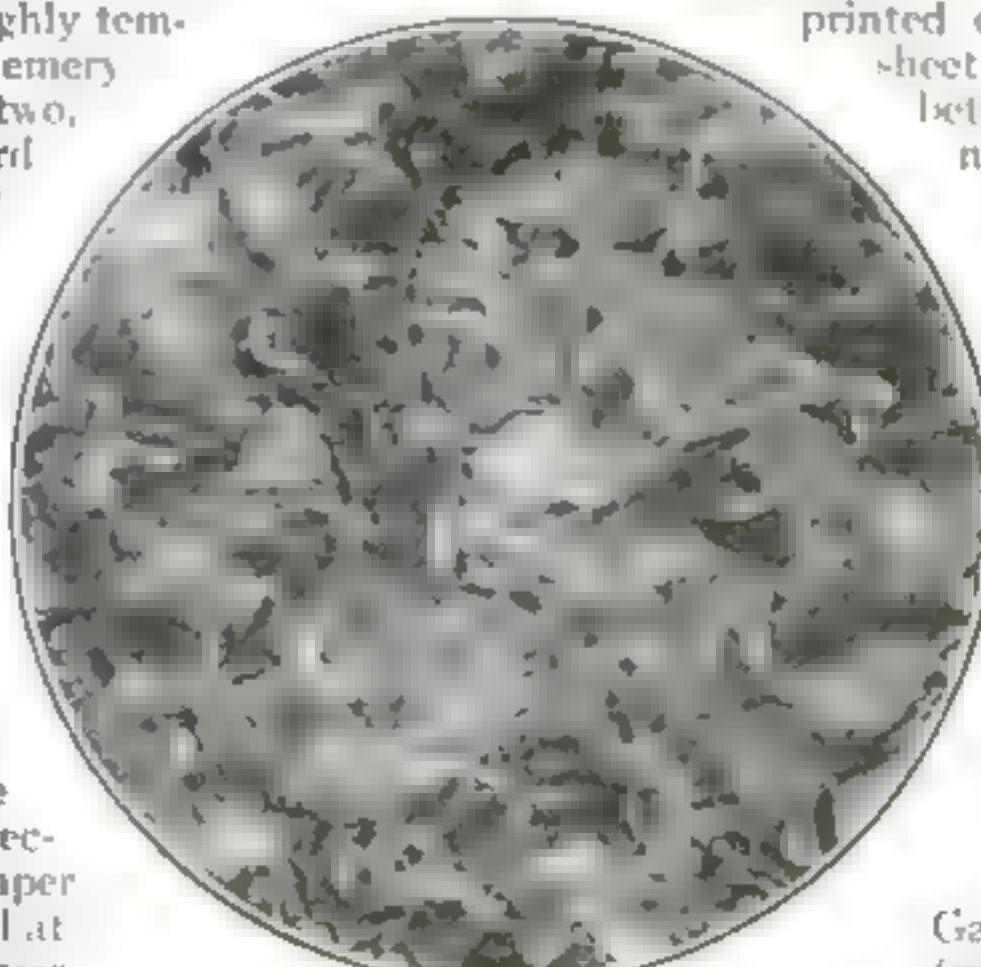
Sandpaper is made of two special kinds of paper—cylinder and Fourdrinier paper. Cylinder paper has a grain; that is, the fibers lie in one direction, so that the paper tears easily in that direction. Fourdrinier paper will not tear readily in a straight line, because the fibers are distributed to give strength in every direction. The glue used to fasten the "sand" on the paper must be very elastic,

and hence of a fine quality. It also serves to strengthen the paper. The "sand" of sandpaper is crushed flint or quartz rock, and each particle of it is hard and sharp. This sand is carefully sifted and graded, so that sandpaper can be made in various grades according to the coarseness of the sand. The standards of coarseness are Nos. 4-0, 3-0, 2-0, 0,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , 3,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  and 4. These grades are printed on the back of each sheet. The difference between fine and coarse may be seen in the illustrations.

Sandpaper has a disadvantage. With use, the corners of the grains of sand soon wear smooth, so that it does not last long. For this reason, it has been displaced by garnet-paper in many instances.

#### Garnet-Paper

Garnet is a natural rock, (garnet ore), which is largely quarried in the Adirondack Mountains in New York State.



Garnet-paper is made from natural rock crushed and sifted on glue-coated paper

It is crushed, sifted and measured, like the sand of sandpaper. It may be mounted, (glued) on a paper backing, for hand use, but

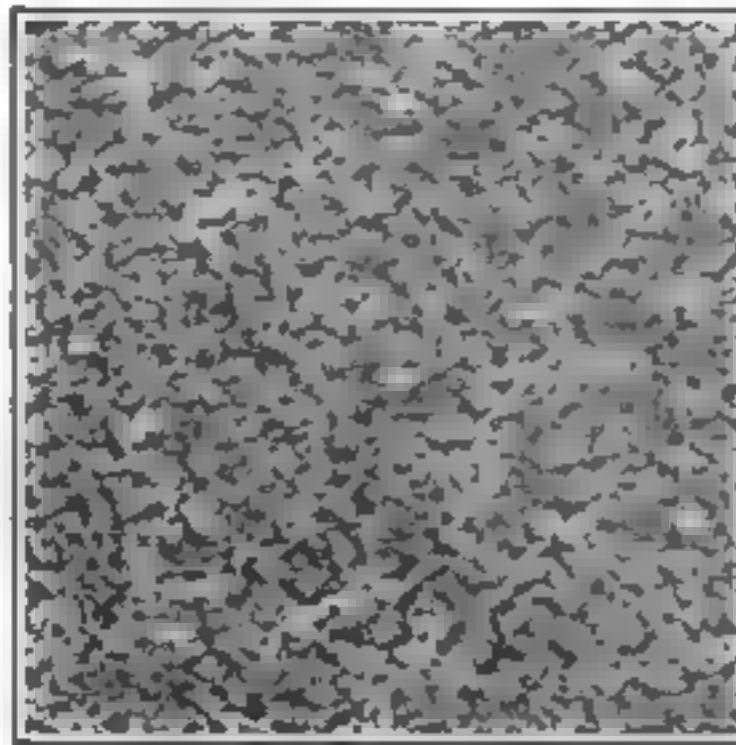
when it is to be used in sanding machines, there is an additional backing of cloth. Garnet-paper is not so sharp as sandpaper, but it has the advantage that the edges and corners of the particles do not wear smooth, but break off at sharp angles. Hence it cuts satisfactorily just so long as it adheres to the paper.

#### Emery

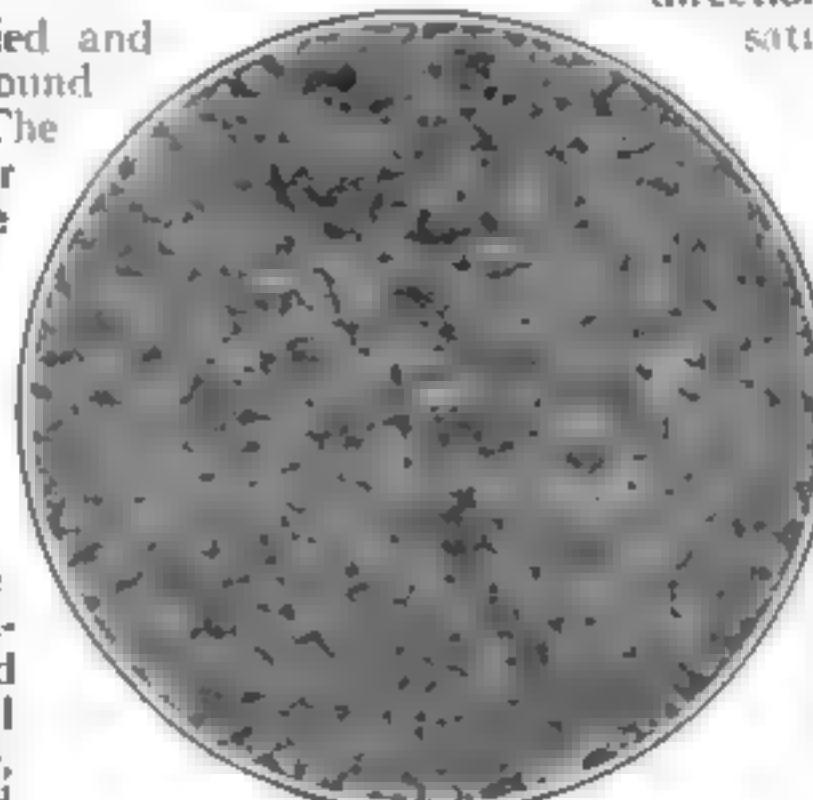
Emery is a variety of corundum, and is second only to the diamond in hardness. When used for the abrasion of metals, it may be spread on the surface of paper, cloth, or wood. In this shape it is used mostly for smoothing and polishing metal. Emery may also be mixed with a kind of earthenware, and then baked, to make "emery stone." Emery wheels are thus made, and they are so hard and strong that they can be revolved at a high velocity, to cut very effectively. Emery in its powdered form is used to grind valves to their seats and to make them airtight.

Whetstones are quarried and cut from natural rocks, found mostly in Arkansas. The best ones are found near Hot Springs, Ark. The coarser ones, such as are used for whetting scythes, etc., are called Washita stones, while the fine white ones are called Arkansas stones.

Other natural abrasives used in the arts are tripoli, made from a silicious sandstone, and used for polishing horn, shell and metal; rotten-stone, an infusorial earth, used in rubbing down varnish; pumice, made from a volcanic ash, also used in rubbing down varnish; and rouge, made from sulphate of iron, and used for polishing glass. It will be observed that all of the abrasives mentioned are mineral products except the steel wool.



Whetstones are quarried and cut from natural rocks found mostly in Arkansas



Emery is second only to the diamond in hardness. It is the strongest abrasive

#### Half-Soling Rubber Overshoes to Give Longer Wear

AS rubber overshoes are still in high favor as a necessary evil for keeping the feet dry in muddy or wet weather, any idea that promises to make the rubber give longer service should appeal to economical people.

A friend of the writer gets more than double wear out of his rubber overshoes by half-soling them with rubber. He owns an automobile, and when the soles of his overshoes become thin, but are still watertight, he takes a torn and otherwise useless inner tube and cuts a half-sole from it. This half-sole is then cemented to the rubber shoe—after both sole and shoe have been cleaned thoroughly and roughened with sandpaper—using ordinary rubber cement and clamping or holding both tightly together so that a secure union is obtained. The same kind of cement is used as for repairing bicycle tires, and if used according to the directions that accompany it, a satisfactory job will result.

An attached sole of this kind will often give longer wear than the original. If the heels also are worn, they can be repaired in the same manner. If you cannot procure an old rubber inner tube, most any kind of pliable sheet rubber will do, providing it is of the proper thickness. Halfsoles for arctics have been made from a piece of large-size rubber hose, split and straightened, and have given excellent service. The rubber used for this purpose must not

be hardened from age.

If it is not possible to procure an old piece of rubber, an extra half-sole or heel can be purchased from a rubber dealer. These come in different sizes and shapes.

# Simple Designs for Sheet Metal Working

VI.—Method of developing patterns for elbows of various shapes

By Arthur F. Payne

Director of Vocational Education

TO the students who have been following and working out the problems in this series of articles, the six elbows drawn and described will be simple to develop. The first three—the square, oblong and oval elbows—are in common

use. It will be necessary to develop the pattern for one piece of the elbow, the same as in the round elbow. In this case the pattern is developed for the part marked A. The seam is indicated in the center of the short side of the elbow (see bottom view B). Moving clockwise around the bottom view, number each point 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 as shown. Lay off the base line C-D, finding the correct length by taking the distance 1 to 2, 2 to 3, 3 to 4, 4 to 5 and 5 to 6, from the bottom view B. Run these points upward from the base line as indicated by the faint lines, then from the joint line project

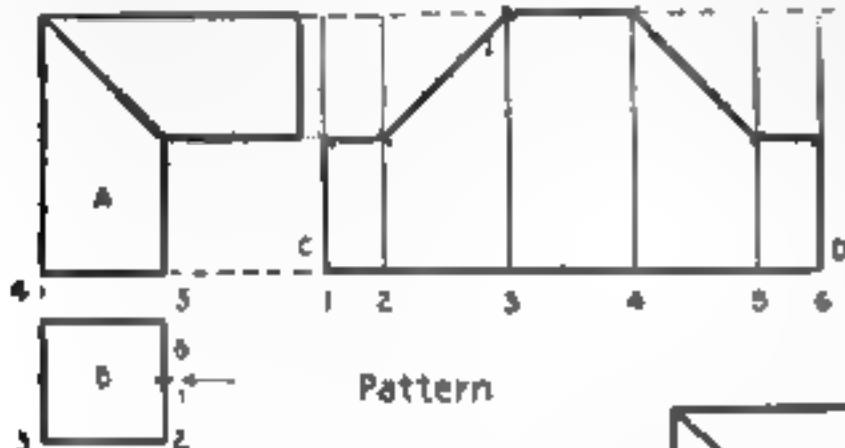


Fig. 1

everyday use. The others are more uncommon, and are used in special cases for special purposes. These will make good exhibit pieces to place in shop windows as a proof of ability to develop and make unusual pieces. The patterns for all of these six elbows are developed

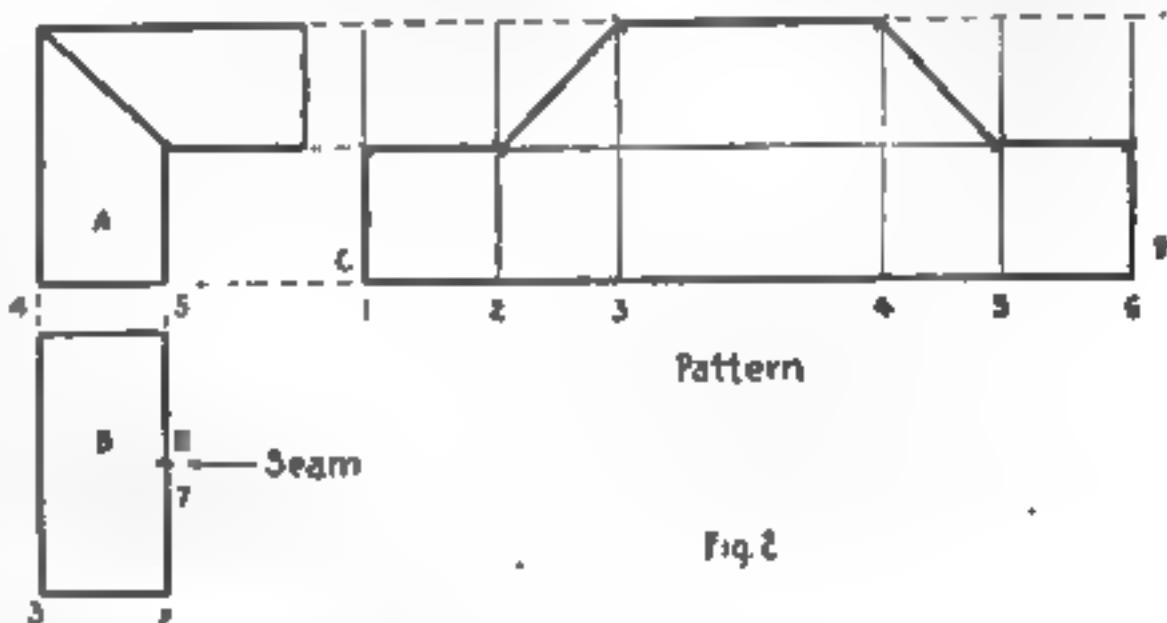


Fig. 2

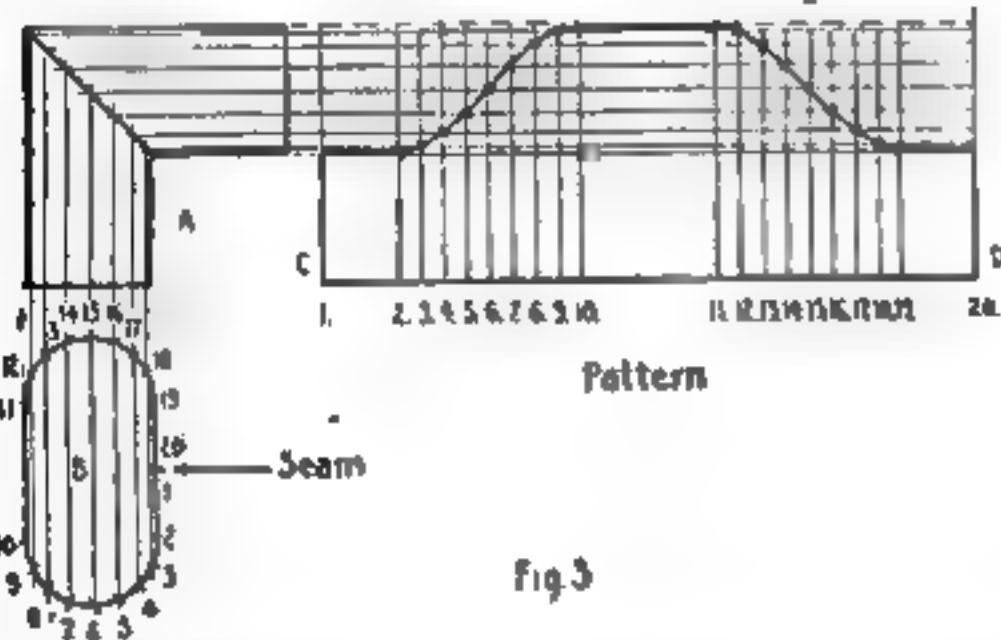


Fig. 3

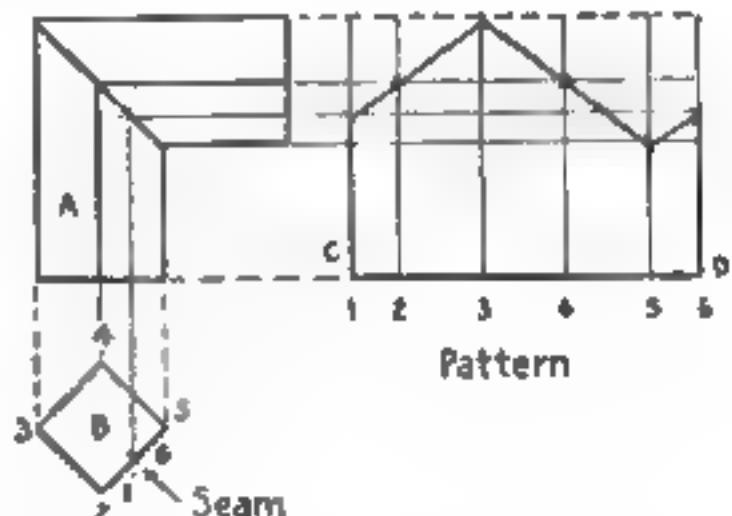


Fig. 4

The square, the oblong and the oval elbows are in common everyday use and the method for their development is exactly the same as that for making the pattern for the ordinary round elbow

in exactly the same way as the pattern for the ordinary round elbow illustrated in the first article of the series (June, 1917, issue).

The square elbow, Fig. 1, is the simplest to make. First, draw a front view of the elbow shown at A and then draw the bot-

the points of intersection to the pattern, marking each point with a cross where it intersects the similarly numbered line coming up from the base line C-D. Connect these crosses with straight lines and the result will be the pattern as shown. Allow-

ance must be made on the pattern for the locked seam on the seam edges and also for a lap seam where the two pieces of pipe meet at the joint line.

The oblong pipe, Fig. 2, is worked out in exactly the same way. The pattern for the

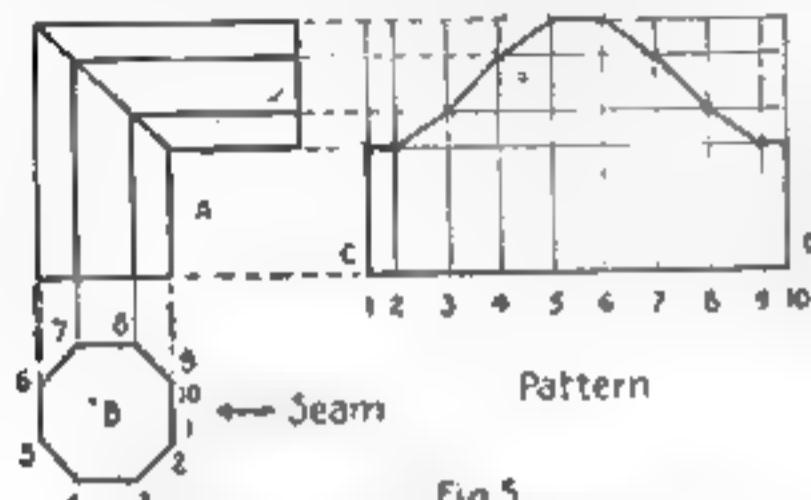
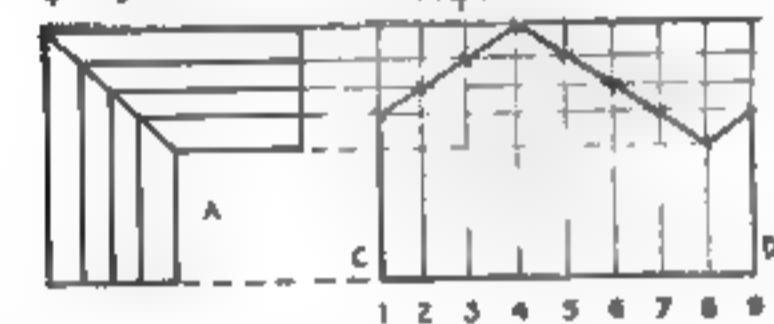


Fig. 5



Pattern



Fig. 6

These elbows are used only in special places and for making an exhibit of the shop's work

oval pipe, Fig. 3, is developed by a combination of two simple methods that may prove to be somewhat confusing unless carefully worked out. One of the methods is used in developing the pattern for the round elbow in connection with the one just described for the oblong elbow. As usual draw the front view *A*; next the bottom view *B*. Make the seam as indicated, number it 1, then where the half-circle on the end begins, mark that point No. 2. Divide the half-circle into eight equal parts as indicated. Repeat this operation on the half-circle on the other end. Number all points consecutively from 1 to 20. Transfer the distance between these points to the base line *C-D*. Project these points upward, then as usual project the points from the bottom view upward to the joint line on the front view and then over to the pattern until the line intersects with the similarly numbered line coming up from the base line. Make a cross at these points of intersection and connect them with a free hand curve, which will give the complete pattern. Make allowance for seams and laps.

The patterns for Fig. 4, 5 and 6 elbows are

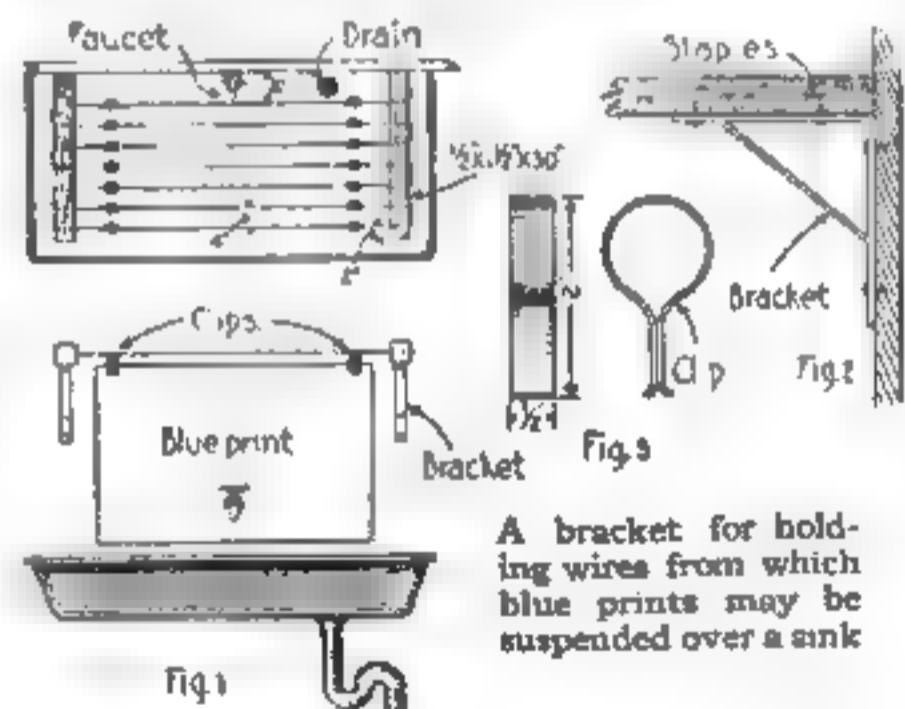
developed in exactly the same way. The steps are: (1) Draw elevation marked *A*. (2) Draw the bottom view marked *B*. (3) Space the bottom view. (4) Draw the base line *C-D*. (5) Transfer the spaces from the bottom view *B* to the base line *C-D*. (6) Project upward the points from the base line. (7) Project points from the bottom view *B* upward until they intersect with the similarly numbered lines coming up from the base lines *C-D*. (8) Make allowance for the locked seam and for the lap seam where the two pieces of pipe meet.

### Table Leg Sliders Made of Shotgun Shell Wads

**G**OOD noiseless sliding casters or domes can be made for chairs and tables by taking some heavy felt or fiber shotgun shell wads and securing one to the bottom of each chair or table leg, tacking through the side of it with carpet tacks, or small finishing nails.—H. K. CAPPO.

### Blue Print Drying Rack to Hang Over Sink

**A** NEAT and inexpensive blue print drying rack can be made as follows: First obtain two pieces of wood  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. square by 30 in. long and drill holes in them 4 in. apart and large enough to admit a No.



A bracket for holding wires from which blue prints may be suspended over a sink

22-gage wire, as shown in Fig. 1. Two iron brackets fastened to the wall by wood screws hold the two pieces in place. The frame is now wired as indicated, and the ends of the wire fastened by staples as shown in Fig. 2. The clip, Fig. 3, is of spring phosphor bronze. Two of these are required for each wire for holding the prints.—FRANK HARAZIM.

## Simple Die Casting for the Home Shop

A SIMPLE and easily made mold for the use of the home mechanic is shown in the illustration. It consists of a length of tubing of any convenient material, cut longitudinally into two equal parts. Steel caps fit close over both ends of the two parts of the tubes, holding them firmly together and in line. In use, one-half of the shell is first filled with plaster of Paris, a block of wood being used at each end to retain the plaster. The pattern, having been oiled with lard, or with graphite-filled oil, is embedded halfway in the plaster. After the plaster is set, the surface of the first half of the shell is carefully wiped over with graphite, and then the second half is filled in the same way. The parts thus placed together are all capped and put away to set.

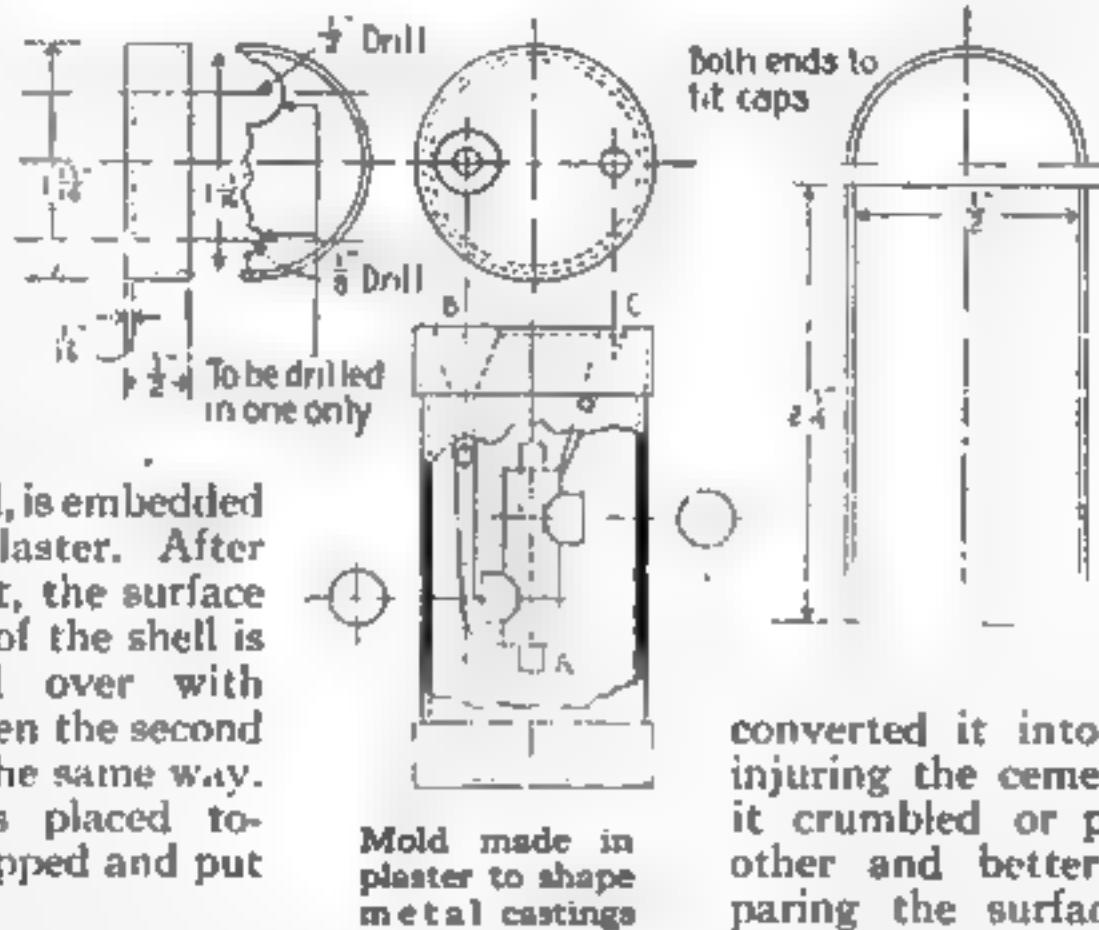
When the plaster has set and become dry the caps are removed, the tube taken apart, and the pattern removed. The core A is now set and the pouring gate B and riser C are cut in the plaster. The parts are then put together and the caps replaced. The mold is then ready.

The great advantage of this mold is that its alignment is positive and automatic. This mold is intended for white metal, pewter and metals fusing at low temperatures. The drawing shows how the gates and risers should be located with reference to the pattern in all castings. If the mold is well dusted with graphite before each cast, and a proper number of cores supplied, a number of castings can be made from it.

This mold is especially adapted for making metal patterns to take the place of wood.—J. B. MURPHY.

## Expansion Shield for Screws Made of Sheet Lead

A VERY good expansion shield is made from sheet lead rolled up to such a size as to snugly fit the hole.



## Painting on Cemented or Concrete Surfaces

WHEN paint is applied directly to cemented surfaces the free lime in the cement will saponify the oil of the paint and destroy its integrity so that finally the paint will peel off. After such a surface has been exposed to the elements for about a year, paint may be applied with little danger of deterioration. But this is not sure.

One of the early processes for neutralizing the free lime was by the use of dilute muriatic acid of 7 or 8 per cent of concentration mixed with water. But it was soon found that the acid used to neutralize the lime

converted it into calcium chloride, injuring the cement surface so that it crumbled or pitted badly. Another and better method of preparing the surface consists in the application of carbonate of ammonia, 10 lb. to 45 gal. of water. Insoluble calcium carbonate was formed and a large amount of ammonia was liberated. This preparation does not injure the surface of the cement. When used on a mortar plaster containing lime, as in building a stucco house, it is better to apply two weak solutions of this kind, rather than one strong solution.

But the best treatment is with zinc sulphate, used with water of equal weight. This wash is put on with a brush having stiff bristles. The chemical effect is in changing the caustic lime into calcium sulphate or gypsum, and zinc oxide is formed in the pores of the cement. This treatment has no injurious effect on the cement surface; on the contrary it makes it fit to take and hold the paint. This method of preparing cement for paint has been well tried out and is reliable.

The following formula for painting on concrete or cement may safely be followed: For the first or priming coat, after the surface has been sized with the zinc sulphate solution and is dry, mix 100 lb. pure car-

bonate of lead, 4 gal. genuine kettle boiled linseed oil, or 9 gal. pure raw linseed oil, with  $3\frac{1}{2}$  pt. of Japan dryer and 1 gal. of turpentine. The second coat consists of 100 lb. carbonate of lead, 4 gal. pure linseed oil ( $\frac{1}{3}$  boiled and  $\frac{2}{3}$  raw) or 4 gal. pure raw linseed oil and 1 pt. of turpentine dryer. The finishing coat is prepared from 100 lb. carbonate of lead,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  gal. pure linseed oil ( $\frac{1}{3}$  boiled and  $\frac{2}{3}$  raw, or  $3\frac{1}{2}$  gal. pure raw linseed oil and 1 pt. turpentine Japan dryer) and 1 pt. of pure gum turpentine. All these ingredients should be the purest and best of their kind. Inferior materials are likely to give unsatisfactory results. Zinc white is too hard for concrete painting.

Red lead is a very good pigment for the first coat on cement. It is more impervious to water than white lead, is elastic, and dries well. But if light color is to be placed on it there is likelihood of the red staining the light coat, unless a heavy second coat is applied.

As certain pigments are affected by an alkali, only those immune to lime should be used in painting over cement. For buff use yellow ochre; for a light yellow use zinc yellow (zinc chromate); for red use red ochre or bright iron oxide; for blue use ultramarine blue, preferably the sulphate ultramarine; for green use ultramarine green or oxide of chromium green; for white use zinc sulphite (lithopone), zinc white not being desirable on account of its hardness or lack of elasticity; for black use mineral black, black oxide of manganese, black oxide of iron; for gray use graphite and lithopone, or lithopone and mineral black. All earth pigments are safe with lime; Venetian red gives a pleasing color.

In painting on cement it is customary to use plenty of turpentine, rather than much oil. Also very little dryer should be used. By using boiled oil we escape the use of dryers entirely. Some painters use all turpentine for the thinning of the first coat, or nearly all, with little oil, though the oil is increased with each successive coat of paint. If the finish is to be dead or without luster the first coat is thinned with turpentine only, making the paint very thin, adding a little varnish as a binder. The next coat is similar. The third coat should be thinned with 3 parts boiled linseed oil and 1 part turpentine. The finishing coat is thinned out with turpentine, with a little varnish as a binder.

A number of special coatings for cement

are on the market, guaranteed by the makers to be proof against alkali. The waterproofing qualities of some of these preparations are overdrawn. To test such a liquid, take a fairly porous brick and apply to it as many coats as would be placed on the cemented surface; but two coats are better than one in any case, particularly where a very light color is to be used. Let the brick dry, then weigh it, make a note of the weight, then place the brick in a vessel with water just sufficient to cover the brick; after about one-half day remove brick, wipe off moisture, again weigh it, and compare with weight previously noted. The difference in weights will show amount of water taken in through the paint.

Try different paints. The one that shows the greatest water-resisting power is the one to use. Where concrete silos are used, a waterproof paint is useful. On the inside it prevents the liquid from the ensilage from soaking into the wall, and as silage is acid this would injure the coating of cement. Tar is often used as a coating for this purpose, and it does very well.

Besides the colored coatings there are a number of so-called colorless waterproof cement coatings on the market. These are intended for use where the color of the cement is to be preserved. They are also largely used as a preservative for limestone, sandstone, etc. The oldest used preservative for this purpose is paraffin, applied hot with a brush. Concerning the usefulness of the colorless liquid coatings, some of them are of some value in retarding moisture, but all are found lacking in the following respects: They emphasize any defects in, or difference in, color of concrete construction; they impart to concrete a soggy, water-soaked appearance; they do not render it impervious to water for any great length of time; they do not decorate.

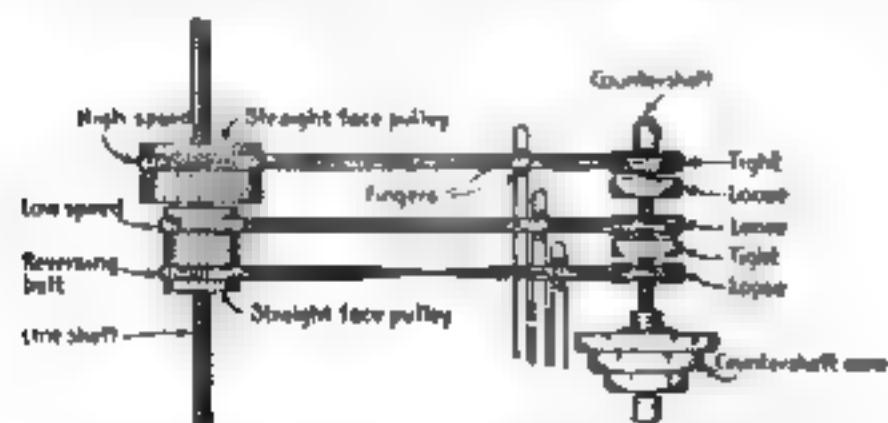
The following process for painting cement surfaces is favored by many expert painters. Slake a half-bushel of fresh stone lime in a barrel, and add in all 25 gal. of water; when cold, after slaking, add 6 gal. of pure cider vinegar and 5 lb. of the best dry Venetian red. Mix well and pass through a fine strainer. Thin to the consistency of thin cream. Apply a coat of this to the cement, and after a day or so, or when dry, apply a coat of red lead mixed in raw linseed oil. When the red lead paint has become dry any other colored paint may be applied, but care should

be taken to keep the red lead from working up into the paint above it, if the latter is a light color; hence the coat next to the red lead should be rather stout. Or you may make the second coat of paint with plaster of Paris and boiled linseed oil to the consistency of buttermilk, added to a batch of white lead paint made of the same consistency as the plaster paint; mix well together, and thin out to a brushing consistency with turpentine. This coat should be made as heavy as you can well brush it out. The next or finishing coat should be ordinary oil paint, drying with a gloss, the same as used on outside woodwork. The reason for applying the plaster paint is that it prevents the subsequent coats of paint from wrinkling or running where much paint is to be applied. It must be made to dry quickly, by means of dryers, so that you will not make the mistake of applying the succeeding coat prematurely, in which event there would be cracking of the paint. Observe particularly that no plaster is to be added to the last coat.

It should be said, in conclusion, that no oil paint is really waterproof, because linseed oil is not proof against moisture. This can readily be demonstrated by subjecting a dry coating of linseed oil paint to the action of water. Note how the coat whitens and swells, showing that the oil has taken up water.—A. ASHMUN KELLY.

### Two-Speed and Reverse Countershaft for a Small Lathe

THE countershaft illustrated was devised and built for a small screw cutting lathe which was used for a great variety of work, from turning hard steel to high-speed wood turning, thus requiring

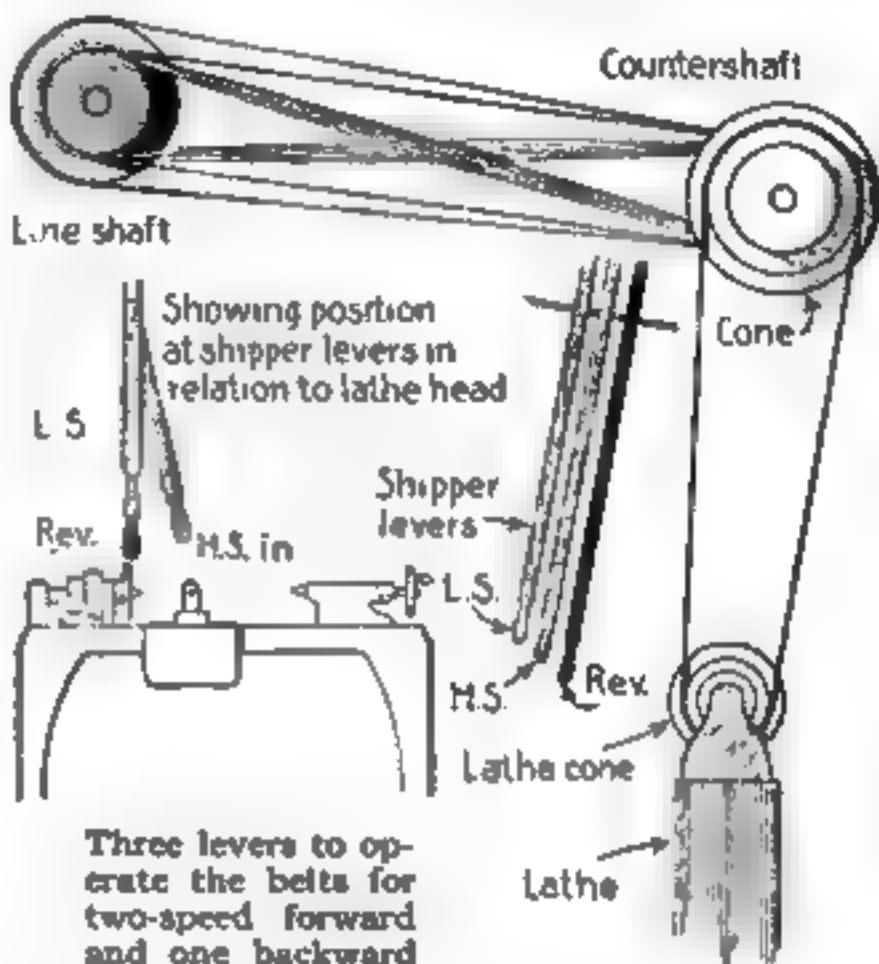


Pulleys of different diameters with three shipper levers to provide many different speeds

a wide range of speed. Two forward speeds and one reverse were provided, and as the lathe was furnished with back gears, the arrangement gave twelve speeds for normal

use and six for the reverse, the speed range running from 30 to 1000 r. p. m.

The three shipper levers were arranged conveniently near the head of the lathe, one behind the other, the low-speed lever



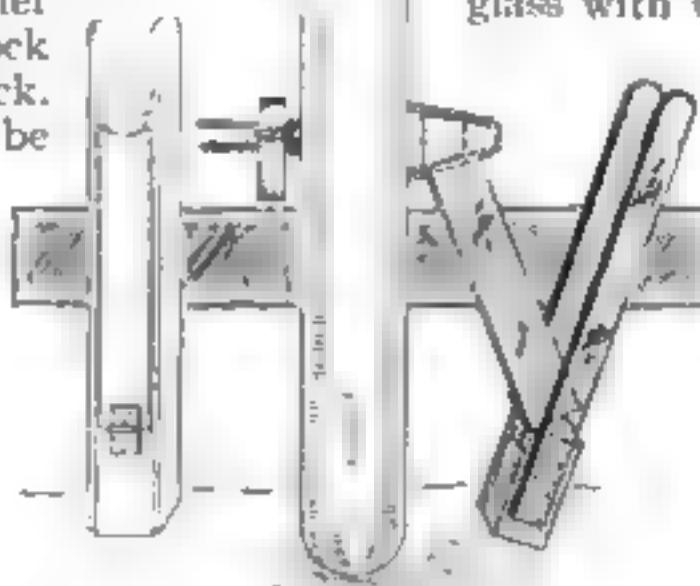
in front, next the high speed and then the reverse, which happened to be an iron lever. Had it not been of iron it would have been provided with a different shaped handle so that the operator would not be likely to throw it in by mistake. Tight and loose pulleys without friction clutches were used, those on the countershaft being of the same size, of iron, while the line shaft pulleys were of different diameters, and were of the straight face wooden type.—H. H. PARKER.

### The Damage Caused by Running Tires Deflated

RUNNING a tire deflated for even a short distance is harmful to the tire and extravagant. When traveling at a very high rate of speed it may of course require some time to bring the car to a stop. But a certain amount of damage is done every second of deflation. A soft or flat tire on a front wheel can always be noticed by the difficulty in steering the car in a straight course—the steering wheel naturally veers toward the side of the flat or soft tire. If there is a deflated tire on the rear wheel, pounding and bumping will be noticeable. A rear tire ridden flat very far will result in damage to the differential.

## A Jack to Keep Automobile Weight from Tires

**A** SIMPLE jack for lifting the wheels of an automobile from the floor, to keep the weight from the tires while it is standing in the garage, is shown in the accompanying illustration. It is made of 2 by 5-in. material hinged together with strips of 1-in. stock fastened to the lower block. The lower block should be about 3 in. high and the second block should be long enough so that the combined length of the two will be about 1 in. longer than the distance from the underside of the hub to the floor. The method of hinging the blocks together and the manner of using them are clearly shown. It is necessary to build four of these, one for each wheel.—ABNER B. SHAW.

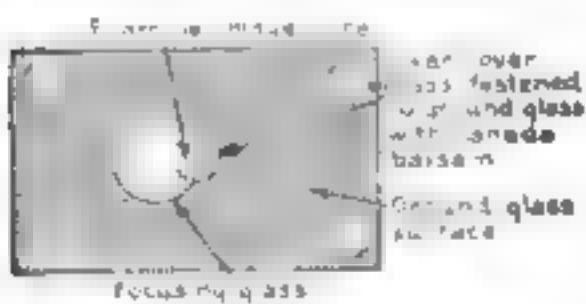


An individual wheel jack to keep automobile weight from the tires

## Camera Focusing Screen for Fine Detail Work

**W**HEN the amateur photographer is confronted with the need of making a picture of an object in which the detail is very fine, he may find the ordinary focusing methods not sufficiently exact. At a slight expense, any camera with a ground glass focusing arrangement can be equipped with a superior focusing screen equaling those employed in high-class photo-micrography.

Take an unexposed plate having a single coated emulsion of the size used in the camera, and expose it for one second in the dark room to a candle at a distance of 10 ft. Developing and fixing in the usual way will yield a plate with a slight tint of gray. The emulsion with its exceedingly fine particles of silver thrown down makes a focusing screen of much finer grain than the surface of the ground glass which comes with the camera. The class of work which calls for this kind of screen requires a



Microscopic focusing through the clear places in a screen

camera, and expose it for one second in the dark room to a candle at a distance of 10 ft. Developing and fixing in the usual way will yield a plate with a slight tint of gray. The emulsion with its exceedingly fine particles of silver thrown down makes a focusing screen of much finer grain than the surface of the ground glass which comes with the camera. The class of work which calls for this kind of screen requires a

focusing glass to examine the image. The three-legged type with adjustable glass can be purchased at reasonable cost from almost any dealer, and is preferable.

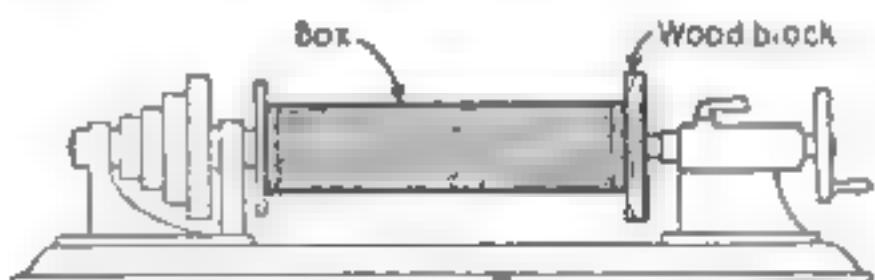
Another way to do fine focusing is to get fine cover glasses used in mounting specimens for examination with a microscope and fasten them to the ground glass with Canada balsam. Since the balsam has the same index of refraction as glass, these fine spots will appear as clear glass.

Now place the focusing glass partly over one of the cover glasses and focus on the surface of the ground glass, paying no attention to the image of the object to be photographed. Now focus the image on the screen, examining it not on the ground glass but in the clear space of the cover

glass. The image being examined is within the clear glass and is not distorted by irregularities of surface, however small. Such exact methods can yield proper results only when the sensitive plate at the time of exposure is in exact register with the image obtained on the screen.—C. E. DRAVER.

## Lathe Centers Used as a Clamp for Gluing a Box

**I**N the absence of a clamp large enough to hold a box I desired to glue, I used the centers of my lathe as shown. The cone centers were removed and a faceplate used in both head and tailstock. The box was



The screw of the tailstock served the purpose of a carpenter's clamp for gluing the work

placed between these parts and the tailstock screw tightened. This held the parts firmly together while the glue dried. It is necessary that a box have its sides and ends perfectly square for gluing in such a clamp, as the face-plate surfaces are perfectly true and will press the parts together in a straight line.—JOSEPH PURDY.

## Applying a Change-Speed Device to an Automobile Clutch

**I**NVENTORS have made many efforts to provide a change-speed mechanism for automobiles in order to dispense with the unsatisfactory gears now universally used. A system, to be effective, should be so arranged as to avoid intermeshing gears. For availability of control the ratio of speed should be indefinite, the speed increased or decreased by the simple movement of a wheel or lever, and devoid of friction while in operation.

The hydraulic system has been exploited in various ways, but the devices, as heretofore constructed, showed certain disadvantages, namely: the liability of the expansion of the oil to such an extent as to injure the device or greatly lessen its efficiency; the inability to make the device small enough for easy installation; the great weight involved; the necessity for using both pumps and motors, and the slip due to leakage past the working parts.

The foregoing objections appear to be overcome by a new development of the hydraulic drive, which utilizes the clutch as one element in the change-speed mechanism. The entire device occupies but a little more space than the male part of the standard clutch, which it displaces, as no clutch is necessary in using a car with this invention.

The drawings give a comprehensive view of the device, as all of the elements are shown in the two views. The body of the device is a cylindrical shell, the perimeter of which fits the standard clutch element inside of the fly-wheel. This is held in place either by friction or by means of cap-screws, so that it is permanently fixed to the wheel.

The rear side of the shell has a removable plate, the mechanism for changing the speed being secured to the inner surface of the plate, while the reversing mechanism is on the outside of the plate.

Within the shell are four radially-disposed cylinders, each cylinder having within it a piston, suitably packed with rings, following the usual practice. The

stub-shaft, which enters the rear plate of the shell, has a single crank to which the four connecting rods are secured, so that the pistons have a successive motion to and fro as the shell turns, provided, of course, that the oil is confined in the pistons.

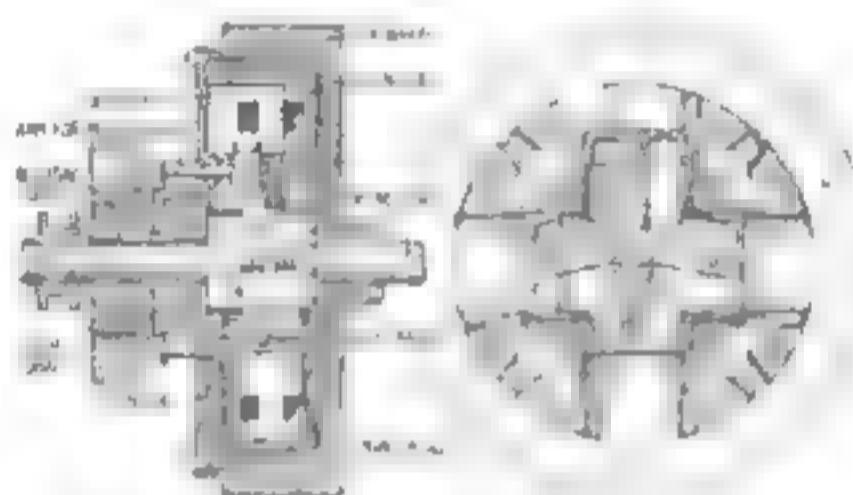
The head, or outer end of each cylinder, has ports on two opposite sides, the outer surface of each cylinder, along the ports, being planed flat and covered by slide valves which move axially, or parallel with the stub-shaft. The valves are L-shaped and provided with suitable openings to co-ordinate with the ports of the cylinders, each valve being designed to open or close the ports of two adjoining cylinders. To effect this, each L-valve has a stem which passes through the removable plate of the shell, the outer ends of these stems being rigidly attached to a rim which, although it turns with the shell, is, nevertheless,

easily adapted to connect with an operating lever.

It is obvious that, as the cylinders are rigidly attached to the shell, the stub-shaft will not turn if oil is permitted to freely pass in and out of the cylinders. The only effect in such a case would be to produce a reciprocating motion of the pistons. When, however, the driver of the car moves forward the lever which causes the L-valves to travel inwardly, and the ports of the cylinders are closed thereby, the pistons are restricted in their reciprocal motions, and the shaft turns, the rate of speed, relative to the engine speed, being dependent on the quantity of oil which is displaced at each revolution. If the ports are entirely closed, then the stub-shaft will travel at the same rate of speed as the engine-shaft.

It will thus be seen that there is no appreciable loss of power, and the slight amount of oil which escapes past the valves imparts a resiliency, or flexibility, to the car comparable to the electric or magnetic drive. There is not a single gear in the entire mechanism for driving the car forward.

For reversing, however, a train of gears is employed; or conical friction wheels may be used. A small bevel gear is fixed to the



The speed is changed by air pressure applied to the four cylinders used instead of the clutch

removable plate, so that the stub-shaft turns therein freely. A similar gear is mounted on the stub-shaft so that it also revolves thereon. A pair of bevel gears between the aforementioned loose gears, are mounted on spindles attached to the journal-bearing plate, which cause the loose gear on the stub-shaft to travel in a direction opposite to the cylindrical shell.

The fork which is connected with the usual clutch-pedal is used in this device for reversing purposes. The fork engages with a grooved chuck which has radially-disposed tongues, designed to engage with suitable radial grooves in the hub of the loose gear. As the grooved chuck turns with the stub-shaft, although free to move to and fro a limited distance, it can be thrown readily into engagement with the gear, and thus be turned by the stub-shaft in a direction opposite to the fly-wheel or engine-shaft.

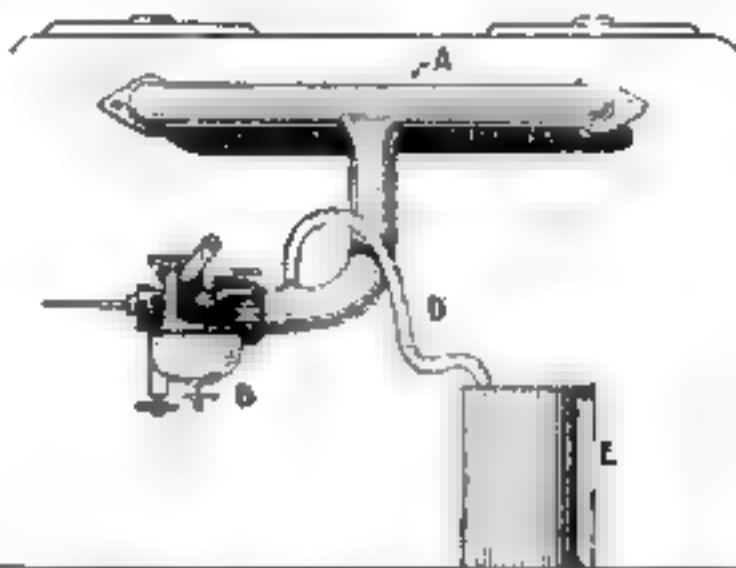
Several features of interest may be noted in this device. The pump itself is also the motor, thus eliminating at least one half of the elements usually employed. The double pressure used with the pump and motor systems, is avoided, hence less heat is generated. Aside from this, the oil merely flows in and out of the cylinders, and the friction of movement through long and tortuous ducts is avoided, thereby greatly increasing the efficiency of the device.

One of the most important advances, however, is in the provision for taking care of the oil expansion. In hydraulic systems the cases containing the mechanism must be entirely filled with oil, or with the liquid used to provide the transmission. In this invention the pistons are just as effective if the shell is half filled, for the reason that the ports are at the outer ends of the cylinders, and as the shell revolves the oil is thrown outwardly by centrifugal force so that the ports are always submerged with oil and are capable of taking a full charge without drawing in air.

Fully half of the cubical contents of the shell may be devoted to air, or a partial vacuum may be formed therein, thus taking care of any undue expansion. It has been found that a large part of the heat developed and maintained in the hydraulic systems was due to the expansive force exerted on the oil itself, so that large chambers were necessary for this purpose. In a system using two gallons of oil, the expansion of the oil has frequently measured over two quarts.

## Softening Carbon with Steam in the Automobile Engine

THE greatest enemy to the free running of an automobile is the carbon which collects in the cylinders of the engine. The



Injecting water in a small spray into a gasoline engine to soften and partly remove the carbon

carbon may be softened and to a certain extent removed by running water through the cylinders with the gasoline. If a small rubber tube *D* is attached over the air-cock on the manifold *A* and run into a pail *E* of water set at about the level of the carbureter *B*, the engine, when running, will suck in the water and then discharge it as steam with the exhaust. After the tube has been removed the engine should be run for a few minutes to make sure that no water remains in the carbureter.

If this is done every thousand miles the car will run much easier. A more thorough job may be done by removing the cylinder head and scraping the carbon away. After the steaming the carbon will be found soft so that most of it can be wiped away with a cloth. The rest is easily scraped off.—WILLIAM H. LEACH.

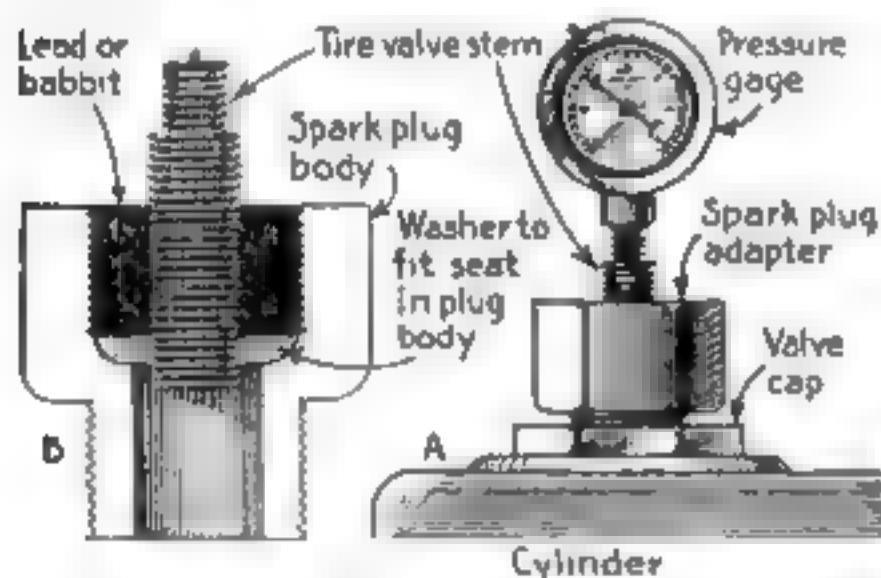
## An Easy Method of Testing Gasoline Engine Compression

AN important factor having material bearing upon the power output of the automobile engine is the amount of compression of the gas in the cylinders prior to ignition. If one cylinder has less compression than the others, the engine will not pull smoothly under load, as the cylinders having the highest compression will have more power. An easy method of testing gas compression is outlined in the accompanying illustration. An ordinary tire pressure gage either of the dial pattern or the plunger type may be used instead of the

more accurate and expensive special pressure gage. The tire gages will register correctly in most cases, or at least will show closely the amount of pressure so that it may be compared in the different cylinders.

An adapter fitting is necessary for use with a tire gage, and may be made without difficulty from cast-off parts found in any garage. A discarded spark-plug body forms the main portion of the adapter as shown at *A*. The inner tube valve-stem is provided with a thread along its entire length for the check-nut used to keep it in place on the tube. A special washer of brass is filed out to fit the seat in the spark-plug body, against which the porcelain is clamped and the valve threaded into place. Of course, if the washer at the bottom of the valve-stem that fits inside the inner tube is large enough, this may be used. Otherwise, the valve-stem should be cut off and screwed into the special seat washer.

The parts are assembled as shown at *A* and held together by pouring molten lead or babbitt around the valve-stem. When the filling material cools, a tight joint is assured because the metal fills the threads in the spark-plug body and valve-stem. To use, the adapter-fitting is screwed into the spark-plug hole as shown at *B*. The engine may be cranked by the self-starter or turned by hand and the tire gage will show



A tire gage fitted in a discarded spark plug body to test the compression of a cylinder

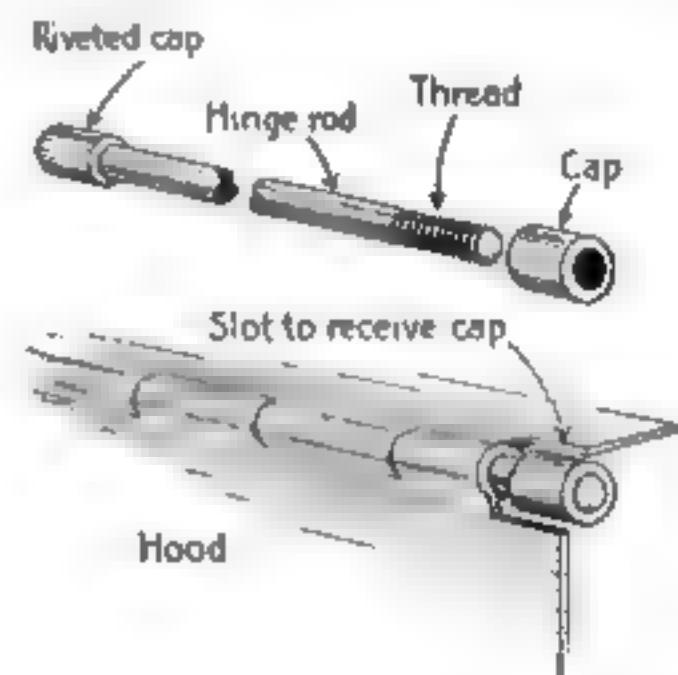
the compression in pounds per square inch existing in the cylinder interior if it is held in such a way as to depress the valve inside. A comparison may be made between cylinders by testing each in turn.

If the compression is weak, there is an opportunity for gas leakage somewhere, usually around the piston rings or through the valves. The average compression in a gasoline engine when cold is 75 lb. Some

engines have less, others more. Compression is determined by the volume of the engine combustion chamber as compared with the total cylinder contents. High compression engines are more apt to knock when carbonized than the low pressure engines.—VICTOR W. PAGÉ.

### Preventing Hinge Rods from Loosening on an Automobile Hood

ON most low priced cars there is no provision made to hold the hood hinge rods in position, and they invariably be-



A round nut turned on the end of the hinge rod keeps an automobile hood from rattling

come loose, due to the vibration. The illustration shows a method of eliminating this trouble. It is only necessary to provide two end caps for the rods, one of which is fastened permanently while the other is free to be removed by using threads. It is also necessary to remove a portion of the hood to provide suitable clearance for the caps. The rods in their new form are held securely in position.—ADOLPH KLEIN.

### The Proper Camber for the Front Automobile Wheels

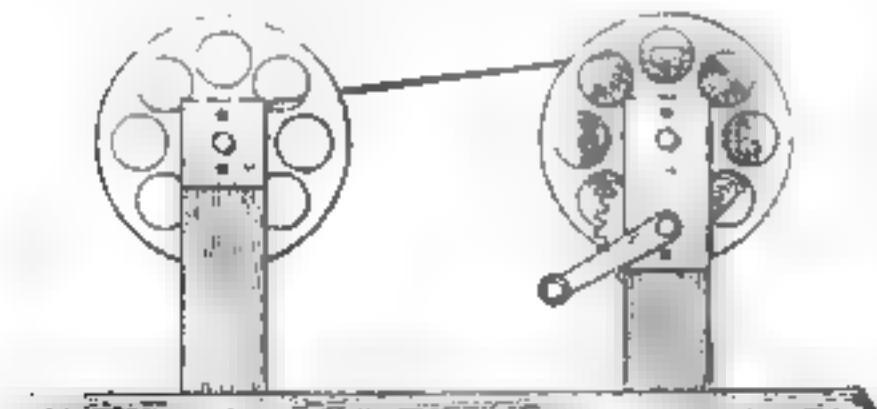
THERE is no specific standard for the camber or canting of front wheels outward at the top, but it is done on most of the cars, to make it easier to steer and turn the curves than would be possible if the wheels were perpendicular. This camber of the front wheels of different cars varies from  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. to  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in. between inside felloe measurements. If the wheels stand too far outward at the top, there is apt to be some binding effect at the axles, and the tires will not roll freely.

## Making a Re-Winder for a Motion Picture Film

AFTER a motion picture film has been run through a projecting machine it is necessary to re-wind it upon another reel before it can be exhibited again. There are many devices on the market for doing this. For the amateur possessing a small machine and not wishing to purchase a re-winder, the device described herewith will be found adequate.

The re-winder consists simply of two supports fitted with suitable shafts for the film reels to revolve upon, one of which is provided with a crank and ratio of gearing, to enable the speedy re-winding of films. The one described in this article is intended for the standard 1000-foot reels, which are about 10 in. in diameter, but the dimensions may be varied to accommodate larger reels, if desired.

The supports are two posts, preferably of hard wood, 8 in. long and 2 in. square. At a point 1 in. from the top of each post a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. hole is bored through the center. From 1/16-in. sheet steel four plates are cut, two of them 2 in. square, and two  $3\frac{1}{2}$  by 2 in. The two smaller plates are drilled as shown in the drawing with three  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. holes, and screwed to the sides of one of the posts so that the central hole coincides with the hole in the post. This forms the bearing for the shaft which supports the reel. The two larger plates are drilled with four holes, and screwed to opposite sides of the other post so that the two central holes coincide with the two

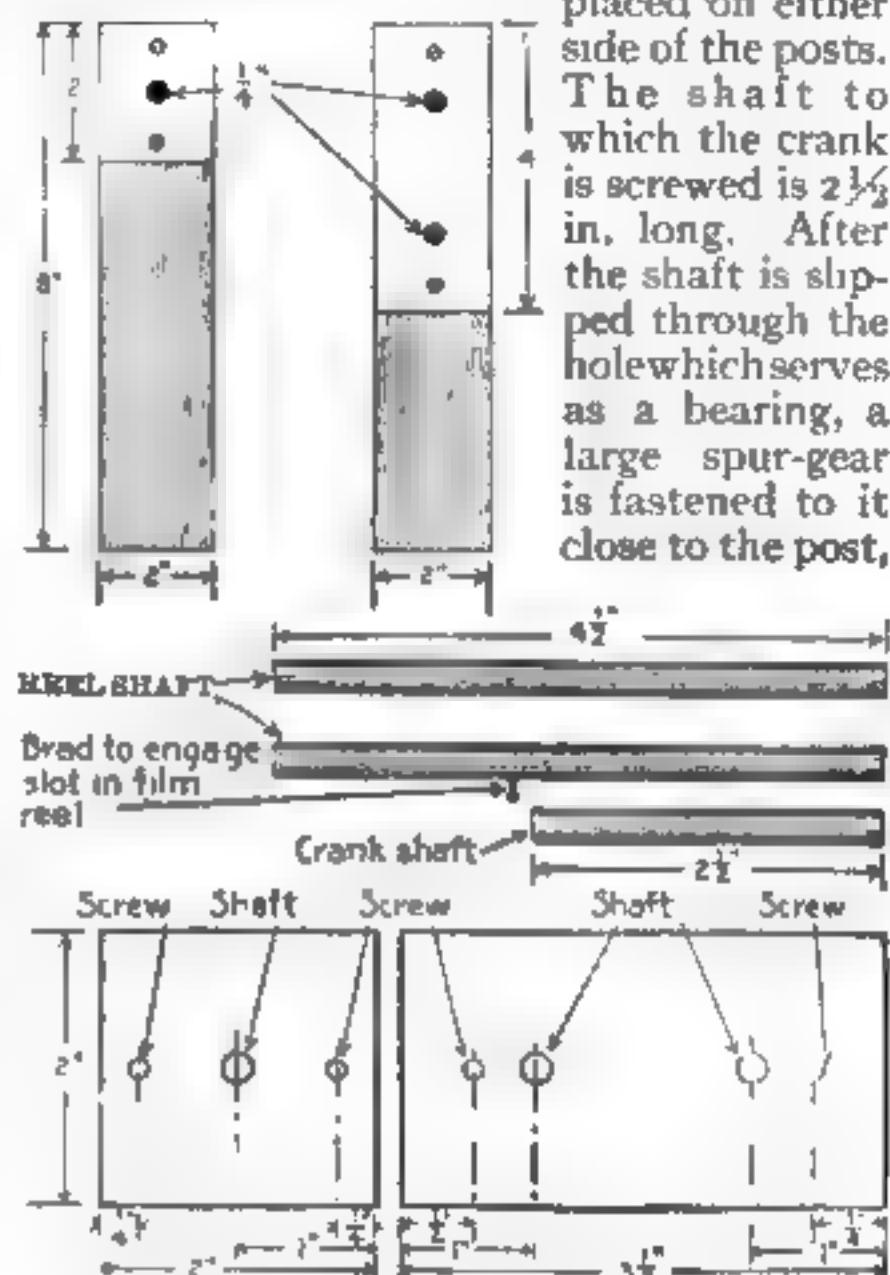


A film must be reeled back before it can be run through the projecting lantern again

holes in the post. The reel supports are now completed.

The shafts on which the film reels revolve are  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. long and are cut from  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. brass tubing. At a point  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in. from the end of one of these rods a 1/16-in. hole is drilled and a small brad driven into it and filed off, leaving a point about  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. long

projecting. This is to fit into the corresponding slot in the reel so that it will revolve with the shaft. The shafts are slipped into their bearings in the posts and held in place with collars and set screws



Dimensions of the parts, plates and shafts for making a convenient re-winder for films

meshing with a smaller gear on the reel shaft. These gears may be of any convenient size, but a good ratio is three to one, the smaller gear being  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. in diameter, and the larger one  $2\frac{1}{4}$  in.

The two supports now completed are screwed to a base consisting of a board 24 in. long, 6 in. wide and  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick. To allow an inspection of the film as it passes from one reel to the other, these should be placed about 20 in. apart. When it is desired to re-wind a reel of film, the collars on the protruding ends of the shafts are removed, the reels slipped in place, and the collars replaced.—LUCIUS E. WINCHESTER.

## A Hard Finish for a Lunch Counter Top

THE best finish for a bar or lunch counter is linseed oil well rubbed into the wood when it is new, and often later on.

# A Storage House for Potatoes

Use of pits, dugouts and masonry houses for the storage of potatoes as discussed by the U. S. Department of Agriculture

POTATOES of the main crop can be stored satisfactorily throughout most of the United States in the dugout pit or potato cellar in some of its various forms of construction. No attempt should be made to store potatoes of the early crop, as they are usually sold for immediate consumption.

While the dugout storage house is in most general use, concrete or masonry houses with frame superstructures are, perhaps, most satisfactory in cold climates. In some sections, especially in the South where drainage is poor, insulated frame structures built entirely above the ground must be depended upon.

The primary purposes of storage are to protect the tubers from extremes of heat and cold and from light. Account also must be taken of conditions of humidity and ventilation and of the size of the storage pile.

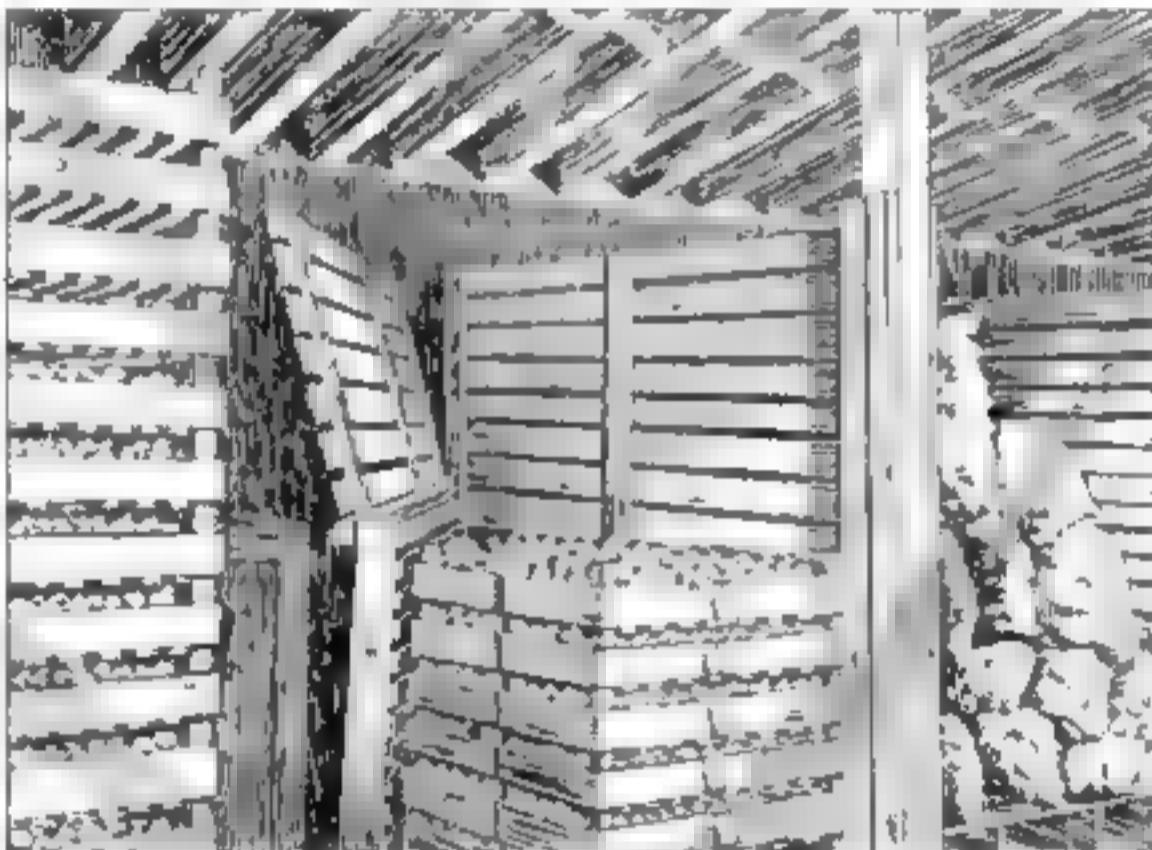
The temperature should be the highest at which potatoes will remain firm and ungerminated, and which will at the same time hold fungus diseases in check. Experiments with artificially refrigerated storage indicate that 36 deg. F. is sufficiently low for all practical purposes and that during the earlier portion of the storage season a temperature of 40 deg. F. is just as satisfactory as a lower one except where powdery dry rot infection occurs.

All natural light should be excluded from potato storage houses, because when the tubers are exposed to even modified light, they are soon injured for food pur-

poses. A practical rule in regard to humidity is to maintain sufficient moisture in the air to prevent the wilting of the tubers and at the same time to keep the humidity content low enough to prevent the deposit of moisture on the surface of the tubers.

If too many potatoes are put in one pile they may become overheated and may deteriorate. About 6 ft. is a good maximum depth for piling tubers in bins, and the

area covered by each pile also should be limited. A good plan is to insert ventilated division walls at intervals through the pile or bin. These may be made by nailing relatively narrow boards on both sides of 2 by 4-in. uprights, 1-in. spaces being left between the boards. General ventilation for



Potatoes should not be piled too deep in a bin. It is better to use trays or ventilators placed conveniently

the whole storage house usually is accomplished through ventilating shafts in the roof.

The two best methods are the most expensive; masonry or concrete houses, and artificially refrigerated storage houses. Pitting is the most primitive way, but if properly done in well-drained locations it is satisfactory in so far as the preservation of the potatoes is concerned. The chief drawback to pitting is that the potatoes are not always easily accessible in the winter.

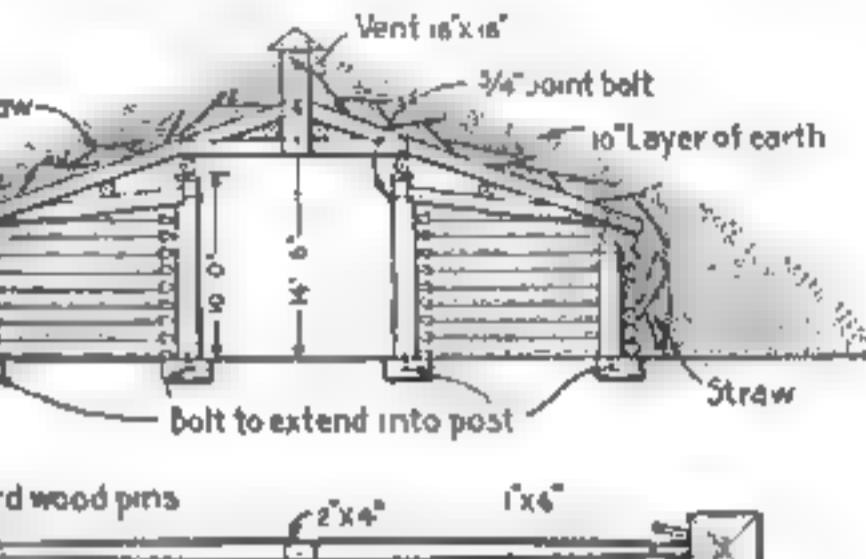
The dugout pit or potato storage cellar is probably more widely used than any other type of storage space. Fitted with a water-tight roof it is especially popular in the central portion of the United States. In the arid and semi-arid sections a type

with sod or dirt roof is in most general use. As a rule, the excavation for the cheaper structures of the dugout pit or cellar type when erected on a level or nearly level land does not exceed 3 ft. The soil removed from such an excavation, particularly if the dugout is of considerable size, is ample for banking the side and end walls and also for the roof. The cost of construction may be greatly modified according to the character of the location.

In the cheaper dugouts, where the soil is of such a nature as to remain intact, it is allowed to form the side and end walls, the roof being supported on plates resting on the soil and held together by boards or joists. This form of construction involves a deeper excavation and a constant element of risk from a cave-in. In the more expensive and substantial structures the side and end walls are built of concrete.

Insulated frame potato storage houses are not used very extensively. As a rule they are better adapted to southern than to

northern climatic conditions. The construction feature of such houses is the thorough insulation of their walls, ceiling, doors and windows. This type of storage



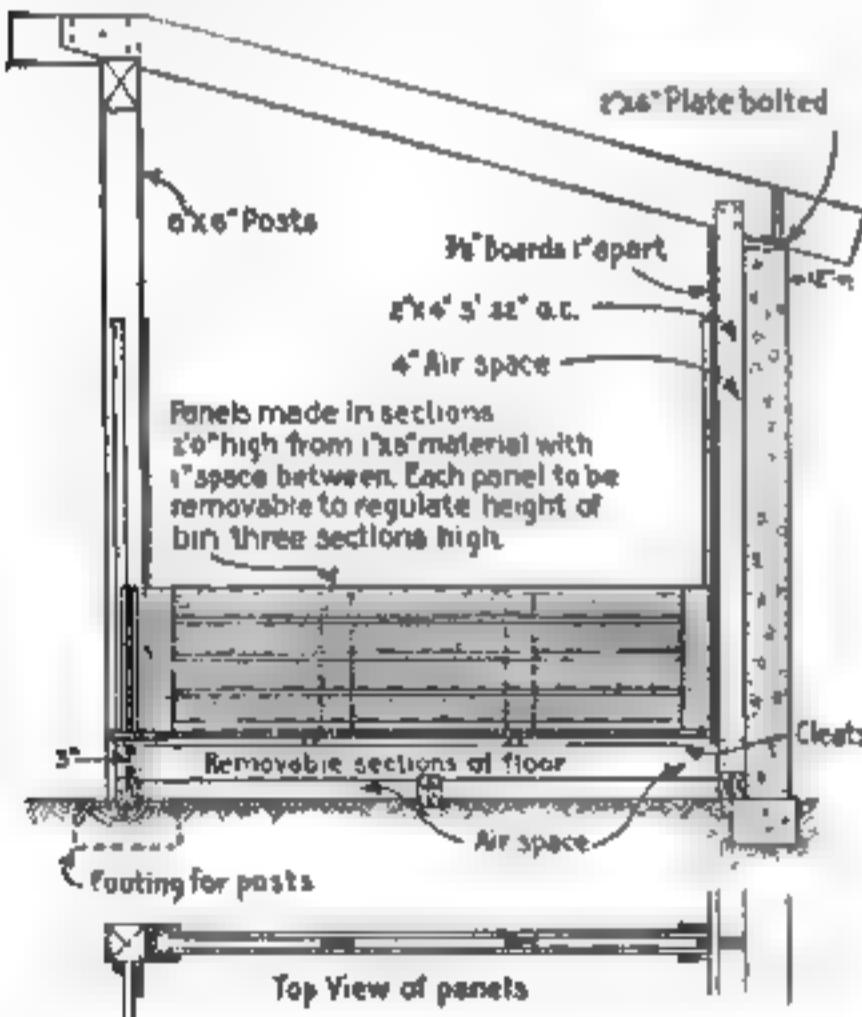
A cross-section of an end elevation of a potato storage cellar successfully used on a western ranch

or cellar style of house for the purpose.

While it appears that the dugout is more or less familiar, a general description of one will be considered. Generally speaking, the potato cellar should be located in a spot convenient to the dwelling house, because in very cold weather it requires rather close attention to guard against the frost. Where side hills, or knolls, are available it is advisable to take advantage of them, because, as a rule, by their use better drainage and ground level entrance at either one or both ends of the house are secured. Where these conditions are not available and a central driveway is planned, an inclined drive, which should be carried back far enough to permit easy approach, is necessary. Where no wagon entrance is contemplated, provision is usually made for placing the potatoes in the cellar through an opening in the roof, in which chutes are inserted to convey the tubers. In this type of storage house a bulkhead entrance is provided in order to permit easy access for the removal of the stored crop.

Occasionally, where the land is level and there is danger from irrigation seepage, the storage house is built entirely above the ground. In this case, while the construction of the side and end walls and the roof is practically the same as the preceding, the cost is usually increased on account of the greater quantity of soil required to cover the roof and the side and end walls.

Where a tough sod is available, such as that formed by flags or other wiry rooted plants, the side and end walls above the



Section of a potato storage cellar showing method of constructing the aerated bin

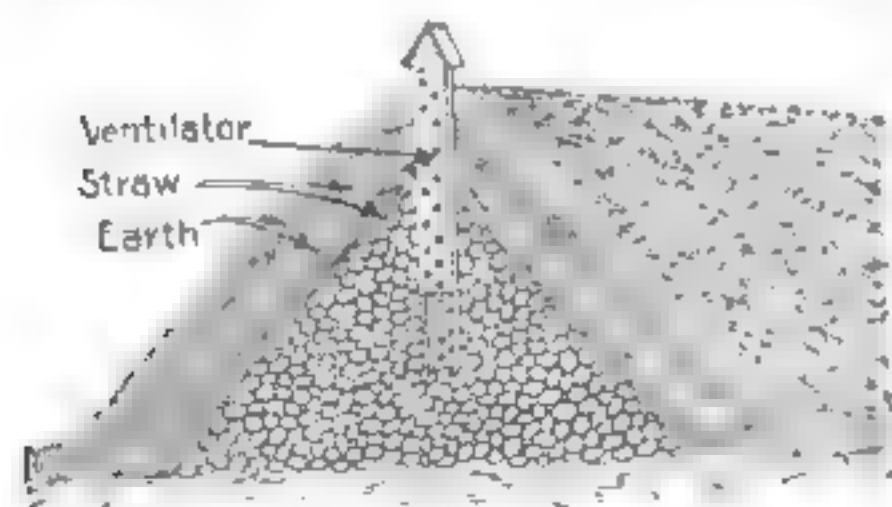
northern climatic conditions. The construction feature of such houses is the thorough insulation of their walls, ceiling, doors and windows. This type of storage

ground may be constructed entirely of blocks of sod 2 ft. or more in thickness. One of the most unusual storage houses seen in the course of these studies was built entirely above the ground with the side and end walls constructed of bales of alfalfa hay.

In the more expensive and substantial structures the side and end walls are built of concrete. The roof of the dugout, or cellar storage house, in the region under discussion is generally of unsawed lumber. Usually the rafters are cut from small trees. The whole roof may be covered with poles and these poles covered with straw and soil, or the rafters may be covered with heavy woven-wire fence netting and then with straw and soil.

In sections where rainfall is sufficiently heavy to render a straw or pole-covered roof undesirable, the potato storage cellar is constructed with a water-tight roof. Generally, the roof is covered with rough lumber and shingled. Occasionally a cellar is sheathed with matched lumber on the inside. This treatment provides a fairly well insulated roof, which requires but little further protection except in protracted spells of cold weather, when a layer of straw or strawy manure is advisable.

The water-tight roof type of the western potato cellar is admirably adapted to storage in the northwestern and middle-western United States wherever good drainage can be secured. Furthermore



Cross-section of a potato pit with layers of straw and earth and a perforated ventilator

it is one of the most economical types of natural storage.

A ventilator should be so constructed that the opening at the top is protected by a cap, which may be rigid or hinged. It should extend through the roof and into the cellar far enough to permit a swivel damper to be inserted and operated by a

spring or lever, or else a slide damper which can be opened and closed at will. The ventilator should be of sufficient size to admit a reasonable volume of cool air and facilitate the egress of warm air.

While the total exclusion of light is an



An insulated frame potato storage house used for storing the second crop of potatoes

essential feature of the construction of a good potato storage house, it is necessary to have some light where workmen are engaged in sorting and preparing stock for the market or for seed purposes during the winter. Usually no provision is made for lighting the storage house by natural light except that which may filter through the ventilator shafts when lifting the ventilator caps, or which may be obtained by opening the doors. This method of admitting light can be employed in winter only during mild weather. Light is admitted in some storage houses by inserting a movable window glass or hinged window in the ventilator shaft. Such an arrangement permits the removing of the ventilator cap in severe weather without endangering the stored potatoes by lowering the temperature below the safety point. But this does not provide a wholly satisfactory lighting system, and reliance must still be placed in a lantern or lamp.

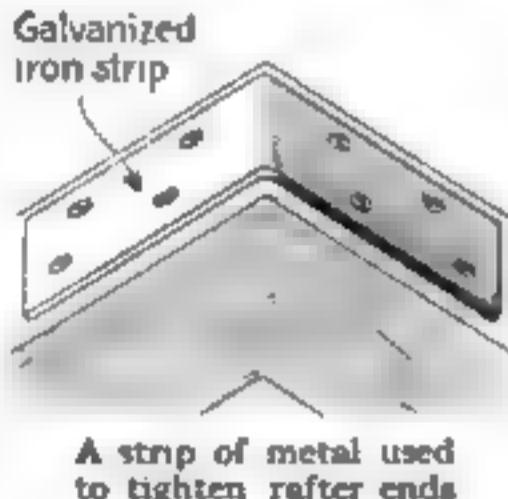
#### A Paste Lubricant for Starting Screws and Nails

**B**EESWAX and tallow melted together and put into a box or mold make a very good lubricant for starting nails and screws. Owing to the nature of the materials, this paste also prevents rust.—JAMES M. KANE.

### To Keep the Ends of Rafters from Spreading

IT frequently happens that ridge boards show a tendency to spread at the mitered joint. When they do, it is usually difficult to draw them and keep them together with nails. Even if they have been drawn together they may spread later under changed atmospheric conditions.

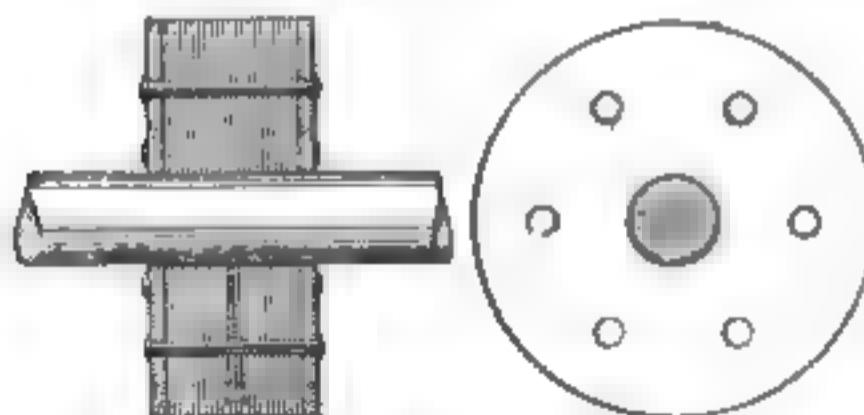
A simple, unsailing and permanent way to cure this defect is to take a strip of galvanized sheet iron  $1\frac{1}{2}$  or 2 in. wide and from 18 in. to 2 ft. long, depending on the size of the ridge boards, and nail it over the top of the joint as shown in the sketch. Care should be taken to make it fit tight. This can be accomplished by nailing one side fast, then bending and hammering the other end down and pulling it by skewing some of the nails. It will be found that the boards can be drawn together tighter this way than by merely spiking them together.



A strip of metal used to tighten rafter ends

### Making a Substantial Cardboard Pulley for Belts

TURN two metal washers of the required diameter, having the center hole a tight fit on the shaft. Cut out enough cardboard disks to make the pulley of the required width. Soak these disks in hot beeswax and place them on the



A number of cardboard disks clamped between metal washers to make a pulley

shaft between the two washers. After carefully squaring them with the shaft, clamp them tightly together with three screw-clamps. Between the clamps drill three rivet holes. Rivet together as tightly

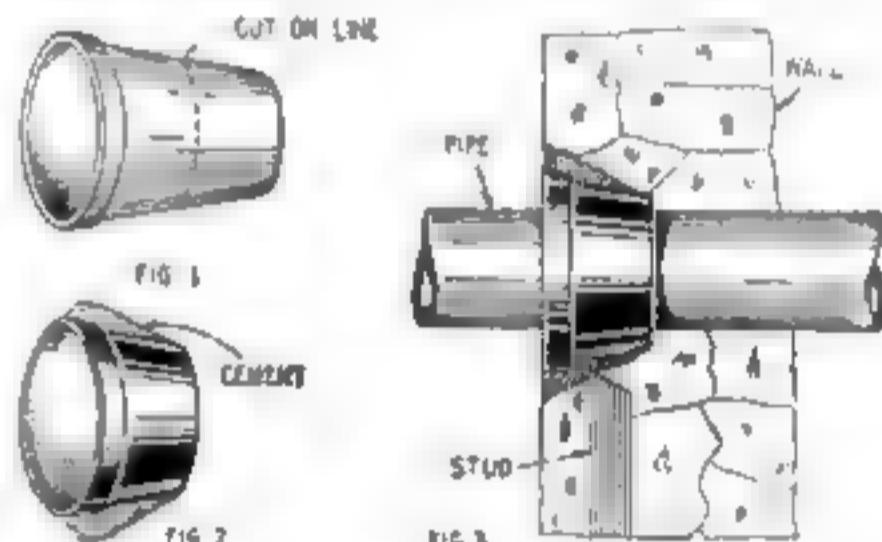
as possible, leaving the clamps in place until all three rivets are in. After removing the clamps place three more rivets between the first three. The set-screw is made by screwing a wood-screw into a previously drilled hole.

While the beeswax is not absolutely necessary it aids greatly in solidifying the pulley and affords an excellent grip to the belt.—FRANK L. MATTER.

### An Insulator and Fire Protector for a Stovepipe

RECENTLY when cutting through a stone wall preparatory to running a stovepipe, I found the pipe would be too close to a wood stud. Being without the proper chimney-pot, I made one from a small flower pot.

I first made a saw cut all the way around, as in Fig. 1, then smeared the edge with cement, as in Fig. 2, and placed it in



A flower pot used to make an insulator for a stovepipe passing through a wall

the opening as in Fig. 3. To cut a pot like this it is better to use a grindstone instead of a saw. There is much less chance of the pot breaking.—JAMES M. KANE

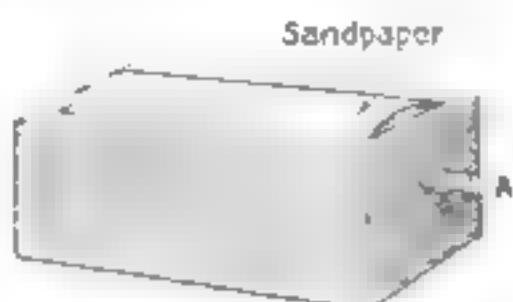
### A Solution for Electro-Plating with Aluminum

DISSOLVE any desired quantity of an aluminum salt, such as the sulphate, acetate, or nitrate, in distilled water and concentrate these solutions to twenty Baumé in a suitable vessel to hold the articles to be plated.

The battery to be used should be three pairs of Bunsen cells with the wires coupled up for intensity and an anode of aluminum attached to the negative wires. The solution should be slightly acidulated with its approximate acid heated to 140 deg. F. and kept at that temperature during the operation.—HERMAN NEUHAUS.

### A Lead Pencil Sharpener with Dust Collector Box

THE pointer consists of a box in which a wood cylinder is placed having a diameter almost the same as the box opening is wide. This roller is hung on a shaft, one end of which extends out for a thumb hold. Sandpaper is tacked to the surface of the roller. After pointing the pencil the roller is turned to deposit the dust in the box.—G. P. LEHMANN



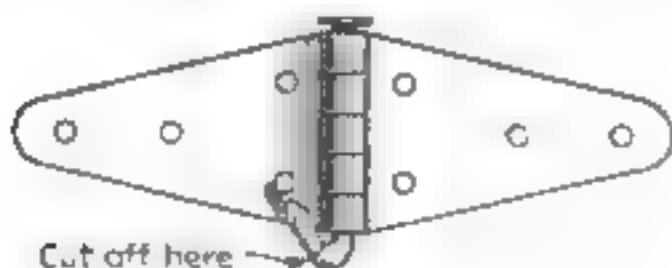
Sandpaper covered roller for pencil sharpener

### A Stain for Giving Wood a Brilliant Rose Color

WOOD and vegetable ivory can be colored rose-red without much difficulty by chemical precipitation. The color resulting from the following baths is very brilliant and uniform. The first bath consists of a solution of eight parts of potassium iodide added to a hundred parts of water; the second, two and a half parts of corrosive sublimate to a hundred parts of water. The wood is immersed for a few hours in the first bath, then placed in the second bath, where it acquires a beautiful rose-red color. After drying, it should be varnished. Both baths can be used repeatedly before renewing them.—HERMAN NETHAUS.

### Repairing a Fast-Pin Hinge Where Riveting Is Impossible

SOME time ago, having lost the key to my toolbox, I had to file off and withdraw the pins of the hinges to open the box. The hinges themselves were all



An ordinary wire nail sharply bent and used for a hinge pin

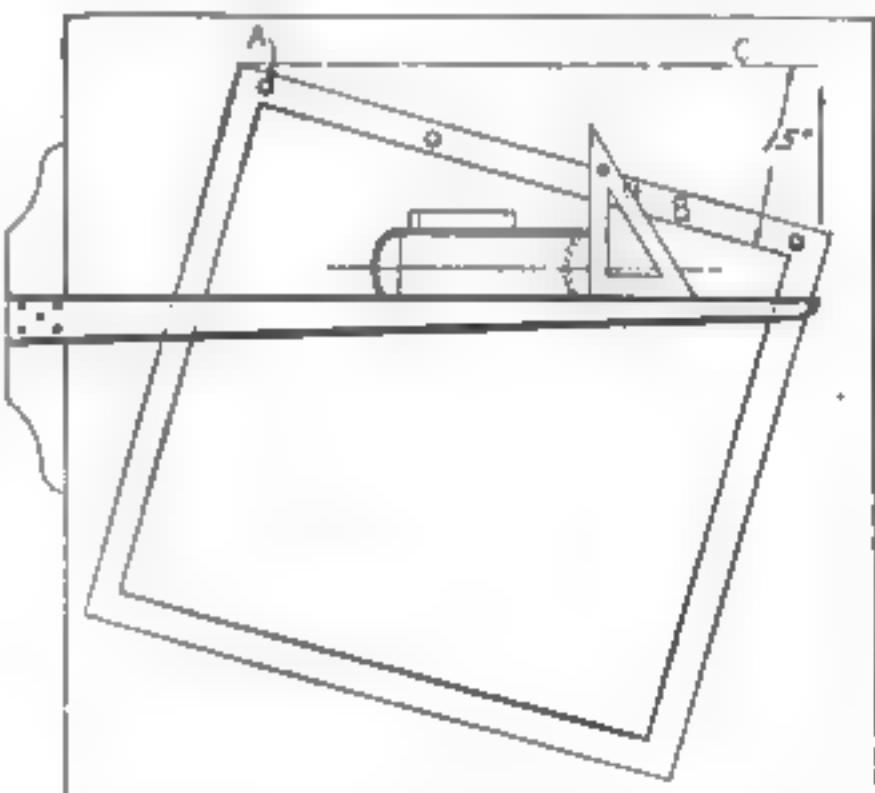
riveted on. When I attempted to replace the pins I found it impossible to rivet them, because I could not hit them hard enough to form the rivet.

I used the box with loose pins until an easy solution occurred to me. This was to take long spikes, slip them through the hinges as far as they would go, and bend them sharply with strong pliers, as shown in the illustration, after which they were cut off half-way on the bend.

This same method can with advantage be used in cases where it is desired to change a loose-pin butt into a fast-pin one, and where riveting is impracticable.

### Drawing Perspective Views by Moving Paper on Board

IN the illustration is shown a method of drawing perspective views of machinery, buildings and the like. Instead of using a protractor it is only necessary to remove all the thumb tacks except the one shown at *A*, which is used as a fulcrum. When the sheet of paper is moved to the desired



Swing drawing paper on board to get the proper perspective lines with T-square

angle of projection, proceed with the T-square and the triangles just as for plain horizontal and vertical lines. After the paper is set to the required angle the thumb tacks are replaced.

While the paper is still set square with the drawing-board, the border lines should be drawn. The one marked *B* is used in connection with another marked *C* on the board for setting the paper, or a protractor may be used direct, if there is one at hand. The general layout should be penciled first. An angle of about 15 or 20 deg. is the greatest that is practicable with this method.—J. B. MURPHY.

### Removing the Point of a Broken Center Drill

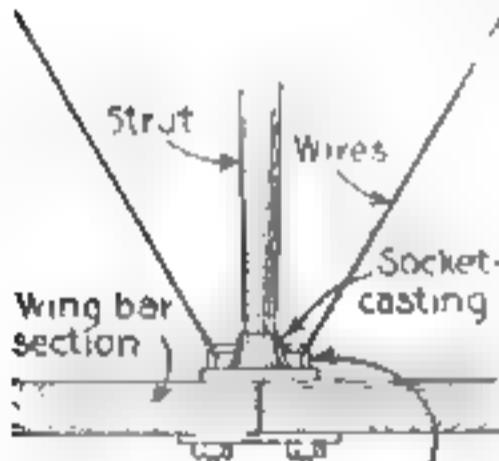
WHEN centering shafts to be turned in a lathe it often happens that the center drill breaks off short. It is then very difficult to take out in most cases, but the following method overcomes the difficulty. Take a small pair of spring dividers and insert the points in the flutes of the drill end. Tighten the nut until you have a firm hold on the drill, then simply pull it out. Before making the attempt to draw out the broken part it is quite necessary to see that the drill cutters are not stuck in the metal as some damage might result to the dividers if they should slip off when making the pull.—ALFRED W. MARKT.



Pulling out a broken center drill point

### A Safe Method of Joining Airplane Sections or Wings

JOINING together airplane sections or wings is not a matter to be lightly regarded, when you consider the danger to the aviator if a brace wire should break during the flight. The ordinary method at present in use is not absolutely reliable; for, should a brace wire break, the strut holding the top and bottom planes in position may pull out of its socket and cause the airplane to become uncontrollable. A sure and safe way to overcome this danger is clearly shown in the illustration.



A U-bolt is used, each leg passing through the ends of the horizontal pieces and through the vertical strut and socket, connecting the wing bars, socket and strut all in one unit. Eyebolts, as used in the present methods, will not hold the strut

should a wire break. The U-bolt construction will not only hold the strut in position should a brace wire break during the flight, but it will also serve as wire terminals for the brace wires.—WM. GROZINGER.

### A Closet Rod Which Will Accommodate Several Suit Hangers

A ROD or pipe fastened lengthwise in your clothes closet will be found a convenience. You can hook over it several clothes hangers in such a way that the clothes will not touch and can be slid back and forth. Any narrow pipe will do, or a fine self-made attachment will be found in the "robe rails" sold to auto owners for fastening in the car tonneau.—CLARENCE F. HUBBARD.

### Repairing a Broken Link in a Motorcycle Roller Chain

A NOVEL yet very practical way of making an emergency repair on a motorcycle chain is illustrated. This link is easily made by bending two cotters of sufficient length and proper size to the shape shown. The bent end of the crotter is run through the chain parts, allowing the longer end with the eye for the side plate. As will be seen, the split end of the crotter enters the eye of the opposite one, where it is clinched.

These pins are not hard enough to make a permanent repair, but they will help a rider out in a pinch and can be used until a more lasting link can be put in the chain.—J. R. SCHULTZ



### Etching Photographs on the Surface of Glass

THE following is a simple method of etching photographs on glass:

Cover the glass surface with a solution of gum made sensitive with bichromate of potash and print it under a negative. After the image is thus produced, dust it over with minium or red lead. The red picture obtained is fixed and burnt in the usual way. The easily soluble red glass so obtained should be treated with strong sulphuric acid, to produce a white matt. The picture will appear by transmitted light as a positive.—HERMAN NEUBAUS.



## A Modest Home at a Modest Price

General plans for the construction of an all-the-year-around residence or a camp

By Charles A. King

**I**N comparison with the past the present does not seem a propitious time to enter upon a building proposition, but there is slight assurance that future conditions will be much better.

Just how much of a house may be built for a given amount of money is a problem upon which many who contemplate building will welcome light. By applying the cubage method of estimating we can approximate the size of house within which reasonable liberties may be taken with the plan, but it is not recommended as the basis of a contract.

In the suburbs of the more important cities an expensive wooden building will cost about 17 cents per cubic foot at the present time. Concrete, stucco, and hollow tile will cost about 20 cents, while a brick dwelling of the better type will cost about 10 per cent more. In ordinary times a well built house of the type shown in the sketch may be put up for from 8 to 12 cents per cubic foot, depending upon the cost of labor and materials in different localities, but at present the cost would range from 10 to 15 cents. Probably 14 cents per cubic foot would pay all the bills connected with the erection of such a dwelling in the vicinity of most cities, while present building conditions prevail.

We will say that \$2500.00 is the maximum amount which can be expended in the

erection of such a house with the essential conveniences and some luxuries, finished, ready for occupancy. If we divide \$2500.00 by the price per cubic foot, say 14 cents, we will find the cubic contents of a house which can be built for that sum; in this case, 17,857 cu. ft.

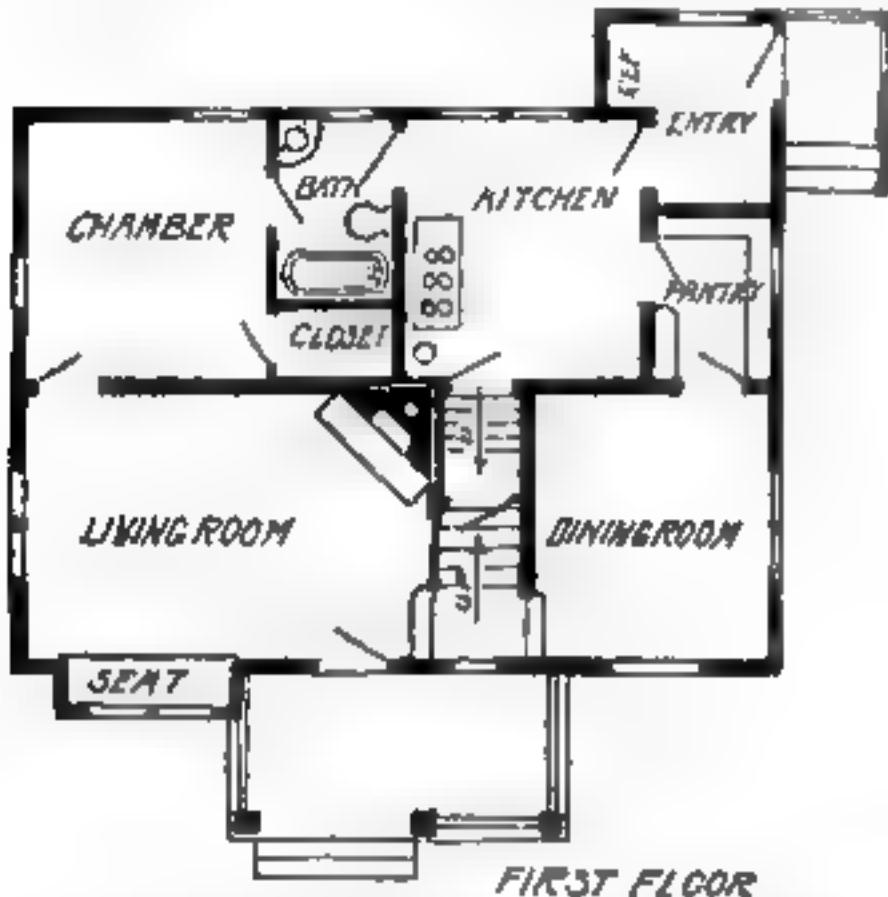
The basis of an estimate of this sort is the area enclosed by the average outside dimensions, exclusive of the porches. By dividing this area by the distance from the cellar floor to a point which will include one half the average height of the roof from the plate line to the ridge, say 23 ft., we find 776 sq. ft. as the possible area of the ground floor, the size in this case, 24 ft. by 32 ft. 4 in., exclusive of all projections beyond the rectangle, as shown in the accompanying floor plans. Allowing 120 sq. ft. for the area of the pantry, bathroom, stairway and chimney, we have 656 sq. ft. the area available for rooms. This may be divided into four rooms containing upon an average 164 sq. ft. each, including partitions, closet and back entrance. A kitchen with an area of 120 sq. ft., a dining-room of 144 sq. ft., and a bedroom of 140 sq. ft., would permit a living-room of about 12 ft. by 21 ft., or containing 252 sq. ft. There would also be a bedroom and trunkroom in the attic, a front piazza and back entrance and porch. With this data the planning of the house is reduced to a matter

of adaptation, arrangement and exterior design.

There are several ways in which the initial cost of such a house may be reduced, or a better house built for the same money. It may be finished to the stage where the family can take possession and save paying rent elsewhere, and the family genius can do most of the work of finishing the rooms himself. Pipes for hot air heating, steam,

nailed directly upon the studding, or where it is not usual to build a cellar or to have more than a post or wood foundation, an appreciable saving may be effected. In localities where prepared or metal roofing has supplanted shingles, and where labor or building materials are exceptionally cheap a more commodious house may be built for the same money.

A camp of the size and type of the sketch,

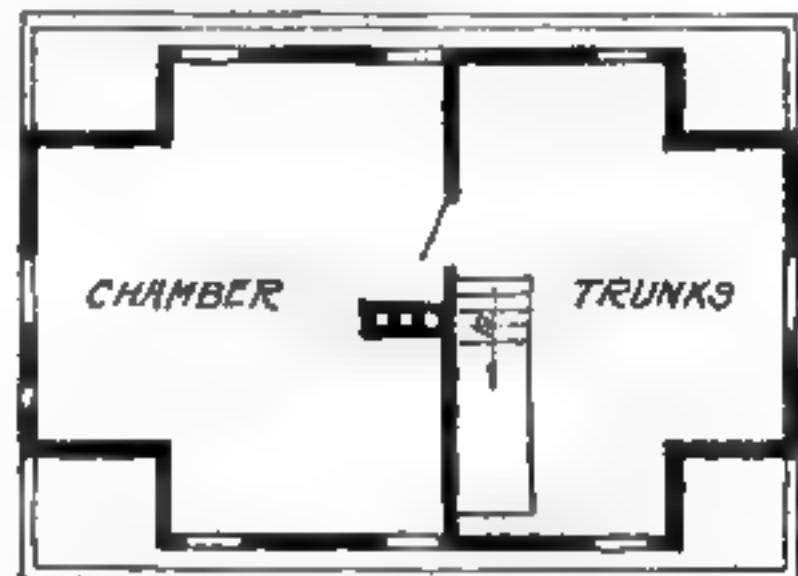


A general floor plan of the first and second floors of a moderate priced home that can be built for an all-the-year-around residence or may be used with unfinished rooms as a camp in the woods

hot water and gas, and wires for electric lights may be placed in the walls without the fixtures, which may be put in later, or the pipes may be omitted, leaving openings for their future installation, heating the house with stoves and lighting with lamps in the meantime. The pipes for the complete bathroom equipment may be installed and nothing but the seat put in at first, though the location of the bathroom upon the first floor makes it possible to omit everything but the seat connections if desired. Walls need not be papered until the house has thoroughly seasoned and the resulting plaster cracks treated. This is customary in expensive houses for the sake of the permanent condition of the walls and not for economy.

The exterior of the house may receive a priming coat and another coat of paint which will protect it for a couple of years and allow the outside to shrink all it will; it may then be puttied and two coats given which will insure the best possible results.

In sections of the country where the climate will permit the use of drop siding

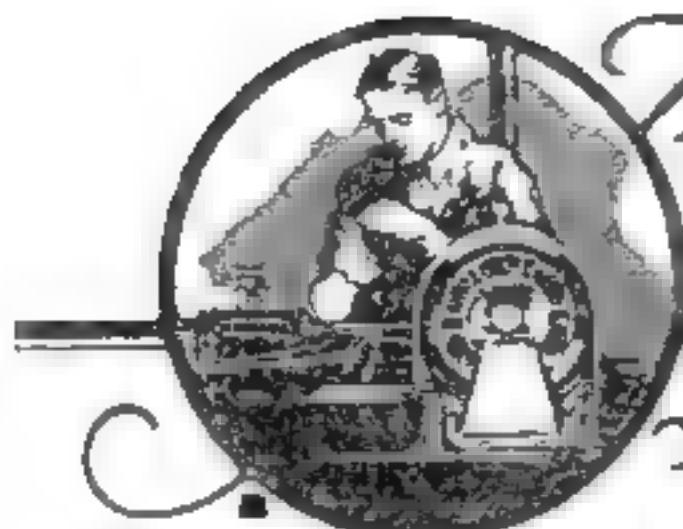


**SECOND FLOOR**

with unfinished rooms, without a cellar or the conveniences necessary for a year-round residence, can be built for from 5 to 7 cents per cu. ft. above ground in localities where supplies are easily obtainable. At this price economy must be used in the construction, though a piazza may be built the entire length of the front of the house.

#### Grouping Sheet Music Into Books and Binding Them

IT will be found very convenient to have sheet music arranged in little books, each containing from six to ten selections. For instance, one book may be made up of a group of waltzes; a second may contain a group of songs; a third a group of classical selections; a fourth a group of popular music, and so on. Paper fasteners of the proper size may be used to staple the books, which should then be bound with strips of strong cloth tape. On the cover of each book may be written the names of the various selections it contains.—ALEXANDER V. BOLLERER.



# The Amateur - Electrician And Wireless Operator

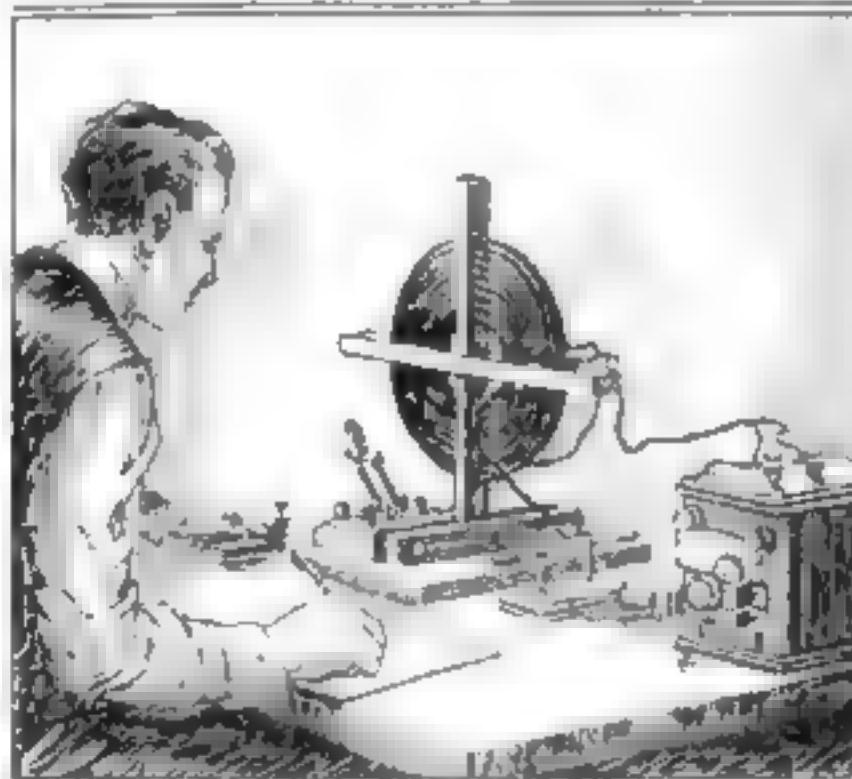
## Increasing the Efficiency of the One-Inch Spark Coil

THE more advanced amateur usually turns his attention to power transmitters, and consequently there is a lack of reliable data applying to the small spark-coil set. This necessarily works a hardship on the beginner, whose initial equipment generally includes a spark coil. Therefore, a few practical answers to various problems encountered in the operation of the popular 1-in. coil transmitter should prove helpful not only to many newcomers, but also to more advanced operators who are troubled by interference from badly-tuned small stations.

The writer has raised the efficiency of his 1-in. coil transmitter to a point where he can consistently outdistance by more than two miles any 2-in. coil in his vicinity, on a power input of only 15 Watts. Specific working directions for duplicating this set will be given; but a few generalizations must first be considered.

It is a fallacy to suppose that the principles governing the installation and tuning of large sets do not apply to spark-coil transmitters. The author is aware that many beginners possessing small coils have attempted to tune their stations but have abandoned condenser and helix in disgust after noting a considerable decrease in sending radius. Little, if any, advantage as to distance is to be gained by tuning sets using coils smaller than  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., but larger

transmitters become vastly more efficient when properly adjusted. I have visited many small stations that were not giving satisfaction, and usually located the trouble in the design or capacity of the transmitting condenser, or discovered that closed and open circuits were hopelessly out of resonance. In one instance a station was found to be using a condenser consisting of sixteen 12 by 14-in. plates across the secondary terminals of a little 1½-in. spark coil. The spark discharge was spectacular, yet the range of the station was less than two miles. The error of regarding the oscillation-transformer, or helix, as a device to raise the voltage of the high-frequency currents traversing the open circuit seemed especially widespread. The owners of the stations had tuned them by varying the positions of the helix

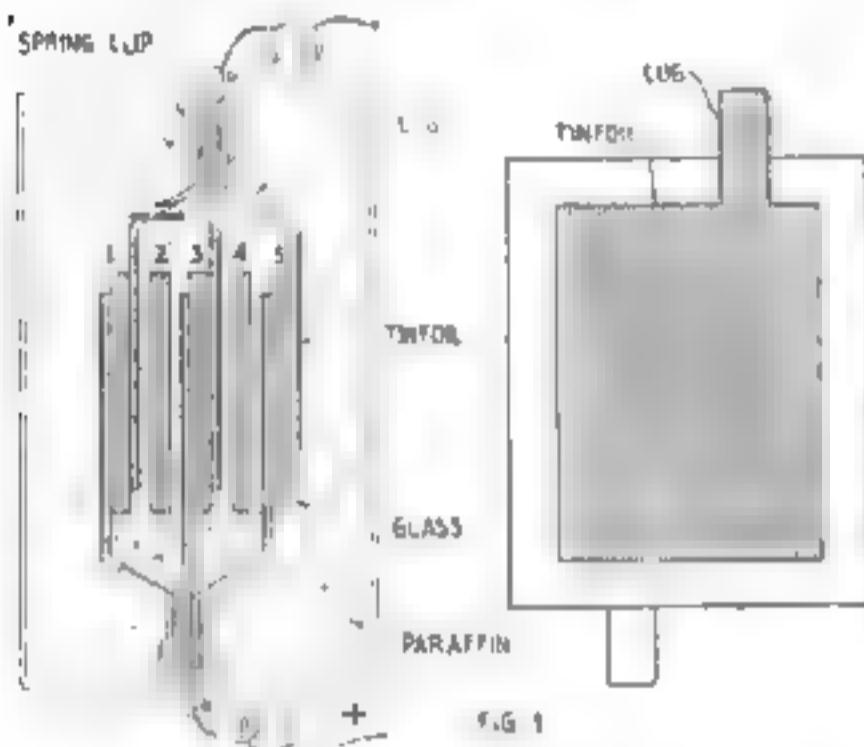


The compact arrangement of the one-inch spark coil when set upon the operator's table

clips until sparks 3 or 4 in. long jumped a gap inserted in the lead-in. Such evidence should convince the skeptic that haphazard application of the principle, not the principle itself, is responsible for the poor results sometimes obtained by "tuning" a station of this type.

Tests have convinced me that in connection with a spark-coil transmitter it is best to use a conductively-coupled pancake helix having a number of inductive turns in both the primary and the secondary. This necessitates the use of a transmitting aerial not more than 40 ft. in length (T-aerials excepted) with a lead-in not longer than 30 ft., and a very small condenser in

the closed circuit across the secondary terminals of the spark coil. The advantage of this arrangement is in line with the idea that a transmitter operates best at a wavelength  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the natural period of the aerial. Many amateurs extend their antennas to greater lengths, use only one or two turns in the secondary of the oscillation-transformer, and then wonder why their



Transmitting condenser constructed of glass plates coated on both sides with tinfoil

range is not all it should be. It may be interesting to note that the author uses a 4-wire inverted L aerial 55 ft. high and only 35 ft. long on the flat top portion.

The aerial must be very carefully insulated. Use ball insulators on each wire in the flat top portion, electrose strain insulators on the spreader bridles, and porcelain cleats on the sway guys.

The lead-in deserves as much attention as the aerial proper. Bunch the wires immediately beneath the aerial and connect with a No. 4 copper wire, insulated from the rod by large porcelain knobs. Unless already insulated, it is best to wrap the wire with electric tape where it comes into contact with the knobs. The wire should be passed through a porcelain tube when it enters the operating room. All joints must be securely soldered. The commonest cause of weak, swaying, fading signals is a loose, corroded connection in the aerial or lead-in.

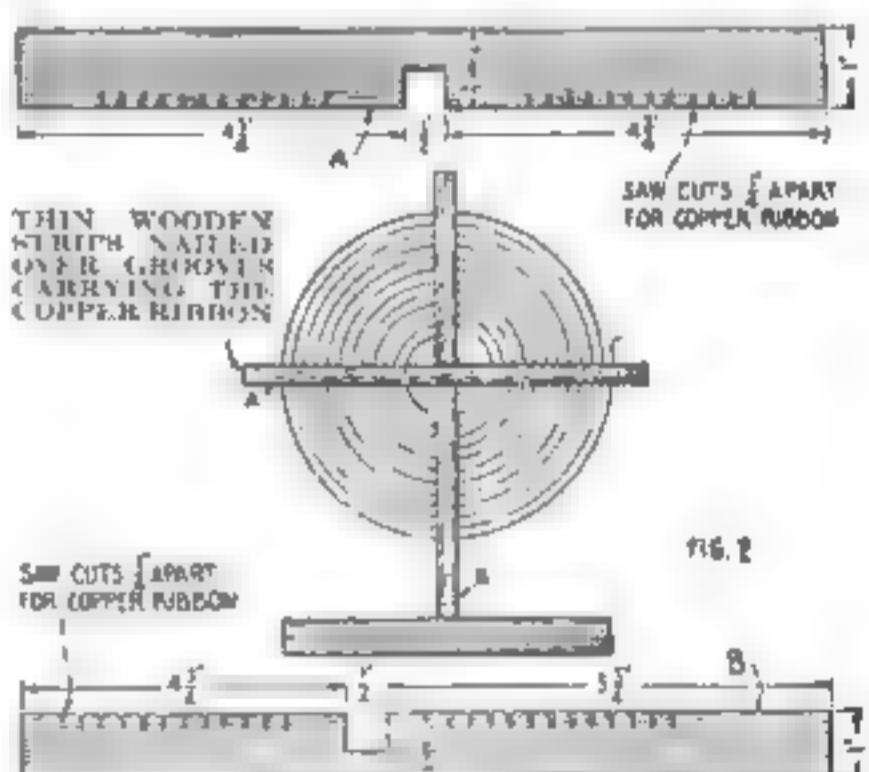
As the slate base of the ordinary lightning switch is absolutely unfitted to prevent leakage into the ground of the high voltage currents, it is important that defective insulation at this point be remedied by raising the base on fiber strips.

The saying that "a good ground is as

essential as a good aerial" is true, for an indifferent ground connection severely cripples any station. One of the reasons why ship stations can transmit so much farther with a given amount of power than many land stations is that it is possible on shipboard to secure a perfect ground. The range of the writer's station was increased thirty per cent. by running extra ground wires to the watertank up in the attic, to the gas-pipe in two places, and to the heating system as well. This was a great surprise, as I had been using a connection to the water pipe on the street side of the meter, that I considered excellent. Stations situated on hilltops where there is little moisture in the ground due to down-hill drainage must take special pains to secure an efficient ground.

Never forego an opportunity to reduce the resistance of any of the connecting wires, the lead-in, or ground connection. The greater their conductivity, the greater the radiation, and an increase in the sharpness and purity of the emitted wave will be noticed.

Now for the set itself. We shall first consider the construction of the transmitting condenser. With hot water remove the emulsion from five  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $4\frac{1}{4}$  in. photographic plates, and coat three of them on both sides with tinfoil, leaving a



The helix has twelve turns of copper ribbon placed in notches sawed in cross sticks

margin of  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. around the edges. As an adhesive use orange shellac, not white shellac. Next paint the two remaining plates with the liquid, and when it has become sufficiently dry to be very sticky, pile the five plates together as shown in Fig.

I. Plates 2 and 4 have no tinfoil coatings. Press firmly together, and bind with friction tape. Connection with the lugs is made by the use of spring clips, which may be bent out of copper ribbon. The condenser is sealed into a wooden case with paraffin so that it is entirely surrounded by the wax. The bottom of the container should first be covered with melted paraffin.

When this cools, put in the condenser and fill up to the brim.

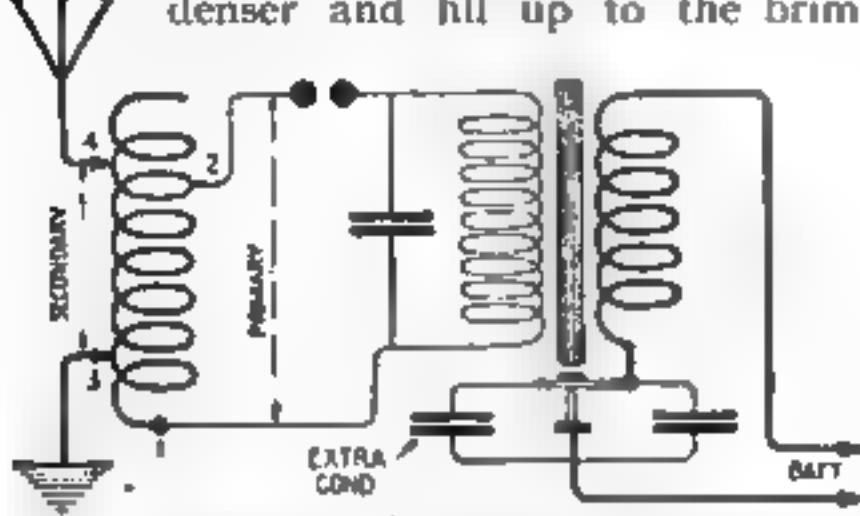


FIG. 3

The instruments are arranged compactly and the hookups shown are used to tune the circuit

Brush discharges (the fine violet spray noticed around the edges of poorly built condensers) are thus eliminated, and this source of energy loss is done away with.

The helix has twelve turns of  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. copper ribbon. Necessary dimensions are given in Fig. 2. Great care must be exercised in making the slits for the ribbon. Clamp pieces *A* and *B* side by side and cut them simultaneously with a fine scroll saw.

In wiring up the set use heavily insulated rubber-covered copper wire not smaller than No. 12. While copper or brass ribbon is an efficient conductor of high tension, high-frequency currents, it will be found rather clumsy to handle. Arrange the instruments compactly, and use the hookups outlined in Fig. 3. Short leads are desirable, but do not jam the instruments too close together.

To true the set to 200 meters, place clips 1 and 2 at the points indicated in Fig. 3. The closed circuit is then tuned to 200 meters. To bring the open circuit into resonance with it, place clip 3 as indicated and vary the position of clip 4 until a receiving station receives the emitted signals at maximum intensity. The wavelength of the set when tuned in this manner may be 2 or 3 meters out of the way, but this is near enough to the legal requirement for all practical purposes. It must be understood that these directions apply only to this particular set where the

closed circuit has been calibrated in advance to 200 meters. If a condenser of different capacity or a helix of different dimensions or design than that described is used, these turning instructions become useless.

Many experimenters experience considerable difficulty in adjusting the vibrator on the spark coil. Stiffening the vibrator-spring with a wad of paper placed just behind, but not attached to the soft iron button, is effective in producing a moderately high, musical tone. Sometimes the rapidity of make-and-break can be increased by demagnetizing the soft iron button. This is heated red hot and plunged into water, the process being repeated several times. Sparking at the contact points, which causes a ragged note, can be minimized by shunting an additional condenser having about 300 sq. in. of tinfoil, across the vibrator. Linen paper instead of glass is used for the dielectric. Do not try to produce a 500-cycle pitch with the vibrator; you will only wear out the platinum contacts, and your range will fall off considerably. A clear-cut, solid note resembling that of Cape Cod will give the best results.

Rotary-gaps cannot be used with spark coils. Good quenched gaps are efficient, but they do not give the spark a higher pitch than the ordinary straight gap, and their construction is much too difficult for the average experimenter to undertake with his limited workshop equipment. If not designed with exactness and built with great mechanical precision, very serious energy losses result. At the present time there is no moderately-priced quenched gap suitable for small spark coils on the market.

Judging from his own experience and from general observation the author is convinced that owners of 1-in. spark-coil transmitters who apply these principles to their equipments will save themselves much time and expense and may feel confident that their senders produce a minimum of interference.—SUMNER B. YOUNG.

#### Automatic Cut-Outs for Use in Charging Storage Cells

THOSE who charge storage batteries realize the need of some kind of protection for the batteries during the charge in case the voltage of the charging dynamo should fall below that of the

storage battery. As most charging generators are wound with a very low resistance in the armature this would of course put a short circuit across the battery and ruin it in a very short time. In some

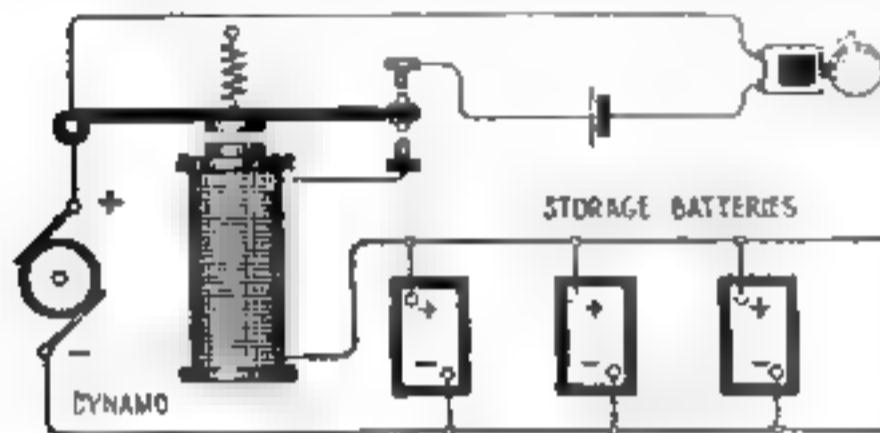


FIG. 1

A low resistance electromagnet in series with a charging circuit to prevent a short circuit

cases it would reverse the polarity of the dynamo. A very good way to prevent such occurrence is to insert a low resistance electromagnet in series with the charging circuit that will attract an armature which forms a part of the charging circuit, as shown in Fig. 1.

As seen in this diagram the armature, when against its front stop, forms the circuit from dynamo to the batteries. The magnet will hold the armature in contact as long as the voltage of the dynamo exceeds that of the battery, but as soon as the voltage becomes equal, the magnet becomes de-magnetized and the battery circuit is consequently broken by the armature being withdrawn with a spring against its back stop, which makes a second

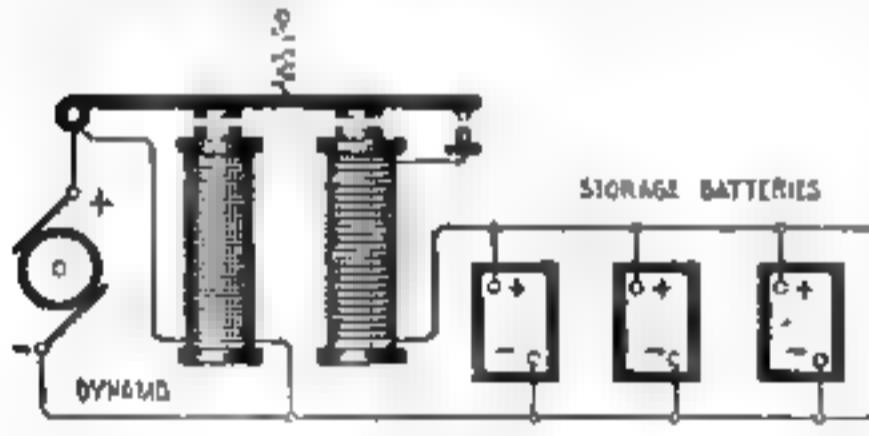


FIG. 2

Here we have one coil of low resistance wound with No. 12 wire in series and another coil wound with many turns of fine wire

contact with a circuit having a local battery with a bell for giving the alarm. This arrangement, however, has one drawback in that its armature has then to be re-set by hand to complete the circuit when the dynamo is again started. In Fig. 2 is shown another diagram whereby

this function is performed automatically. It will be seen that another coil has been added. Here we have one coil of low resistance wound with No. 12 wire in series, and another coil wound with many turns of fine wire, No. 34 or 36, but connected in shunt. This shunt coil takes very little current and serves to draw the armature down to its front contact and close the battery circuit as soon as the generator has acquired sufficient speed to energize it.

These diagrams are drawn simply to show the theory, but the finished article adapts itself admirably to the ordinary Morse telegraph relay, with only one change which will probably have to be made in relay. Procure a Morse telegraph relay from any electrical house. These

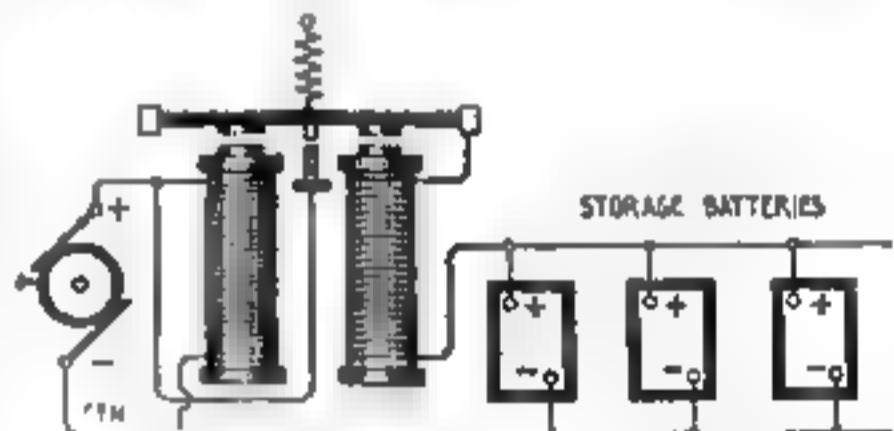


FIG. 3

A telegraph relay having both coils rewound and connected in the line for actual use

are generally wound for 35 or 150 ohms. Rewind both coils, one with as much No. 34 or 36 wire as it will hold neatly, and the other with No. 12; or, if your charging current exceeds 30 amperes, wind it with No. 10 wire to avoid undue heating which would char the insulation. As most relays have a small piece of No. 30 wire, which forms a flexible connection between the armature and its bearing to preserve the contact, this will have to be removed, as it will not be able to carry the large current for which it will now be used. The plan is to remove this small piece of wire and insert a piece of No. 14 wire in such a manner as not to give the armature too stiff a movement. However, this may not be necessary if the trunnions of the armature fit snugly in their bearings and preserve a good contact at all times. When you have both coils wound make the connections as in Fig. 3, which shows the apparatus in service. You may be able by the use of these diagrams to construct this apparatus without a Morse relay.—W. A. POLING.

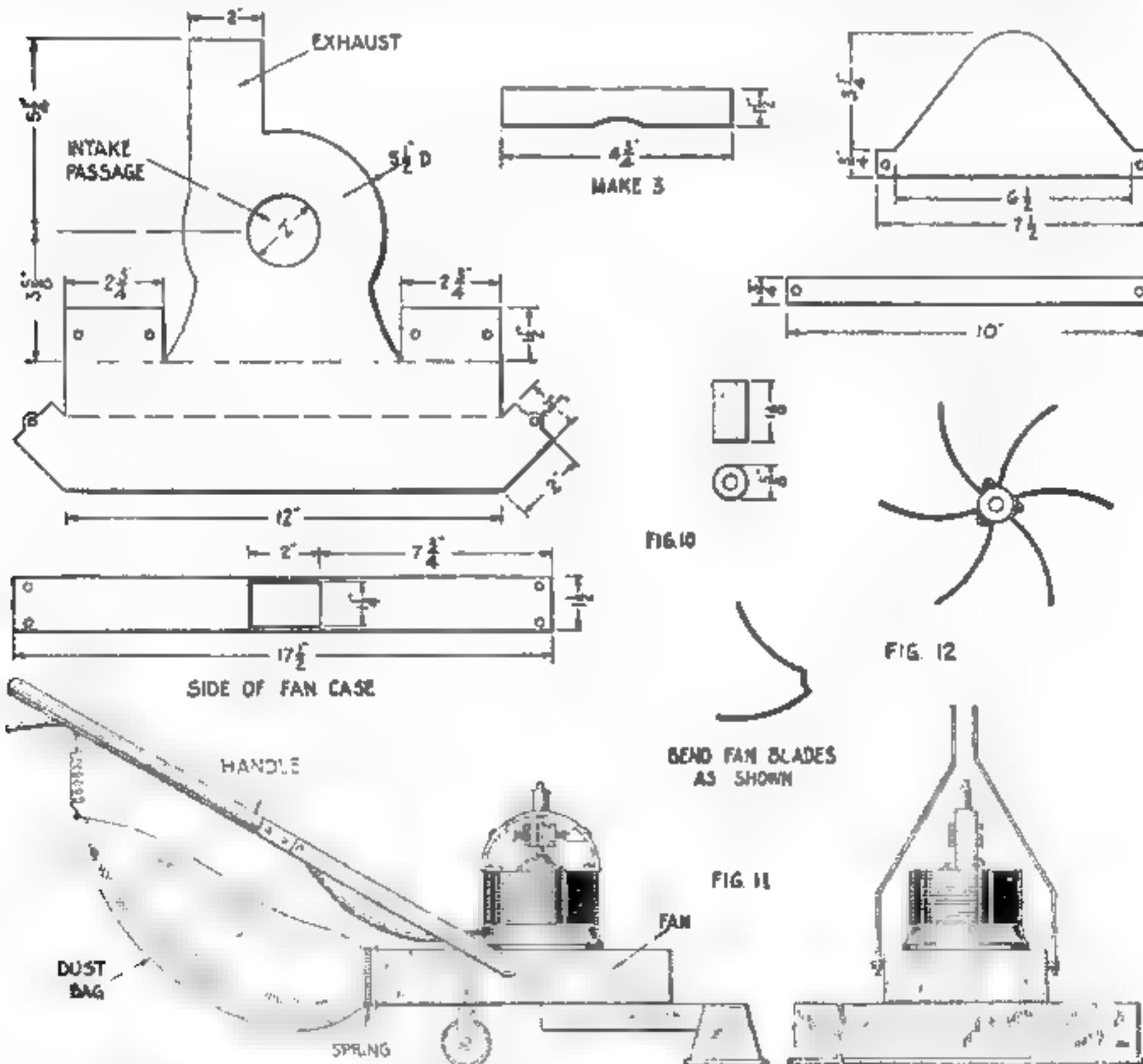
# A Practical Electric Vacuum Cleaner

II.—The construction of the motor was explained last month. Now comes the housing problem

By L. E. Swindell

THE shoe is constructed of black sheet iron  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. thick. The necessary dimensions are given in Fig. 10. The patterns should first be cut out of cardboard and then traced on the sheet iron to obtain the best results. The parts are cut out with a pair of tinner's snips. They are then assembled as in Fig. 11. A little study will show how they fit together. The holes shown indicate where the parts are riveted together. After riveting, all the joints are

soldered to add to the rigidity and make the fan-case airtight. Where the edges of the shoe touch the floor, U-shaped pieces of thin iron are used to enclose them. These are soldered in place. If desired, a rotary brush may be placed inside the shoe, which will materially aid in picking up lint, thread, etc., from the floor. On each side of the fan-case is a projecting piece of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. iron rod  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long, which fits into a hole in the lower end of the handle.



Patterns for cutting the sheet metal to form the airtight suction-box and shoe which inclose the fan of the motor, and the manner of shaping the fan blades and attaching the handle

These pieces are to be riveted to the under-side of the fan-case. A fiber wheel 2 in. in diameter is turned in a lathe and fitted to a U-shaped piece of strap iron  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. wide. Now rivet the wheel-support to the under-side of the fan-case in such a position that the wheel will support about one-half of the weight, the other half resting on the shoe.

The fan, Fig. 12, is cut out of sheet iron  $\frac{1}{32}$  in. thick. There are six blades, in pairs. The three pieces comprising the blades are to be firmly screwed to a brass hub, the dimensions of which are given. For added safety it is well to sweat the blades to the hub with solder to prevent them from becoming loose. The fan is secured to the shaft by means of one of the screws used to hold the blades to the hub, the screw being  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. longer than the others for this purpose.

The handle is about 1 in. in diameter and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ft. long. Two pieces of strap iron are bent as shown and secured to the handle by means of two small bolts. On the under side of the handle a groove is cut to receive the conductor cord. A small one-point switch should be mounted on the upper end of the handle to control the motor. The connecting cord should be 30 ft. long, so as to permit of a large radius of operation from one electric socket.

The dust bag is of any closely woven material, 30 by 8 in., of the shape shown. On the smaller end a coiled spring is sewed. This fits over the end of the exhaust of the fan. The other end is closed by a 6-in. paper clip, the latter being supported by a small coiled spring fastened to the handle.

The mechanical details of the machine are now complete. The motor and handle should receive two coats of black enamel, and the shoe two coats of aluminum enamel. If care has been exercised in the construction of the vacuum cleaner it will present a very neat appearance and give as satisfactory service as any electrically driven machine of its size.

## Making an Electric Furnace for the Laboratory

IT is often desirable to use a heat above that of the ordinary bunsen burner, for instance, to melt silver or gold or make calcium carbide or carborundum. To do this on a small scale, the electric furnace herein described will be found convenient.

The material necessary consists of two standard-size fire bricks, two  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. arc light carbons 6 in. or more in length, and four porcelain knobs for supports.

At the center in the top of a 9 by  $4\frac{1}{2}$  by  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. fire brick gouge out a hole  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diameter and 1 in. deep with a cold chisel, then cut

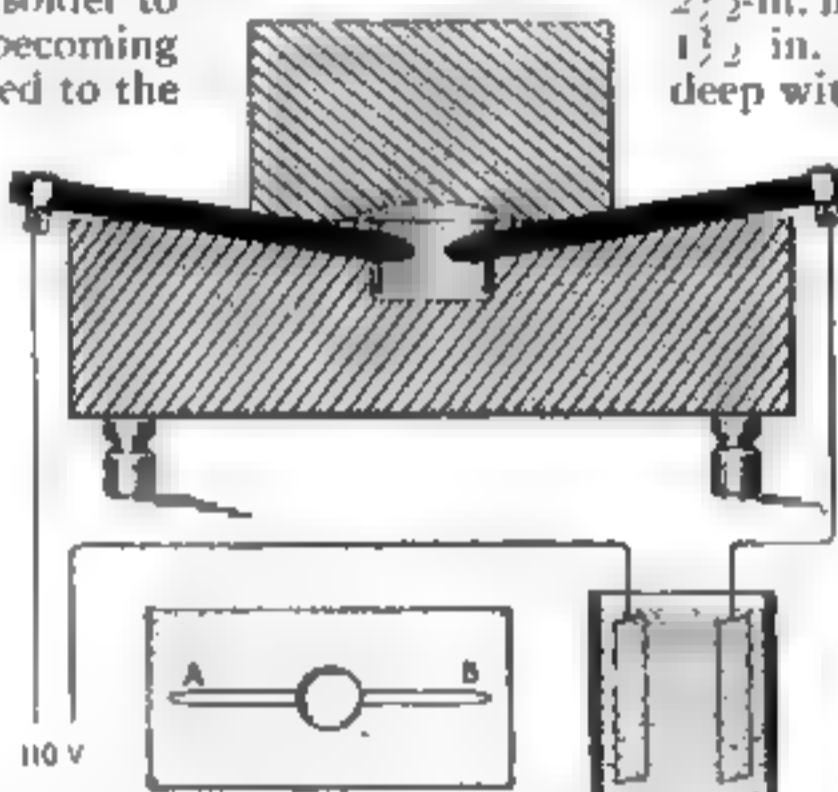
grooves as shown at A and B. These should extend from the surface  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. from either end to the hole at the center, where they are  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. deep and of sufficient width to allow the carbons to slide freely.

The cover brick is about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  by  $4\frac{1}{2}$  by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. This should be gouged out slightly concave at the place in the bottom which is over the melting pot. This is

done to help reflect the heat into the melting pot. The furnace is connected with a 110-volt circuit through a water rheostat.

A water rheostat capable of keeping the furnace running for an hour and a half on 8 amperes can be made by immersing two copper strips in a vessel containing at least  $1\frac{1}{2}$  gal. of water. Add enough ordinary table salt to allow sufficient current to pass through so an arc can be struck when the carbons are touched together. Then insert an ammeter in the circuit, strike an arc and then add more salt until the ammeter reads five or six amperes. If it is desired to run the furnace for a longer period the rheostat should be built accordingly.

To make carborundum crystals, mix the following: 2 parts sand; 3 parts carbon, (coal or coke); 1 part sawdust and a little common salt. Heap this mixture up around the carbons in the melting pot of the furnace, strike an arc and allow it to run for four or five hours.—E. R. THOMAS.



Small electrical furnace to melt the more precious metals and for experimental use in making calcium carbide and carborundum

# Wireless Work in Wartime

IV.—The complete forms for sending official messages

By John L. Hogan, Jr.

THE complete international Morse code, including numerals and the more important punctuation marks, was given in preceding articles of this series. The second article, appearing in the September issue, explained the simpler methods of calling and answering by radio, as well as the plan usually followed in acknowledging the receipt of radiograms and in securing repetition of words or portions of messages not correctly received. The complete forms for sending official messages have not been discussed, however.

Radio telegraphic transmission is for the most part carried on according to a series of regulations agreed upon at the London International Radiotelegraphic Convention of 1912. This convention and the set of rules there formulated are given in full in a pamphlet entitled "Radio Communication Laws of the United States," which may be secured for fifteen cents from the Superin-

it is perhaps best for the student to give his attention to the methods approved by the Director of Naval Communications. These are given very fully in a "Handbook of Regulations" of the U. S. Naval Radio Service which was issued about four years ago and which is brought up to date by means of supplements issued from time to time. Additional information may be found in the Navy's "Commercial Traffic Regulations" of 1915. The scheme used is an elaboration of the London Convention and agrees with its rulings.

In the first place, a station wishing to communicate with another, first sends out a radio call by making the attention signal (dash-dot-dash-dot-dash), the call letters of the desired station three times (KUR KUR KUR, for example), the word "de" (meaning "from"), and then its own call letters three times (for example: KSW KSW KSW). This is usually followed by

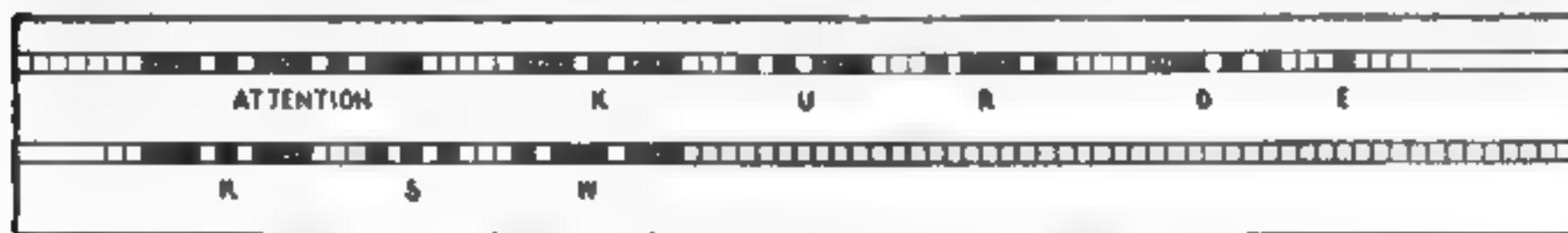


FIG. 15

A station wishing to communicate with another first sends out a radio call by making the attention signal, call letters of the desired station three times, then its own letters three times and a cross

tendent of Documents at Washington, D. C. Every student of radio should get a copy of this booklet, since it contains, in addition to the report of the convention, much valuable information with regard to the licensing of radio stations, radio operators, the Department of Commerce Districts for the supervision of radiotelegraphy, etc.

Although the London Convention is very specific as to certain of its rulings, it does not give in detail the methods to be followed in transmitting messages of various types. Each radio organization has certain peculiarities in this respect. One company will habitually use a system of symbols which are not entirely adopted by other radio administrations; but, fortunately, these variations are usually not serious enough to cause much difficulty.

Inasmuch as the Navy Department is in entire charge of radio work during wartime,

the finish signal (dot-dash-dot-dash-dot), although such procedure is not strictly official in the call. The station called, on hearing the signals, replies by giving the attention signal, the call letters of the calling station three times, the word "de", its own call letters three times, and, if ready to receive, the "Go ahead" signal ("K"). If the station is not ready to receive, instead of sending "Go ahead," the operator signals "Wait" (dot-dash-dot-dot-dot) or some one of the official abbreviations such as QRX (which means "Stand by; I will call you when required") or QRW (which means "I am busy; please do not interfere"). The list of abbreviations is given in full on page 46 of the "Radio Communication Laws of the U. S." above referred to, and forms a very important supplement to Article XXII of the Convention regulations.

When stations calling each other are close by, or within easy communication distance, it is not necessary to repeat the call letters three times either in calling or acknowledging. For instance, a so-called "short call" might be as follows:

"Dash-dot-dash-dot-dash KURde KSW" and the acknowledgment or reply simply

dot). This "End of message" signal is written as a cross (+), and, as indicated before, is often used at the end of any transmission whether of a complete message or not. The double-dash (=) signal, dash-dot-dot-dot-dash, is used to separate the preamble from the address, the address from the text and the text from the



FIG. 14

How the "break" or double-dash is used to separate the preamble from the address. Note the extra space between the figures for the hour and those for the minutes in the space for time filing

the letter "K," meaning "go ahead." Such shortening of the time used for calling and establishment of communication is very helpful in working radio where much traffic is to be handled, since every minute saved for actual messages increases the number of useful words which can be put through in a given time. The formal symbols should never be abbreviated to the point where uncertainty creeps in, however, for in such cases more time is lost in repeating than would have been taken for a complete transmission in the first place.

#### The Authorized Measage Form

Assuming that the call and reply have been given, the acknowledging station indicating by "K" that it is ready to receive, the calling station may begin its transmission of messages. According to the Naval system (which is similar to that in use else-

signature and should never be omitted.

The preamble referred to needs further explanation. It contains the necessary information for the operators' records, and usually consists of seven parts, as follows: (1) prefix, (2) station of origin of the message, (3) number of the message, (4) the signature-letters of the sending or receiving operator, (5) the "check," or number of words in the message, (6) the date and hour the message was filed for transmission, and (7) the route or "Via," giving the call-letters of the stations which have relayed the message up to that point. The prefix is a code-letter symbol, such as "TR" for a position report giving the location of a ship at sea, "OFM" for an official message, "SVC" for a so-called "service message" (which is one sent between stations and having to do with handling messages, accounts, traffic regulations, etc.),

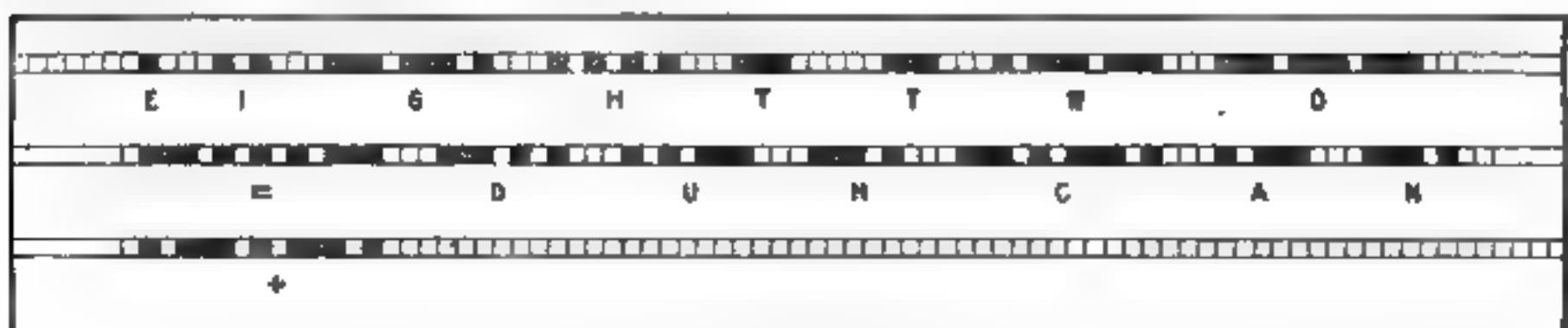


FIG. 15

The close of the specimen message, showing the double dash separating the text from the signature, and the cross, or "end of the message" character, spelled out in the usual way

where) the message transmission may be divided into six main parts, as follows: (1) Attention signal, (2) Preamble, (3) Address and route, (4) Text, (5) Signature, and (6) End of message (dot-dash-dot-dash-

"MSG" for a private or unofficial message, or "RADIO" for a commercial message.

The name of the station (2) is spelled out, as is the day of the month under (8)—the name of the month is omitted. The num-

ber of the message, the "check" or number of words, and the hour in (8) are given in figures, the hour being followed by "am" or "pm." Sometimes the signature letters of the sending operator are merely written on the blank and not transmitted, but this omission may give rise to confusion between the number of the message and the "check."

### A Specimen Message

Let us consider a typical message to be transmitted from Philadelphia (call letters NAI) to New York (call letters WHB), on commercial matters, and sent by an operator at Philadelphia who has adopted the letters XM as his personal identification signature—letters or "sign." This might be as follows:

Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 3, 1917.  
Filed 11.03 a m  
To James Doherty,  
Equitable Building, New York.  
Express twelve thousand item seven  
drawing eight two.  
Duncan.

As sent out by the Philadelphia operator, assuming it to be the fifth message sent to New York that day, it would be as given below. Each section is given separately, so that it may be compared with the list of parts just stated.

"Dash-dot-dash-dot-dash  
RADIO  
Philadelphia  
5  
XM  
14  
THIRD  
1103 a m  
Dash-dot-dot-dot-dash  
James Doherty Equitable  
Building Newyork  
Dash-dot-dot-dot-dash  
Express twelve thousand item seven drawing  
eight-two  
Dash-dot-dot-dot-dash  
Duncan  
Dot-dash-dot-dash-dot

Taking up these lines in sequence, we find first the attention signal and then the prefix. This is followed by the station's name, spelled out, and by the number of the message (namely, 5). Next come the operator's sign and the check, or number of words in the message. It is difficult to see just how the specimen message contains fourteen words until one knows that the

check includes the words in the address, text and signature (according to "cable count") and notes that names of cities such as New York and New Orleans and states such as West Virginia are counted as single words in addresses but as two words when they appear in the text. The rest of the message should be perfectly clear without further explanation, though it may be noted that no relays or via's, and no route for addressing appear in such a simple transmission as that assumed for this example.

### Sending Messages in Sequence

When the sending station has several messages to transmit to the same receiver, the operator may follow with the second and third immediately after the first; it is not a good plan to send too many in sequence without giving the receiving station an opportunity to acknowledge and ask for any corrections or confirmations which may be necessary. After sending one or two messages the sending operator should "sign off" with his station call and make the "go ahead" signal ("K"), after which the receiving station will call and send "R R R" if he has received everything correctly or "?" to indicate repetitions desired. The method of indicating partial repetitions necessary to fill in doubtful words or phrases was indicated in the September article, and need not be given again here. When all messages in both directions have been transmitted and satisfactorily received, the

signal Dot-dot-dot-dash-dot-dash, which means "finished," is sent out by both stations.

Complicated as all this may seem to the beginner, it is a system of communication which is quickly learned and which contains little or nothing that is not essential when many different stations are involved in the traffic system. Naturally enough, when two plants (such as Sayville and Nauen) communicate with each other exclusively it is possible to eliminate a large part of the preamble. Messages may be sent without confusion by giving nothing but the num-

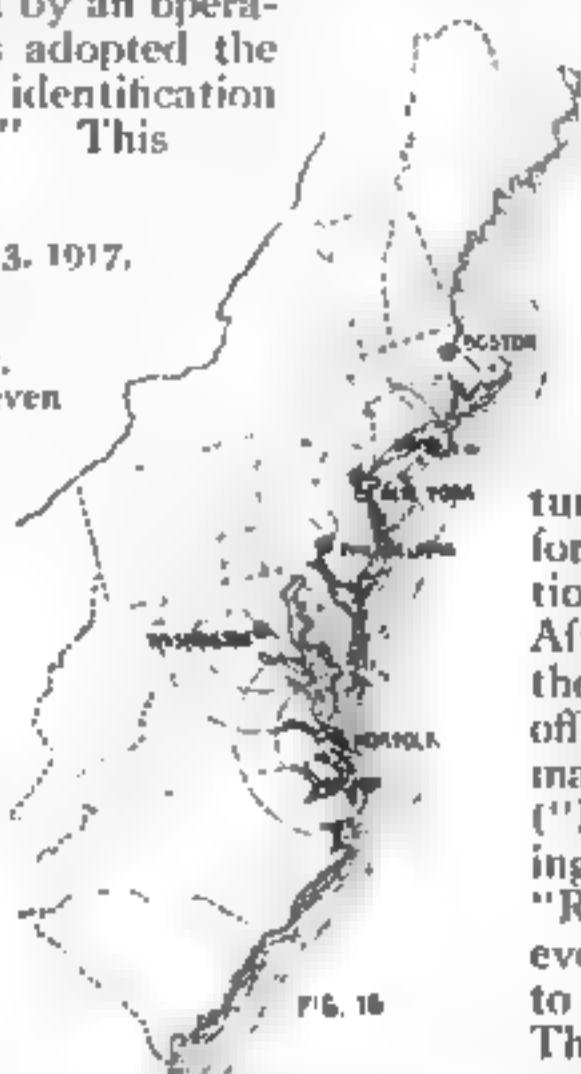


FIG. 16  
Radio waves sent in all directions from several stations may overlap and create considerable "interference"

ber, the check, the address, the text and the signature. Similarly, when a number of relaying stations or a complicated route is involved, the preamble will have to be even more extensive than that given in the sample message. All these matters will develop as practical operating is taken up, but it is essential that the student appreciate thoroughly as much as has been given of the routine of message handling.

### Interference in Radio

Thus the matter of forms of transmitting may be disposed of for the time being. By following out the system as outlined, the student will soon become accustomed to the necessary formalities and will begin to recognize the portions which may be omitted under some particular circumstances without causing confusion. Having this in mind, and remembering that the matter transmitted in addition to the mere address, text and signature is necessary to keep a proper record of the messages and to make a correct accounting of its costs of transmission, the learner may pass on to one of the most interesting and important branches of radio operating, namely, the reduction of interference.

In radio telegraphy there are two main classes of interference, both of which tend to make it difficult to exchange messages without interruption. The first of these is that caused by other radio stations, and the second that set up by natural or non-radio electrical disturbances. The second type of interference may be subdivided to some extent, so as to separate troubles caused by lightning, by passing trolley-cars, by dust storms, etc., as will be explained more fully in later articles of this series. The first type, or "station interference" should probably be taken up first.

### Reducing Interference Between Radio Stations

Since all radio telegraph and radio telephone stations use the same basic medium of communication, namely, the hypothetical "ether" of space, it is only natural to expect that under some conditions there will be confusion if many messages are passing from station to station at the same time. Speaking very roughly, the use of this same ether by all the stations is somewhat like the use of the same air by a large number of people talking at once. We have all experienced the difficulty of speaking in a noisy crowd. The person to whom we

talk hears not only what we say, but also the voices of ten or a dozen other people who are near by. Unless we speak loudly, or in a tone different from that used by the others, we are not heard clearly. It is much the same in radio. When one station sends its signals out, the waves spread in all directions, and some arrive at the desired receiving point. If a dozen other stations are sending at the same time in the same neighborhood, their waves also reach the receiving station in question. The result is bound to be confusing unless the first mentioned plant sends its signals more strongly, or in a different tone or pitch from that used by the other installations.

Thus the two fundamental ways of avoiding station interference are indicated: (1) by the use of large transmitting power, which corresponds to speaking loudly when in a crowd, and (2) by using signals of a character different from those common to the interfering stations. This second method has been developed to a great extent in the technology of radio telegraphy, and is of course the preferable plan. Its advantages are apparent as soon as one considers that "talking loudly" may get a single set of messages through interference, but is certain at the same time to create still greater disturbance for other transmissions which may be going on simultaneously.

On the other hand, reducing interference by making a distinction between the kinds or characters of signals used helps the other stations in their parallel problems of sending. In succeeding articles, both of these will be discussed in greater detail, and in the next issue experiments on the buzzer telegraph line (described in the earlier installments) will be explained to illustrate various effects of interference and ways to reduce their troublesome ness.

*(To be continued)*

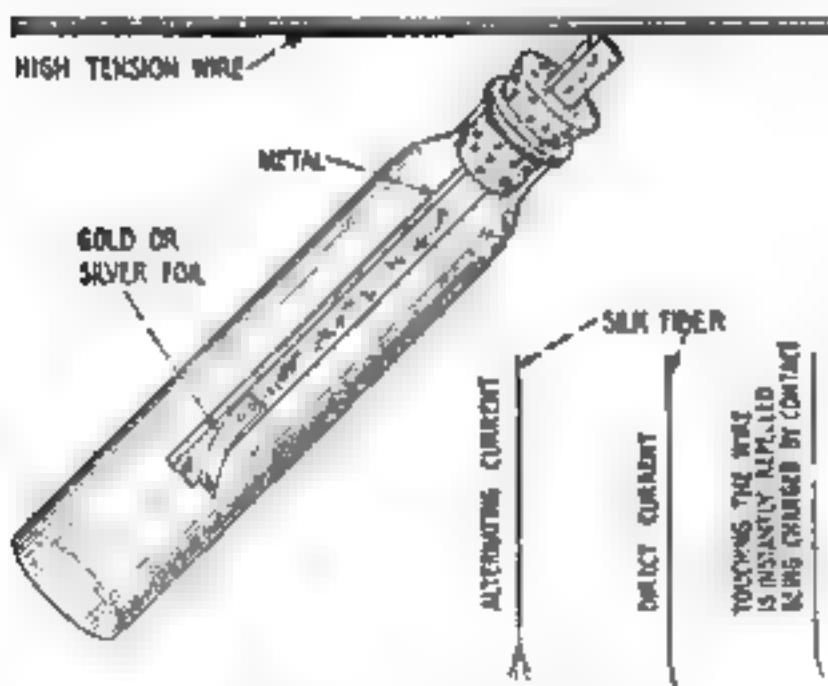
### Testing for Trouble That Causes Poor Automobile Lights

THE method of procedure for locating trouble in the lighting system of an automobile is as follows: Test the electrolyte of the battery to see if it registers 1275 or 1300 specific gravity. See that the ammeter registers a charge when the engine is running, otherwise the battery may become discharged. The lamps may be out of focus. A set screw back of the reflector adjusts the focus.

## Testing Electric Wires for High Tension Currents

**M**EN who work on high tension lines of electric service must be certain that the current is turned off from them. As an added precaution against the accidental throwing of the wrong switch they should securely ground the circuit until work on it is finished. Several types of more or less efficient "high tension" testers have been put on the market and most of these have been either of the "gold leaf" electro-scope or the more expensive quadrant types. All of these give negative results, because if they do not indicate the presence of high tension voltage, one of two conditions may exist. Either there is no current in the wire being tested, or the instrument does not work perfectly. In the first case the workman is safe, but in the second case, if he relies on the indications of his electro-scope his life may be forfeited.

We are not willing to recommend as safe any of the electrostatic types of voltage indicators unless they can be positively checked immediately before and after the proposed observation. I have handled high tension circuits for years and find that a person can make an electro-scope for testing the presence of high voltage with no apparatus. This may sound paradoxical,



A fine silk thread used to determine if a high voltage current is flowing in the wires

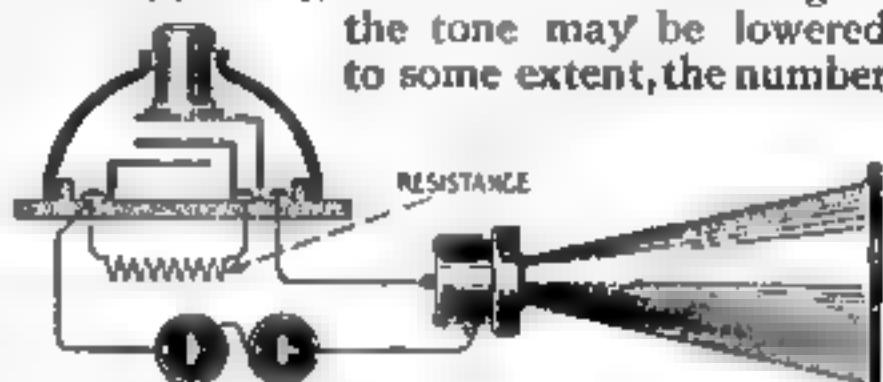
but I use a very fine silk thread pulled from my necktie. If this fiber is sufficiently fine and is held by one end so that the other shall be very close to a high voltage line the free and finest end of this silk fiber will pulsate with the variations in an alternating current.

In close proximity to a high tension direct

current wire the free end of the fine fiber will be attracted toward it. If allowed to touch it, it will become charged and will be instantly repelled. Close and careful observation is necessary in the use of so simple a device. It cannot be depended upon to work in the wind or rain, but as an emergency electro-scope it may help some reader. However, we advise a workman to check results on a circuit known to be carrying high voltage and—results or no results—play safe.—T. B. LAMBERT.

## Resistance in Circuit to Make Double Tone Automobile Horn

**W**ITH a small amount of resistance placed in the circuit leading to an automobile horn or other electric signal the tone may be lowered to some extent, the number



Changing the tone of a horn with a double contact push-button with resistance in one line

of sound waves being reduced to the amount of resistance used.

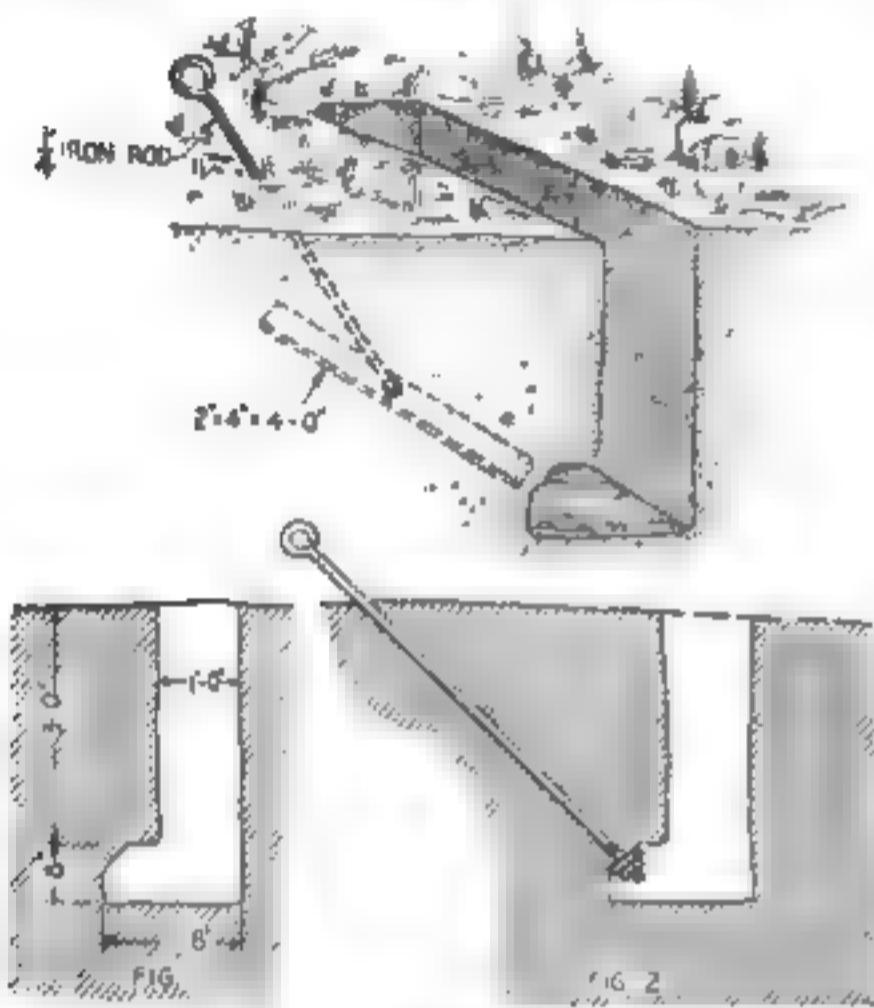
A simple way to work out this problem is to make a double contact push-button, which is clearly shown in the diagram. About 3 ft. of No. 20-gage German silver wire will be about right for the average electric signal such as used on automobiles and motorboats.

A very convenient place for the resistance can be made by cutting a groove around the base of the push-button. When the button is pressed slightly the signal will sound half-tone. Pushing the button all the way down will cause the full tone to be produced.—HOWARD W. PEACOCK.

## A Strong Guy-Wire Anchor for Aerial Poles

**N**O mast is stronger than its weakest guy-wire part, whether that be the guy-wire or the anchor. Only recently an amateur's 60-ft. mast was broken to pieces in a 45-miles-an-hour gale because one of his guy-posts gave way. In this case the amateur used a 3-ft. length of 2 by 4-in. material driven in all but a few inches into the ground. This was easily uprooted by

the wind. Much better results can be had by using an anchor such as is shown in the illustration, which is practically self-explaining. In Fig. 1 is shown the cross-section of the L-shaped trench, which should be 5 ft. in length. A 4½-ft. length of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. rod is threaded at one end and an



The trench and manner of placing the anchor for bracing and strengthening the guy-wire

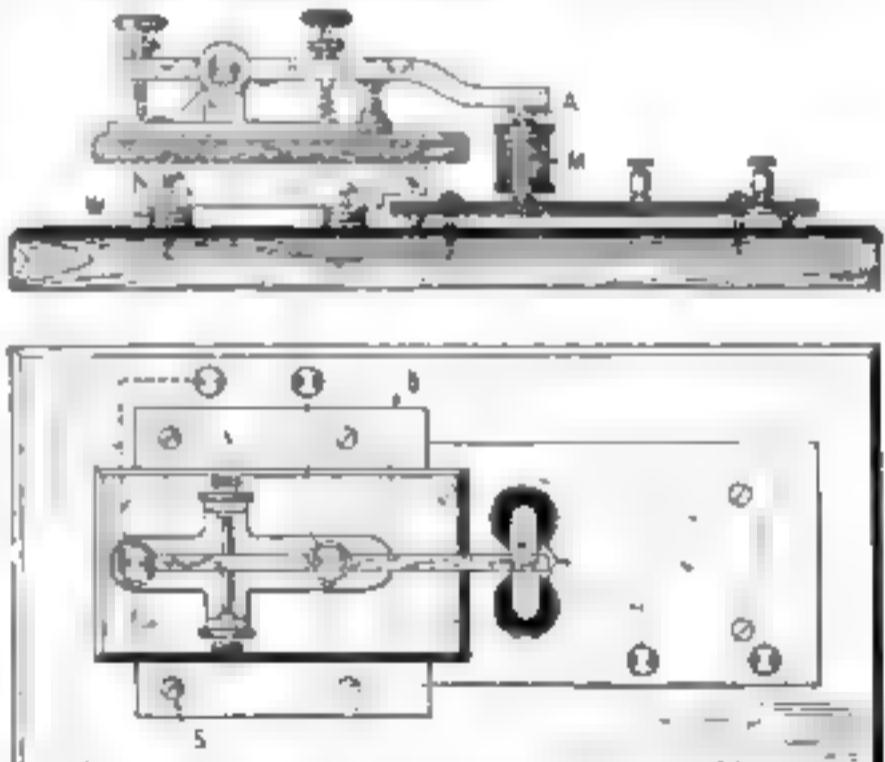
eye is formed on the other end, which is welded at the joint to strengthen it. The rod is then driven in the ground so that it will take the position as shown in Fig. 2. Then a 4-ft. length of 2 by 4-in. stock is bolted on and the trench filled. It is best to place guy-anchors the same distance from the base of the mast as the vertical height of the guy-wire, so that the guy-wire lies at an angle of 45 deg. with the mast.—E. R. THOMAS.

#### A Magnetic Telegraph Key for the Wireless Operator

THE magnetic key shown in the two accompanying drawings is easy to construct from material usually in possession of the experimenter. At the same time it fulfills all the requirements of an expensive magnetic key. It can be used where it is desired to operate the sending set at some distance from the receiving set, the small control key being at the receiver. This obviates the necessity of extending the power wires. This instrument comprises a regular wireless key (I used a Marconi key)

and a 20-ohm telegraph set. The instrument can be constructed as follows:

First remove the small key from the telegraph set. This is to be placed at the operating table, and used as the control key. Remove the arm, anvil, and support from the sounder, thus leaving nothing but the magnets *M*. Screw the armature *A*, from the arm of the sounder, on the underside of the heavy wireless key-lever where the knob is attached. The knob may be left in place. The next thing is to make a large base about 1 st. long and about 6 in. wide. Screw on it the base of the telegraph instrument, with the magnets *M* in the position shown in the drawings. Fit out the wooden block *B*, bore two holes through it for the lugs of the key, and fasten on the wires that connect the binding posts with the key. If the key you use has no lugs but is fastened down by screws and has the connections on top, it will of course be unnecessary to bore the holes in the block *B*. The key should, nevertheless, be fastened to block *B* as shown in the drawings. Now with the screws *S* fasten down the block *B*, with the key bolted to it. Place enough washers *W* under the block so that there will be a very small space (about  $1/32$  in.) left between the magnets *M* and the armature *A* when the contact points of the key are touching. The key is now ready for use. It will be found that it works easily and requires little current.



A magnetic key for use where the sending set is at some distance from the receiving set

It can be regulated so it will work accurately at the highest speed any operator can send, and will handle currents as high as the capacity of the wireless key that is used with it.—R. H. MAXON.

# Making a Selenium Cell for the Laboratory

The resistance of the cell depends upon its size and the spacing of the wires

By Charles E. Mullin

**B**ECAUSE the electrical conductivity of selenium is dependent upon the strength of the light illuminating it, experiments with this substance are particularly interesting. Selenium is not the only substance possessing this property, but it is by far the most sensitive of any yet discovered. A "selenium cell," as the apparatus utilizing this property is called, may be constructed in the shop or laboratory at very little expense.

Two types of cells are used, one of a comparatively low resistance, the other of a higher resistance. Both types possess a certain amount of inertia; that is, they do not respond instantly to a slight change of illumination, and this characteristic is intensified with excessive or over-illumination.

It may be well to make a little study of the element selenium before building the cell, as the cell must receive a careful heat treatment after assembling.

Selenium is a non-metal of the sulphur group and is generally found associated with it in nature. Like sulphur it exists in several forms, the "A" selenium being that used for the cell. The "A" selenium is a dark grayish black, crystalline solid, possessing a metallic luster. It is insoluble in carbon disulphide and has a specific gravity of 4.8. It begins to melt at 217 deg. C. and is a liquid at 250 deg. C. At higher temperatures in the air it is oxidized.

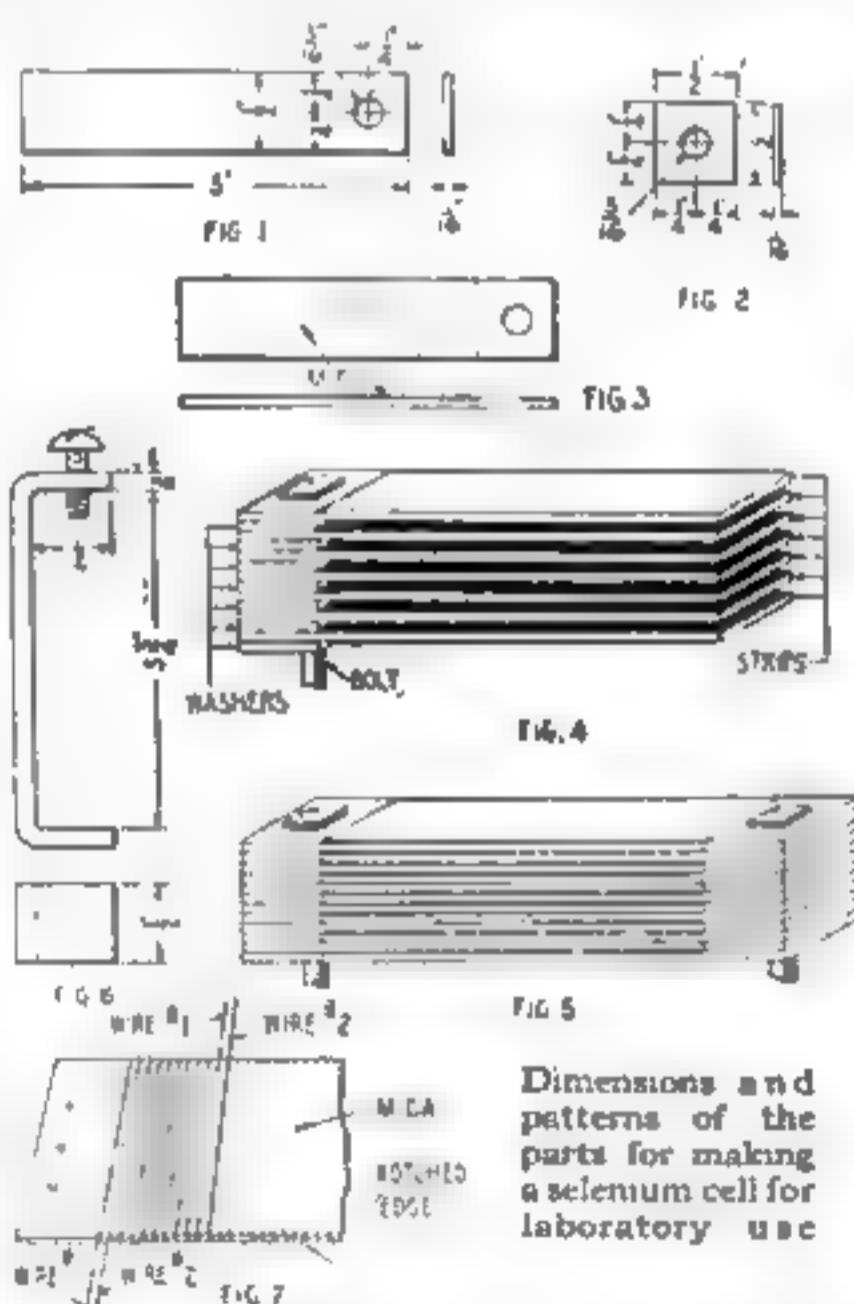
The "B" selenium, which is the most stable form, is a dark reddish-brown,

specific gravity 4.5, soluble in carbon disulphide, from which it crystallizes in prismatic crystals. It melts at 217 deg. C. and boils at 700 deg. C. A third variety, specific gravity 4.26, is found in two forms, the one electro positive and insoluble in carbon disulphide, the other electro-negative and soluble in carbon disulphide. It fuses at 100 deg. C. and when suddenly cooled becomes vitreous. When heated to 270 deg. C. and suddenly cooled to 180 deg. C., at which temperature it is kept for several hours, it is converted to the "A" selenium. On heating the "B" variety to 150 deg. C. it changes to the "A" variety, with the evolution of heat. The chemical properties of selenium are very similar to those of sulphur. These properties are given here that the experimenter may better understand the heat treatment which the completed cell must receive in order to render it sensitive to light.

The material needed for a fair-sized low resistance type of cell is as follows:

15 ft. strip brass,  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide by  $1\frac{1}{16}$  in. thick  
2 brass or iron bolts, 4 in. long by  $3\frac{1}{16}$  in., with  
2 washers and 2 nuts each  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. selenium, stick preferred  
1 piece mica, 8 by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in., very thin.

Cut from the brass 50 strips, 3 in. long,  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide by  $1/16$  in. thick, as shown in Fig. 1, each with a  $3/16$  in. hole,  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. from the end. Fifty brass washers,  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. square, with a  $3/16$ -in. hole in the center, should also be cut from the  $1/16$ -in. brass, as shown in Fig. 2. Fifty strips and washers



Dimensions and patterns of the parts for making a selenium cell for laboratory use

will make a fair-sized cell, but the more strips and washers, the lower the resistance of the completed cell. From the mica cut 50 strips  $2\frac{9}{16}$  in. long by  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide. One of these strips should be very lightly shellacked to each brass strip, as shown in Fig. 3, so that the end of the mica covers the end of the brass strip farthest away from the  $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. hole.

Twenty-five strips and 25 washers are then mounted alternately on each bolt, with the mica always on top, as shown in Fig. 4. The two sections are slipped together and the nuts tightened down, as shown in Fig. 5, so as to hold them securely. A clamp, as shown in Fig. 6, may be made to fit over the center if desired, but it must be insulated from both sections by mica, or fiber, etc.

The top edge surface of the strips should be well smoothed down, with a file or otherwise, so as to be perfectly smooth. The two sections should then be tested with a voltage 5 to 10 times as high as that to be used in connection with the cell, so as to be sure that both sections are insulated from each other. If the insulation is perfect, the smoothed surface should be heated until the selenium melts freely when rubbed over it. Be careful not to get it too hot so as to oxidize the selenium; yet it should be hot enough to cause the selenium to adhere well. The parts of the cell where the brass strips overlap should be given a thin, even coating of selenium, and while hot, the excess may be removed with a spatula, so as to leave a smooth, even surface.

The heat treatment is then given. The cell is placed in an oven and heated to about 260 or 270 deg. C. The temperature is then lowered to about 180 deg. C. at which point it is kept for about 2 hours. The cell is then removed and cooled in the air, the "A" selenium resulting.

The extra nut on each bolt may be used for connections. It is best to mount the cell in a small box with a glass lid, so as to protect it from injury, dust, etc.

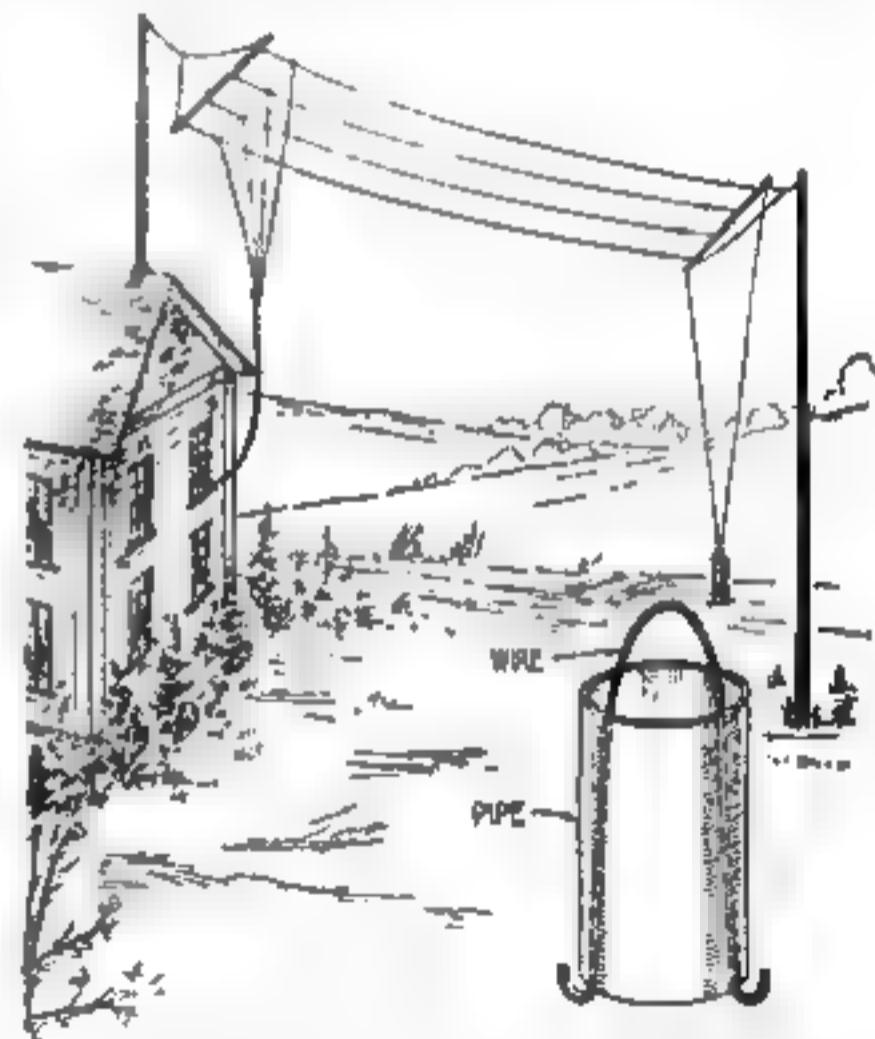
The higher resistance cell is made by winding two wires in parallel, or side by side, on a narrow strip of heavy mica, asbestos board, slate, or other suitable insulating material, as shown in Fig. 7. The edges of this insulating material may be notched before winding, so as to hold the coils in place. Holes should be bored in each end, through which the ends of the wires may pass, so as to secure them. A medium-sized cell is about 1 by 3 in., with the top

side only coated with selenium. It should be wound with copper, brass, silver or platinum wire of about No. 35 gage. The resistance of the cell depends upon its size and the spacing of the wires. It is best to have the wire as warm as possible when winding it on the form, so that as it contracts on cooling, it tightens, thus holding it more rigidly in place. A  $1\frac{1}{16}$ -in. spacing or less is very often used. The closer the wires, the lower the resistance.

After winding, the selenium is applied in the same way, and the same heat treatment given, as in the construction of the low resistance cell.

#### **Ballast Weights for Aerial to Prevent Aerial from Overturning**

**T**O prevent an aerial from turning over, even though the lower end is not fastened to a mast or tree, the following plan was found effective. Take a piece of 2-in. pipe about 8 in. long and place inside it a piece of wire bent as illustrated. Then fas-



The weight hung to the ends of the spreader to keep the aerial from overturning

ten this with a piece of fine wire so it will hang about 10 ft. below the aerial. Each end of the wire is fastened to the two ends of the spreader. If the pipe alone does not weigh enough fill in with some melted lead or babbitt metal, fastening the wire securely in place.

# How I Increased My Earnings From \$2 to \$200 a Day!

*The Remarkable Story of a Young Man's Experience  
After Reading a Wonderful Book, as Told by Himself*

SOME people say it takes money to make money—others complain that they never made money because they never had any luck. When one is up against the stern reality of making both ends meet, it is natural to feel that if they only had a little money, or a little luck, they wouldn't have to worry about their bread and butter, and rent, and clothes.

A short time ago I, too, felt that way. I was a bill clerk earning only \$12 a week, and I used to worry myself sick about my future.

To-day—it seems like a dream—all my financial troubles are over—my weekly income instead is about \$1,000—more than I know how to spend. I own two automobiles and have a chauffeur to drive me around. My children go to private schools. I have just purchased, for cash, a \$25,000 home. I go hunting, fishing, motoring, traveling, whenever I care to. I live in a new kind of world.

Let me say in all sincerity that what I have done, I believe any one can do. I am only an average man—not "brilliant"—have never gone to college—my education is limited. I know at least a hundred men who know more than I, who are better educated and better informed—yet not one of them has made as much money as I have, their earnings probably averaging less than \$50 weekly, while my income is over \$1,000 weekly. I mention this to show that earning capacity is not governed by the extent of a man's education—to encourage those who have not had the advantage of a comprehensive education.

What, then, is the secret of my success? Let me tell you how it came about.

One day, about three years ago, something happened that woke me up to what was wrong with me. It was necessary for me to make a decision on a matter which was of little consequence. I knew in my heart what was the right thing to do, but something held me back. I said one thing, then another; I decided one way, then another. I couldn't for the life of me make the decision I knew was right.

I lay awake most of that night thinking about the matter—not because it was of any great importance in itself, but because I was beginning to discover *what was wrong with me*. Along towards dawn I resolved to make an experiment. I decided to cultivate my will power, believing that if I did this I would not hesitate about making decisions—that when I had an idea I would have sufficient confidence in myself to "put it over"—that I would not be afraid of myself or of things or of others. I felt that if I could smash my ideas across I would soon make my presence felt. I knew that heretofore I had always begged for success—had always stood, hat in hand, depending on others to give me the things I desired. In short, I was controlled by the will of others. Henceforth, I determined to have a strong will of my own—to demand and command *what I wanted*.

With this new purpose in mind I applied myself to finding out something more about will power. The results at first were discouraging. While a good deal had been written about the memory and other faculties of the brain, I could find nothing that offered

any help to me in acquiring the new power that I had hoped might be mine.

But finally I encountered the works of Professor Frank Channing Haddock. To my amazement and delight I discovered that this eminent scientist, whose name ranks with James, Bergson, and Royce, had just completed the most thorough and constructive study of will power ever made. I was astonished to read his statement, "The will is just as susceptible of development as the muscles of the body!" My question was answered! Eagerly I read further—how Dr. Haddock had devoted twenty years to this study—how he had so completely mastered it that he was actually able to set down the very exercises by which any one could develop the will, making it a bigger, stronger force each day, simply through an easy, progressive course of training.

It is almost needless to say that I at once began to practise the exercises formulated by Dr. Haddock, and I need not recount the extraordinary results that I obtained almost from the first day. I have already indicated the success that my developed power of will has made for me.

But it may be thought that my case is exceptional. Let me again assure you that I am but an average man, with no super-developed powers, save that of my own will. And to further prove my contention, let me say that since Prof. Haddock's lessons, rules and exercises have been published, I have come across hundreds of other cases where strengthened will power has brought success and fortune to people who were failures, has enabled thousands to overcome drink and other vices almost overnight—has helped overcome sickness and nervousness, has

transformed unhappy, envious, discontented people into dominating personalities filled with the joy of living.

I have been authorized by the publishers of Prof. Haddock's methods to say that any reader who cares to examine his startling book on will power may do so without sending any money in advance. In other words, if after a week's reading you do not feel that "Power of Will" is worth \$3, the sum asked, return it and you will owe nothing. When you receive your copy for examination you will be interested in the studies on the law of great thinking; How to develop analytical power; How to guard against errors in thought; How to drive from the mind unwholesome thoughts; How to develop fearlessness; How to use the mind in sickness; How to acquire a dominating personality, hundreds of other similar personal power studies.

It is interesting to note that among the 200,000 owners of "Power of Will" are such prominent men as Judge Ben B. Lindsey; Supreme Court Justice Parker; Wu Ting Fang, ex-U. S. Chinese Ambassador; Lieut.-Gov. McKelvie of Nebraska; Assistant Postmaster-General Britt; General Manager Christeson, of Wells Fargo Express Co.; E. St. Elmo Lewis; Governor Arthur Capper of Kansas, and thousands of others.

As a first step in will training, I would suggest immediate action in this matter before you. It is not even necessary to write a letter. Use the blank form below, if you prefer, addressing it to the Pelton Publishing Company, 14-T Wilcox Block, Meriden, Conn., and the book will come by return mail. This one act may mean the turning point of your life, as it has meant to me and to so many others.

**PELTON PUBLISHING COMPANY, 14-T Wilcox Block, Meriden, Conn.**

I will examine a copy of "Power of Will" at your risk. I agree to remit \$3 or remail the book in 5 days.

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .



# A World's Record in Building!

**I**N building army cantonments, naval quarters, aviation camps, supply bases, ships, boats and barges, the United States Government is shattering all precedents in emergency construction.

This stupendous war task is possible of accomplishment in such brief time only because the Government has availed itself of the services of the greatest structural designers, has assembled and utilized a mighty army of the most skillful mechanics, and has employed as the principal structural material the most serviceable, adaptable and workable of building materials—

## ***Southern Pine***

"The Wood of Stories."

The extraction of hundreds of thousands of feet of Southern Pine lumber and timber is a great achievement. The result is a large amount of timber for the building of homes and schools and churches. It is a National testimonial to Southern Pine's supremacy in service qualities.

**There is a significant lesson in this for the builder of every type of structure in which wood may be employed.**

When I am away from home I can't get away from the people who are here. They just want me to do what they want me to do.

### **Address Department S-3**



# Southern Pine Association

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

# American recommends



# Radiator C. Atterbury

The test of *several usage*—

The test of *long service*—

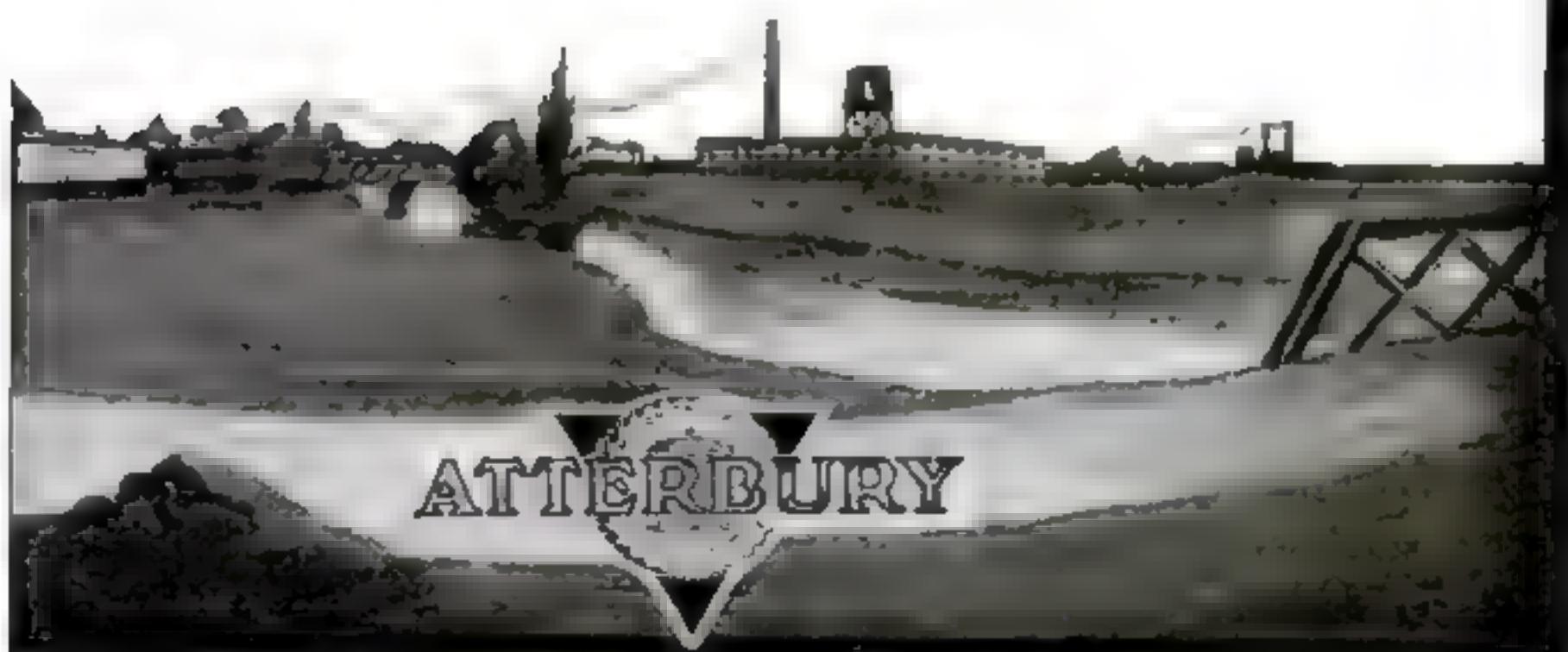
—two tests your trucks must meet, or be branded as failures  
in the long run.

The demands of modern business are relentless. Weather—  
roads—distance are mere incidents. Nothing counts but getting  
the goods there on time!

No truck is cheap that fails in daily service or length of life.  
Read the American Radiator Company's letter on the opposite

Then, before you buy your truck, investigate the Atterbury.

**ATTERBURY MOTOR CAR COMPANY**  
Elmwood and Hertel Aves.  
Buffalo, N. Y.





## The old trick of the Mysterious Spoon

is now harnessed and earning millions for  
owners of burnable property

Did you ever see a "Magic Teaspoon"?

Years ago the Magic Teaspoon trick was one of the best practical jokes at Christmas parties.

It was a solid metal teaspoon, to all appearances just like any other spoon until you used it; but immediately it was placed in a cup of hot tea or coffee—presto! it slipped down into the cup and vanished!

You found only a nugget of soft gray metal in the bottom of the cup.

The trick-spoon was made of certain metals mixed together. Separately, each has a high melting-point, but combined in certain proportions they melt at the temperature of moderately hot water, not gradually, as ice does, but "in a flash," the instant the critical temperature is reached.

Scientists can only explain this mysterious trick of metals by imagining what takes place among the molecules the moment the critical temperature is reached.

An alloy of this type is used in every

Grinnell Automatic Sprinkler-head which you see along the ceiling-pipes of a sprinkler system. It acts as a solder, uniting firmly the metal parts of the strut or brace which keeps the valve of the head securely sealed.

At all ordinary temperatures this alloy is solid and capable of resisting any water-pressure in the Grinnell pipes, or even a severe blow.

### RELEASING THE TRIGGER

But mark the instant change that takes place on the outbreak of a fire: No sooner does the heat reach  $155^{\circ}$  than snap goes the strut like the releasing of a trigger, except that the parts of the "trigger" fly out into the room. Instantly a drenching spray from the Grinnell-head descends on the fire.

Flames are not required; the mere upward rush of heated air is sufficient to open the head.

Water-pressure has no effect until the strut has fused, therefore premature operation is impossible. If a hundred years should elapse before the need arose, this little device would stay on duty day and night, resisting corrosion, pressure or the most persistent water-hammer. But the moment the emergency occurred—"snap"—and the drenching shower would come into action without a moment's hesitation, just as it would today or any other day in the interim.

Scientific explanation is not needed to emphasize the fact that every year fires by the hundred are put out by Grinnell Automatic Systems.

For thirty years they have maintained a record for stopping fires before serious damage has occurred.

In spite of the fact that the majority of Grinnell Sprinkler installations are in the most dangerous buildings in the country, where fires start frequently in bins, cupboards, under counters and among piled-up goods, the average loss per fire has been less than \$275.

### PREMIUM SAVING, 40% to 90%.

No matter how safe your building seems, a fire may occur any day. Your insurance rate is a conclusive index of your danger from fire. The mere fact that a Grinnell installation reduces your premiums 40 to 90 per cent. is ample proof of its protective value.

Grinnells will therefore save you a good part of their own cost each year. In fact, if you don't put them in, you will find a few short years from now you have paid for your Grinnell System in high premiums without having the protection meanwhile for your going business.

Why not get what you are right now paying for?

Any owner of a Grinnell System will urge you to "guard your going business"

Any man who ever had a bad fire in his own thriving enterprise will tell you to beware of taking chances.

Any official in a fire department will warn you against putting your faith in any safeguard that does not reduce your insurance rate from a third to a tenth of what you now pay.

An architect or insurance official will tell you fireproof walls will not save the business going on within them, as is proved by the insurance rate on the contents of "fireproof" buildings.

If your working-capital is tied up, we shall be glad to give you the names of reputable concerns that will accept insurance savings as part of deferred payments on a Grinnell System. Frequently the savings will pay off the entire cost in a few years.

Don't theorize about how little you could save, but get the facts.

Ask your stenographer to write to-day to the General Fire Extinguisher Co., 290 West Exchange St., Providence, R. I., for a Grinnell Information Blank.



**GRINNELL**  
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM  
*The Factory-Assembled System*



The standing position. Stand at right angles to the firing line, pointing across the body to the left.



The kneeling position. Point your right knee directly to the right, along the firing line.



The prone shooting position. Lie flat at an angle of 45 degrees to the firing line.



#### Winchester Medals for skill with the rifle

The Gold-Plated "Sharpshooter" Medal goes to the boy or girl under 18 who makes the first grade score with a Winchester .22 rifle and Winchester ammunition.

The Silver-Plated "Marksmen" Medal goes to the boy or girl who makes the second grade score.



## Three correct positions for earning the "Sharpshooter" Medal

Every real boy wants a Winchester rifle. He wants it for its own sake and because it will give him a chance to compete for the famous silver-plated "Marksmen" and gold-plated "Sharpshooter" medals offered by the Winchester Junior Rifle Corps.

Your boy is no exception. He wants a Winchester and he wants it now. He is fairly aching to get in on the "Marksmen" and "Sharpshooter" medal contests because he sees many of his friends sporting the handsome medals themselves.

He doesn't want to be outdone. You can't blame him.

### A competition for real boys

The Winchester Junior Rifle Corps is an organization with an honorary membership among boys

who have earned their "Marksmen" and "Sharpshooter" medals. Every one of the members has a diploma signed by the President of the Winchester Repeating Arms Company certifying his standing in the organization.

### The fun you can have with a Winchester .22

You want your boy in the Winchester Junior Rifle Corps. His "Sharpshooter" medal will be a source of as much pride to you as to him. It will stamp him as a boy of character and ability, a good citizen of the future. Both you and he can have a lot of fun with the beautiful Winchester .22 while you are teaching him how to hold and fire it in the three correct positions.

There is a place near you, either in the open or at a club, where you

can shoot. If you do not know where to shoot, write to us, and we will tell you where you can, or we will help you to organize a club.

### Let the boy have it now

Chances are your boy has already picked out the Winchester he wants at your dealer's store. Take him there today and get it for him. You will be surprised to find what a fine gun you can get for a low price. The dealer will explain all the rules of the Winchester Junior Rifle Corps Contest, furnish the targets and see that the boy gets the medals and diplomas when he has made the winning scores.

**WINCHESTER REPEATING  
ARMS CO.**

Dept. 88

New Haven, Conn.



MODEL 94. Take-down Repeating .22 caliber rifle, 20-inch round barrel. Shoots three sizes ammunition. The most popular .22 caliber repeater ever placed on the market.

Take-down .22 caliber single shot rifle. A low priced, light weight gun made in two sizes.

**WINCHESTER**  
World Standard Guns and Ammunition



## Put New Life In Your Engine

A DOSE of Johnson's Carbon Remover—the engine laxative—will increase the power of your car—improve acceleration—stop that knocking sound—quiet your motor—save your batteries—and reduce your gasoline consumption from 12% to 25%.

# JOHNSON'S CARBON REMOVER

Is a harmless liquid to be poured into the cylinders. It softens the carbon and releases it from the metal. It then burns, powders and is blown out through the exhaust. Five minutes' time and no labor required. You will save from \$3.00 to \$5.00 over any other method, without loss of time and with very much better results.

If you will use Johnson's Guaranteed Carbon Remover every 1,000 miles you can keep your motor clean and sweet and always at its highest efficiency and you will secure the maximum power and speed from the minimum amount of fuel.

### Special Offer

If your dealer cannot supply you with Johnson's Carbon Remover use attached coupon. For a limited time we will include gratis, a half-pint sample of Johnson's Stop-Squeak Oil—our new product. It instantly penetrates between the leaves of springs thoroughly lubricating them and giving perfect spring action.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Dept. PSM 11, Racine, Wis.

I enclose \$1.00 for which please send me, prepaid, enough Johnson's Guaranteed Carbon Remover to thoroughly clean an ordinary four-cylinder motor three times. Also send half-pint of Johnson's Stop-Squeak Oil free.

.....

Address .....

City and State.....

My Dealer is .....

# EVEREADY DAYLO



*The light that says  
"There it is!"*

**R**UNNING in from an advanced post, at night, Longshaw R. Pettit, of the American Ambulance Field Service, with two wounded men in his car, traveled a road that was less than a kilometer distant and in full view of the enemy lines.

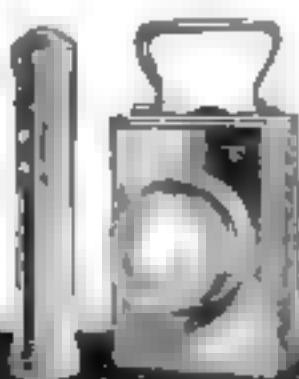
Suddenly the engine stopped dead. To light a match would have sealed his position, with the result that at any instant a shell might sweep across the road and wipe the car and its two wounded occupants off the map!

But he had his Daylo with him, and as he had a shade was able to throw light all over the engine without revealing his presence. In half a minute he located the trouble, on three. It's a long way to the hospital. Safe forever, emergency of the night. Daylo is always dependable.

77 different styles at prices from 75 cents up. In Canada 80 cents and up. Sold by the larger electrical hardware dealers, parts & goods stores, hardware and jewelry stores everywhere.

Daylo is made here in camp, in an Eveready factory. The ever-ready name is yours.

**AMERICAN EVER READY WORKS**  
of National Carbon Co., Inc.  
**LONG ISLAND CITY**      **NEW YORK**  
Chicago Atlanta San Francisco  
Canadian National Co. Ltd.  
Toronto, Ontario



**when** all other lights fail

**when** the motor stalls and the trouble must be located instantly

**when** you're looking for something in that dark corner of the attic

**when** a fuse blows and in the night goes out

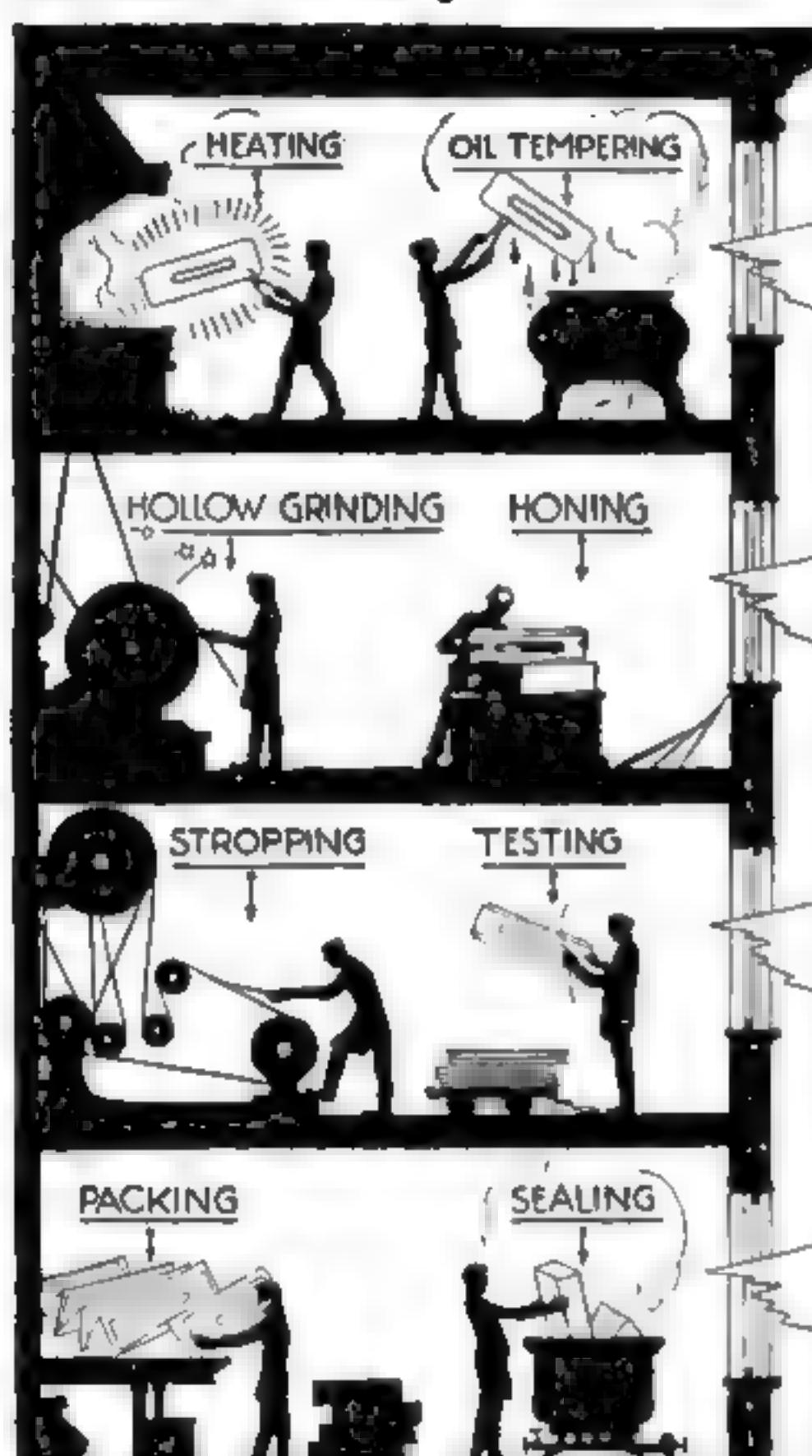
**when** you can't see to read a newspaper or

**whenever** you need more light, add another Daylo.

***Don't ask for a flashlight—get an Eveready DAYLO***

# The great American mechanic and the DURHAM-DUPLEX Blade

The American mechanic speaks:



"You ask me why Durham-Duplex blades stay sharp longer than other razor blades. They're harder and they're oil-tempered—that's the reason. Hardness is secured by heating the steel and then quenching it in water. Everybody knows that. But I know exactly to what degree the steel should be heated—I know how long it should remain in the oven before it is quenched. And I know just what kind of oil to use for tempering. These are my secrets."

"Why are Durham-Duplex blades keener than other blades? I can tell you that, too. It's the way they're hollow-ground and honed. These operations require great skill and long experience. I know how much of the steel to grind away. I can measure this grinding accurately—to a ten-thousandth of an inch. I know just how the blade should be honed to get the super-keen edge you require."

"Then comes the important detail of stropping. I have invented a machine that takes care of this operation better than I could. Every Durham-Duplex blade is stropped on 2700 inches of leather—equal to 450 six-inch strokes. I watch that machine closely and inspect every blade. I won't pass a blade along to the packing room if it isn't 100% perfect. To make sure I cut a hair six times with every blade."

"All my pains 'n trouble in making a masterpiece would be wasted if I let the blade go out any old way. So I invented a special container for Durham-Duplex blades. When the blade is packed, I seal the package hermetically in melted paraffine. Then I don't care if you throw the package against a stone wall—you simply can't spoil my work. The super-keen edge is bound to get to your face just as it left my hands."

The Durham-Duplex mechanic is proud of his work. You will understand why when you try his blade. Invest \$1 today in a \$5 Durham-Duplex Domino Razor Set, containing a package of three of the famous Durham-Duplex double-edged blades. Get it from your

dealer or from us direct.

Address Dep't T37

**DURHAM-DUPLEX RAZOR CO.**

190 Baldwin Avenue, Jersey City, U.S.A.

CANADA  
43 Victoria St.  
Toronto, Ont.

ENGLAND  
27 Church St.  
Sheffield

FRANCE  
56, Rue de Paradis  
Paris



## The scars left by hot dishes

and moisture stains that mar the table top are things unknown to thousands of housewives. They use table mats and pads of

# JOHNS-MANVILLE

# Asbestos

**Resistant to heat.**

**water, wear and weather**



Practically unknown for ages, this mineral is today, through Johns-Manville, available in every conceivable form. On factory piping it conserves heat — on electric wires in your home it spells safety.

The theatre curtain, the moving-picture booth, the brake lining on your motor car—all depend on J-M Asbestos. The history of Johns-Manville is read in the growth of Asbestos as a world-wide utility.

**H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE COMPANY**  
New York City  
10 Factories—Branches in 54 Large Cities

Asbestos Fabrics, Packings, Roofings, Shingles, Brake Linings, Building Materials, Electrical Devices, Heat Insulations, Refractory Cements, Waterproofing.

The Motor Car



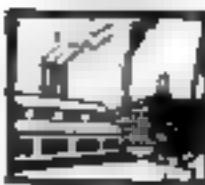
The Farm



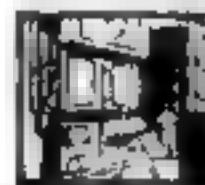
The Home



Industry



Power Plants



Transportation



Roofings



When you think of Asbestos you think of Johns-Manville



### The Streamline Series of Watches

has brought the Elgin Company into the lime-light as designers of complete watches.

Lord Elgin, the third of the series, is one of the finest and most distinguished of the Streamline models.

It is extra thin.

The "close up" view at the left shows somewhat of its distinctive personality — every inch a gentleman's timepiece.

Your Jeweler will enjoy showing you this new \$75 Streamline, as well as the \$25 and \$50 Streamlines previously announced — also Elgin Bracelet Watches for women. Illustrated folders on request.



**ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH CO., ELGIN, U.S.A.**  
*Designers and Producers*

# HOME DEFENCE

Right now, when defence is the issue of the hour, is the time for every man to settle the question of *complete* defence of his home. It's a man's *duty* to defend his loved ones from the aggression of prowling burglars.



A friendly Iver Johnson Revolver should be in every home just for the peace of mind and mental comfort it gives. It is the safest small arm that you can own. You can drop it, throw it against a wall, or "Hammer the Hammer"—the cartridge will *not* explode. Only one thing under the sun can make it go off—a pull on the trigger.

Hammer model with Regular Grip, \$8.00. Hammerless model with Regular Grip, \$8.75. "Perfect" Rubber and "Western" Walnut Grip, extra.

### *Three Books FREE*

Indicate which books you want: A—"Firearms"  
B—"Bicycles," C—"Motorcycles."

IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS  
343 River Street, Fitchburg, Mass.  
69 Chambers St., New York 717 Market St., San Francisco



Iver Johnson "Western" Walnut Grip Revolver with 5-inch barrel shown here is a real man's gun. It has perfect — and is a dead shot. Accidental discharge impossible. \$10.00.



**LOOK ON THE TOP WAD FOR "INFALLIBLE" OR "E. C."**



# **HERCULES**

## **Smokeless Shotgun POWDERS**

When you buy loaded shotgun shells you buy by name. You ask for your favorite make and see to it that you get it.

But if this is all you do you omit an important detail. You overlook the matter of powder.

It is just as easy to obtain a powder with which you are familiar, a powder in which you have full confidence, as it is to obtain your favorite make of shell. You ask for the powder by name just as you ask for the shell.

Hercules Smokeless Shotgun Powders, Infallible and "E.C.", may be obtained in the standard makes of shells given at the left. The shell you shoot is among them. You can obtain a Hercules powder in that shell by asking for it when you buy.

On the top wad of every shell, and on the side of the box in which the shells are sold, is printed the name of the powder with which the shell is loaded. Look for the name when buying. See that it is either Infallible or "E. C.".

These powders are of high quality and uniform quality. They give light recoil, even patterns, and high velocity. Write for a free booklet which describes them fully.



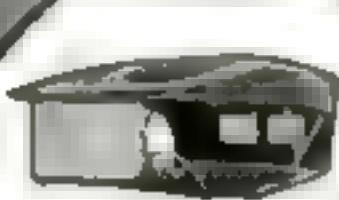
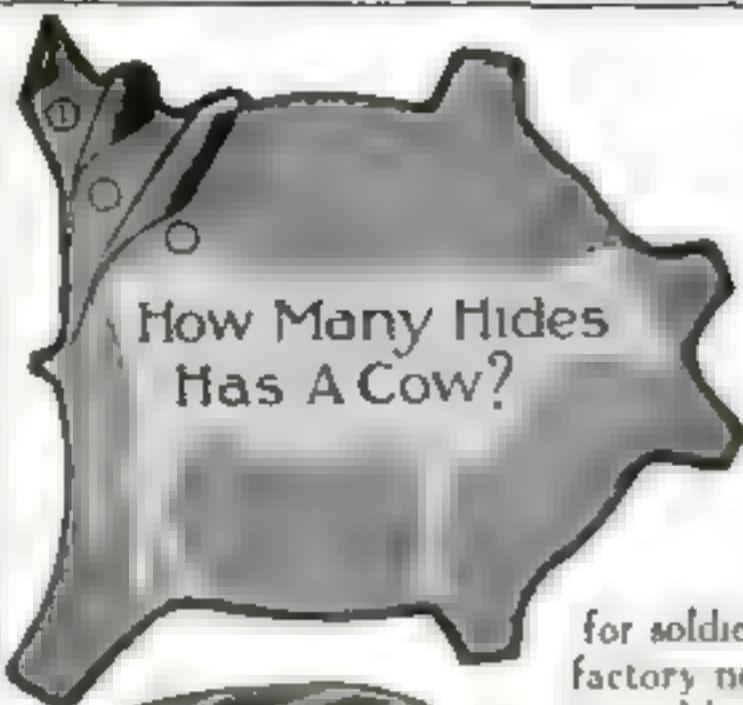
**HERCULES POWDER CO.**

1841 Market Street

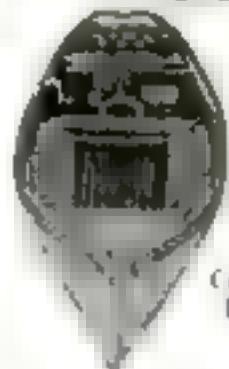
Wilmington

Delaware

How Many Hides  
Has A Cow?



For  
Automobile  
Tops and  
Upholstery



For Boat  
Cushions and  
Upholstery



For Furniture  
Upholstery



For Bags,  
Trunks and  
Suitcases



For Book  
Binding

For Home  
Decorations,  
Novelties,  
Belts, etc.



*Uncle Sam Knows the Real Answer:*  
**NOT ENOUGH!  
SAVE LEATHER**  
**For Soldiers**

To make America's hide supply go as far as possible, hides are being split into five or more thin sheets; but, even this saving scheme fails to meet the requirements for soldiers' shoes, harness, equipment, ship upholstery, factory needs, etc., chiefly because too much hide leather is used by the public in places where high grade leather substitutes will serve as well or better.

**Uncle Sam Has Set the Pace**

The new U. S. motor trucks and ambulances will be upholstered in leather substitutes. For several years the standard for book binding in the Government Printery has been Du Pont Fabrikoid.

The upholstery specifications for the new Merchant Marine call for



REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

**Craftsman Quality**

What Uncle Sam has found by experience and tests good enough for the Government's severe requirements should be good enough for every loyal American.

**How You Can Help**

If you are a manufacturer using leather probably part or all of your requirements can be met by some grade of Fabrikoid. While not feasible for every use of leather, the illustrations herewith show its wide range of utility.

If you use leather in your home for any purpose, try the proper grade of Fabrikoid instead.

When buying an automobile, boat or piece of furniture prefer Fabrikoid upholstery. Help the manufacturer conserve leather by patronizing those who use good leather substitutes like Fabrikoid.

Every hide displaced by a good substitute helps supply our armies with shoes, our farms with harness and our factories with belting—it helps win the war.

Manufacturers! Write us your requirements and let us co-operate with you.

Americans everywhere! write for samples and names of manufacturers of the article you want, who use Fabrikoid and of stores near you selling it by the yard.

**DU PONT FABRIKOID CO.      Wilmington, Del.**

*World's Largest Manufacturer of Leather Substitutes*

Factories at

Newburgh, N. Y.; Elizabeth, N. J.; Fairfield, Conn.; Toronto, Ont.



# MARMON 34

Bodies for Marmon 34 closed cars are custom built by America's famous coach builders. The new type of sedan seats seven in perfect comfort. Every line makes the car distinctive. Advanced engineering makes it quiet, light, perfectly balanced, economical of tires and fuel.

136 1/2-inch wheelbase; 34 brake-test horsepower; 1100 pounds lighter.

NORDYKE & MARMON  
COMPANY  
Indianapolis, U. S. A.



## One of Forty Handsome Watches

HERE is one of the latest shapes and styles in South Bend watches. A new Extra-Thin Chesterfield that is winning quick favor among men who appreciate distinction in design as well as accuracy in time-keeping.

It's a watch you will be proud to own and show. But you are not limited in your choice to any one model when you choose a South Bend Watch.

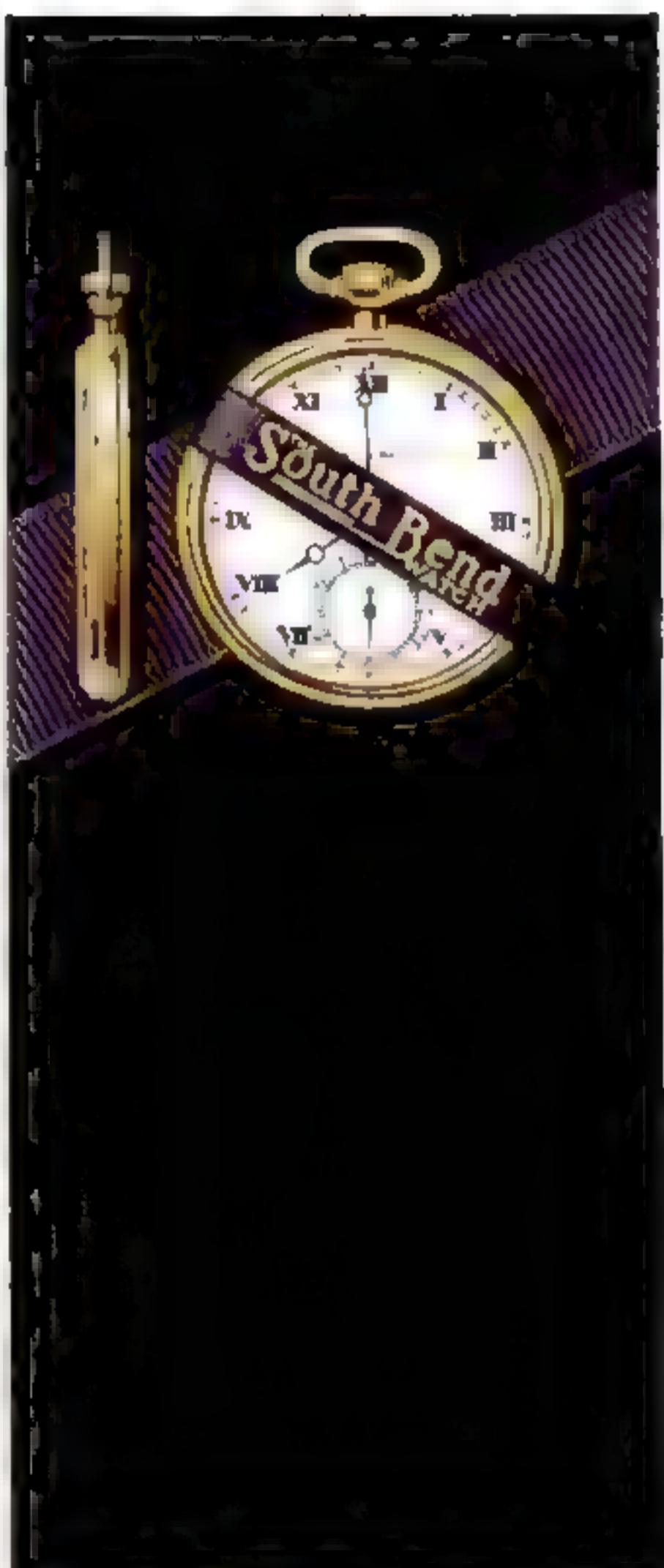
There are more than forty different combinations of movements, dials and cases to select from, making it certain that you can find a South Bend Watch to suit your tastes and express your own individuality.

Prices range from \$16.00 to \$125.00.

See the Watches at your jeweler's or write for "A Book of南Bend."

**SOUTH BEND WATCH CO.**  
*For years, makers of standard railroad watches*

211 Studebaker Street  
South Bend, Indiana



# South Bend

*The Watch with the Purple Ribbon*

**Elastic Shoulder**  
Holds shape perfectly and allows lots of room without binding. Improved Lap Seams that "give" with every motion.

**Tailored Collarette**  
that snuggles up around the neck. Every button is good pearl sewn securely on.

**Comfortable Closed Crotch**  
that stays closed. A mighty big feature in an underwear that's just chock-full of big features.

**GUARANTEE**  
We guarantee Hanes Underwear absolutely every thread, stitch and button. We guarantee to return your money or give you a new garment if any seam breaks.

The Improved Ankle Cuff  
Keeps Hanes snug around the ankles; holds the shape and makes this bang-up suit feel tailor-made. Easy to put on socks, too. Won't flare, tear or rip.

**The Improved Cuffs**  
hug the wrist and won't flare out. Special stitching prevents ripping where they join the garment.

**Why Not Save That Extra on Underwear?**

With prices racing sky-high on 'most everything, it's a mighty good feeling to know you can get the finest sort of wear, warmth and comfort in winter weight underwear and at such popular prices.

It's really a startling eye-opener to see just what amazing value you can get. Read about the extra features over there in the illustration. Add 'em all up—and get this:

Hanes Winter Weight Underwear is made of fine, long-fibre cotton, snug-fitting, tightly and strongly made. Every seam is guaranteed unbreakable where the wear is greatest. It is springy and comfortable, warm and cozy. Bull strong—washing can't faze it.

**Greatest Winter Underwear**

**HANES**

**ELASTIC KNIT UNDERWEAR**

Where can you get anything to touch that for downright value? Don't pay a high price just because you're used to paying it. Hanes is good enough for any man.

If you're paying less, add a little and get extra wear, feel and value. You'll be mighty glad of it when you warm up to this splendid underwear.

**Here's the Big Specialty for 1917**

A boy's union suit, superbly made with an unusual silky finish. A real high-class boys' underwear that combines the best features of the men's suits with a downy softness and cozy warmth just right for youngsters. Its value can't be duplicated anywhere.

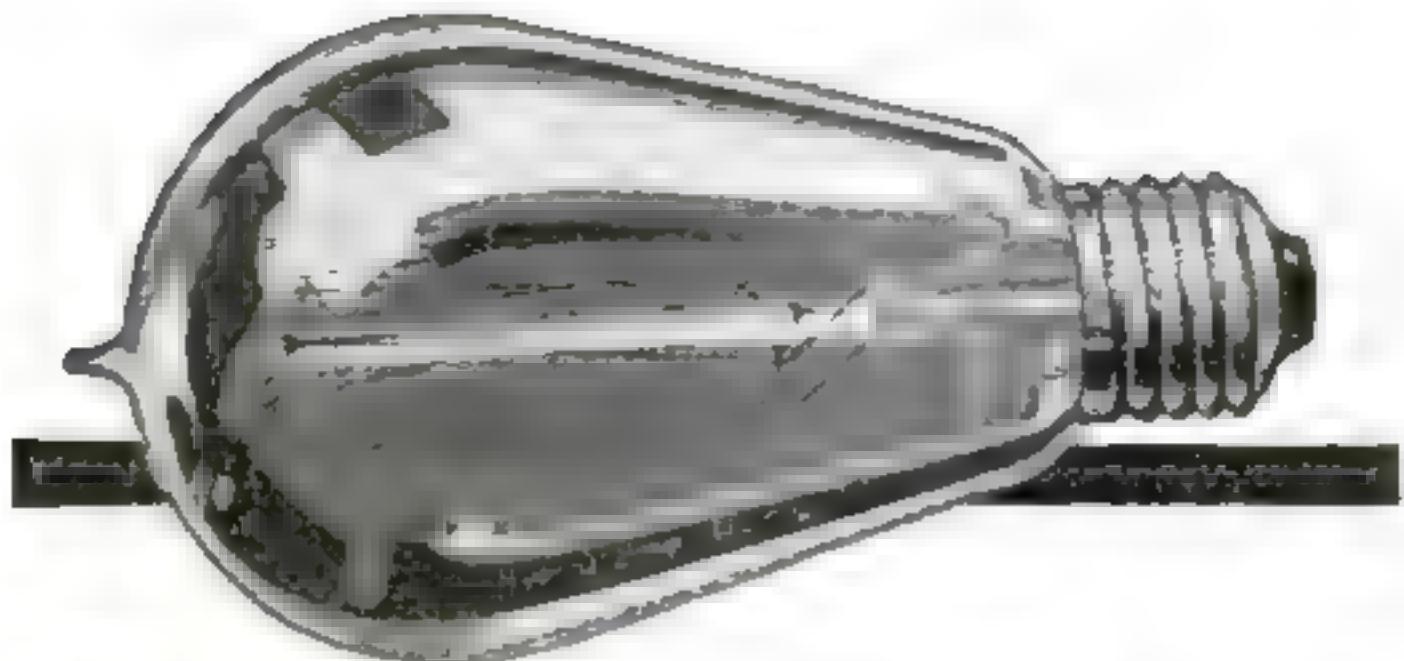
Ask the Hanes dealer to let you see these two big underwear values. If you don't know him, write us. Don't let this chance slip by but stock up against the cold weather by buying a half dozen suits before your dealer is sold out.

**P. H. HANES KNITTING CO.**  
Winston-Salem, N. C.

**This Label on Every Garment**

**HANES**

Buy None Without It



# MAZDA

*"Not the name of a thing, but the mark of a service"*

## MAZDA Service—a systematic research for making good lamps better

### The Meaning of MAZDA

MAZDA is the trademark of a world-wide service to certain lamp manufacturers. Its purpose is to collect and select scientific and practical information concerning progress and developments in the art of incandescent lamp manufacturing and to distribute this information to the companies entitled to receive this Service. MAZDA Service is centered in the Research Laboratories of the General Electric Company at Schenectady.

The mark MAZDA can appear only on lamps which meet the standards of MAZDA Service. It is thus an assurance of quality. This trademark is the property of the General Electric Company.



RESEARCH LABORATORIES OF  
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

"You simply can't whip  
your nerves like that!"



PUSHED to the wall by our wavering nerves, some of us turn to stimulants for aid, or to treacherous bracers or pick-me-ups. These revivify for the moment but exact a heavy toll for the temporary lift they give.

Not the goading help of a stimulant, but the lasting help of a scientifically devised builder, a natural builder that actually adds to the very cells and tissues—this is the help your weary nerves need. And this, to judge from the voluntary testimony of thousands of physicians, is exactly what Sanatogen offers.

As Richard Le Gallienne, the writer, himself a grateful user of Sanatogen, says, "Sanatogen is no get-well-quick remedy. It professes no dishonest possibilities with nature.

It does not lift you up one moment, to leave you in the lurch the next. But what it does is good!"

Give your nerves the constructive help they need today. Let Sanatogen help restore their balance, bringing better appetite, better digestion and more restful sleep.

Sanatogen is sold by good druggists everywhere, in three sizes; \$1.00 and up. Awarded the Grand Prize at the International Congress of Medicine, London, 1913.



Send for "The Art of Living"—a charming little book by Richard LeGallienne, the popular poet-author touching on Sanatogen's kindly help and giving other interesting aids in the quest for contentment and better health. This book is free—address The Bauer Chemical Co., Inc., 372 Irving Place, New York.

**Sanatogen**  
ENDORSED BY OVER 21,000 PHYSICIANS

# Here's Grinnell's Famous "One-Fingered" Mitten

Our "One-Fingered" Mitten has made many thousands of friends among outdoor men everywhere. Gives perfect hand-protection, and free use of trigger finger.

It's made of velvet coltskin, strong, serviceable, washable in soap and water or gasoline. Warm linings. The wrist is protected from chilly blasts by an elastic web top. There are 600 styles of Grinnell Gloves—for every conceivable purpose.

*Despite the world-wide leather shortage, we maintain the famous Grinnell quality. Insist on genuine Grinnells.*

**Glove Book** Write for it today. Ask your dealer to show you the "One-Fingered" Mitten. If he hasn't it, send us **FREE** his name, state size of glove you wear and we will send you a pair on approval—charges prepaid.

MORRISON-RICKER MFG. CO., 142 Broad Street, Grinnell, Iowa

Style No.  
461



# Grinnell Gloves

*Best for Every Purpose*

## The points of a master pencil



The lead, in the softer grades, is responsive and even in tone. It will not crumble. In the harder grades it holds a fine point and requires less frequent sharpening. Free from grit it will not scratch the paper.



The case is straight grained, knuckleless cedar that is strong enough to keep the lead from breaking under rough treatment, but soft enough to be easily sharpened.



### DIXON'S ELDORADO

*The master drawing pencil*

is the name that stands for perfection in pencils. Used by engineers and artists whose every tool is chosen with the most scrupulous care.



The degrees, 17 in number, are each true to grade. They cover every pencil use. Send 16 cents in stamps for samples worth double the money.

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO.  
Department 120-J Jersey City, N. J.

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly



**WIFIE WON'T KNOW THE OLD BUS  
IF YOU PAINT IT UP WITH**

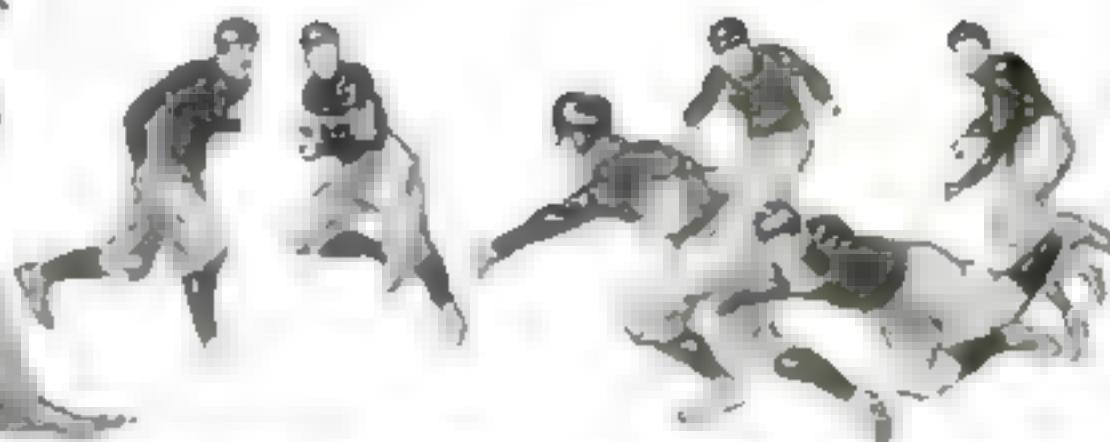
### Effecto AUTO. FINISHES

Your wife will be proud to ride in your little old last year's car if you give it a coat or two of Effecto. Not a wax or polish, but a durable, quick-drying, high-luster auto enamel, made in seven colors.

Sold by paint, hardware and auto accessory dealers. Send for Color Card. Pratt & Lambert Inc., 155 Tonawanda Street, Buffalo, N. Y. In Canada, 101 Courtwright Street, Bridgeburg, Ontario.

**MADE BY THE MAKERS OF  
PRATT & LAMBERT VARNISHES**

# "Keep Up Sports and Games" says Uncle Sam



## Insist on Goods with the Wilson Trade-mark

The Wilson trade-mark on your sporting goods stands for finest quality and latest improvement. It means that your goods are unconditionally guaranteed by a concern backed by \$30,000,000 capital. It means that if Wilson sporting goods do not meet with your complete satisfaction, we will make adjustment that is satisfactory to you.

No. A-5—Here's the Football that the big Universities are using this season. Football coaches say it is the liveliest, most enduring ball made. Patented double lacing feature makes the ball hold its shape indefinitely. Stands a lot of punishment. Packed complete . . . . . **\$7.00**

No. B-126-BC: This Jersey is just what you need for school or sport. You can get it in any one of these stripe combinations: Navy blue with white stripe, black with orange stripe, maroon with white stripe, navy blue with orange stripe, gray with navy blue stripe, royal blue with white stripe. Each . . . . . **\$3.00**

No. J-4—This Official Intercollegiate Basketball was adopted for the National A. A. U. Championship. Used and endorsed by practically every university and college in the country. Patented double lacing feature makes it last longer than any other ball and hold its shape indefinitely. The two imbedded duck lingers of opposite weave produce an opposite tension which keeps the ball perfectly round. No other basketball has this feature. The most responsive ball you ever played with. Packed complete . . . . . **\$10.00**

No. 117—Get these Wilson Boxing Gloves and learn to be an expert in the manly art. Boxing makes you keen of eye, quick and physically strong. These gloves are genuine Italian pattern with reinforced . . . . . **\$3.25**  
lacing. Per set of 4 gloves . . . . .

### Get this Wilson Library—FREE!

An out-and-out gift to you from Thos. E. Wilson & Co. Books on Tennis, Baseball, Basketball, Fishing, Camping, Golf, Football, each filled front cover to cover with fascinating facts about your favorite games and sports.

*Send No Money for Books—Just the Coupon*

**THOS. E. WILSON & CO.**

Dept. P. S. 10 and 14 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

— — — — — COUPON — — — — —

THOS. E. WILSON & CO., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen—Please send me your free library of books for sports and games. Find enclosed \$ . . . . . for which please send me articles that are checked.

( ) A-5 Football ( ) J-4 Basketball ( ) Wilson Boxing Gloves  
( ) B126-BC. Jersey, size . . . . . color . . . . .

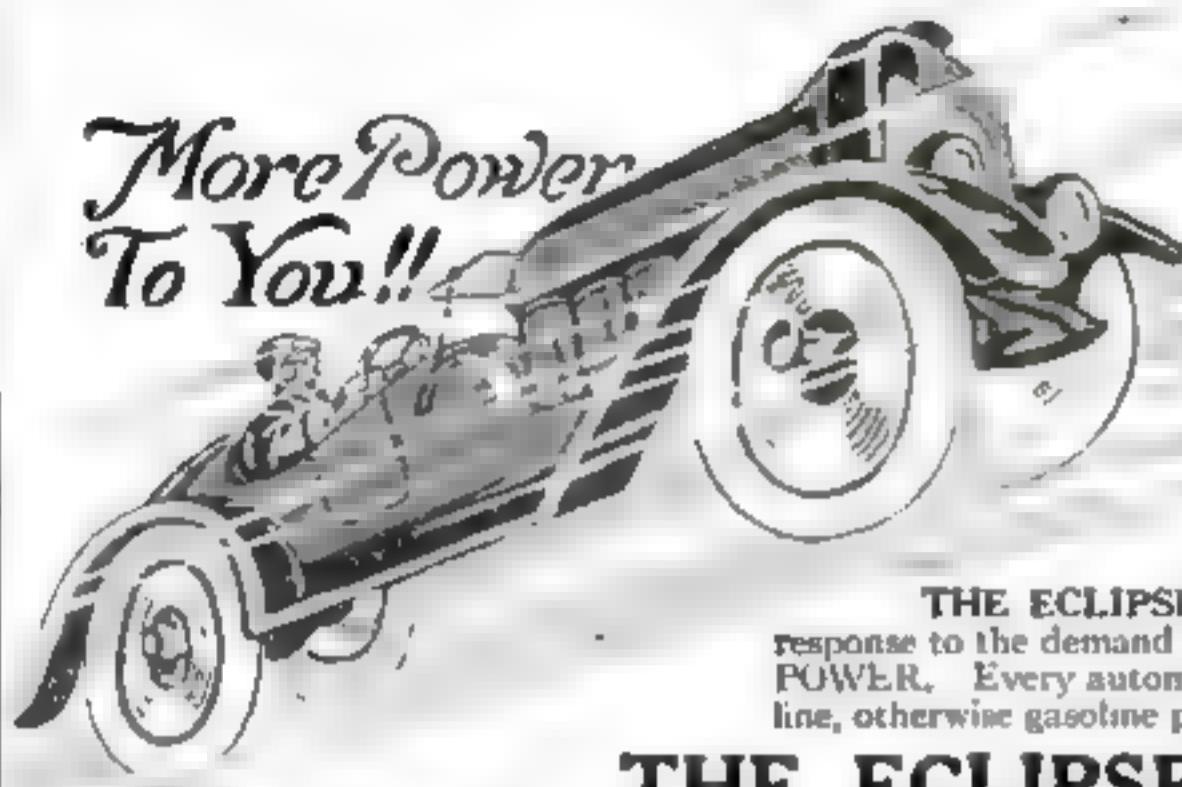
Mr. Dealer, Mr. . . . . does not handle Wilson Goods.

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . . City . . . . .



*More Power  
To You!!*



Makes every 5 gal. of Gasoline yield 6 gal. of Power—  
Send your MONEY BACK



THE ECLIPSE VAPORIZER  
with patented diffusing wheel

*and  
More Mileage  
from your Gas!*

A.C. Bedford, President of the Standard Oil Company, in a recent statement notified the government and the people that the supply of gasoline is limited, and heavy war demands obligate us to be careful in its use.

THE ECLIPSE VAPORIZER is the inventor's response to the demand for CHEAPER and INCREASED POWER. Every automobile owner should conserve gasoline, otherwise gasoline prices are bound to "Sky-rocket."

## THE ECLIPSE VAPORIZER Saves 25% Gasoline

Slipped in the intake manifold it diffuses the gasoline globules so that you secure perfect combustion. No burning, no idling. Saves five gallons out of every twenty of gasoline. Makes your car a higher powered machine—prevents explosive formation of carbon. Our guarantee is backed by the fact that we are the successful manufacturers of such well known devices as ECLIPSE BENDIX DRIVE, used on 150 different standard automobiles; ECLIPSE CLUTCHES, HUBS and BRAKES, and MORROW CLUTCH BRAKES.

Start saving gasoline money. Send \$3.50 for an ECLIPSE VAPORIZER on 60-day trial offer with money-back guarantee.

Give name and year of car with carburetor, write name and address plainly on margin of ad tear out and mail.

ECLIPSE MACHINE CO., Dept. C, Elmira, N.Y. Write for Agency Offer

## Stop that Squeak!

In the springs of your car with

# HOMOL

TRADE MARK

It polishes the metal, the glass and the body—It prevents squeaks.

Made for sportsmen by sportsmen, Homol is the "fix" for all flat tire squeaks—car by highway and camp. Also for a nice shiny new automobile.

If you'd like an H. L. boy, send us his name and address and we'll send you this big five-ounce can, postage prepaid.

William Peterman, Inc., 200 Fifth Ave., New York City

Unscrew the cap and out springs the  
spout ready for use. Screw on the  
cap and in goes the spout, away  
from dust and dirt.



Do your Plumbing or Heating  
Our New EASY WAY  
Buy From Us Direct—Save  $\frac{1}{2}$

Send for Our Big Valuable  
"Handy-Man" Book

1000 pages of valuable information  
on PLUMBING, HEATING,  
WATER SUPPLY, ETC.

Send for "Handy-Man" Book  
and get full information on  
STEAM, HOT WATER or HOT  
WATER HEATING PLANTS, etc.

"Our New Hardin Easy Way"

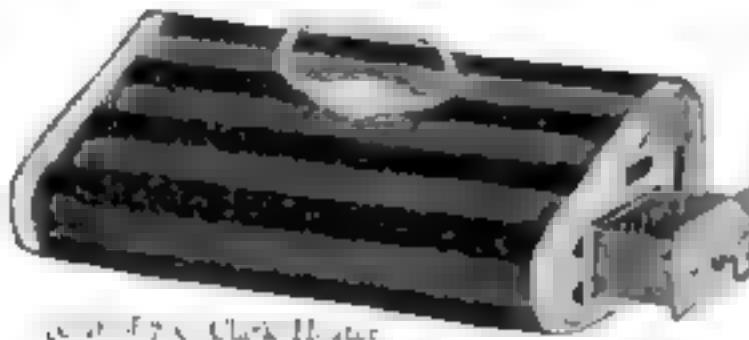
Send for "Handy-Man" Book  
and get full information on  
STEAM, HOT WATER or HOT  
WATER HEATING PLANTS, etc.

Write today  
HARDIN LAVIN CO.

4534-44 Cottage Grove Avenue  
Dept. A, CHICAGO, ILL.

# Keeps Auto Warm

Whether Engine Is  
Running or Not



Clark Heater  
A POPULAR AUTOMOBILE HEATER

# Clark Heaters

Don't give up driving because of cold weather. Here's warmth that makes driving comfortable and enjoyable. Keeps you cozy in coldest weather. Whether you drive for ten minutes or sixteen hours the warmth is even and constant.

## Inexpensive—Lasts Forever

The Clark Heater is moderate in price and simple and inexpensive to operate. No high priced gasoline used. No flame, no smoke, no smell. Outside, it is carpet covered. Very handsome. Looks like a foot rest. Inside, it is heavy riveted sheet steel, asbestos lined. It lasts forever. The heat is supplied by our celebrated Clark Carbon Brick. One brick gives heat 12 to 16 hours and half brick 6 to 8 hours.

## Get a Clark Heater from Your Dealer

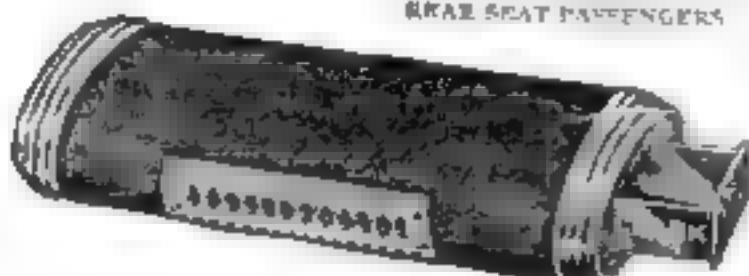
Automobile Supply dealers, garagemen, carry Clark Heaters. Made in twenty styles, \$3 to \$10. If you cannot get it at your dealer's, send your order direct to us, giving dealer's name. Send for our free catalog today.

## CHICAGO FLEXIBLE SHAFT CO.

Dept. J.      608 N. LaSalle Street  
CHICAGO, ILL.

(Cut of Heater No. 8 A)

A HEATER DESIGNED FOR THE  
REAR SEAT PASSENGERS



# Simply Pull

This Handle

—and the Simplex  
Starter positively  
starts your Ford.

If it doesn't, send it back  
and get your money.

No more cranking, no more broken arms, no more scrubbing out into rain and mud and cold. The Simplex cannot break, and you'll never have occasion to. Any woman or child can operate it. It's the only practical, simple, low-priced guaranteed Ford Starter made.

**The Simplex \$10  
Ford Starter**  
The Guaranteed Starter (Price Advanced  
Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup>)

\$10

## Thousands in Daily Use

and every one making good. Has been successfully used for three years.

Everything concealed beneath the hood except the handle which projects through the dash. No connection with engine when not being used. Made substantially of the very best material, no rattle, no moving parts to wear out, no complicated bearings or gears on crank shaft.

## Dealers Wanted

In every community, Simplex Starters are good sellers because they're good starters. There's a liberal profit for the dealer. Every Ford owner is a prospect; and every sale made makes many more. Remember it's guaranteed. Write for special terms to dealers.

## Order Today—at Our Risk

Send draft or money order today for \$10.00 and we'll deliver Simplex to you by prepaid Express. Put it on your car and use it 10 days, then if you're not satisfied send Simplex back at our expense and we'll refund your money. If you want it sent C. O. D. send \$1.00 to cover express charges and pay the balance (\$9.00) when Simplex arrives. If you're a dealer send full price, we'll give you credit for dealer's discount.

## SIMPLEX MFG. COMPANY

Box 458  
Anderson, Indiana  
Indiana

Simplex Mfg. Co.  
Box 458

Anderson, Indiana.

Enclose \$10.00 for one Simplex Ford Starter, subject to your guarantee of a refund if you return same within 10 days after receipt.

Name  
Address

(If a dealer send us your business letter head with coupon.)  
After December 1<sup>st</sup>, 1917—price \$12.50



## BARNEY & BERRY Temper Tested Blades

THAT'S where the true test of skate worth comes—in the blades. Are they flawless? Is their temper true? The unqualified answer to those questions when asked about Barney & Berry skates is "Yes!" We demand those things in every pair of skates we put out.

First of all, we use only steel which is ordered to our own analysis. Every lot when received is analyzed and tested for tensile strength. Our high standard must be reached for the steel to qualify for Barney & Berry skates. Then, the final hardening is checked by magnetic process and scleroscope test, making positive that the blades are of proper temper.

The Barney & Berry line includes more than forty styles for you to choose from. Whatever your skate need there is a B & B style to meet it. Top-notch dealers carry the Barney & Berry line, and will gladly show you the skates best adapted to your requirements.

### FREE ON REQUEST

Booklets on "How To Skate," "B & B Skaters' League" and complete Illustrated Catalog of B & B Ice Skates mailed to you FREE if you will send your name and address to us.

**BARNEY & BERRY, Inc.**  
1093 BROAD ST., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.



## Three Big Questions in Developing a Machine

What effect have mechanical improvements on output?

What method of operation gives the biggest production?

What rate of production should be maintained for greatest efficiency?

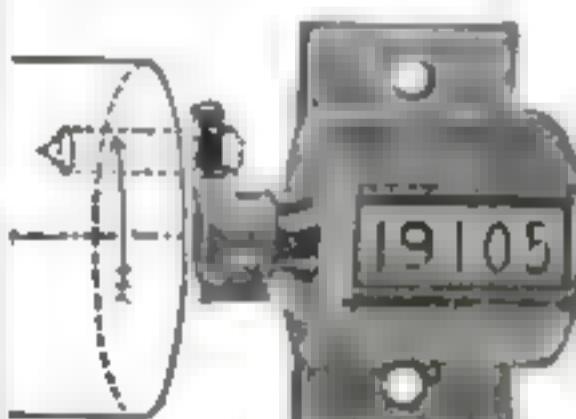
These questions are answered by

## Veeder COUNTERS

Your machine, Veeder-equipped, records as it produces. By showing up the slightest gain in production these counters guide you in making the gain bigger. They make your machines more valuable producers, just as they've done in scores of big industrial plants.



The above Set-Back Rotary Ratchet Counter registers one for each reciprocating movement, recording an operation. Set back to zero by simply turning knob. This counter can be furnished with any number of figure-wheels up to ten. Price, with four figure-wheels, \$9.50.



The Revolution Counter shown at left counts one for each complete revolution of a shaft. Its action is smooth and uniform, and it will stand a very high rate of speed, which makes it especially suitable for experimental work. It runs backwards, this counter will subtract. Price, \$1.25.

We have counters for every manufacturing and experimental purpose—you can see all the models by simply sending for booklet.

**THE VEEDER MFG. CO.**  
44 SARGEANT ST., HARTFORD, CONN.

*The Perfect  
Stereopticon*

## THE Bausch & Lomb BALOPTICON

Entertain through the sense of sight as the phonograph does through the ear. The Balopticon is not a toy but a very practical instrument, designed to meet every requirement of a projection lantern. Various models for use with lantern slides or for the direct projection of opaque objects such as photos, post cards, specimens, etc. Also combination models for both methods, with instant interchange. The new gas-fired Mazda lamp gives an illuminating

enough light to the old style lamp but using less current. The entire instrument is strong enough for a child to operate. Price range from \$16 to \$100.

Write for booklets about the Balopticon—also price lists.

**Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.**

585 St. Paul Street, Rochester, N. Y.

New York Washington Chicago San Francisco

Leading American Makers of High Grade Optical Products.

## FINCK'S OVERALLS COMBINATION SUITS

Better Wear—More Comfort

When you've once tried Finck's  
you'll never buy any other kind.  
Finck's is made of the finest  
material—strong, durable, comfortable,  
and washes well. It is made in sizes  
from 32 to 46, and in all  
lengths from 30 to 40 inches.

Overalls \$1.75 and \$2.00  
Jackets \$1.75 and \$2.00  
Combination  
Suits \$3.00

W. M. FINCK & CO.,  
1161 Gratiot Ave.,  
Detroit, Mich.

Branches: St. Louis, Miss.  
Minneapolis, Minn.  
Toledo, Ohio  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
and Dallas, Texas.



You  
Can't  
Feel  
Them

But by a sense of security you  
know they are "there"—because

**NEVERBIND**

# Boston Garter

holds the sock snugly without binding.  
And you know it by the neat and trim  
appearance of your ankles.

For assured comfort, security and long  
wear, try the "Neverbind Boston."

At stores everywhere—25c and 50c  
**GEORGE FROST CO., MAKERS, BOSTON**

# VENUS 10¢ PENCIL

**F**OR ease, speed and quality in your drawing work use the VENUS Pencil.

**VENUS PENCILS**  
are perfect!

They are invariably chosen by engineers, designers, draftmen, students, executives, and all who demand the very best.

17 black degrees from 6B softest to 9H hardest and hard and medium (indelible) copying.

Look for the distinctive  
**VENUS** finish.

*Samples sent free on request*

## VENUS ERASER

*Superfine Quality  
Rubs out  
Cleanly and  
Easily*

**Will not soil or streak.** 12 sizes  
FROM 100 TO BOX, TO 4 TO BOX. BOX PRICE \$2.00

**American Lead Pencil Company**  
246 Fifth Avenue, - - - New York  
and Clapton, London, Eng.



### HAVE FUN—GIVE SHOWS—EARN MONEY

Here's a great Gilbert Toy boys—Mysto Magic Set with which you can perform wonderful feats of magic just as they are done on the stage. You can earn money giving shows in your home, or at parties, socials, obituaries and theaters.

### Famous Tricks of the Greatest Magicians

Gilbert Mysto Magic Set 2004 contains scores of the best tricks of famous magicians with apparatus. Magician's Wand, large poster and big Manual of Magic Knowledge—the greatest book on magic ever written tells how to do a number of fine tricks not requiring special apparatus like the Multiplying Dollar Bill, Disappearing Tumblers, etc. Price of No. 2004 Set \$5. in Canada, \$7.50. Other Sets \$1. to \$10.00 (Canada \$1.50 to \$14.00).

### Big Magic Catalog

#### FREE

Send for it today. Have money and buy one of the sets it describes or ask for one for Xmas. Send at all toy dealers and department stores.

**THE A. C. GILBERT CO.,** 347 Wethers Ave., New Haven, Conn.  
Canadian Representation: BENZER & CO., Limited, Toronto, Ontario.



### COMPLETE Model Outfit and Instruction Book \$1.00

Make 3 times as many real working models. Use construction material many times. Buy more at only 50¢ per ton ft. Make bridges, wind mills, engines, hoists, battleships. Follow the book or invent your own. Enter our prize contest (see the book).

### FLEXO-BUILDO

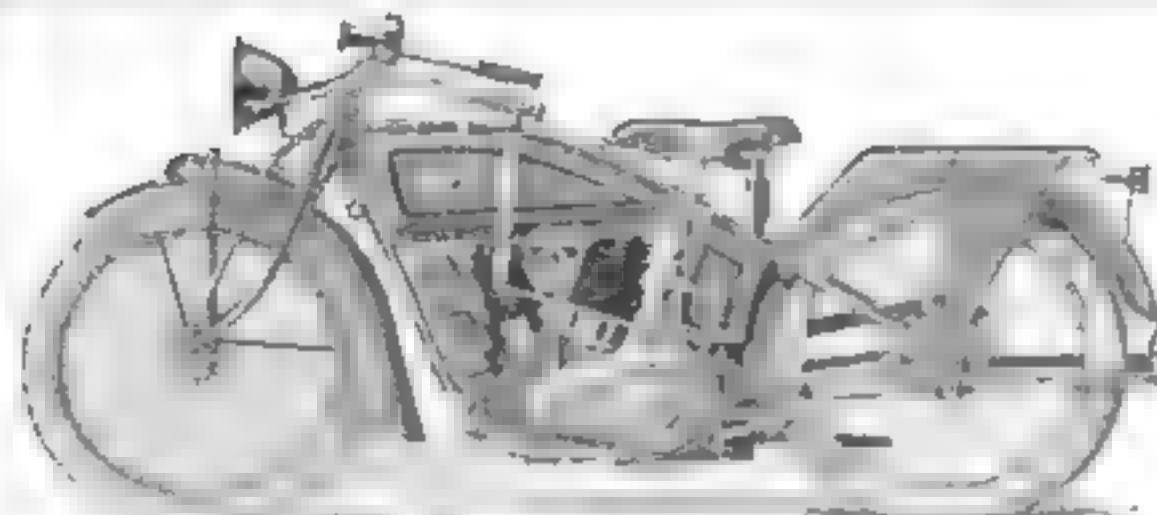
Strong, thick patented strips in many beautiful colors. Can be bent 2 ways, cut in any number of equal lengths. Practical, inexpensive, serviceable. Buy more as you learn to build. Models taken down or set up without tools. Makes permanent useful things baskets lamp-shades, play-houses, etc or mechanical models and toys that can be taken down.

#### Send for Free Book

If you want to see what Flexo-Buldo makes, get our free book. Or send \$1.00 for outfit. Other outfits at similar low prices. Money back if not delighted with Flexo-Buldo outfit.

**GAYLORD BROS.,**  
511 Clinton St., Syracuse, N. Y.





An Achievement  
of Science

## The Master Motorcycle

Series 19

Military Model

# EXCELSIOR

We announce with pride the appearance of the EXCELSIOR, Series 19, Military Model Motorcycle. Like all of the EXCELSIORS of the past ten years the new EXCELSIOR leads the field in excellence of workmanship, and in the strength and goodness of materials and equipment's predecessors is possessed of many features of superiority which many of them exclusively EXCELSIOR, tend to make the EXCELSIOR Series 19, the most comfortable, most easily operated, most nearly perfect and the strongest motorcycle ever built.

### A FEW OF THE FEATURES

Extra Large, roller bearing, multiple disc clutch, with removable bearing faces.

Double Truss, Military Type Front Fork, the strongest fork ever put on a motorcycle.

Excelsior Kusion spring set equilibrates the pull and conserves every ounce of power delivered by the motor.

Removable Center Bar permits quick and easy access to the motor and removal of cylinder without interference with any other part of the power plant.

Enclosed clutch and motor drive chain, protects these important parts from dirt and road grit.

Foot Starter and Automatic Compression Control assure a quick and easy start, always,—in any kind of weather.

Tubular steel luggage carrier with steel tool box.

Rustproof, Military Olive Drab Finish, including hub spokes, etc.

### THE FINEST MOTORCYCLE ON THE MARKET

**EXCELSIOR MOTOR MFG. & SUPPLY CO.** 3709 Cortland St., CHICAGO

USED IN THE ARMIES AND NAVIES OF THE WORLD



For Christmas give  
**PARKER**  
**SAFETY-SEALED**  
**FOUNTAIN PENS**

FOR the boys at the front, for relatives, friends and sweethearts.  
The enduring gift, always appreciated, always useful.

Parker Self-Fillers are safety-sealed; the new type "no holes in the wall" fountain pens.

Ink can't get out to soil clothes or person. In event of accident to interior mechanism, the pen automatically changes from a Self-filler to a non-Self-filler without interruption of service. Because of those exclusive features it's the pen for the army and navy, where only dependable pens are wanted.

Your search for suitable gifts is at an end—decide on PARKER FOUNTAIN PENS. The name is your guarantee of quality.

PARKER PEN COMPANY  
274 Mill St. Janesville, Wis.

*In Dainty  
Gift Boxes*



No. 20-Pt. \$1.50  
No. 21- \$1.50  
No. 41- \$1.50  
No. 24- \$1.50  
No. 14-Hair-  
line, \$1.00  
No. 11-Hair-  
line, \$1.00

Parker Clips  
\$1.00 extra

Ink tablets in  
poker of field  
ink for soldiers'  
use, box of 50  
for 10 cents.

AT LEADING  
DEALERS

# Oh! Here's What You Want for Boy! Here's What You Want for

## a Real Lionel Train!

Zingo! How it speeds away the instant you touch the switch. But why not? It's a real, electric train, just like the ones run by powerfully strong electric motor. For a model of thes, get a Lionel Train. Made of heavy gauge steel, beautifully enameled, unbreakable, good for years of fun. Operates at low cost on batteries, or on house current with Lionel Multivolt Transformer. Absolutely safe.



## Send For My Big Free Xmas Catalog

—showing complete line of freight and passenger sets, over a hundred fascinating pictures. Pick out your gift and, if not at your dealer's, I'll ship prepaid on receipt of price.

J. Lionel Clegg  
*President*  
THE LIONEL MFG. CO., 48N, E. 21st St., New York City

**LIONEL** ELECTRIC TOY TRAINS  
*& Multivolt Transformer*

## LOOK! A Dandy New LIONEL TRANSFORMER

Attaches to your house current. Runs all electric trains and electric toys and such apparatus. 2 to 30 volts. At your dealer's or shipped prepaid no receipt of \$1.40. Orders up to \$5.

**\$3 40**

Cheaper Than Batteries

\$1 DOWN  
FREE  
TRIAL



## BURROWES

### BILLIARD AND POOL TABLE

can be mounted on dining or library table or on its own legs or folding stand. No special tools is needed. Put up or down in a minute. Sizes range up to 4,391 ft. (standard). Prices of Tables: \$15 up. Balla, cues etc. free.

Burrowes Tables are splendidly made in every particular and adapted to the most up-to-date play. The Burrowes Bridge High-Speed Rubber Cushions are the best made.

Burrowes Tables are now on sale in many cities and towns. You can inspect them before ordering if you wish.

**FREE TRIAL**—Write us for catalog ill-illustrated containing free trial offer prices, terms, order blanks, etc.

THE E. T. BURROWES CO., 51 Spring St., Portland, Me.

Also San Francisco and Los Angeles offices



Here you are boys! Throw open the throttle of that big powerful Ives locomotive, with its long, low streamline body—the very latest type. Watch the big driving wheels spin. She's off! See her pull that train along. Now work that switch! She's crossing over! Press it again! She's slowing up! Now she's stopping at the station.

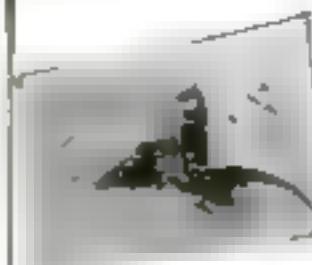
Get an Ives Train and track. Ask your folks for one for Christmas. Passenger cars, freight cars, coal cars, cabooses—just like real. Electric and mechanical locomotives—bridges and signals that you can build yourself with Ives Strukturon. Write for free folder today and name of Ives dealer near you.

THE IVES MANUFACTURING CORPORATION  
191 Holland Avenue

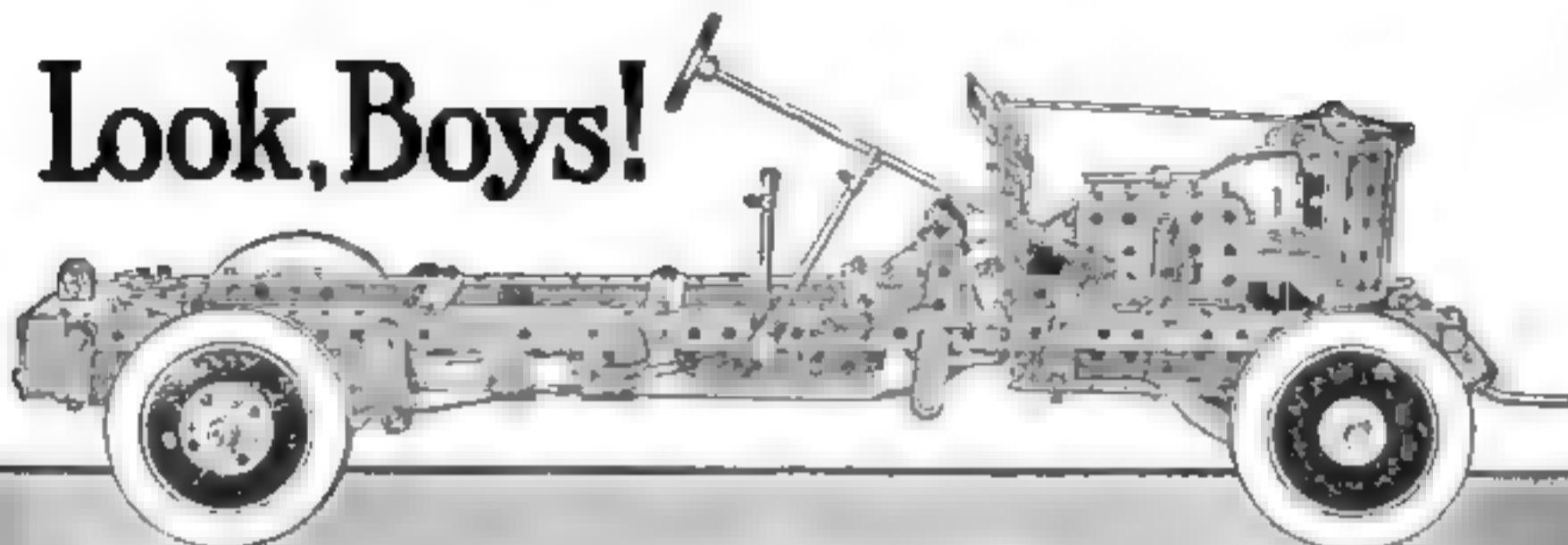
Bridgewater, Conn.

### BOYS! GET THIS BOOK

A really gorgeous book, with big pictures of trains in real colors and colored designs used on the cars. Tells about electricity and history of Ives Toys. Send five 2 cent stamps for it to pay postage packing, etc.



# Look, Boys!



## You Can Build This Dandy AUTO with **MECCANO**

It is all built from regular MECCANO parts. It is just like the chassis of a real automobile, with clutch, worm steering gear, speeds transmission, universal joint, differential, brakes, springs and all other working parts of a big car.

Just think of an engineering toy that will build models like that! You couldn't build this auto with anything but MECCANO because it is made up of special patented parts that come only with MECCANO.

And this is only one of the scores of fascinating models you can make with this world-famous engineering toy. The Meccano Manual, which is contained in all sets from No. 1 up, pictures hundreds of other wonderful models. If you can build some model of your own—something you have seen and would like to make. And then the next day you can have just as much fun building something entirely different with the same parts. And think of this: MECCANO builds real working models—high towers with electric elevators, docks that haul heavy loads, cranes that swing around, bridges that open and close, steam shovels that you can dig with!

Nothing else you could own would give you as much real sport as a set of MECCANO—it's just like a Magic Box of fun!



### **MECCANO** Wonder Book Free to Boys

Lots of fine Send your  
own hand- be  
names of three your boy  
friends and we will mail it  
to you, along with trial

Free Subscription to  
"Meccano Engineer"  
and  
details of Meccano  
\$1.00 per year  
Postage  
Enclosed  
Write right  
now for this  
wonder  
book.

### And hundreds of other Wonderful Models

You can make a new model every day with MECCANO if you want to. You never get tired of MECCANO, and it never wears out.

or a  
dandy  
Crane  
that lifts

or a  
bulky  
Field Gun

Be  
Sure  
to This

"**MECCANO**" **COMPANY, Inc.**  
6 on the Box Building 10K, Bush Terminal, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Your Fun has only  
Begun

when you have built one model,  
for with MECCANO you can take  
the same parts and build—



Tell  
Your  
Folks  
**WHY**  
You Want  
**MECCANO**

True Engineering  
Pur & MECCANO sets  
are made up of accurate,  
standardized parts just like  
real engine parts, only smaller.  
You can use them over and  
over again and build all sorts of  
models.

Fun Right Away. With MECCANO you can begin building  
models and having fun right away, by  
simply opening the box. You don't  
have to study MECCANO Manual  
shows you, and how to go ahead.

Models that Run Like Real Machinery.  
MECCANO parts are so accurately made  
that you can build models that will run just  
like a piece of regular machinery. Think of  
building such things as Clocks that keep time,  
Lamps that occupy rooms, Motor Cars and  
Engines that run, Machines that draw beautiful  
designs.

Each MECCANO Set Complete. Whether it  
costs \$1 or \$100 you don't have to keep buying parts.

Build Almost Anything with MECCANO. You  
won't get tired of MECCANO like you would of any ordinary  
building toy because MECCANO sets are so complete  
and the parts are so made that you can build not only the  
models in the Manual but also scores of models of your  
own. That's the fun of MECCANO—you can build almost  
anything!

Catch Prizes. There are always MECCANO competitions and  
contests for the best, most original models. Perhaps you can  
win one of the prizes.

### BE SURE YOU GET MECCANO

Now you can see why you want to be sure to get MECCANO. There isn't anything else just as good or just the same. So say the hand over to yourself: MECCANO, MECCANO, MECCANO! Then tell Mother and Dad about MECCANO, and tell them why nothing else will give you as much fun as MECCANO will.

### Prices of MECCANO Sets

MECCANO sets in twelve various sizes of dandy gears,  
plates, and decorated strips, also nuts, bolts, wheel  
gears and scores of other parts, all cut from shiny  
steel and brass, etc., utterly as the works of a clock.  
Each regular outfit from No. 1 to No. 6, is complete with  
tools and full instructions. Nothing more to buy. Sets  
numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 contain the wonderful MECCANO  
Electric Motor. Any set sent postpaid upon receipt of  
price, if not at your dealer's.

No. 1	\$2.00
No. 2	3.50
No. 3	5.00
No. 4	6.50
No. 5	8.00
No. 6	10.00
No. 7	12.00
No. 8	15.00
And up to \$40.00	



**Our Sales Plan Calls for Additional Distributors**  
Controlling the local exclusive selling rights of

## Kor-Ker AMERICA'S STANDARD TIRE TREATMENT



We want big men who can organize and conduct a selling organization—appoint sub-agents, supply the auto accessory trade, etc., and finance their initial order in return for exclusive selling rights.

The man who wants a job need not apply.

Only the man who can build up and carry on an efficient selling organization will be acceptable



KOR-KER is being advertised in such national magazines as *Literary Digest*, *Collier's*, *Life*, *Leslie's*, *National Geographic*, *System*, *Metropolitan*, *Review of Reviews*, *The World's Work*, *Harper's*, *American Magazine*, *Motor*, *Everybody's*, *Every Week*, *The Independent*, etc.



Diagram Showing the Action of KOR-KER

KOR-KER seals punctures on the go. Stops slow leaks. Keeps tires up to normal inflation. Preserves rubber. Doubles the life of inner tubes. Reduces blowouts to a minimum. Tubes can be changed from one casing to another.

KOR-KER is a compound baked in powder form. Is mixed with water and readily installed through valve stem. KOR-KER will do a great deal more than we claim for it. These are facts that can be readily substantiated.

We have distributors in U. S., Canada, England, France, Russia, Norway, Sweden, Holland, Spain, Portugal, India, Egypt, South Africa, South America, Australia, New Zealand, Java, Philippines and Trinidad.

There's a big liberal profit in it for you. But first make us prove to your own satisfaction that we've got the goods. Then let us tell you what other dealers are doing with KOR-KER. We invite the most thorough investigation.

If you want further details write fully and frankly regarding yourself to the General Manager.

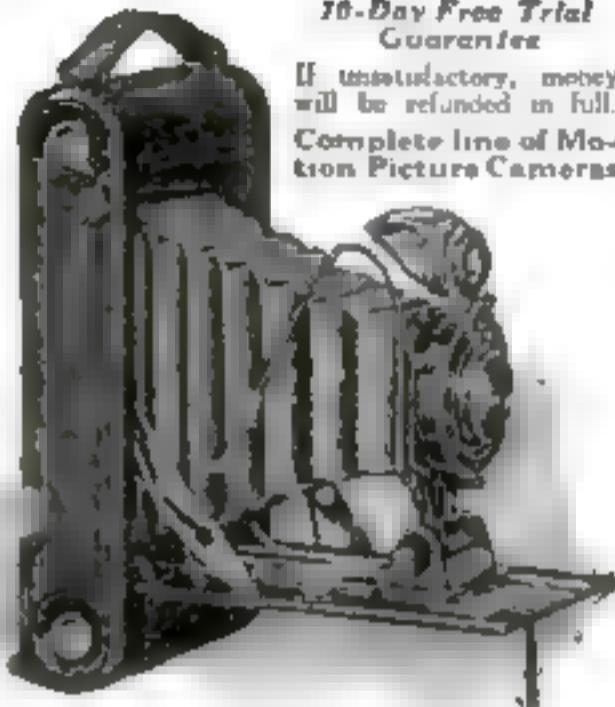
**ALCEMO' MANUFACTURING CO.,**  
6 Bridge Street, Newark, N. J.

# SAVE 25% to 60%

On Slightly Used  
**GRAFLEX—KODAKS—ANSCO,  
REXO AND PREMO CAMERAS**

10-Day Free Trial  
Guarantee

If unsatisfactory, money  
will be refunded in full.  
Complete line of Motion Picture Cameras



Write at once for our Free **BARGAIN BOOK** and **CATALOG** listing hundreds of slightly used and new cameras, also supplies of every description. No matter what camera you want we can save you money. Compare our prices with others on slightly used and new cameras and we know you will be another one of our satisfied customers. Our prompt and fair dealing will please you. Established in the Photographic Business 18 years.

**CENTRAL CAMERA CO.**  
124 S. Wabash Ave., Dept. 131-A, Chicago, Ill.

## Learn In Spare Time to be a Civil Engineer!

Earn \$1500 to \$5000 Yearly

Hear a your big chance to become a full-fledged Civil Engineer! Books you can fit yourself to make big money, to greatest outdoor profession on earth! Order fully explained in coupon Good only within boundaries of U. S. and Canada.



**Great Books Shipped FREE**

**50c a Week** If you keep them after 7 days FREE TRIAL

Nine big leather-bound volumes; 4000 pages, 7 x 10 inches, 3000 plates, maps, diagrams, etc. Written by world's greatest civil engineers. Books tell you ALL ABOUT surveying, highway construction, railway engineering, earth work, specifications, estimating contracts, bridge engineering, masonry reinforced concrete, water supply, sewers and drains, water power equipment, irrigation engineering, etc., etc. Written in simple language—every point made plain.

**Consulting Service Free**

A \$12 Consulting Membership solves your difficult problems for a whole year, FREE with the set of books.

**SEND NO MONEY—JUST THE COUPON**

American  
Technical Society,  
Dept. C1204,  
Chicago, U. S. A.

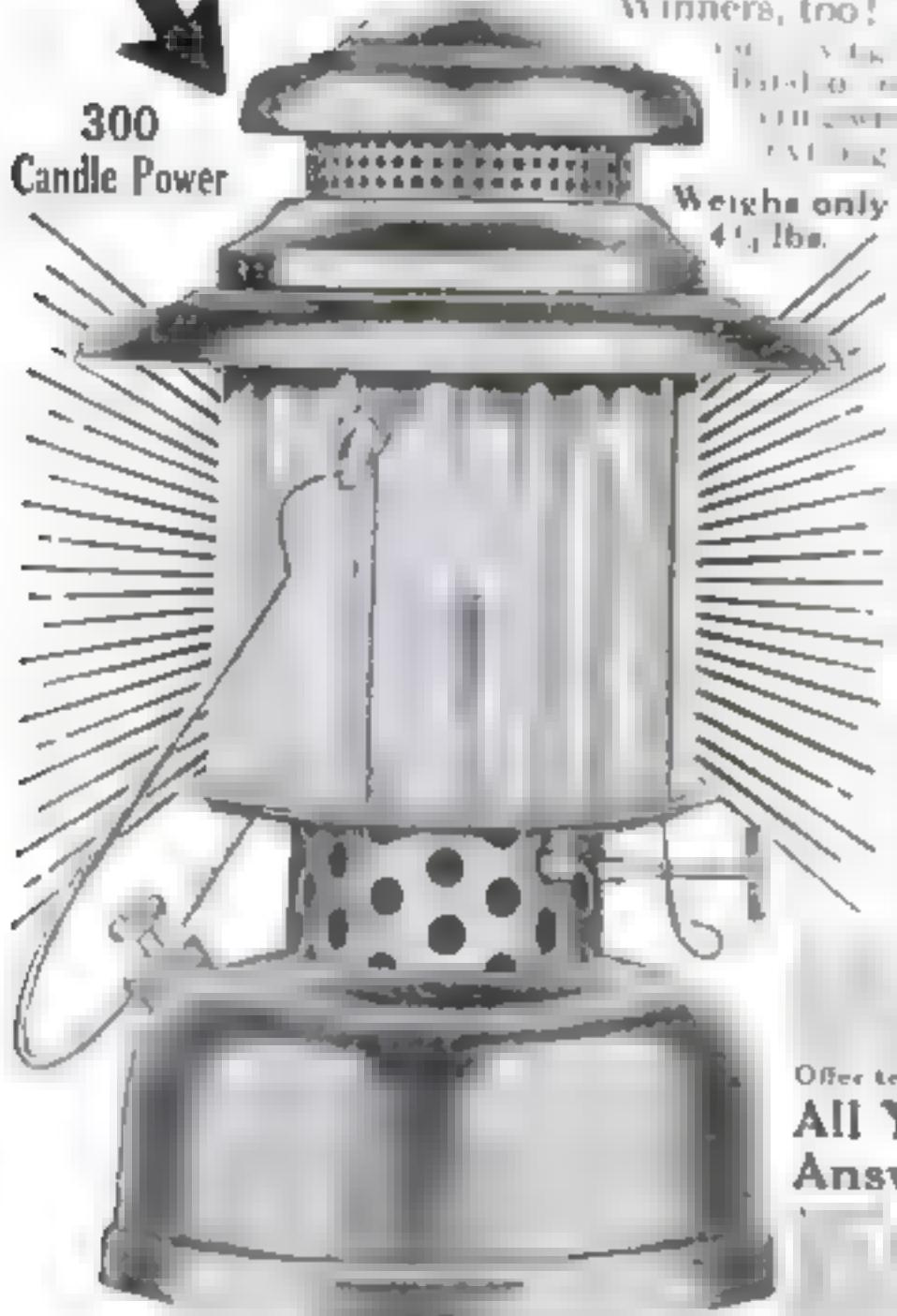
Please send *Cyclopedia of Civil Engineering* for seven days' examination, express prepaid. I will send \$2.00 within seven days and \$1.00 a month until I have paid \$29.00 or totally recd and held books subject to your order. This ent to pay until fully paid.

Name  
Address  
Reference

# You Get This \$9.00 ACORN UNI-LITE AS A Present

Just Mail the Coupon Today!

That gives you a chance to join my Army of Money-Winners, too! Yes—and you get the Uni-Lite with-



## The NEW Light That Makes Electricity Look Dim

The New 918 Acorn Uni-Lite lamp

is the latest development in

the field of electric lighting.

It is the result of years of

research and development

on the part of the Uni-Lite

Manufacturing Company.

It is the result of the

best brains in America

and it is the result of

the best materials available

in the world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the

best design in the world.

It is the result of the

best engineering in the

world.

It is the result of the

best materials in the

world.

It is the result of the

best workmanship in the

world.

It is the result of the</

# Your Boy in Khaki

will find many occasions when he will appreciate having a bottle of Absorbine, Jr. handy. After a hard day's work or a long hike Absorbine, Jr. will give him the much needed relief. Of course he is too proud to respond to "sick call" with only a stiff shoulder or sore, aching arms and legs.

## Absorbine, Jr.

THE ANTISEPTIC LINIMENT

acts quickly and effectively on tired, strained muscles. It is preferred by athletic trainers everywhere because it is so dependable in eliminating stiffness and reducing inflammation. If he has ever been in college athletics he knows Absorbine, Jr. It is the liniment that may be applied to cuts and wounds. It is an

### Antiseptic and Germicide



and cleanses as well as heals. Absorbine, Jr. may be rubbed freely on all irritated parts—kneaded into that sore instep or applied to a shoulder chafed from carrying a gun.

It is highly concentrated and only a few drops are required at an application.

Send him a bottle today.

\$1.00 a Bottle

at druggists or mailed anywhere upon receipt of price.

#### A Liberal Trial Bottle

will be sent postpaid upon receipt of 10c in postage.

**W. F. YOUNG, P. D. F.,**  
345 Temple Street  
Springfield, Mass.

1 Blue Ware Perfect Diamonds, Platinum Setting \$75 Size Barnard price only \$44.88

1 2 less 5 64 Carat Wesselton Blue White 14K Solid Gold Ring \$75 Size Barnard price only \$45

# Genuine DIAMONDS

Direct From Headquarters

### means Lowest Prices

Compare my prices with present day market prices. I import direct from the cutters of Europe and resell direct to you, at the smallest margin of profit. All middlemen eliminated. If you don't see a saving of 35% in the diamond I send you for free examination, send it back.

### Send No Money!

Merely send for my beautiful Diamond Book—select the diamond and mounting of your choice, and I'll ship it for your inspection—at my expense and without obligating you to buy. As we get all our business in this way our success proves our prices lowest by comparison.

### Bankable

### Money Back Guarantee

The only bankable Money Back Guarantee in the diamond business. You can take it to any bank and cash in your diamond investment if you want to. The only guarantee without red tape, delay or evasions. It is also a legal certificate of carat weight, quality and value of the diamond. Allows you to exchange it at full value at any time.

### 1918 De Luxe Book **FREE!**



Profusely illustrated in colors. Shows thousands of the greatest bargains in diamonds. Tells you all about diamond qualities, colors, imperfections. Shows every fashionable and popular style of mounting in 14K solid gold and platinum at actual factory cost. Also all sizes of diamonds in 7 different qualities at import prices. Free for the asking.

**\$88**

Per Carat.  
1/2 Carat  
1/4 Carat  
1/8 Carat  
1/16 Carat  
1/32 Carat  
1/64 Carat

**\$133**

Per Carat.  
1/2 Carat  
1/4 Carat  
1/8 Carat  
1/16 Carat  
1/32 Carat  
1/64 Carat

**\$177**

Per Carat.  
1/2 Carat  
1/4 Carat  
1/8 Carat  
1/16 Carat  
1/32 Carat  
1/64 Carat

**\$233**

Per Carat.  
1/2 Carat  
1/4 Carat  
1/8 Carat  
1/16 Carat  
1/32 Carat  
1/64 Carat

**\$288**

Per Carat.  
1/2 Carat  
1/4 Carat  
1/8 Carat  
1/16 Carat  
1/32 Carat  
1/64 Carat

Write me personally

**Barnard & Co.**  
**Diamond Headquarters**

W.W. Cor. State and Monroe Sts., Dept. 213-S, CHICAGO

## Plans for 3-ft. Model Aeroplanes

Accurate Scale Drawings with Complete Building and Flying Instructions for making a 3-ft. Model of any one of the following Aeroplanes, sent postpaid for only

**25c**

Curtiss Military Tractor  
Bleriot Monoplane  
Nieuport Monoplane  
Taube Monoplane  
Wright Biplane  
Curtiss Hydroplane  
Curtiss Flying Boat  
Cecil Peold Racer  
(All 8 Plans for \$1.75)

Get an  
**IDEAL**, Model  
Aeroplane  
for  
Christmas

# Send 5c in Stamps for this Aeroplane Book

Learn how Aeroplanes are built; how they fly. Study the wonderful science of aviation. Build a Model Aeroplane of your own! It's the most fascinating fun you ever had, and a most useful, instructive and patriotic thing to do. This book



## Tells How You Can Build and Fly 3-ft. Models of War Aeroplanes

that look exactly like real ones; with rubber-tired disc wheels, adjustable planes and rudder, hand carved propeller, ball-bearing propeller shaft and other fittings that are just like the big Aeroplane's parts. These Model Aeroplanes fly like big ones, rise from the ground by their own power and fly 75 to 100 feet. They're easy to build; we furnish Complete Construction Outfits containing all parts and full instructions. You put the parts together and build your own Aeroplane. The book tells all about it and contains a list of leading Toy, Sporting Goods and Department Stores where you can examine and buy the Outfits. Also tells about Ideal Racing Aeroplanes and Flying Toys. Contains 48 pages of interesting information about plans, parts and supplies. Get the book now and show your folks which Model Aeroplane you want for Christmas.

Send 5 cents in star postage and use  
the BOOK COUPON—right away!  
IDEAL AEROPLANE & SUPPLY CO.  
84-86 W. Broadway  
NEW YORK

**BOOK COUPON**

Mail Postage & Supply Co., 84-86 W. Broadway, New York  
For enclosed 5c in stamp, please send Aeroplane Book to  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Give  
HIM  
This  
Wonderful  
Gift!

Give the "Lucky man" a fishing rod and reel outfit. Write for Illustrated "Bristol" and Meek Catalogues and study for yourself all the fine points of these prize winches.

For Ball Casting, "Bristol" De Luxe, \$25.00 and Meek No. 2, \$31.00; or "Bristol" No. 33, \$1.00 and Meek Blue Gram Reel No. 23, \$12.00. For Fly Casting, "Bristol" De Luxe, \$25.00 and Meek Rod No. 2 \$12.00, or "Bristol" No. 6, \$4.50 to \$8.25 and Meek Blue

Purpose Rod—"Bristol" No. 11, \$4.50 to \$8.25 and Meek Blue Gram Reel No. 5, \$15.00—or any combination made up of our offering of over 80 different "Bristol" Rods and Meek and Blue Gram Rods. If your dealer cannot supply you, we will fill your order at catalogue prices.

**THE HORTON MFG. CO.,**  
197 Horton St., - - - Bristol, Conn.

## SWALLOWS RIFLE NOISE

"Wonderful," you say. "Where does that ear-splitting report go?" Just equip your rifle and enjoy every minute of your hunting trip, at the training quarters, or on your own premises. A

## Maxim Silencer

Makes Your Aim Sure

—prevents nervous tension allowing girls and boys to practice as marksmen without disturbance. Our free booklet has a host of good stories worth your reading. Write for it now.

The Maxim Silencer Company  
91 Homestead Avenue  
Hartford, Conn.

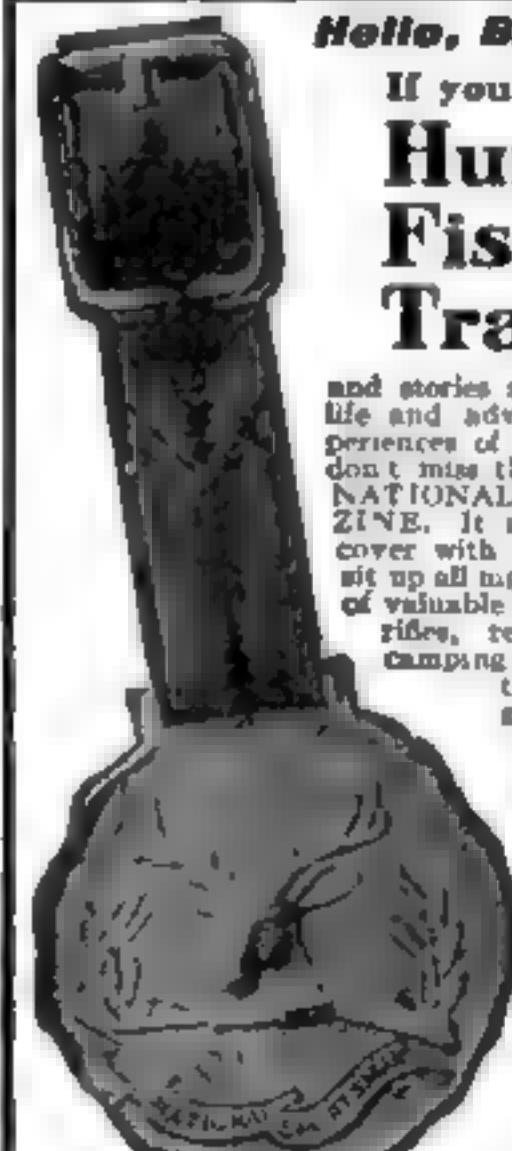
When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

**Hello, Brother,**  
If you like  
**Hunting**  
**Fishing**  
**Trapping**

and stories and pictures of outdoor life and adventure, the actual experiences of red-blooded sportsmen, don't miss this month's issue of the NATIONAL SPORTSMAN MAGAZINE. It's crammed from cover to cover with the sort of stuff you will sit up all night to read, besides a lot of valuable information about guns, rifles, revolvers, fishing tackle, camping and trapping outfits and the best places to go for good sport.

### Special Offer

Send us 25c in stamps or coin and we will mail you, postage prepaid, a copy of this month's NATIONAL SPORTSMAN MAGAZINE together with one of our handsome Ornate Gold Watch Fobs. When you wear this fob you will get the glad hand of good fellowship from brother sportsmen wherever you go.



Send your order right now—today  
**NATIONAL SPORTSMAN MAGAZINE**  
256 Columbus Avenue  
Boston, Mass.

**MONTHS TO PAY**

Tailor-Made-to-Order

Have your clothes made to order from finest of all fabrics by our expert tailors and take 6 months to pay.

Look at this. We get the fabric or material to our style room. Try on the suit we make for you and if not our size, alter it to fit. Then pay in our easy terms.

**As Little As \$1.00 Down**

**Style Book**

**Send Coupon for This FREE Book**

**STANLEY-ROGERS CO.**  
Makers of Fine Made-to-Order Clothes  
CHICAGO, U.S.A.

**\$1000 Reward**

Find the man who can get it to us to actually operate our own great tailoring shops and make to order from customer's measure every man's garment ordered from us.

**Save \$15 to \$25**

See for yourself. Compare our fabrics with any elsewhere and see what our quantity buying and direct selling to customers saves you on high class tailor-made-to-order garments.

**STANLEY-ROGERS COMPANY**  
1015 Jackson Blvd. Dept. 1130 Chicago, Illinois

Please send me FREE your new Fall Style Book showing latest Metropolitan Styles, also Fall Sample and full particulars of your great \$1.00 down with 6 Months-To-Pay Offer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

# Save Over 1/2 ON A STANDARD **\$100 Underwood**

I am the largest typewriter re-builder in the world. I will send you a high-grade visible writing Underwood, with back spaces, tabulator, stencil attachment, two-color ribbon, etc., at less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  manufacturer's price.

**RENT  
OR  
BUY**



**5-Year Guarantee**  
I give a written 5-year guarantee, allow 10 days free trial. You can rent, buy on easy terms, or secure cash discount. You easily earn through agency plan, no canvassing. Ask for Offer No. 77  
C. W. S. Simpson, Pres., TYPEWRITER ENTERPRISE  
211 Grant Park Building, 21-26 Main St., Chicago

## "BOW LEGS and KNOCK-KNEES" UNSIGHTLY

SEND FOR BOOKLET SHOWING PHOTOS  
OF MEN WITH AND WITHOUT  
THE PERFECT LEG FORMS

PERFECT SALES CO., 148 N. Mayfield Ave. Dept. 45, Chicago, Ill.

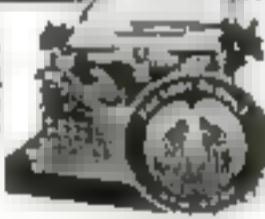
## BUY PLUMBING and HEATING SUPPLIES at WHOLESALE

Will Save  
You 30%

Don't pay retail prices. Full stock on hand for prompt shipment. Send for free catalog.  
B. W. KAROL, 800-802 South Kedzie Ave., CHICAGO

## TYPEWRITERS SAVE FROM \$25 to \$75

Up-to-date machines of standard makes—Remingtons, etc., thoroughly rebuilt, trademarked and guaranteed the same as new. We operate the largest rebuilt typewriter factory in the world. Direct service through Branch Stores in leading cities. Write for catalog. Send for catalog.  
American Writing Machine Co., Inc., 233 Broadway, N.Y.



## Prophy-lactic Tooth Brush "A Clean Tooth Never Decays"



MADE SINCE 1870  
Over 100,000 in Use

For Personal Use or  
Business Use

We will send  
Free Sample

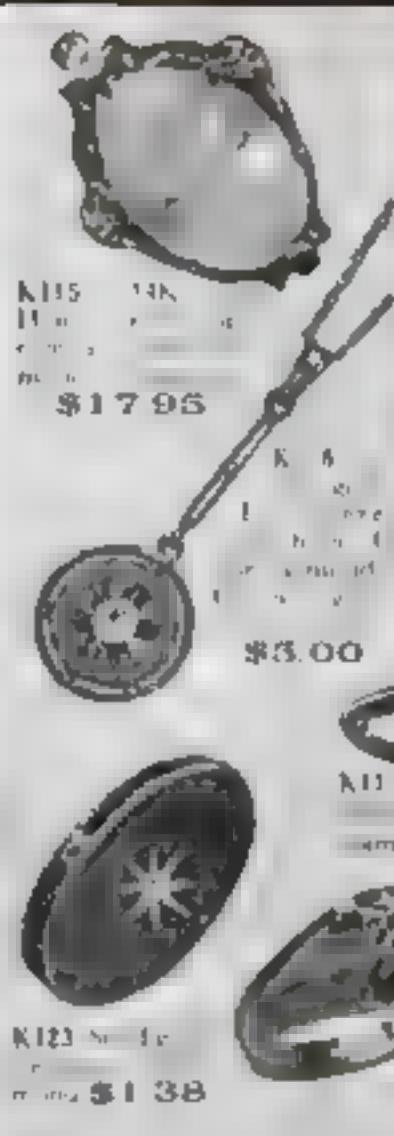
**Golden Gem**  
PORTABLE  
WASHING MACHINE

**10**

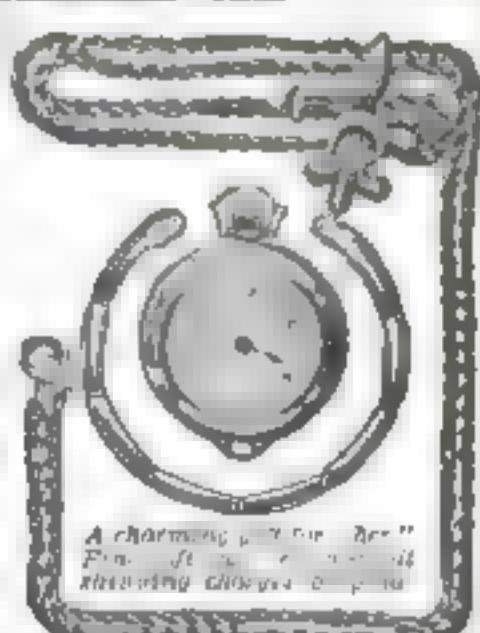
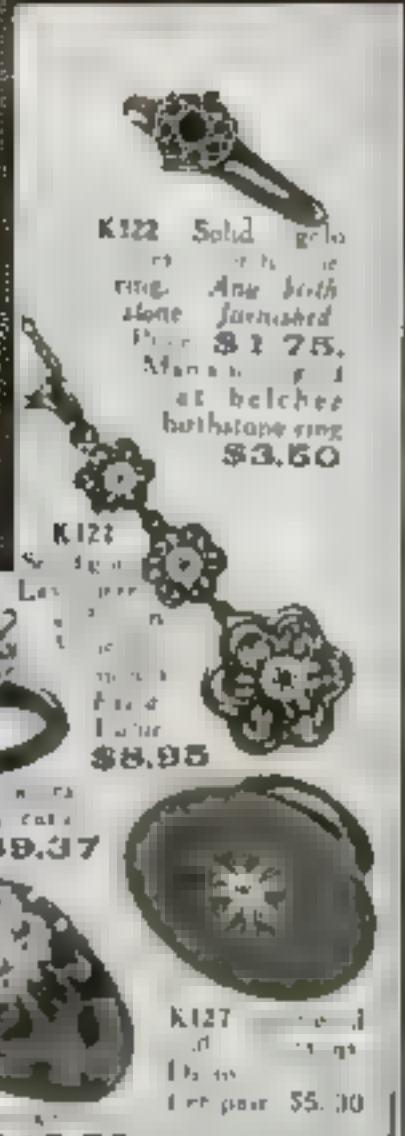
Agents Wanted

# GENUINE DIAMONDS

FROM THE DIAMOND CUTTER  
DIRECTED TO YOU BY MAIL  
AT DIAMOND CUTTER'S PRICES



**ZOT**  
PER CARAT



X127—Amarillo yellow. A guaranteed  
diamond ring. The top is set with a  
fine 11 mm. brilliant cut diamond. The  
weight is 2 carats. The bottom  
is set with a fine 10 mm. brilliant  
cut diamond. The weight is  
2 carats. The total weight  
is 16 carats. This is a  
very fine piece. It will be  
a valuable possession  
for many years to come.  
Watch, bracelet,  
chain and char-  
acteristic pin all  
for

**\$9.95**

## FREE EXAMINATION

To convince you beyond the shadow of a doubt that our values are absolutely unquestioned we will gladly forward you any article from this ad or from our catalog, care of your bank — express office for your examination and approval. We pay no charges so that it does not cost you a penny to examine our remarkable values. We invite you to keep them. It's to your advantage to buy NOW. Write us TODAY.

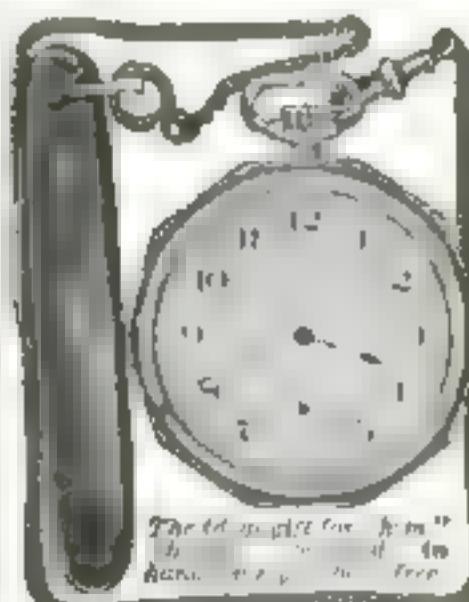
## MONEY-BACK IN FULL ANY TIME WITHIN ONE YEAR

Our ironclad guarantee gives you the right to return the diamond to us any time within one year and we'll refund you back the full price you paid us thereupon, even one cent being deducted. This guarantee is final, absolute at the supreme value we offer.

## 1918 CATALOG FREE

This new catalog is a guide to the selection of Christmas gifts and gifts for all other occasions. It contains 244 pages of intensely interesting and valuable information written by recognized experts on Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry, etc. and quotes thousands of money saving prices. Write us a letter or wire us for this book NOW.

**FREE!**  
**I. PRESS & SONS**  
IMPORTERS & DIAMOND CUTTERS  
WHOLESALE JEWELERS  
108 CHESTNUT ST.  
PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.



X128—23 jewel adjusted movement  
A diamond set 14K gold  
bracelet with diamond  
set links. Price  
\$1175. Case engraved  
free. Fine Watch  
movement. 14K gold  
case. Diamond  
set links. Case  
engraved free. 23  
jewel movement.  
Diamond set  
links. Case  
engraved free. 23  
jewel movement.  
Diamond set  
links. Case  
engraved free.



## Here's Health.

vum, vigor, vitality! The keen, vivid relish of youth for work and pleasure! Snap, vigor, punch in every thought and action! The joy of glorious health, strength, power, life—yours through vibration.

Wake up that sluggish circulation! Send the rich, red blood leaping along through every vein and artery! Tune up those jangled nerves! Stir up those sluggish organs! Flood your whole body with health! Don't be satisfied with mere existence! Begin to live!

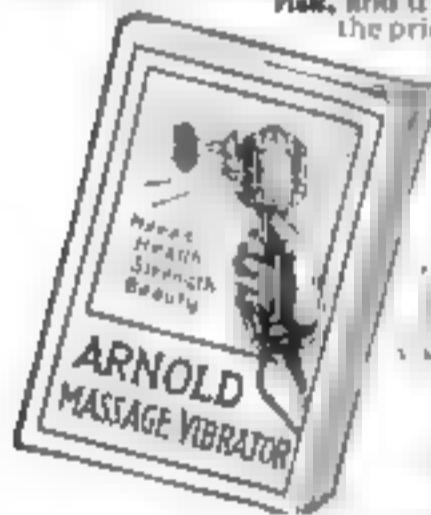
## Arnold Vibrator

Try this wonderful machine yourself. Test it on your own body. Notice the difference after the very first treatment. See how pleasant and easy it is to use—how marvelous the results. And don't forget that these results are permanent because vibration gets right at the cause of things—goes to the very root of the trouble. Aches and pains vanish like magic. You don't need to take anybody's word for these things—you can find out for yourself.

## 10 Days' Trial Free

Get the facts about our generous free trial offer. Learn how you may get these things yourself at our risk, and if you are familiar with the prices asked for ordinary vibrators you will be

amazed to find how much less it costs to own the genuine guaranteed Arnold Vibrator. When there is so much at stake why buy an unknown station machine, insist on the Arnold. Ask for it by name.



### 80-Page Book Free

Your name and address on the coupon or a postal or letter brings you valuable 80-page book on Vibration free and full particulars of our special offer.

ARNOLD ELECTRIC CO., 1400 W. 12th St., Racine, Wis.

### Mail Coupon For FREE Book

ARNOLD ELECTRIC CO., 1400 W. 12th St., Racine, Wis.

Please send me your big illustrated Book and 10 DAYS TRIAL REDUCED PRICE OFFER. all free.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## THE "ELECTRO" TELEGRAPH

Send us \$1.25 and we'll mail you a complete set of the Electro Telegraph. It consists of a small portable transmitter and receiver, a battery, a small motor, and a telephone. It is simple to use and can be easily carried around. It is a great convenience for business men, travelers, and others who want to keep in touch with their families.

### TELEGRAPH CODES

Price Complete  
as illustrated

**\$1.25**



At all good dealers and department stores. If your dealer cannot supply you, send us \$1.25 and we'll mail you a complete set of the Electro Telegraph. It consists of a small portable transmitter and receiver, a battery, a small motor, and a telephone. It is simple to use and can be easily carried around. It is a great convenience for business men, travelers, and others who want to keep in touch with their families.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

ELECTRO IMPORTING CO., 229 Fulton Street, New York City

## No. 68 Carleton Generator 7 Volts 7 Amperes (49 C. P.)

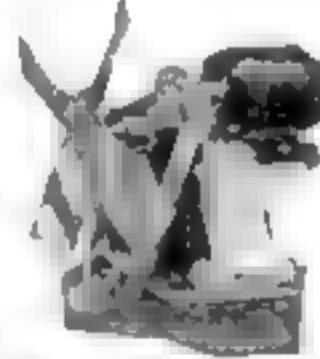
solves the lighting problem.

Start light with a wheel storage battery. Special brackets for Ford, Faxon and Metz cars, but easily applicable to any car, cycle, boat or to marine stationary plant. It has quality construction and moderate price but to be compounded with cheap permanent magnet generator, an Auto Automatic, a motor, Storage Batteries, Governor and Ammeter. Descriptive Bulletin 68-plain.

OFFICIAL 12-Volt, 10-Ampere Generators for boats or stationary work.

Local demonstrating agents wanted where there are no dealers.

178 SUMMER, BOSTON



## You Can't Lose Pen or Pencil

Get this UP-TO-DATE combination pen and yearly calendar. Prevents loss of pen or pencil. Saves time. Buying out at all good stations or field sales—15¢. Send stamp or coin.

## Your Roll of Films 10<sup>c</sup>

Developed and Printed

*Special Trial Offer:* Any size roll developed and 6 prints FREE for 10c; or six prints from Kodak negatives any size for 10c. 8 x 10 mounted enlargements 35c.

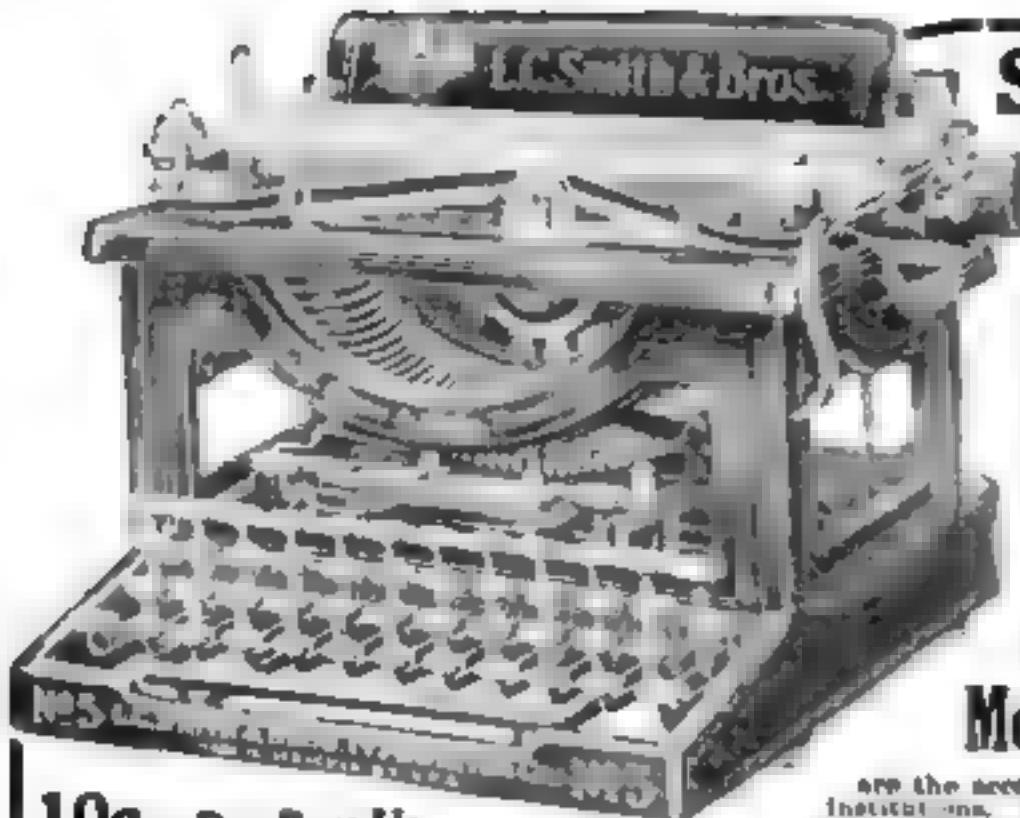
Roanoke Photo Finishing Company  
213 Bell Ave., Roanoke, Va.



## I PRINT MY OWN

Cards, circulars, menus, book, paper, etc. Price 5¢.  
Larger size, 10x14, 50¢. Have money? Print for others,  
big profit. All easy, no cost. Write factory today  
for illustrated catalog, prices, TYPE, cards, samples  
**THE PRESS CO. 6-22, MERIDEN, CONNECTICUT**





### 10c a Day Pays Us

The new Model 5, made to the standard of over 100 a day, would cost you \$42 more than this factory rebuilt Model 5 and the terms would be 16 to 119 monthly. Now it's hard work. The manufacturer is the result of such machines behind on orders. Besides, why pay more than our price when we guarantee that Typewriter equal or better in construction. In addition to the guarantee that it will give you, in a much more expensive Typewriter? We make it very easy for you to own this Typewriter.

#### Only a Limited Number to Sell

This manufacturer rebuilds only a certain number of Model 5's a month. We take all of them. The number is limited. While we have supplied all who have to date wanted this Typewriter, yet at times we have been pretty close. Increasing demand may soon make some will have to do without. It is best, however, to act now before you get your offer and the complete Typewriter Catalogue has

**Larkins Co., Dept. TPSM-1117, Buffalo, N. Y.**

Send your offer on the Model 5 L. C. Smith Typewriter, also our  
free Price Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## Sole Distributors For This Typewriter

Little over a year has passed since we first announced this big Typewriter value. Many readers of this magazine have profited and have proved the great value of this genuine, factory-rebuilt Model 5 Visible L. C. Smith Typewriter. At this time the one way to get this Model 5 is to buy it under the money-saving Larkin Factory-to-Family Plan. The manufacturers of this Typewriter rebuild Model 5s only for Larkin customers. We now take their entire output. Every Model 5 has therefore behind it two great institutions. First, our own Company, the distributors, who have been the recognized Factory-to-Family pioneers for 42 years; Second, the Model 5s own makers who in over 21 years have made more than 1,200,000 Typewriters. Where else will you find such a typewriter offered to you under like advantageous conditions? These

### Model 5 L. C. Smith TYPEWRITERS

are the accepted standard for scores of America's greatest business institutions. They have made tests in the severe than you would ever make. They play no favorites in the strenuous game of business. Great executives in place in their divisions. What they demanded of this Model 5 before adopting it was a test of rope. It because of its construction and modern equipment of meeting every need of present day business correspondence. A typewriter which would stand up day after day and year in and year out under the most severe use to which it could be put. We can truly make such tests years ago before equipping our offices with the Model 5s, with which we wrote last year 1,600,000 letters to our two million customers. Previously we used other makes. For years we have used the L. C. Smith exclusive. What more convincing argument do you demand than that we have submitted to prove that here is the Typewriter you ought to own?

#### They Have Made Over a Million—They Know How

None of the conditions of business thirty-one years ago when the manufacturer of this Model 5 began to build Typewriters. Think of their record of making more than 1,200,000 Typewriters in that time. It means that they kept pace with the changing needs of business and that they are now their product the always in the forefront, a Typewriter that is second to none. That experience makes sure the quality of this Model 5. It costs not extra. It is charged with a less dependable Typewriter, one makes, when the time-tested Model 5 can be gotten on the most convenient terms.

**Send This Coupon Today—Save \$43**

## "DON'T SHOUT"

"I hear you. I can hear now as well as anybody. How?" With THE MORLEY PHONE.

I've a pair in my ears now but they are invisible. I would not know I had them in, myself, only that I hear all right.

The Morley Phone for the DEAF

is to the ears what glasses are to the eyes. Invisible, comfortable, weightless and harmless. Anyone can adjust it.

Over one hundred thousand sold. Write for booklet and testimonials.  
**THE MORLEY CO., Dept. 797, Perry Bldg., Phila.**

### The Edge is Rusty

Invisible surface rust dulls a razor. You can't wipe a razor blade dry enough to prevent rust because the cutting edge isn't as smooth as it looks. It has tiny irregular "hills and valleys" like a miniature saw. A powerful magnifying glass shows this. Rust caused by moisture forms between these saw-like teeth—unless prevented!

### 3-in-One Oil

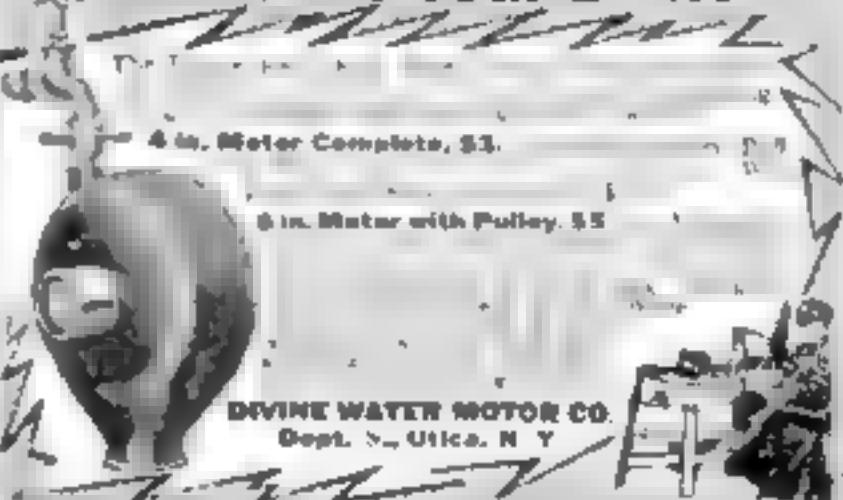
prevents rust—keeps the cutting edge clean and keen—makes shaving easier. Moisten your thumb and forefinger with a drop of 3-in-One. Draw the razor blade gently between them. Do this before and after shaving.

Wab a little 3-in-One well into your strap to bring out the grain of the leather and make the blade adhere to the strap. For sale at all good stores in 5c, 25c and 11c bottles. Also in 25c Handy Oil Can.

**FREE** Liberal sample of 3-in-One Oil and "Razor Saver" Corrugated wire free.

Three-in-One Oil Co., 165 E. 12th Bdwy., N.Y.

## Make Water Pressure Work and Save Your Back



# MAKE YOUR BIKE A MOTORCYCLE

at a small cost, by using our attachable outfit. Fits any Bicycle. Easily attached. No special tools required.

## "Used His Four Years"

**Harry A. Huett,** of Bronx River, New York, writes: "About four years ago I received my motor attachment, and wish to say that I am satisfied with it in every way, for it has certainly given me good service. Anyone wanting a motorcycle or attachment, I would recommend them to the Shaw Manufacturing Co."

**FREE BOOK** Write today for bargain list and free booklet fully describing the SHAW Bicycle Motor Attachment. Motorcycles all makes, new and second-hand. \$3.00 op.

**SHAW MANUFACTURING CO.**  
Dept. 162 GALESBURG, KANSAS



## CONVERT YOUR BICYCLE INTO A MOTOR-CYCLE



Motor fits any wheel.

**BEST, MOST RELIABLE.** Best hill climber. More STEFFEYS in use than all others. Stamp for circulars.

Steffey Mfg. Co., Dept. S, 5025 Brown Street, Phila., Pa.



## Class Pins

RINGS-MEDALS-FOBS

Free Booklet 16 pages 600 designs  
New 44 designs made when ordered  
Save retailer's profits

C. R. GROUSE CO.,  
106 Bruce Avenue,  
North Attleboro, Mass.

\$40

## Motorcycle Bargains



Single and Twin Hendersons, Harleys, Indians, Excelsiors, Bullets, Emblems, Thors, Pops. All makes guaranteed. All parts turned ready to ride. \$25 to \$100. Motorcycles \$3. Lamps \$3. Automobiles \$3. Bicycles \$3. Tandems \$20.

Bicycles \$1. Bicycles and motorcycles at factory prices. Old motorcycles taken in trade. Highest prices allowed for them. Swap us your bond for Catalog. Free.

DENINGER, The Prime Cutler, 324 North St., Rochester, N. Y.

## FRISBIE--THE FRIENDLY--MOTOR

*Power — Reliability — Endurance*

Wherever Power is needed the FRISBIE Valve-In-Head is there first, last and always. You can rely absolutely to any emergency on a FRISBIE—and as for endurance there is no limit.

1 to 6 Cylinders and 3 to 75 H.P. Send for Catalog  
THE FRISBIE MOTOR CO., 25 Center Street, Middlebury, Conn.

## BARGAINS—BUY NOW

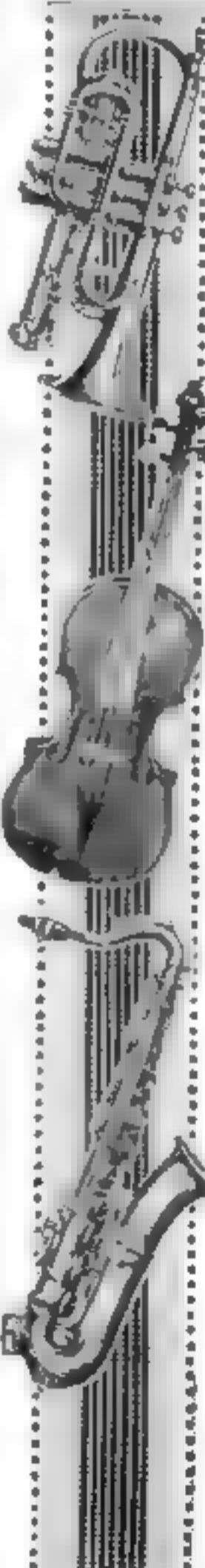
*Buy Now at 1916 and 1917*  
This is your opportunity to secure a real bargain. We have a large

assortment of such well known makes as 1916, 1917 Indians, Excelsiors, Harley-Davidsons, Pops, Merkels, and four-cylinder Hendersons—some with side cars—prices \$15 up. all in A 1 condition, fully equipped. If you are interested in getting a good machine at a bargain, WRITE TO DAY for bargain bulletin No. 10 describing every motorcycle we have to offer.

GOTHAM SPORTING GOODS CO., 87 Warren St., N. Y. City

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

# 10 Cents a Day



HERE you can get any known instrument sent to you for a free trial of one week in your own home.

And every article is offered at the rock-bottom price. You will be astonished at these values. And then this rock-bottom price may be paid at the rate of only a few cents a day. Ten cents a day buys an exquisite triple silver plated Lyric Cornet. But first write for our new catalog.

## WURLITZER

20 years of instrument making

The name "Wurlitzer" stamped on musical instruments has stood for the highest quality for nearly two centuries. We are manufacturers of importers of every known musical instrument and every one is sold direct to you at the rock-bottom, direct-from-the-manufacturer's price. We supply the U. S. Government.

## One Week's Trial

Try out the instrument of your choice in your own way before you decide to buy. Compare it with other instruments. Try it. Use it just as if it were your own. Then after one week's trial either pay a little each month or send it back.

## Take Your Choice

On this great special offer you have over 2000 instruments to choose from. Any one of these will be shipped to you for one week's free trial in your own home. The Cornet, Violin and Flugelphone illustrated here are but three out of the thousands of remarkable offers that we make.

## Send the Coupon

But first put your name and address on the coupon now and we'll mail you our new catalog absolutely free. Just write to us at instant notice and we'll mail to you a free copy of the new catalog absolutely free and prepaid.

### The Randolph Wurlitzer Co.

Dept. 1206  
West 4th Street  
Cincinnati, Ohio

South Wabash Ave.,  
Chicago, Illinois

Orillia, Ontario — Please send me your 1916-page catalog absolutely free. Also tell me about your special offer direct from the manufacturer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

I am interested in \_\_\_\_\_  
class of instrument here

# Why Pay Full Prices for Diamonds

*Christmas Offerings Ready.*

## Diamond Banking

A house over 60 years, and rated over a million dollars in the business of diamond banking—lending money on high grade diamonds, watches, and other jewelry. When the money we lend is not repaid, we must sell the diamonds.

## Diamond Bargains

Here you can get diamonds at wonderful savings, proved by customers' letters. I diamonds which originally sold at full price. The exact qualities for which full price are paid today. Any new mounting you prefer. Engraved in a handsome gift box. And you can try to match it at full price per cent more.

## Full 60% Saving

Rings like these illustrated in this advertisement are offered to you at savings representing full 60 per cent and more on our price. Write for bargain bulletin showing these and hundreds of others.

## Guaranteed Cash Loans

Diamonds bought here are like insurance policies. You know what you can borrow before you decide to buy—*"Our Cash Back Guarantee."*

## Sent on Approval!

We will be glad to send you, prepaid, on approval, and without obligation, any of our bargains for free examination. See them for yourself, examine them before you buy. Liberty Bonds accepted as cash.

## Send at Once for Jos. DeRoy Bulletin

Hundreds of special bargains listed in this new bulletin. Write for it today. Not just one quality of diamonds, but all qualities are shown in this remarkable bulletin. Your name and address on the coupon is enough, but write now!

### Jos. DeRoy & Sons

4732 DeRoy Bldg., Only Opp. Post Office Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Reference by permission, Farmers' Deposit National Bank,  
Marina National Bank, and the Pittsburgh Daily Newspaper

Jos. DeRoy & Sons, 4732 DeRoy Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Gentlemen:—Please send me, absolutely free and  
prepaid, your new Bargain Bulletin of diamonds,  
watches and other jewelry. It is distinctly understood  
that I assume no obligation of any kind.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## WOULD THE LAW LET YOU MARRY?

Some States have been wise enough to insist upon a medical examination of the two contracting parties to a marriage before a license is issued. Through the adoption of a law whereby the physically unfit were barred from marriage in every State in the Union, there would indeed be a relatively small percentage of the population that would measure up to the standard.

### WOULD YOU BE ONE OF THOSE

denied to go through life alone, without the joys that go hand in hand with a loving wife and healthy children? Our first duty is to posterity. We are not put here by an all wise Providence merely to live on our bibles and then go on like a scented candle. We are entrusted with the sacred duty of perpetuating the race.

**LIVE REGETS LIKE:** A man who is poor and ranked by physician dentists and dentures of all kinds will be the last seen these Quills in his children. On the other hand the strong man, who judiciously safeguards his body and his health will now and here in the right of offspring that are a picture of joyous, budding health.

### YOU OWE IT MOST TO THAT GIRL

The greatest joyous, dearest girl in the whole world whom you would call "the" Is your body clean? Do you realize the terrible consequences of the disease that are wrecking your body? Remember them. **STRONGFORT** will restore to you the vitality of MANHOOD.

I have prepared a little book, "Intelligence in Physical and Health Culture," which should be read by all young sufficient interested in themselves to wish for the best in life. It points away to the health, a cleaner, happier life, and a stronger physique. These young claims will pay for reading the book. Send for it **NOW**.

**LIONEL STRONGFORT, Master of Physical Culture,**  
261 Park Building, Newark, N. J.

## 30 Days Free Trial

and freight prepaid on a new 1917 "RANGER" Bicycles. Write at once for our big catalog and special offers. Take your choice from 41 styles, colors and sizes in the famous "RANGER" line. Marvelous improvements. Extraordinary values in our 1917 price offers. You cannot afford to buy without getting our latest preparations and Factory-to-Rider prices.

Boys, be a "Rider Agent" and make big money taking orders for bicycles and supplies. Get our liberal terms on a sample to introduce the new "RANGER."

**TIRES** equipment, sundries and everything in the bicycle line at half usual prices. Write today. A post card will do.

**MEAD CYCLE COMPANY** Dept. P.M. Chicago

## AN ARMY OF BOYS MORE THAN 150,000 STRONG

ARE REGULAR READERS and loyal boosters for THE BOYS' MAGAZINE and this army is gaining recruits every day because every month this splendidly illustrated magazine **CONTAINS STORIES LONG AND SHORT** by the world's best writers. Special articles, up-to-date and authoritative on every interest of boy life. Departments edited by experts on

**Athletics & Physical Training, Hunting, Camping & Fishing, Electricity and Mechanics, Photography and Drawing, Stamp**

**SPECIAL OFFER  
25c  
FOR FIVE MONTHS**

**and Coin Collecting, Poultry and Pets, Boy Societies and Clubs, Joe Jolly's Joke Market, Cash Contests, etc., etc.**

SEND A QUARTER TODAY (STAMPS IF YOU PREFER), as this special offer of a 5 months' subscription for 25c is for a limited time only. If not satisfied, your money will be promptly refunded on request. Address

**The Scott F. Redfield Co., 1220 Main St., Smithport, Pa.**

**TO BOYS' FRIENDS: Invest a quarter and make some boy happy. (REGULAR PRICE, \$1.00 A YEAR.)**

*It is difficult to grow old gracefully.*

—Old Proverb

Yet that is the prayer of all of us—to grow old gracefully. What is more charming than a bright, happy old person? Is age creeping upon you? Are there old folks in your home? Then you know how peculiarly dependent their minds and spirits are upon robustness of body.

ANHEUSER-BUSCH'S

**Malt-Nutrine**

Liquid-Food-Tonic

helps old people to say—"I am (?) years young." It has the warm endorsement of the medical profession as a strengthening food tonic for the old, the convalescent, the overworked and the anemic.

Should be taken at each meal and before retiring.

All Druggists—Meet Doctors  
Malt-Nutrine designed by H. S. Jarrow. Recommended by the U. S. Food and Drug Commission. Manufactured by Anheuser-Busch Co., St. Louis, Mo.

An interesting booklet on aging  
Anheuser-Busch, St. Louis, Mo.

The key to the problem lies in the situation.

## TYPEWRITER SENSATION



**Free Trial**  
*Use as You Pay*  
Only \$2.50 a month until the low total price of \$48.80 is paid, and the machine is yours.

This is absolutely the most generous typewriter offer ever made. Do not rent a machine when you can pay \$2.50 a month and own one. Think of it—Buying a \$100.00 machine for \$48.80. Cash price, \$45.45. Never before has anything like this been attempted.

### Standard L.C. Smith

Perfect machines, Standard size, Keyboard of Standard Universal arrangement writing 84 characters—universally used in teaching the touch system. The entire line of writing completely visible at all times, has the tabulator, the two color ribbon, with automatic reverse, the back spaces, ball bearing type bars, ball bearing carriage action, ball bearing platen action, in fact every late style feature and modern operating convenience. Comes to you with everything complete; tools, cover, operating book and instructions, ribbon, practice paper—nothing extra to buy. You cannot imagine the perfection of this beautiful reconstructed typewriter until you have seen it. I have sold several thousand of these perfect latest style Model No. 2 machines at this bargain price and every one of these thousands of satisfied customers had this beautiful strictly up-to-date machine on five days' free trial before deciding to buy it. I will send it to you F. O. B. Chicago for five days' free trial. It will sell itself, but if you are not satisfied that this is the greatest typewriter you ever saw, you can return it at my expense. You won't want to return it after you try it—you cannot equal this wonderful value anywhere.

### You Take No Risk—Put in Your Order Now

When the typewriter arrives deposit with the express agent \$8.00 and take the machine for five days' trial. If you are convinced that it is the best typewriter you ever saw, keep it and send the \$2.50 a month until our bargain price of \$48.80 is paid. If you don't want it, return it to the express agent, receive your \$8.00 and return the machine to me. I will pay the return express charges. This machine is guaranteed just as if you paid \$100.00 for it. It is standard—over one hundred thousand people own and use these typewriters and think them the best ever manufactured. The supply at this price is very limited, the price will probably be raised when my next advertisement appears, so don't delay. Fill in the coupon today—mail to me—the typewriter will be shipped promptly. There is no red tape. I employ no solicitors—just visitors—in chattel mortgage. It is simply understood that I retain title to the typewriter until it is paid for. You cannot lose. It is the greatest typewriter opportunity you will ever have. Do not send me one cent. Get the coupon in the mail today—sure.

**Harry A. Smith, 306, 231 N. Fifth Av., Chicago**

**H. A. Smith, 306, 231 N. Fifth Av., Chicago, Ill.**  
Ship me a No. 2 L. C. Smith F. O. B. Chicago, as described in this advertisement. I will pay you the \$40.00 balance of the SPECIAL \$48.80 purchase price at the rate of \$2.50 per month. The title to remain in you until fully paid for. It is understood that I have five days in which to examine and try the typewriter. If I choose not to keep it I will carefully repack it and return it to the express agent. It is understood that you give the standard guarantee for one year.

NAME .....

ADDRESS.....

*Take Pictures with—*

# The EXPO WATCH CAMERA



A camera that closely resembles a watch in size and appearance—takes pictures  $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$  inches as shown on margin. Easy to operate. It's a camera for both amateur and professional.

## Surprise Your Friends

Take their picture in the act of doing some funny stunt. Next time you see them produce the print. You will have a lot of fun over their bewilderment and catching people in queer and awkward positions. Carry the EXPO about in your pocket—easily concealed in the palm of the hand—picture can be taken unnoticed. Produces clear, sharp negatives, indoors or outdoors equal to any camera on the market.

### One Cent a Picture

The EXPO loads in daylight with a 25 exposure Film costing 25c. A whole day's outfit of pictures taking can be had for the small sum of 1c a picture. Prints are also made in 10 exposures for 15c. Photos may be enlarged to any size. We have Automatic Enlargers specially made for the purpose, that may be had any time.

**\$2.50**

For EXPO WATCH CAMERA, postage 16 cents. Film 25 Exposures 25c—10 Exposures 15c. Leather Pocket Carrying Case 50c.

JOHNSON SMITH & CO., Post Office, 111, Lake Street, CHICAGO

Johnson  
Smith & Co.

Post Office, 111,  
W. Lake Street,  
Chicago, Ill.

Photographs of the EXPO  
WATCH CAMERA at the  
prices 25c and 15c  
now given.

Name

Street Address

City

### Quick as a Flash

The EXPO takes pictures through the slot where the rapid fire lens is located. Equipped with a timer and instantaneous shutter. Weighs but 10 ozs. and is highly musical plated. Endured and is carried you by the police newspaper reporters, detective and general public. Important evidence can be secured with a camera of this kind, held under a protective umbrella. Delivered to any address in the world.



## The Electrical Experimenter



### BOYS!

Here is THE electrical magazine for you. For the Dabbler and the "How-to-make-it" fiend Chuck full of experiments and the latest electrical doings. Non-technical in plain English. One of the foremost authorities on WIRELESS in U. S. 200 Illustrations, 90 big pages, 616 pp., 100 articles. One copy will convince you.

At All News Stands 15c.  
U. S. \$1 a year. Foreign \$2.00  
Send 25c for 3 Numbers  
THE ELECTRICAL  
EXPERIMENTER  
216 Fulton St., New York

## "I Would Not Part with it for \$10,000"



writes an enthusiastic, grateful customer. "Worth more than a farm," says another. So testify over 100,000 Men and Women who have worn it.

## The Natural Body Brace

Develops erect, graceful figure. Brings comfort, health, strength and pep.

### Makes You Feel Good and Look Good

Replaces and supports misplaced internal organs; reduces enlarged abdomen; strengthens shoulders; relieves backache, curvatures, nervousness, ruptures, etc., in both sexes. Fine after operations. Write today for illustrated booklet, measurement blank and our very liberal free trial proposition. HOWARD C. RASH, Pres. Natural Body Brace Co., 241 Rock Blk., Salina, Kan.

## Red Seal Dry Batteries Are Guaranteed

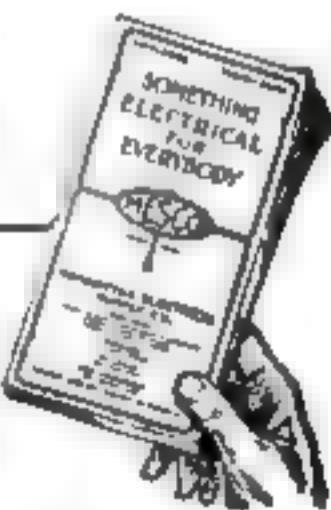
to give absolute satisfaction for Automobiles, Motor Boats, Gas or Gasoline Engine Ignition, Medical Batteries, Telephone, Door Bells, Annunciators, Wireless Apparatus or any other open circuit work.

### ASK YOUR DEALER

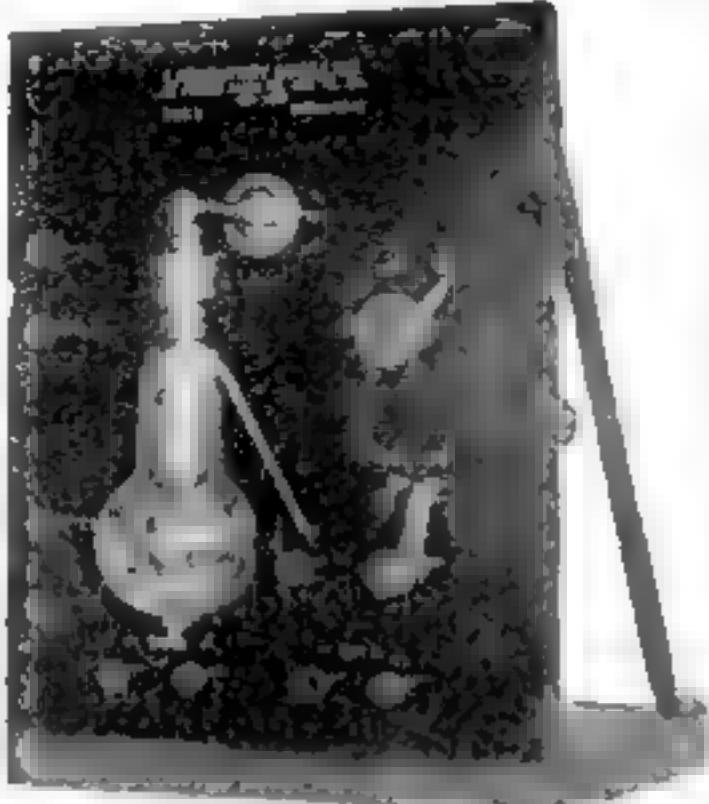
Send for Our New Edition of Our Catalog A28  
Ready About December 15th

It will be pocket size,  $8 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  and will contain 248 pages with over 1,100 illustrations, describing in plain, clear language all about Bells, Push Buttons, Batteries, Telephone and Telegraph Material, Electric Toys, Burglar and Fire Alarm Contrivances, Electric Call Bells, Electric Alarm Clocks, Medical Batteries, Motor Boat Horns, Electrically Heated Apparatus, Battery Connectors, Switches, Battery Gauges, Wireless Telegraph Instruments, Ignition Supplies, etc.

Send for a copy now



**MANHATTAN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY COMPANY, Inc.**  
NEW YORK, 17 Park Place CHICAGO, 114 So. 6th Ave. ST. LOUIS, 1105 Pine St. SAN FRANCISCO, 604 Mission St.



Type S Laboratory Oscillion, \$40.00

## DeForest "Oscillion"

(Oscillating-Audion)

Generator of absolutely undamped oscillations of any frequency. Permits Radio Telephone speech surpassing in clearness that over any wire. For Laboratory and Research Work has a field utterly unfilled. Patents issued and pending. Prices and particulars from

**DeForest Radio Tel. & Tel. Co.** 100 Bedford St., New York, N.Y.

**AT LAST!** Electromagnetic waves of any length from an incandescent lamp.

## → LEARN TELEGRAPHY ←



at home in shortest possible time. Morse or Wireless. **OMNIGRAPH AUTOMATIC TRANSMITTER**, connected with Baudot or Binner, sends your messages at any speed. Just as expert operator would. Advertised by U.S. Post Office. Catalog free.

**OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO.**  
20-H Cortlandt St., New York.

## Super-Sensitive Microphone ONLY \$7.50

This instrument is offered at an extremely low price. It is excellent for building your own amplifier. Can also be used in many experiments where a sensitive microphone is required.



### Detectograph, \$15

This detecting instrument of marvelous sensitivity can be used for detecting secret conversations. Outfit consists of Sensitive Transmitter, 25-ft. Black Cord, Receiver, Headband, Case and Battery.

Send for One Today and Convince Yourself!



### THE \$15 MICROPHONE-DEAF-PHONE

is a super-sensitive instrument which has been developed to meet the demands for a practical and efficient hearing device at an extremely low price. It is equal to any \$35 instrument made and superior to most of them.

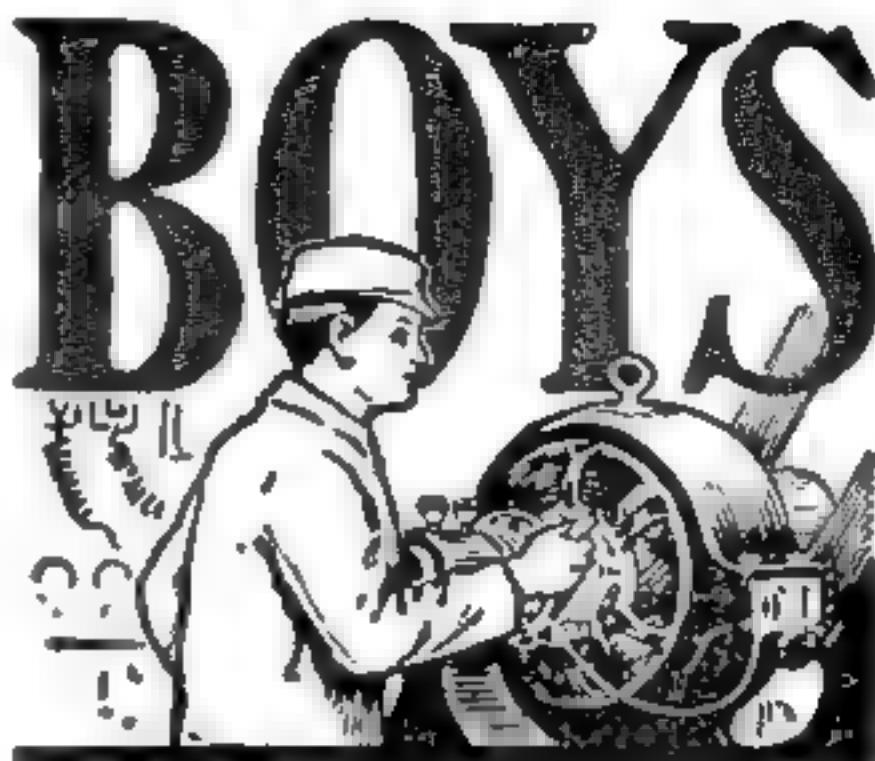
The outfit consists of One Super-Sensitive Ear Piece with small black cord, One Black Single Headband, Black Case and Two Batteries.

### MICROPHONE-DETECTOR COMPANY

Gaston Bolsonnasult, President

25 CHURCH STREET NEW YORK

Makers of Super-Sensitive Microphone Apparatus



## Big Money in Electricity

The electrical industries offer wonderful opportunities to boys with a liking for Electricity. The salaries paid to trained men are large, promotion comes rapidly and, best of all, the work is fascinating.

The discovery and development of new lines (such as wireless telegraphy and telephony), from time to time, promise attractive and paying fields to those who wish to specialize. The *want to do* and *Special Training* will bring success to you.

The International Correspondence Schools can help you to become an expert in electrical work, no matter what branch you like best. Thousands of young men have already won success through I.C.'s help. You can do as well as anybody, if you try. Everything is made so clear that you can learn in your spare time, regardless of where you live or what your work. No books to buy.

There's big money in Electricity. Get after it by marking and mailing the Coupon today. *Finding out costs you nothing.*

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 5831 SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obliging me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark .

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER         | <input type="checkbox"/> CHEMICAL ENGINEER        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician                 | <input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring             | <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting           | <input type="checkbox"/> Window Trimmer           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Repairer       | <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Electric Traction     | <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor Sign Painter     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Distribution     | <input type="checkbox"/> RAIL ROADER              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Machine Designer   | <input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATOR              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert            | <input type="checkbox"/> DESIGNER                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony         | <input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER         | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draughtsman      | <input type="checkbox"/> Cert. Public Accountant  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice       | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Accountant       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineers               | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER              | <input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping       | <input type="checkbox"/> Common School Subject    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MINING ENGINEER OR EXPLORER | <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Metallurgist or Prospector  | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY ENGINEER         | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overseer or Boss |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT                   | <input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draughtsman   | <input type="checkbox"/> Rosebud                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING        | <input type="checkbox"/> German                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker          | <input type="checkbox"/> French                   |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Italian                  |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

If name of Course you want to not in this list, write it down.



Inquiries from Manufacturers and Other Buyers of Patents  
Who Are Looking for Good Ideas

## Protected by Owen Patents

Are constantly being received. Hundreds of ideas are wanted—a market exists for them today. YOURS may be one of them. Send for my free books and see for yourself—read the requests for inventions protected by me. Many are simple. You can help supply this demand.

As soon as my clients' rights are protected I aid in every practicable way, without charge, to sell. Their applications are advertised free—their patents are called to the attention of the proper prospective buyers—every necessary thing is done. Get my booklets and see.

## THESE ARE FREE

You will incur no obligation by writing me. A simple request will bring them to you—the finest, most reliable and instructive patent books published. A postal will do.

**"Successful Patents"**—a 72 page guide book, tells how to proceed, describes my advantageous business methods, gives references, testimonials, etc.

**"Stepping Stones"**—gives hundreds of hints of inventions wanted, articles from interviews of noted authorities; tells the truth about prizes for inventions.

**"Patent Promotion"**—tells you how to sell, why some inventors fail, discusses the value of your idea, how I aid my clients, manufacturing aids furnished you, recent successful patents, etc.

**"Patent Buyers"**—Publishers letters, and abstracts of letters, from over 400 of the many manufacturers, and other patent buyers, who wish to buy, or obtain on royalty, OWEN PATENTS on innumerable inventions of interest to them.

You will also be sent from time to time, as new inventions are wanted, full information concerning them. Only in this way can you keep up to date.

**Write For These Today**      Advice costs nothing. All communications confidential. Your work will receive my personal supervision—but my fees are no higher than others.

## Results Speak Loudest—But Here Are Some References

Columbia National Bank,  
Washington D. C.  
National Lockule Co.  
Washington, D. C.  
The Carnahan Firm  
Washington, D. C.  
Lightning Gun & Cycle Works  
Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Anthracite Mfg. Co.  
Rome, N. Y.

A LARGE NUMBER OF OTHERS IN MY BOOKLETS.

National Rock Co.  
11 Hanover St.  
Boston, Mass.  
The C. J. Loftus Co.  
13 Spring Common  
Youngstown, Ohio  
Whitehead Hosiery Mfg. Co.  
Burlington, N. C.  
Dickinson Mfg. Co.  
Des Moines, Iowa

### SPECIAL FREE REPORT

Send sketch or model of your invention for free report on patentability, practicability, etc.

6 Owen Bldg., Washington, D. C.  
New York Office:  
22nd Floor, Woolworth Bldg.

Investors submitting their invention to me are protected in a tangible manner until their applications are filed.

# PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

LARGEST PATENT FIRM  
IN THE WORLD

## SPECIAL OFFER

### Free Opinion as to Patentability

Before sending your invention to any attorney or manufacturer or disclosing your invention, write for our free blank form PROOF OF CONCEPTION in order to protect your invention and secure your rights. This should be signed and witnessed and returned to us together with a model or sketch and description of your invention, and we will give a FREE OPINION as to the patentability of the invention. If we report the invention patentable we will furnish a Certificate of Patentability.

This Certificate of Patentability, together with our blank form Proof of Conception will protect the Inventor and serve as proof of the invention until the case can be filed in the U. S. Patent Office.

**Obtaining Assistance for Inventors**—Our certificate is of great assistance to inventors who require financial aid to obtain patents.

## OUR FIVE BOOKS MAILED FREE

(See Coupon Below)

### How to Obtain a Patent

Our illustrated eighty page Guide Book is a book of reference for inventors and contains 100 mechanical movements, illustrated and described. Tells how to invent for profit.

### What to Invent

Contains a valuable list of inventions wanted and suggestions concerning profitable fields of inventions, also information regarding prizes offered for inventions amounting to One Million Dollars.

### Millions in Trade-Marks

Shows the value of Trade-Marks and information regarding their importance.

We Advertise Our Clients' Inventions Free in all the principal factories, journals and in Works of Progress. Sample Copy Free. We save you time and money in securing patents. After the patent is granted we assist you to sell your patent.

### List of Patent Buyers

Contains requests from manufacturers, mail order houses and promoters for patents secured by us and suggestions as to New Ideas that they wish to purchase. We place our clients in touch with capital free of charge. We have recently received over 300 requests from manufacturers.

### Foreign Patents

We have direct agencies in all the principal foreign countries and secure foreign patents in the shortest possible time and at the lowest cost. Write for our Illustrated Guide Book on Foreign Patents sent free to any address.

## WANTED NEW IDEAS

Prepare Now to meet the Demands of Industry in All Fields for New Ideas and New Inventions. We are constantly receiving inquiries from manufacturers who desire to purchase existing patents or inventions in all fields. We invite manufacturers and promoters to address our Sales Department regarding the purchase or leasing of a number of meritorious patents secured by us.

### FREE COUPON!

## VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

New York Office  
1001 Woolworth Bldg.

PATENT ATTORNEYS  
Pittsburg Office: 514 Empire Bldg.

Main Offices: 760 Ninth St., WASHINGTON, D. C.

Philadelphia Office:  
1429 Chestnut St.

VICTOR BUILDING



Name..... Address.....

# U.S. PATENTS

**FREE BOOK-BULLETINS & ADVICE**

REGISTERED ATTORNEYS  
**LANCASTER & ALLWINE**

274 DURAY BLDG., WASHINGTON, D. C.

## Don't Lose Your Rights

We publish forms called "Evidence of Conception" by which you can establish your rights before showing the invention to anyone. It is your best protection. We issue up-to-date bulletins of improvements wanted and inventors to promote their rights; render reliable opinions free of charge and secure valuable patents and trade marks on favorable terms. Personal service assured by our Service Guarantee Contract. References 2nd National Bank, Washington, J. P. Roth Packing Co., Cincinnati.

### SIMPLY MAIL COUPON

LANCASTER & ALLWINE, 274 Duray Bldg., Washington, D. C.  
Send me free book "Inventions—Promoting & Protecting," Bulletin of Improvements Wanted and blank form, "Evidence of Conception."

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_



## "The Book the Inventor KEEPs"

Worth more than all other patent books combined. FREE.

Write

R. S. & A. B. LACEY,  
121 Barrister Bldg.,  
Washington, D. C. Established 1885

**R. MORGAN ELLIOTT & CO.**

PATENT ATTORNEYS

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & CHEMICAL EXPERTS

714-722 WOODWARD BUILDING

WASHINGTON, D. C.

# INVENTORS

We specialize in manufacturing new patented articles, make models—dies—and do experimental work.

**LEO J. GERDING MFG. CO.**, Open Place, Cincinnati, Ohio

## Competent Patent Service

By a Former Examining Official  
of the U. S. Patent Office

**NORMAN T. WHITAKER**

Lawyer and Engineer

28 Legal Bldg., Wash., D. C.  
INQUIRIES INVITED

# PATENTS

Read me your Ideas. Manufacturers want patents I procure. Prompt, confidential, personal service by successful patent attorney with highest references. Honest advice and "The Truth About Patents" free.

**J. R. KELLY**, 742 Woodward Bldg., Washington, D.C.



# PATENTS

TRADE MARKS, COPYRIGHTS

## Prompt, Personal, Reliable Service

Over 30 years' active practice. Difficult and Rejected Cases Solicited. Write for terms. Book Free. Address

**E. G. SIGGERS**

Box 1, N. U. Building, Washington, D. C.

# PATENTS

**C. L. PARKER**

Formerly Member Examining Corps, U. S. Patent Office.

**PATENT LAWYER**

McGill Bldg.,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Patents, Trade Marks, Copyrights, Patent Litigation

Pamphlet of Instructions Sent Upon Request



## Patent Secured or Fee Returned

Hundreds of inventions sold yearly. We help market yours without cost. Our new book is Free. Send model or sketch for free opinion.

A. M. BUCK & CO., 210 2nd National Bank Bldg., Washington, D. C.

## Patents Secured or Fee Returned.

ACTUAL search Free. Send sketch or model. 1917 Edition, 90-page patent book free. Write for it. My free sales service gets full value for my clients. Prompt service. Personal service.

**GEORGE P. KIMMEL**, Patent Lawyer  
210 Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

# Wanted—Ideas

Inventors! Send for these Remarkable FREE BOOKS, Today

## "Inventions Needed"

This book lays before you a description of the active and profitable field of invention. It tells you the inventions the world needs today, the devices manufacturers are seeking for their business, the ideas for which the public will pay big money.

## "How to Get Your Patent"

This book is a guide to the inventor. If you have invented something and desire to learn what it will cost you to get your patent and what you must do to find your market, read this book.

## "Special Bulletin of Patent Buyers"

This bulletin contains letters from men who are seeking to purchase patents. We act as intermediary without one cent of charge, between the man who invents and the man who invests.

**Send Model or Sketch and description of your Invention  
for Free Opinion as to patentability**

**Rejected and Difficult  
Cases are Our  
Specialty**

**RANDOLPH & CO.**  
130 F St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

**RANDOLPH & CO.**  
130 F St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

Gentlemen Please read the without obligation on my part, the books indicated on margin of this coupon. (Write on margin of coupon, names of books desired.)

NAME .....  
STREET .....  
CITY ..... STATE .....

## Patents Secured or Fee Returned.

ACTUAL search Free. Send sketch or model, 1917 Edition, 90-page patent book free. Write for it. My free sales service gets full value for my clients. Prompt service. Personal service.

**GEORGE P. KIMMEL, Patent Lawyer**  
219 Barrister Building, Washington, D.C.

## PATENTS ON EASY PAYMENTS

Send model or sketch for Free Search and opinion as to patentability. Write today for our free book on Inventions Wanted and How to Obtain Patent on Easy Fee Payments. We furnish our clients with list of patent buyers and assist inventors to sell their patents.

**C. C. Biss & Co., 592a Law & Trust Bldg., Washington, D.C.**

## Protective Patents—

procured promptly. Strictly professional service. No fee refund, no certificate guarantee, no so-called prize or free search schemes used in our business. Inventor's 104 page Blue Book on Patents sent on request. **ROBB & ROBB, 240-244 Southern Building, Washington, D.C.**



**GET THIS BOOK!**

# PATENTS THAT PROTECT and PAY

Advice Free. Terms reasonable. Highest references. Best results.

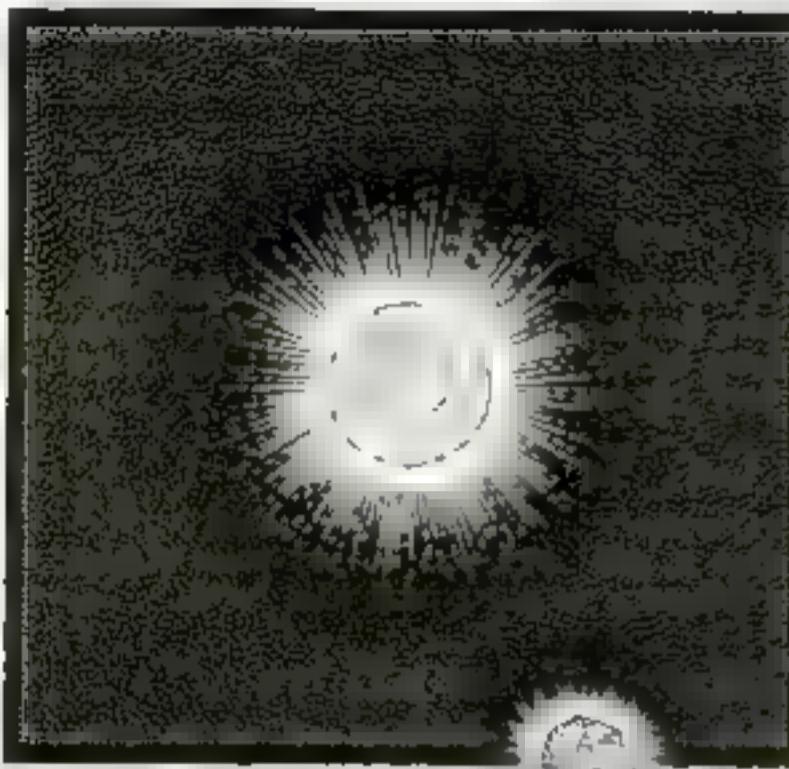
Send sketch or model for FREE examination and opinion.

BONDED and recommended Patent Lawyer in the Rand-McNally Directory of Bankers and Attorneys, published by Rand-McNally & Co., Chicago. Recommended Patent Attorney in the Bankers Register and special list of related lawyers published by the Credit Company Pontiac Building, Chicago. Sharp & Alleman's Directory of Lawyers and Bankers, published at Philadelphia, and Merriam's American Legal Directory of New York City.

**ALL BUSINESS GIVEN PROMPT AND PROPER ATTENTION**

A large list of strong recommendations furnished free

**WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer, 624 F St., Washington, D.C.**



## You Can Now Buy Direct

Buy any diamond you choose—direct from us—at our rock-bottom price. No jobber or retailer to pay. And every diamond absolutely guaranteed. Write at once for our net price list and Diamond Book showing exquisite collection of blue-white

# Diamonds

Rings in all styles—settings Tiffany, Belcher, etc., La Valheres, brooches and other diamond jewelry. Every diamond a superb gem. Selected by a famous expert. Perfectly cut to give maximum brilliancy. Richly mounted in solid gold and platinum settings.

### Free Examination

Not a cent down—you see the diamond before you buy it. We want you to compare these diamonds with others at twice their price.

**\$2.50 Monthly**  
Only \$2.50 a month will make you the wearer of a beautiful diamond ring. Other terms, \$3.50, \$4.50 and up—and in gentlemen's profits are cut out.

Burlington Watch Co.

Dept. 1208

Chicago, Ill.

Without obligation send me your net price offer on diamonds; also send Diamond Book.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

For Net Price List and Diamond Book

Shows the different gems, styles of mountings and gives our best net prices with terms of payment. Do it now—today.

**BURLINGTON WATCH CO.**  
Dept. 1208  
Chicago, Ill.

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

# PATENTS

WRITE for Free Hand Books on Patents, Trade Marks, etc.—or send sketch, description or model of your invention—for free and confidential opinion regarding patentability.

Oldest firm of patent attorneys — 71 years' experience. PROMPT, SKILLFUL SERVICE—sound advice for the inventor. Patents procured through us receive free Special Notice in

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

**MUNN & CO.**

653 Woolworth Bldg., NEW YORK  
810 F Street, WASHINGTON D.C.

### HAVE YOU A MOTOR?

'NO LEAK O'



LISTEN! See that groove controlling the oil. The groove full of oil forms a dam. Oil cannot get down oil can't get up. That's why motor has more power. No carbon. ISN'T THAT A RELATION?

Ford size and under 50 cents.  
Write for Booklet S.

AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES CO., Baltimore, Md.



## Mobiloils

A grade for each type of motor



### For Old False Teeth or Jewelry

SEND in any diamonds, watches, old gold, platinum, jewelry, one or broken false teeth, with or in gold, platinum, gold, magneto points. No limit too large or small. We pay highest premium cash price doing largest business of this kind in the country. Established 1891. Your jeweler returned at our expense should not get less than 50 cents.

Liberty Refining Company, 412 N. Wood St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

## Sexual Knowledge ILLUSTRATED

By Whitfield Scott Hall, M.D., Ph.D.

Make Sex Facts Plain—What every young man and young woman, young wife and husband, father, mother, teacher and nurse should know.

Cloth Binding—320 pages, illustrated.

Table of contents, and commendations, all regular.

AMERICAN PUB. CO., 1117 Winston Bldg., Philadelphia.

Complete \$1.00 Postpaid

Mailed in plain wrapper

Write for a Copy of our Classified Rate Card. It gives full particulars about Classified Advertising in this magazine, and contains a complete list of headings which are arranged to cover thoroughly the numerous subjects that may be advertised effectively in this section. Popular Science Monthly, 239 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

## Voice Thrower 10 cts.



Learn to throw your voice into a TRUNK under the bed out in the hall, or anywhere. Lots of FUN fooling the Teacher, Janitor, Policeman, Parents, Neighbors or Friends.

## The Ventrilo

is a little instrument that fits into the mouth out of sight. BOYS or Girls can use it. NEVER FAILS! A 32 page book on Ventriloquism sent with the VENTRILLO for TEN Cents.

Royal Novelty Co., Dept. 90 SO. NORWALK, CONN.

# SUGAR 5c LB.

**One of our leaders.** We save you money on Groceries—catalogue free with trial order. The requests for catalogues are enormous and hundreds of thousands of dollars are sent annually by mail order concerns in sending out catalogues to places where no benefit is ever derived. To avoid all this unnecessary expense and be in a position to sell our goods at the lowest possible price, we have decided in the following plan. We will only send Bargain Grocery Catalogue to such persons who can prove to us that they are truly interested in saving money on groceries. We quote herewith a few of the bargains listed and which are sold in different parts of our catalogue.

## FLOUR - \$10.36 Per Barred

(One of Our Leaders)	Our Best Flour	\$10.36	per barrel
	5 lb.	6.14	per half barrel
	2 lb.	2.59	per 49-pound sack
		1.10	per 24½-pound sack

### HERE IS OUR PLAN

Send us \$1.00 for the following Trial Order and we will then know that you mean business and we will include with your order our Bargain Grocery Catalogue in which you will find big grocery bargains.

### TRIAL ORDER A. S.

Estimated	Retail Price	Our Price
5 pounds Our Best Granulated Sugar	50 cents	25 cents
1 large size package Canner Soap	10 cents	7 cents
1 pound Caffeinated Black Tea Powder	50 cents	25 cents
½ pound Black Pepper (Ground)	25 cents	15 cents
½ pound Cinnamon (Ground)	25 cents	15 cents
½ pound Ginger (Ground)	25 cents	15 cents
½ pound Salt and Crayon	25 cents	15 cents
2 bars Kirk's White Flake Soap	10 cents	9 cents
2 packages Uncle Tom's Biscuits	10 cents	8 cents
1 bar Fels Naptha Soap	5 cents	3 cents
1 pound Breakfast Cereals	60 cents	30 cents
3 packages Washing Powder	15 cents	9 cents

1 Catalogue Free Retail Price \$1.22 Our Price \$1.00

**YOU SAVE \$1.22**

**OUR GUARANTEE:** You may return in full if you are not more than pleased  
COLE-CONRAD CO., Dept. A. S., 2214 Ogden Ave., Chicago, Ill.

## SUGAR - \$5.00 Per 100 Lbs.

(One of Our Leaders)	Our Best Granulated Sugar	\$5.00 per 100 lbs.
		2.50 per 50 lbs.
		1.25 per 25 lbs.
		.50 per 10 lbs.

### Other Big Bargains in our Catalogue

Unsoda Biscuits 12 packages 40 cents, Quaker Oats 6 large packages 36 cents. AND OTHER BIG BARGAINS.

### Remember

We send the trial order complete only and no part of same. Nor do we sell any article mentioned in this advertisement separately. Rush your trial order at once and get our catalogue and commence saving big money on all your groceries.

### ORDER BLANK

Cole-Conrad Co., Dept. A. S., 2214 Ogden Ave., Chicago, Ill.

I entreat you—Enclosed please find \$1.00 for which send me Bargain Grocery Order No. A. S. and include free your catalogue shown in your Big Catalogue Bureau. It being understood and agreed I am not perfectly satisfied that I can return the goods and you will at once return my money.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## Be a PLUMBER! They "Get the Money"

You know what big money plumbers get for even the smallest job. It's the big-pay business! With these books you can prepare for Plumber's or Master Plumber's License. Start now!

Complete Home Study Books

## Library of Plumbing

4 Big Volumes—1600 Pages—1000 Illustrations

Shipped FREE on 7 DAYS TRIAL

1600-7 x 10 inch pages—covers plumbing, lighting, heating, ventilation—everything!

## 50c a Week Free Consulting Service

Only 12 a month if you decide to keep them. Coupon explains offer, good only within bounds of U. S. and Canada.

Solves your difficult problems for entire year—regular price \$12—free with books.

Rush  
the  
coupon

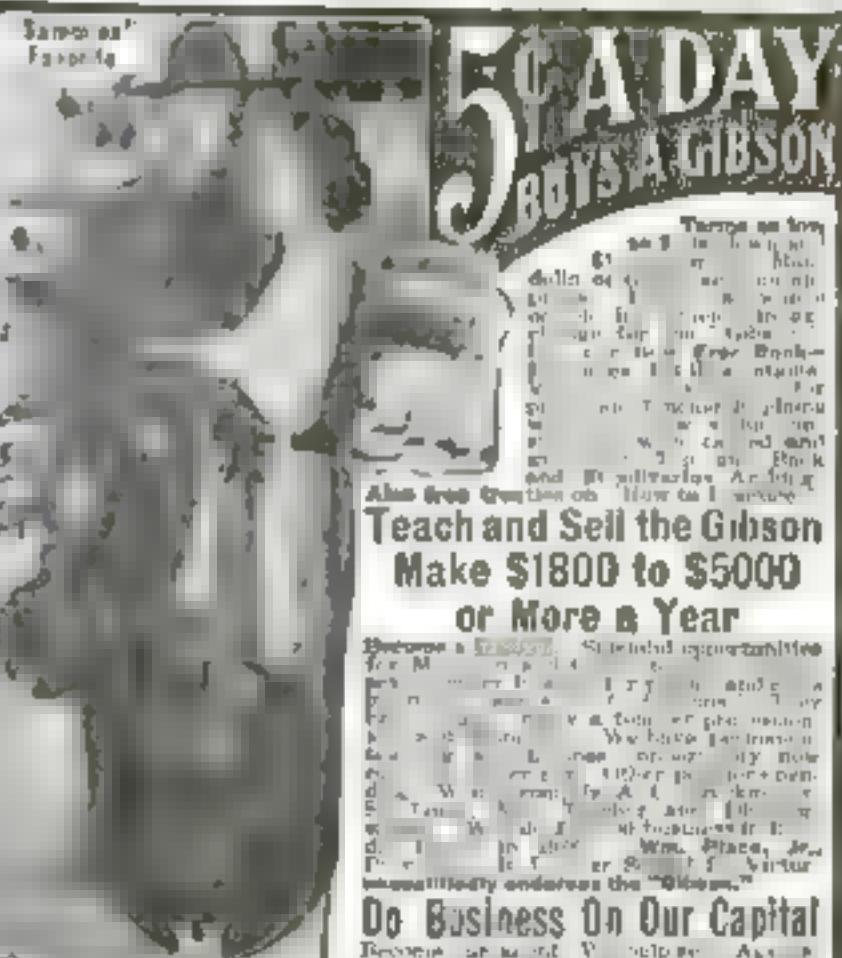
AMERICAN  
TECHNICAL  
SOCIETY,  
Dept. H1203,  
Chicago, U. S. A.

Please send Library of Plumbing for seven days examination, express prepaid. I will send \$2.00 or less a day and \$2.00 a month for only six months, or longer you send back books subject to your order. Title not to you until fully paid.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Reference \_\_\_\_\_



Teach and Sell the Gibson  
Make \$1800 to \$5000  
or More a Year

Discover a business opportunity  
for M. M. G. Gibson  
Gibson Mandolin-Guitar Co.  
41 Parsons St., Kalamazoo,  
Michigan U. S. A.

FREE Catalogue  
and Information  
about the Organization, Direction  
and Maintenance of the Mandolin  
Orchestra. P. M. 12:00

Wm. Place, Pres.  
or S. J. F. Virtue  
Immediately address the "Gibson."

Do Business On Our Capital  
Discover a business opportunity  
for M. M. G. Gibson  
Gibson Mandolin-Guitar Co.  
41 Parsons St., Kalamazoo,  
Michigan U. S. A.

We have the advertising. You make the profit.  
The Gibson Mandolin-Guitar Co. is the only  
one that can do this.

FREE Catalogue  
and Information  
about the Organization, Direction  
and Maintenance of the Mandolin  
Orchestra. P. M. 12:00

Wm. Place, Pres.  
or S. J. F. Virtue  
Immediately address the "Gibson."

Gibson Mandolin-Guitar Co.,  
41 Parsons St., Kalamazoo, Michigan, U. S. A.



# A Lightning Edge on Safety Blades

A keener edge than you ever felt. An edge that will flash through the stiffest, wiriest hair. Only a few strokes work marvels on any safety blade. You can't fail to get a lightning edge. You can't misuse a Stag Sharpener. A child can sharpen blades on a Stag as well as an expert. Makes old blades better than new. Makes new blades better.

**Stag Sharpener \$1**  
with barber's hone  
and strop and  
Trench Mirror  
complete, on  
our money back guarantee

Complete, including unbreakable Trench Mirror, \$1 postpaid to you on this special offer.



**SHARPENS ALL SAFETY BLADES**  
**HONING — STROKE FORWARD**

## Protect Yourself

A dull razor is dangerous to health and life itself. The Stag Sharpener is a health protection as well as a positive luxury in shaving. The truest, simplest, quickest, easiest safety blade sharpener on earth.

## Sharpen Any Blade

Positively gives new blades a better shaving edge. Puts the oldest, dullest blades in lightning edge condition. You can never know the delights of shaving with a positively perfect razor edge, until you sharpen your own blades with the Stag Sharpener. The quickest, truest, surest, safest, easiest. The wheels of the sharpener guide the angle. Nothing to adjust. Nothing to get out of order. Practically lasts a lifetime. Our new patented feature makes the Stag more desirable than ever. Stag Sharpeners are used around the world. Complete outfit includes heavily nickelized sharpener, barber's hone, strop and Trench Mirror in neat box, suitable for traveler's kit. Complete, postpaid to you only \$1. Send now.

## SENT ON FREE TRIAL

Try a Stag Sharpener at our risk and at our expense. Use it ten days free. Use it at our risk and at our expense. Then if you are not delighted, send it back and get your money back in full. We gladly assume the risk and welcome your order on this liberal, free trial, money-back guarantee. **Send only \$1 today.**

## Hone and Strop Free

With every Stag Sharpener we send a barber's hone and strop free. It is a part of the Stag outfit. The new patented, simplified improvements in the perfected Stag Sharpener and a new broad-width barber's hone and strop in attractive kit-box, all complete only \$1. Two minutes after you open the box, you can enjoy the first soft, smooth, silent shave with a lightning Stag edge. You will wonder how you ever got along without a Stag. It is the most suitable and welcome Christmas gift for any man. Send only \$1 today.

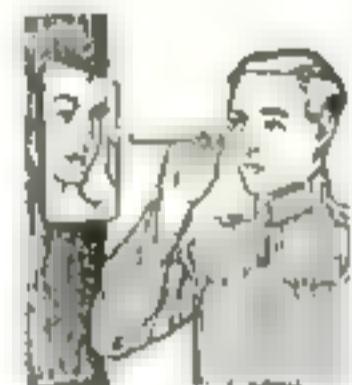
## Dealers

Write to us for special terms to dealers. The Stag is the quickest and best seller on earth. Get the benefit of this advertising and our Dealer Service.

## Send Today

Enclose only \$1, money order, draft, dollar bill or check. Send today and make a comfortable shave for yourself. You need a Stag Sharpener. Clip coupon, put in \$1 and get it by return mail.

**The Stag Company**  
329 Plymouth Ct., Dept. 5723, Chicago



## Trench Mirror FREE

With every Stag Sharpener we will send you a Trench Mirror positively free, can't break. The Stag Sharpener is the ideal outfit for every sailor and soldier. We have therefore decided to give a Trench Mirror free for a limited time with every Stag Sharpener. If you want the Trench Mirror alone enclose only 35c. It will be sent to you postpaid for only 35c. Send only \$1 for the Stag Sharpener outfit complete with Trench Mirror or for the Trench Mirror only 35c.

## Special \$1 Coupon

Hone, Strop and Trench Mirror Free  
**THE STAG COMPANY**

329 Plymouth Ct., Dept. 5723, Chicago

**GENTLEMEN:** Wishing to take advantage of your 10 days free trial and money-back guarantee, you may send a Stag Sharpener, hone, strop and Trench Mirror complete. I am sending herewith \$1.

Name. ....

Address. ....

For Trench Mirror alone send only 35c

# ANY WATCH YOU WANT

FACTORY PRICES  
On Credit

**THE MODELS**

- HOWARD
- HAMILTON
- SOUTH-BEND
- ELGIN
- MALTMAN
- HAMILTON
- ELGIN

Your Money  
Back If You Can  
Buy Cheaper For Cash

## Send No Money

FREE Approval, 30 Days Trial

From Square Deal Miller you can get the watch you want at manufacturer's cash prices—but on the easiest terms. Also Genuine Diamonds and Jewelry—all On Credit and 30 Days' Trial. You need not send one penny with your order. Anything you select sent for Free Examination—express paid. Only after you find the goods satisfactory need you pay first payment of my Easy Credit Terms.

### Miller-Hoefer Credit Plan

#### No References Demanded

A New Kind of Credit—liberal—dignified—open and above board. You can have an Open Account—the same kind of credit you get from your grocer. No Interest—No Notes—No Bank Guarantee—No Red Tape—No Collectors—just plain honesty between one man and another.

#### Costly Catalog FREE

I want you to have my new Free Book if you are interested in Watches, Diamonds, or Jewelry. It's Free and Postpaid. Remember—there is no obligation—just the opportunity if you wish, to take advantage of the most liberal, squarest, Watch, Diamond, and Jewelry offer ever made.

#### Square Deal Miller

President

Miller-Hoefer Co.

33 State Street

Dept. 637

Detroit

Mich.

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_



## Mr. Edison's Wonderful New Phonograph

The world's greatest inventor has made the music of the phonograph life-like, at last. Success—after years of labor on his favorite invention! Read our offer on his wonderful new phonograph.

Thomas  
A.  
Edison

Only  
**\$100** and  
after trial

An astounding offer—the New Edison, Mr. Edison's great new phonograph with the new Diamond Stylus reproducer and your choice of all the brand new Diamond Amberol Records will be sent to you on free trial without a penny down. The finest, the best that money can buy at very, very much less than the price at which it is offered—the genuine Edison are offered—a rock-bottom offer direct from us.

## Entertain Your Friends

Hear all the latest up-to-date song hits of the big cities. Laugh at the side-splitting minstrel shows. Entertain your family and your friends with everything from Grand Opera to Comic Vaudeville—then if you choose, send the outfit back to us at our expense.

## Rock-Bottom Direct Offer

If you wish to keep Mr. Edison's superb new instrument, send us only \$1.00 after the free trial. Pay the balance on the easiest kind of monthly payments.

Think of it—a \$1.00 payment, and a few dollars a month to get this outfit of Mr. Edison's new phonograph with the Diamond Stylus reproducer, the life-like music—the same Diamond Amberol Records—all the musical results of the highest priced outfit—yes, the greatest value for \$1.00 down, balance on easiest monthly terms. Convince yourself—a free trial first! No money down, no C. O. D., ~~no one cent to pay in unless you choose to keep the instrument.~~

To  
F. K. Babson  
Edison Phonograph Distributor  
1208 Edison Block  
Chicago, Ill.

## Our New Edison Catalog Sent Free

Your name and address on a postcard or a letter (or just the coupon is enough) No obligations in asking for the catalog. Get this offer—while this offer lasts. Fill out coupon today.

F. K. BABSON  
Edison Phonograph Distributor  
1208 Edison Block  
Chicago, Ill.

Canadian Office:  
856 Portage Ave.  
Winnipeg,  
Manitoba.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



# **WANTED AEROPLANE INDUSTRY**

*Thousands  
of Trained  
Men for the*



**BUD MORRISS**  
Chief Instructor  
**American  
School of  
Aviation**

This well-known aviator personally guides the progress of each student. He is assisted by a distinguished Staff of Aeronautical Engineers, Aviators and Aeroplane Manufacturers. These men give you practical, right down-to-the-minute, working knowledge of the very latest merit.

Let us tell you about our effort to supply the demand for trained men. This offer will be withdrawn without notice. Act AT ONCE—today.

**Money Back Guarantee** You risk absolutely nothing. We give you an iron clad guarantee that we will refund every cent paid for tuition if you are not satisfied on completion of the course. Mail coupon now while this special offer lasts.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION**  
431 So. Dearborn St., Dept. 1200, CHICAGO, ILL.

## **Prepare NOW for One of These BIG JOBS**

Aeronautical Engineer	\$100 to \$200 per week.
Aeronautical Instructor	\$75 to \$150 per week.
Aeronautical Contractor	Enormous Profits.
Aeroplane Repairman	\$60 to \$75 per week.
Aeroplane Mechanic	\$40 to \$60 per week.
Aeroplane Inspector	\$50 to \$75 per week.
Aeroplane Salesman	\$5000 per year and up.
Aeroplane Assembler	\$40 to \$60 per week.
Aeroplane Builder	\$125 to \$200 per week.

**American School of Aviation,  
431 So. Dearborn St.,  
Dept. 1200, Chicago, Ill.**

Without any obligation on my part, please send me full particulars of your Course in Practical Aeronautics and your Special LIMITED Offer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**Coupon Good for 45 Samples and Style Book**

Wilson Bros., Dept. 1208, 19th St. and California Ave., Chicago  
Gentlemen:—Please send me your Fall Style Book and 45 real cloth samples of fabrics for your tailored-to-measure suits and overcoats, also explaining my credit terms.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



## *Samples Free!* **Stupendous Value!—**



# \$5.00

And we send you any suit. Take your pick from our fine big style book. Then pay the balance in small amounts each month.

But send the coupon now and get the benefit of our opening prices—before prices go up. Others have already raised their prices. And we may be forced to raise our prices at any time.

You have all the other newest fabrics to choose from—beautiful satins, elegant velvets, delicate plushes, various plaids, heavy and pencil stripes, tweeds, etc., etc. Many, many choices of fabrics, plain or fancy weaves, rough or fine, enough, all tailored to measure and made to give you the best fit.

**Send Coupon for Free samples**  
please. Get these great new woolen fabrics and see what a difference we make to your measure and guarantee.

## **Guaranteed All Wool!**

On account of the high price of wool, more cotton and wool mixtures are being used than ever before. Don't buy a suit this season without an all-wool label—guaranteeing all-wool fabric. The government gives you this protection. See it. Every suit is guaranteed all-wool.

## **Three Months to Pay**

See the suit that we tailor to your own measure, before you buy it. Try it on. Compare it with any suit you ever bought. Then if you are not more than satisfied, send it back. If you wish to buy, pay the rock-bottom price in monthly payments. Wear the suit while paying for it.

## **Write for Fall Style Book**

Put your name and address in the coupon or in a letter or post card and get the Fall Style Book now. Find out what the newest fashions in men's clothing are going to be. See all real cloth samples of the newest fabrics that you have to choose from. Read for yourself the amazing offer that we are making. Read how you can get genuine, all-wool clothing tailored to your very measure at these rock-bottom prices. Send the coupon now.

**BARSON BROS.** 19th St. and California Ave.  
Dept. 1208 — CHICAGO, ILL.



# Power for YOU!

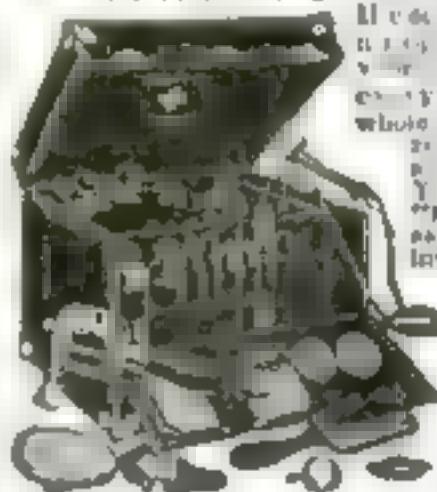
Power from within!  
Strength that is  
more than mere mus-  
cular strength—the  
strength of better health,  
abundant nerve force—the  
strength of the perfect  
man. Don't you want it?

Nine people out of every ten are only half  
alive! How about yourself?

## All the Exhilarating Joys of Life Strength Youth

Do you feel just right? If you do  
not—if you haven't that vigorous "go  
ahead" feeling all the time—don't fail to send  
the coupon for full particulars about the White Cross  
Electric Vibrator. In vibration there exists many of

the secrets of life. You now have  
a new certainty of seeing what  
your body will do for you—how  
every nerve, every fiber in your  
whole body will fairly tingle. Try this  
remarkable instrument for yourself first. Now is the time for  
you to send for the free book,  
"Health and Beauty." Thousands have received it. You are  
invited to write for it, too.



With our Combination  
Outfits, you may give yourself a Swedish Movement,  
Heating Chair Treatment,  
Electric Baths, Faradic or  
Galvanic Treatments—right  
in your own home.

### Special Offer for a Limited Time

For a short time only we  
are making a remarkable  
Special Introductory Offer  
on the White Cross Electric  
Vibrator. In order to place at  
least one of these splendid  
instruments in every city,  
town, village in the country.

## Free Book

FREE book telling you all about the marvels of  
Vibration. Read what  
science says. Post your  
self on what it will do for  
you. Learn all about the  
White Cross  
Electric Vibrator.

Send for  
This  
Book

LINDSTROM,  
SMITH CO.

1110 South Wabash Avenue  
Dept. 1208, Chicago, Ill.

Without any obligation  
on thy part please send  
me the free and prepaid your  
free book on Vibration full  
particulars of the White Cross  
Vibrator and your Special Offer.



Lindstrom, Smith Co.  
1110 South Wabash Avenue  
Dept. 1208, Chicago, Ill.

We are Manufacturers of  
Health Devices. We can  
make them to your  
order. Any article by  
name or description  
we can make. We are  
also dealers in  
Health Products.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

My Electrical Dealer's Name is \_\_\_\_\_



## If You Can Tell a Lachnite from a Diamond - *Send it back*

**Y**ES, we'll send you one of these exquisite man-made gems and you can wear it for 10 full days at our expense. Put it to every diamond test you ever heard about—fire—acid—diamond file. Compare its brilliance with the brilliance of a mined diamond. Notice how it is cut—by world renowned diamond cutters. Test it in every way. Wear it everywhere you go. Then after ten days—if you are able to tell which is your Lachnite and which is your diamond—or if any of your friends have been able to tell the difference—send the Lachnite back to us. The trial does not cost you a penny. If you decide to buy the Lachnite, pay only the rock-bottom price, and if you wish—at a rate of a few cents a day. Our new jewelry book (sent free) tells about our generous terms. Send the coupon for it today. You will be delighted.

### Set Only in Solid Gold Pay As You Wish

Lachnite Gems are mounted only in solid gold. To hold these splendid jewels we have secured the latest and newest ideas in solid gold settings. In our new catalog you will see illustrated rings by the score for both men and women—bracelets, La Vaillieres, stick pins, cuff links—all the newest jewelry—made of solid gold. Write for our new catalog today. It's free—and it has a message for you.

#### Send the Coupon For Our New Catalog!

Put your name and address in coupon or on a postcard and get our new Jewelry book. It shows handsome illustrations of newest solid gold mountings from which you have to choose. Too—it tells the interesting story of how Lachnites are made—and why their brilliance is guaranteed to wear forever! Send coupon for it today—it is free—an obligation.

**Harold Lachman Co.** 12 N. Michigan Ave.  
Dept. 1204 Chicago



Do not decide to buy a genuine Lachnite Gem until you have worn it for ten full days. Then—if you wish—you may pay for it at the rate of only a few cents a day. Terms as low as 3½ cents a day—no interest. You don't pay for trial. Nor need your credit be good.

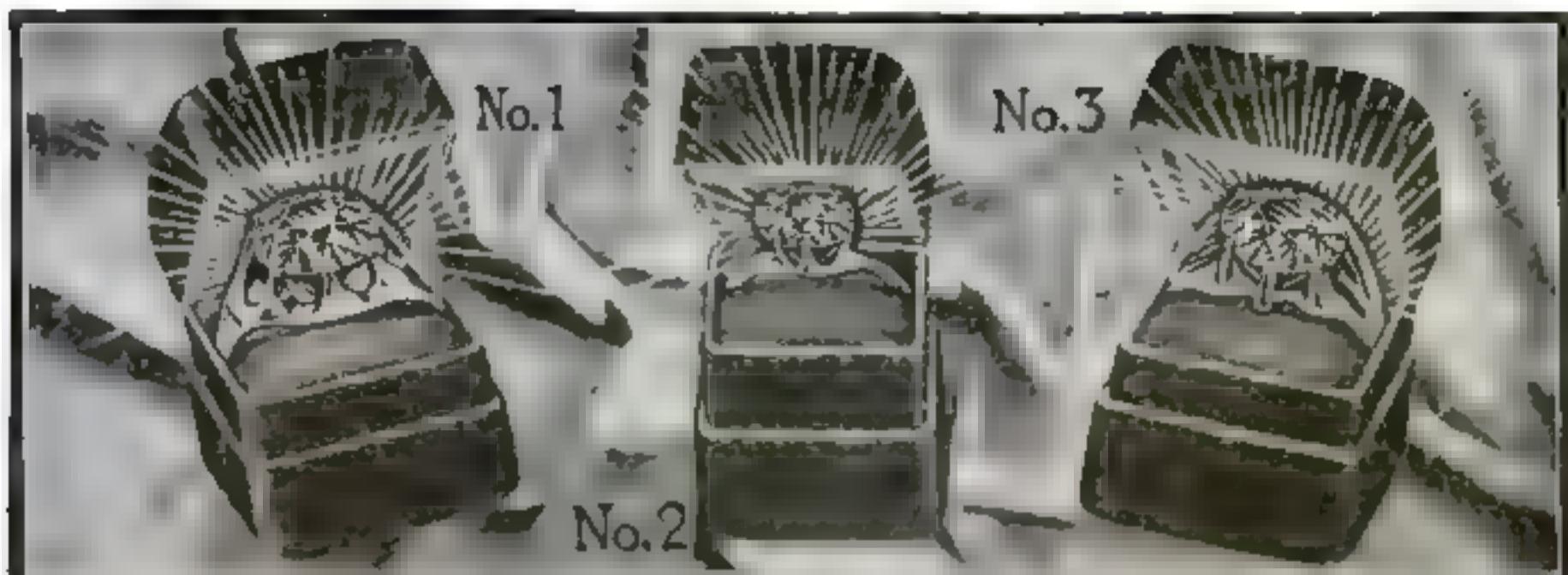
**Harold Lachman Co.**  
12 N. Michigan Avenue,  
Dept. 1204 Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send me, absolutely free and prepaid, your new Jewelry Book and full particulars of your free trial, easy payment plan. I assume no obligations.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_





## YOUR CHOICE FREE FOR 10 DAYS' WEAR

No. 4

Every  
Piece  
Beautifully  
Set In  
Solid Gold  
Mountings

No. 5

**In Ordering Rings**  
To get the right size Ring,  
cut a strip heavy paper so  
that the ends can't meet  
when drawn tightly around  
the finger. A strip of finger  
can be used to mark the  
ring. Be careful that the  
mounting paper is a bow  
without a clamp or knot  
and is cut at the second joint.  
Send the strip of paper to us  
with order coupon.

Here is the most amazingly liberal offer ever made on precious gems. To quickly introduce into every locality our beautiful TIFNITE GEMS—which in appearance and by every test are so much like real diamond that even an expert can hardly tell the difference—we will allow you to try and positively send them out FREE and on trial for 10 days' wear. But only if we will be shipped on this plan. To take advantage of it, you must act quickly.

Send the coupon NOW! Send no money. Tell us which item you prefer—Ring, Pin or LaValliere. We'll send your selection at once. After you see the beautiful, dazzling gem and the handsome solid gold mounting—after you have carefully made an examination and decided that you like it, if you believe you have a wonderful bargain and want to keep it, you may pay for same in small easy payments as described in this advertisement. Then the Ring, Pin, or LaValliere is yours to give away, sell, or wear just as you prefer. If, however, you can tell a TIFNITE GEM from a genuine diamond, or for any reason you do not wish it, send it back at our expense.

## TIFNITE GEMS Solid Gold Mountings

are recognized as the closest thing to a diamond ever discovered. In fact, it requires an expert to distinguish between them. In appearance a Tifnite and a diamond are as alike as two peas. TIFNITE GEMS have the wonderful pure white color of diamonds of the first water, the dazzling fire and brilliance, cut and polish.

They stand every diamond test fire, acid and diamond file. The mountings are elegantly fashioned in latest designs—and guaranteed solid gold.

## Send No Money— Send No References

Just send coupon. You do not obligate yourself in any way. The coupon only the coupon brings you any of the extremely beautiful Tifnite Gems. If you like it, if you want to keep it, we will let you do so for you to pay a, and be sure to enclose slip of paper showing finger measurements.

Send coupon now and get a TIFNITE GEM on the day off. Wear it 10 days' wear. If I have to go back, I have to go back. Backing absolutely guaranteed, and not to be used for gifts. A solid sheet of metal or of pure solid gold. Earth a minor infraction. Just send the coupon. Then decide whether you want to keep the TIFNITE on our amazingly liberal offer. Send for yours now—today—sure.

The Tribune Gem Co.,  
Rand McNally Bldg.,  
Dept. 272 Chicago, Ill.

### Flat Belcher Ring

No. 1. Solid gold mounting. Right hand design with flat wide band. About a carat guaranteed. Price \$12.50, only \$1.00 upon arrival. Balance \$1.00 per month. Can be returned at our expense within 10 days.

### Ladies' Ring

No. 2. Solid gold Tiffine mounting. Has a guaranteed genuine Tifnite stone almost a carat in size. Price \$12.50, only \$1.00 upon arrival. Balance \$1.00 per month. Can be returned at our expense within 10 days.

### Tooth Belcher Ring

No. 3. Solid gold, six prong tooth mounting. Guaranteed genuine Tifnite stone almost a carat in size. Price \$12.50, only \$1.00 upon arrival. Balance \$1.00 per month. Can be returned at our expense within 10 days.

### Ladies' LaValliere

No. 4. Solid gold throughout. Oval 18 karat gold. One half carat guaranteed genuine Tifnite Gem artfully mounted in ornate locket-style black enamel clasp. Price \$12.50, only \$1.00 upon arrival. Balance \$1.00 per month. Can be returned at our expense within 10 days.

### Scarf Pin

No. 5. Solid gold throughout. A small Tifnite Gem is mounted in a small gold chain. Price \$12.50, only \$1.00 upon arrival. Balance \$1.00 per month. Can be returned at our expense within 10 days.

### FREE Trial Coupon

THE TIFNITE GEM CO.,  
Rand McNally Bldg., Dept. 272 Chicago, Ill.

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_ on 10 days' approval.  
(Ring, Pin or LaValliere)

If satisfactory, I agree to pay \$12.50 upon arrival and balance at rate of \$1.00 per month. If not satisfactory, I will return same within 10 days.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**10¢ a Day**

now buys this superb  
**Farny Violin**

A N exquisite instrument—perfect in tone and superely finished. Made by the great French violin maker, Henri Farny, and now offered to you at the rock bottom price. You may pay this rock-bottom price at the rate of only 10 cents a day, 10 days' free trial. Write for special circular and coupon at once.

**Your Choice of Instruments**

This Farny violin is only one of the bargains we have to offer. Write today for our new Violin catalog. There

**Rare Old Violins**  
Our collection of rare old violins is one of the largest in America. Write today for Special Art Catalog.

Violins of the highest grade, as well as those of moderate prices; all special values. Prices from \$2.00 to \$20.00, and from \$10.00 to \$200.00. Write now.

# WURLITZER

200 years of instrument making

Get the benefit of our mammoth facilities for buying in large quantities. The house that supplies the United States Government now makes a startling money-saving offer direct to you. Write for circular.

## One Week Free Trial

You cannot judge a violin by seeing it in the store or by playing upon it once. Play on one of these instruments in your own home in your own way, for one full week. Then you will be able to decide. If you are not satisfied send it back at our expense. If you wish to buy, pay only the rock bottom price—at the rate of only a few cents a day.



### 10c a Day

Now buy this superb Cello and Exquisite Double Bass. Selected long model Lyric Corno. Direct to you on a startling offer. One week free trial before you decide to buy. Special all-weather for old instruments. Write today for 194-page Catalog showing 250 instruments that you have to choose from.

The Rudolph Wurlitzer Co.,  
Dept. 4046

5. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
4th Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

Gentlemen: Please send me with my application, free and postpaid the Violin Circular checked below.

The special violin circular  
Shows low-priced violins under \$5.00  
Your 200 page illustrated Catalogue of  
musical instruments  
Catalogue of music stands, cases and other  
selected instrument accessories  
Art Catalogue of case and violins.

## Send the Coupon

Put your name and address on the coupon and indicate catalog number you wish us to send you. There is no obligation in sending the coupon. Do it now. Find out about the startling money-saving offer we are making. Write today—send Coupon or a Letter or a Post-card.

The Rudolph Wurlitzer Co.

Dept. 4046  
East 4th Street,  
Cincinnati, O.  
S. Wabash Avenue,  
Chicago

This NEW ELGIN WATCH ON 30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

### Adjusted

### 17 Jewel Elgin

This New Thin Model 17 Jewel Elgin is absolutely a gem where price is concerned. You can't find a more reliable or better movement. Price is extra a 25% art. case. It is the watch you've always wanted.

**Send No Money! \$150**

### Easy Credit Terms As Low As

Just send your name and address for the New Book with our several Elgin Gold Chain Free, and our half-rock confidential price will surprise and delight you.

**Sent on Approval** You do not risk a cent. We send this Watch and \$5.00 credit directly to your own personal address. I'll have **FREE CATALOG**, showing a hundred of Watches. I'll send it by easy terms. **Send your name and address today.**

The House That Sells More Elgin Watches Than Any Other Firm In the World.

**HARRIS-GOAR CO., KANSAS CITY, MO.** Dept. 220  
WE DO AS WE ADVERTISE!

## Be a DRAFTSMAN MAKE \$25 to \$75 A WEEK!

Your name and address on the coupon brings the great Cyclopedias of Drawing without a penny down. With these books and a simple cheap set of drawing instruments, obtainable at any store, a man can become master of drawing and earn \$25 to \$75 weekly.

**Learn at Home** Good paying positions open every where. Intense activity in manufacturing, railroading, etc., calls for more draftsmen.

### Shipped FREE on 7 Days Trial The Cyclopedias of Drawing

6 Volumes. 1650 Pages. Thousands of Illustrations. Bound in half cloth in four volumes 8 x 10, inches. In every branch of Drafting, Architectural, Electrical, Structural Steel, etc., etc.

### 50c A WEEK

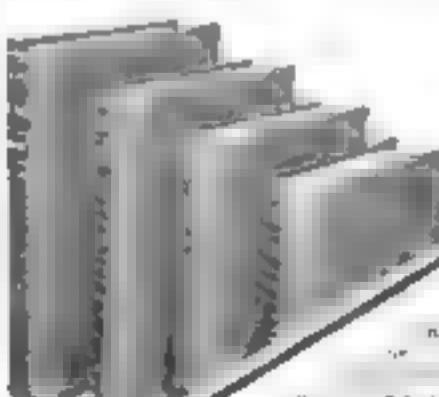
Only \$2 a month if you keep the books. Coupon explains offer, good only within borders of U. S. and Canada.

### FREE CONSULTING SERVICE

Solve your perplexing problems for entire year—regular price \$12 free with the books.

American Technical Society,  
Dept. D1204  
Chicago, U. S. A.

Please send Cyclopedias of Drawing for 7 days examination, express pre-paid. I will send \$2 within 7 days and \$2 a month thereafter for 6 months or until you are subject to your order. This is to be paid until fully paid.



Name  
Address  
Reference

Name

Address

# Startling NEW 1918 Book for YOU

Startling Low Prices on NEW, Highest-Grade Cameras, Lenses, Kodaks, Supplies



One of Hundreds



EASTMAN \$3<sup>75</sup>

No. 2 Cartridge Prism  
Genuine Eastman, direct from  
factory, compact, folding  
and takes 2½ x 3½ pictures.  
Genuine, selected Meniscus  
Achromatic Lens.  
Simple, sure operation.  
Regular price, \$5.00.

**You Get  
New, Just-From-Factory  
Cameras 'Way Less Than  
Manufacturers' Prices!**

This new 1918 book tells you how and why we can save money for you on any kind, size, style or make of camera, lens or supplies. A big, handsomely illustrated 96-page book that knocks the props from under high prices. The facts are startling. The offers genuine. Every one of them backed by a positive money-back guarantee. Every one of them offered to you on

## 10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL Money-Back Guarantee

And back of that guarantee is our record of over 32 years of honest, above-board dealing. Any bank—any mercantile rating agency will assure you that we are reliable. Over 18,000 camera users, all over the world, know by experience that we can—and we do—save big money for all our customers. The remarkable bargain in lower left hand corner of this ad is only one of hundreds of equally low-priced offerings that pack every page of our wonderful 1918 catalog.

**INVESTIGATE!  
Send the Coupon at Once!  
The Free Book Gives All Facts!**

Ask for catalog. Learn for yourself how easily—surely you can save a big slice off the regular prices of everything—anything in cameras, lenses and camera supplies. Don't pass this by. It means money to you.

**DAVID STERN COMPANY**

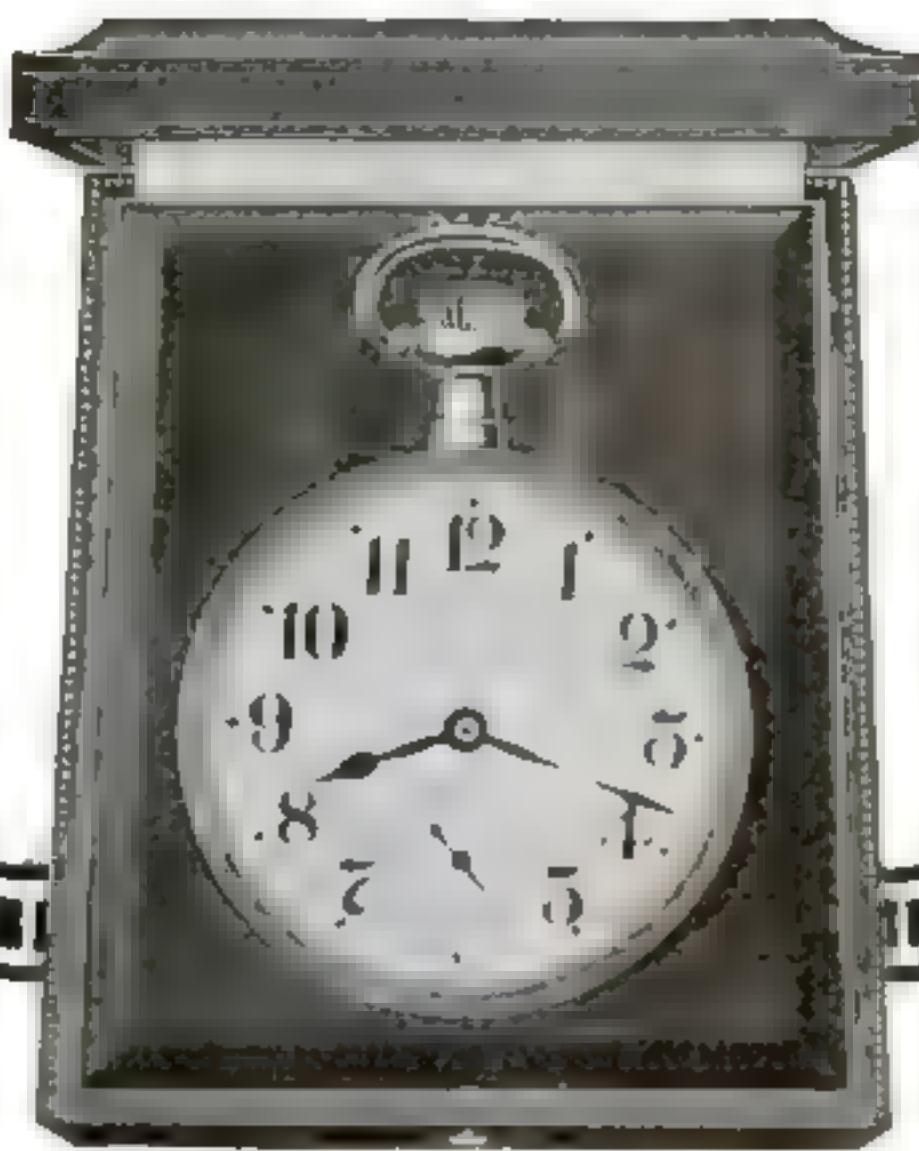
"In Business Since 1885—Everything in Cameras"

1122 Division Bldg.  
1027 Madison St.  
Chicago,  
Illinois

David Stern Company  
1122 Division Bldg.  
1027 Madison Street  
Chicago, Illinoi  
Send me your catalog and  
photographic accessories  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_



## 16 Size—17-Jewel

**Adjusted**

Skillful adjustment of this beautiful time piece insures its time keeping qualities. Probably you know already of the fame which has come to the Illinois watches because of their "to the second" constancy. No matter how hot or cold or what position you hold the watch in it will still keep time to the second.

**17-Jewel**

The movement is a genuine Illinois with 17 jewels, compensating balance with timing screws; double roller escapement, rounded arm train wheel; steel escape wheel; Breguet hair spring, safety screw center pinion; safety recoil click and double sunken dial. The case is gold filled, engraved design and is guaranteed for twenty years.

**Send Only \$2.00**

**And We'll Send You This 17-Jewel Illinois**

HERE'S a genuine Illinois Watch on a "take-it-quick" offer. 17 Jewels and only \$2.00 down. The identical watch which is being sold by local jewelers everywhere for a higher price—our price is \$19.75. A substantial saving—a low payment—then easy terms. Mail the coupon and get watch today.

**Wear It for Ten Days at Our Expense!**

That's the best way to find out what a watch will do. Check it up with Uncle Sam a time or the "depot clock." Send the coupon below with the first small payment of \$2.00 and we will send you this watch at once. If you are not satisfied return at our expense any time within 10 days.

**Order This Watch TODAY!**

We assume all the risk—so why not order this watch today? As we told you this is a "take-it-quick" offer. We can't tell you how long this price will be maintained. We can tell you our supply is not so big as we would like and almost any day we may be compelled to ask more. Our advice is—don't delay, when you can get this genuine Illinois at this reduced price and on such terms. Clip the coupon and send it today with only \$2.00. The balance in monthly payments of \$2.50. But get the coupon in the mail today—that's the thing.

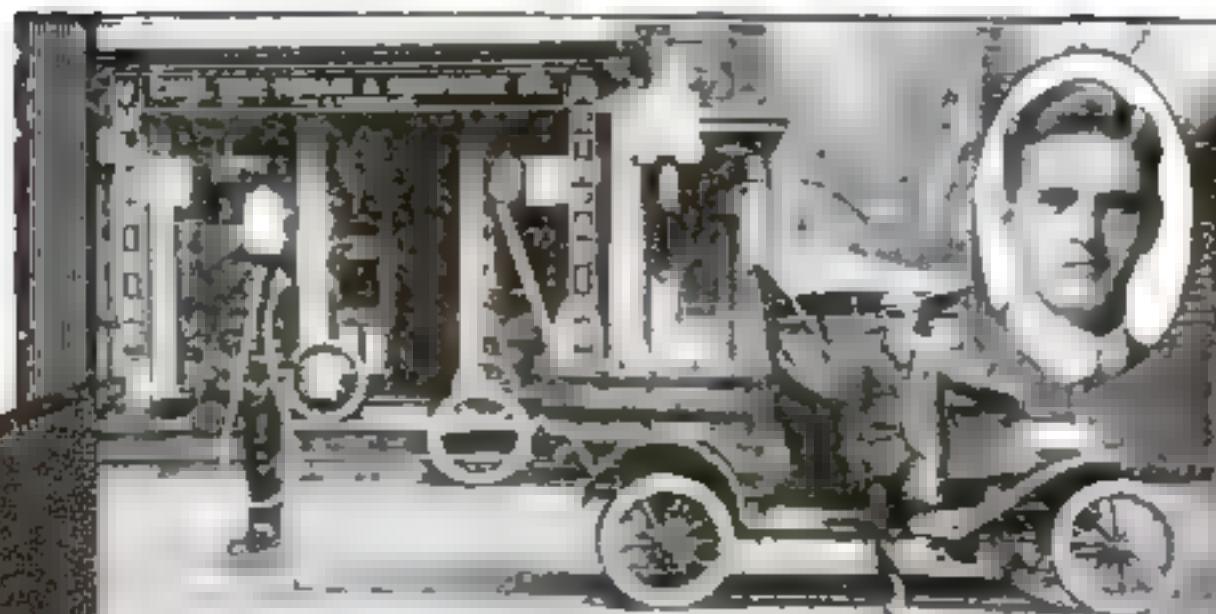
**Harold Lachman Company**  
12 N. Michigan Ave., Dept. 1208, Chicago

Harold  
Lachman Company  
12 No. Michigan Ave.  
Dept. 1208, Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen—Please send me the 17-Jewel Illinois watch No. 1213226, illustrated above, on 10 days' free trial. I enclose \$2.00 as first payment and agree to pay balance in monthly payments of \$2.50 each until \$19.75 has been paid. If I am not satisfied with the watch I have the privilege of returning it within 10 days, and you will refund my \$2.00 at once.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



**Paul R. Fredericks and His Haywood Tire and Repair Shop and Accessory Store.**

He started with one machine and in one year built a business of his own which averages \$400 to \$450 a week.

**You, too,  
Can Make  
Big Money  
Read This  
Advertisement**

# \$400 a Week Here Is Your Opportunity!

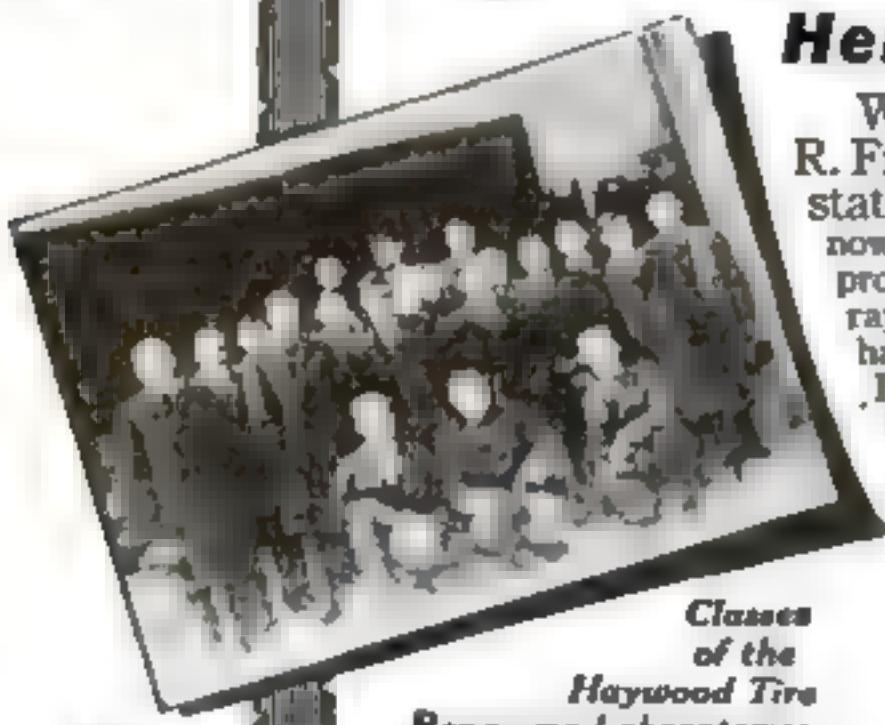
We need immediately more men like Paul R. Fredericks to manage Haywood Tire Repair stations. "Just a year in the business and now doing \$400 to \$450 a week at a good round profit," tells the story of this ambitious young man's rapid rise to fortune. Scores of men like Fredericks have found their independence in the Tire Repair Business, have opened Haywood shops and are making big money. The coupon on the next page or a post card with your name and address will tell you how to start. Send today.

## Tire Repairing Revolutionized!!

### Motorists to Save Millions In Tire Expense

The Haywood Method of Tire Repairing is different—Scientific. It strikes a new chord in tire economy. It is efficient—**Saves Tires—Increases Mileage—Lasts.** It has required years of experience to develop it. Practical tests have proven it. Its superiority is acknowledged—accepted, by those who know, as a Triumph.

**Write to Haywood at Once!**



*Classes  
of the  
Haywood Tire  
Repairing Laboratories*



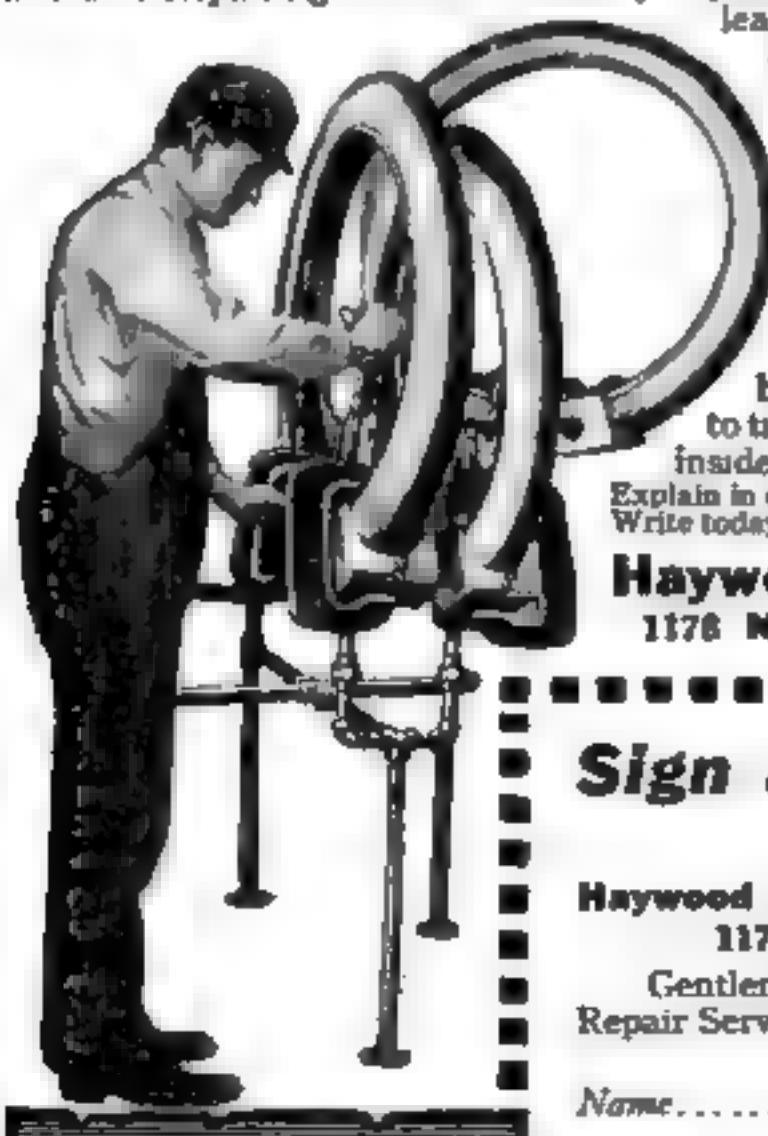
# **Make Big Money Tire Repair Business**

**30 Million  
Tires to Repair**

The demand for Tire Repairing is now so great that more Haywood Stations must be established at once throughout the country. We want capable, energetic, ambitious men in charge of each men who are dependable, competent. You can have this opportunity--share in the Haywood success -- become a link in a mammoth chain of a country-wide, thoroughly efficient Tire Repair Service.

**Make \$3,000 a Year or Better!**  
**You Own Your Own Business! Keep Your Own Profits!**

Haywood equipment is sold outright. We teach you Haywood Scientific Tire Repairing in our Laboratory especially equipped for this purpose. Here you learn all about tires—the inner mechanism of construction—how to repair scientifically.



## A Wonderful Opportunity

The coupon—your name and address, brings full particulars. How to start. How to tie up with the Haywood Service. We'll give inside facts and figures about costs and profits. Explain in detail our Co-operative Business Building Plans. Write today without fail. Learn how you can plant at once.

**Haywood Tire & Equipment Co.**  
1176 N. Capitol Avenue, Indianapolis, Ind.

**Sign and Mail This Coupon Today  
No Obligation**

**Haywood Tire & Equipment Co.,  
1178 N. Capitol Avenue, Indianapolis, Ind.**

Gentlemen: Please send full particulars of your Scientific Time

Please send full particulars of your Scientific Fire Repair Service and details of your Co-operative Business Building Plans.

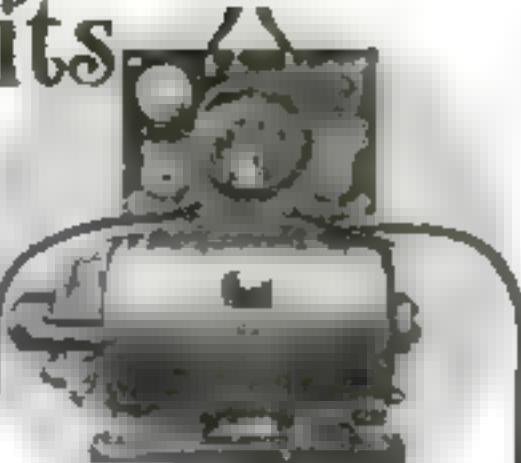
*Name* \_\_\_\_\_ *Homework Assignment* \_\_\_\_\_ *Date* \_\_\_\_\_ *Teacher's Name* \_\_\_\_\_

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

*Address*.....

When writing to Advertisers please mention Popular Science Monthly

# Big Profits in H-B Battery Charging



Battery cost  
per month \$20. To  
\$60 a month extra  
profit at 10% on  
each battery. You can make big profits.  
The H-B Charger is a full 500 Watt  
at 110 Volts. It charges  
from 12 to 15c per battery. Customer  
At least \$4.50 profit each capacity.

## \$15 Puts This Money-Maker in Your Garage

Balance in 8 monthly pay  
Machine quickly pays for itself  
less tax. Try out this  
for 30 days or send \$5  
back if you don't like it.

**HOBART BROTHERS COMPANY, Tipton, Ind.**

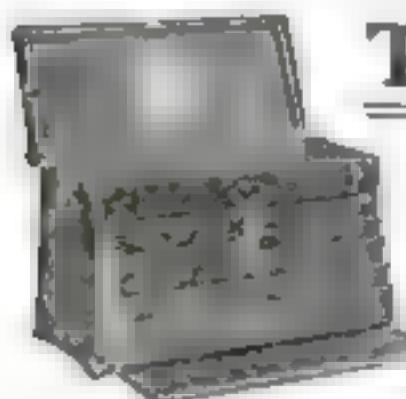
## ASBESTOS

We are miners and shippers of Crude Asbestos in any quantity. We produce all grades at our world famous Bell Asbestos Mines, in Canada. We also card fibres, spin yarns, weave cloths, and make all sorts of Asbestos products.

For anything you want in Asbestos, turn to

**KRASBEY & MATTISON COMPANY,**  
Dept. S-4, AMBLER, PENNA., U.S.A.

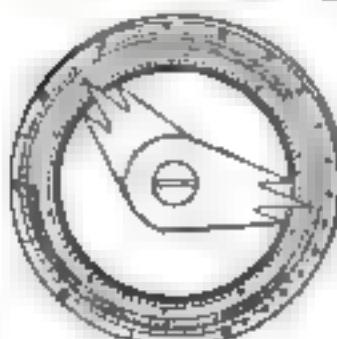
Owners of the world's largest Asbestos Mines.



## Tool Cases

for Machinists and Tool  
Makers, none better; seventeen  
styles. Quartered oak  
and covered. Ask for booklet,  
"Built for Service."

**The Pilled Lumber Co.**  
Swanton, Ohio



**THE MIDGET SLIDE RULE** will add, subtract, multiply, divide, solve problems involving even and uneven roots and powers. It will also give the Logarithms of numbers and the Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents of all angles.

An arrow points to the answer of every problem that is solved on this slide rule. Its operation is very simple and anyone can quickly learn to solve any mathematical problem. For example—What is the cube root of 9,800? Answer 21.4 Time required to solve this problem using a Midget Slide Rule, 10 seconds.

This instrument is made of wood and metal and is adapted for shop as well as office use. It is small enough to be carried in the pocket being  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter.

Price with complete instructions, 75c. Your money back if you are not satisfied.

**GILSON SLIDE RULE CO., Niles, Mich.**



— 84 pages (illustrated) —

## You Will Find This Booklet A Decided Help When You Order Tools

Contains a fund of information and data on tools for electrical construction and repairs of all kinds. Write for a copy. Sent gratis, postpaid, on request.

*Ask for No. 17*

**MATHIAS KLEIN & SONS, Mfrs.**  
CANA ST. 3 CHICAGO

## DEPENDABLE SMALL POWER

Not a miniature engine, but a small gasoline or gas motor designed for the use of inexperienced persons on work up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  horsepower. It is ideal for the washing machine and cream separator. It is equipped with a combination foot starter and counter shift. Lubrication, speed regulation and cooling are automatic. All moving parts are inclosed. It is safe, simple, silent and sure.

*Send for Our Booklet*

**ELGIN GAS MOTOR COMPANY**  
ELGIN, ILL.

## DROP-FORGED Compound Lever Snips \$2 to \$4.60 FOR HIS XMAS

Made for hardest service. Highly tempered steel stock. Drop forged cuts keen. In the edge. Cut to gauge no. 1 at point easily cutting power through twice that of ordinary straight snip. For sale by dealers or sent postpaid in United States at these prices:

7 inch	stainless	\$1.50
8 inch	stainless	2.00
9 inch	stainless	2.50
10 inch	stainless	3.00
12 inch	stainless	4.00
14 inch	stainless	4.60



CIRCULAR ON REQUEST

**BARTLETT MFG. CO.** 31 E. Lafayette Ave., Detroit, Mich.

**"50"**

"50-50" means that I stand ready to meet you half way on engine prices—sell direct from factory—Make immediate Shipment—save you \$15 to \$200 according to size. I make nothing but engines—Kerosene and Gasoline—2 to 22 H.P.—give you the benefit of 31 years continuous, practical, engine-building experience. Write for latest price list—all styles—Stationary, Portable and Saw...

## WITTE<sup>®</sup> KERO -OIL ENGINES

time-tried and time-tested—cut fuel cost 50 per cent, using kerosene—start as easy as a gasoline engine. My terms are Cash, Payment, No Money Down—90-Day Trial—5-Year Guarantee. Read my new illustrated book, "How To Judge Engines", before you choose any engine. This is a book for the farm owner as well as the shop expert. By return mail—F.R.E.

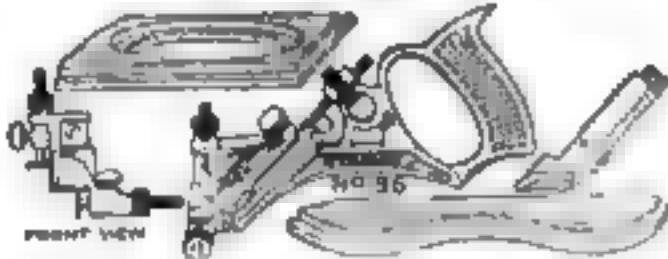
E.D. H. WITTE, Pres.

### WITTE ENGINE WORKS

2211 Oakland Ave., Kansas City, Mo.  
2221 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**"50"**

**Stanley**  
Tools



STANLEY CURVE RABBET PLANE

### A STANLEY TOOL

That Will Be of Great Interest to  
All Workers in Wood

It will cut rabbets on circular or other curved and irregular edges. It works equally well whether the rabbet is to be cut on the outside edges of the work or on the edges of openings cut out of the surface of the work.

The stock and handle are cast in one piece. The plane is fitted with an adjustable depth gauge. The fence is also adjustable and has a curved face.

**LIST PRICE, \$4.00**

If you are unable to procure this tool from your dealer write us direct

ADDRESS

**STANLEY RULE & LEVEL Co.**  
NEW BRITAIN, CONN. U.S.A.



**The Biggest  
2 and 1 H.P.  
Engine Value  
In The  
World!**

Here is a chance to get a real engine at low cost. A small, light and powerful engine to run your grindstone, emery wheel, lathe, drill, wash machine, cream separator or any other light machine. The

### Maytag Multi-Motor

solves the power problem for the home or farm workshop. Simple, easy and economical to run. Equipped to run with gas or gasoline. No cams, gears or valves to get out of order or cause expense. Two sizes 1 h. p. 35 lbs.; 1 h. p. 65 lbs. Use it anywhere. Easy to carry. Guaranteed for life. Write today for full descriptive circular and low factory-to-you price.

THE MAYTAG CO.

Dept. 224

NEWTON,  
IOWA

The  
Maytag  
Company

Please send me  
Multi-Motor  
catalog and special  
low factory price.

Name

n

Address

Town

**USE  
THIS  
COUPON**

**OSTER-304-A**

Pipe 1 to 4 inch  
Bolts, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inch



**Combination  
Threading  
Machines**

**OSTER**

Combine your pipe bolt and nipple threading in one simple, compact machine requiring only a few feet of floor space. Four days work a month is sufficient to make an Oster pay a big dividend on the investment.

Catalog 30 Free

**THE OSTER MFG. CO.,** 2189 E. 61st Street,  
Cleveland, Ohio

Please send List 30 to

Name

Address

City

State

(2180)





## Whether You've Been In a Machine Shop a Few Months or Forty Years

you know the value of accuracy in your work. You've most likely seen the result of poor workmanship and likewise you've seen promotion come to the man whose work always reflected care and skill. Furthermore you are probably familiar with the accuracy, hardness and adaptability of

## Brown & Sharpe Tools

and their great value in keeping the work of apprentice, toolmaker and machinist right up to the highest notch of accuracy.

Every shop man owes it to himself to be thoroughly familiar with these world-known machinists' tools.

### Send for Catalog 27 TODAY

which, besides listing the entire line, contains instructive matter of interest to every shop man.

*You'll find it a valuable book to keep in your kit.*

**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.**  
Providence, R. I., U. S. A.

**B&S**  
THE BROWN & SHARPE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

## SIMONDS

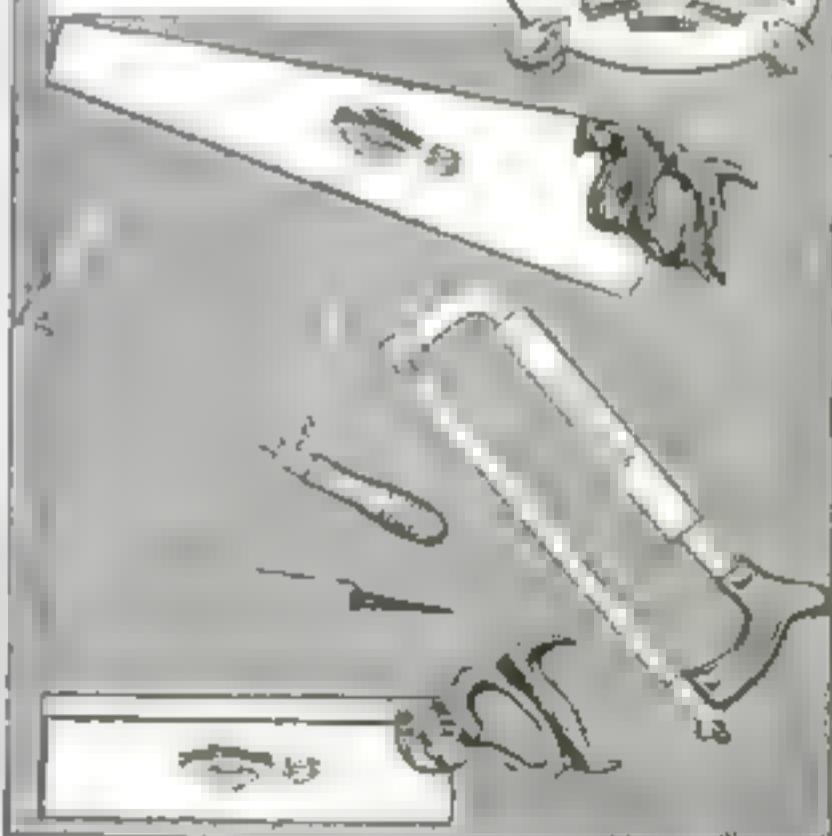
### Particular Jobs

Repair tools that are  
damaged, tools that require  
attention to keep them  
working, give the perfect  
result. That's what

## SIMONDS SAWS

are made for. We have  
the largest stock of  
standard and  
special saws.

The Simonds Manufacturing Company  
"The Saw Makers"  
Fitchburg, Mass.  
ESTABLISHED 1832  
6 Factories 34 Branches



**YANKEE  
TOOLS  
*make*  
*Better*  
*Mechanics***

**YANKEE N°44**

**The Right Feed for Any Job**

Hard wood, soft wood, large holes, small holes—all look alike to this

**"YANKEE" AUTOMATIC PUSH DRILL No. 44**

Price \$2.15—with 8 "Yankee" Drill Points, 1, 16° to 11, 64° TENSIONS

A simple turning of the cap gives the proper tension for any boring operation—a strong push for rough holes in soft wood, or a light push for careful, clean-cut boring in hard or free-splitting wood. The Adjustable Tension minimizes drill breakage, permits free arm action, and enables faster and better work under all ordinary conditions. Drill points are carried upright in magazine—will not split or become jammed. Your Dealer Can Supply You. "Yankee Tool Book" of boring, drilling and screw-driving tools free for the asking.

**NORTH BROS. MFG. CO., PHILADELPHIA**

**WONDER  
Pipe Bender**

Saves the cost and waste of elbow-joints  
Bends 2-in. pipe cold to 90 degrees in one minute  
No heating, treating, filing, cracking or crimping. Bends horizontally  
Handles any length pipe  
No job too big or shop too small for the WONDER's profitable use  
Trade for Price and Guarantee  
**AMERICAN PIPE BENDING  
MACHINE CO.**  
51 Paul Street, Boston, Mass.

**"Red Devil"**  
TRADE MARK  
**COMBINATION PLIER**

Made of finest forged steel and designed for a myriad of uses. Carry it in the pocket in case of emergency. Useful in the home, the workshop, the farm, on the automobile, motor boat, motorcycle, etc.—6½ inches of tool-surface. Breaks with adjustable jaw for gripping bolts, nuts, pins, wires, screws. Screwdriver in handle. Nickel plated finish. Scientific handles fit the hand like a glove and increase leverage.

Mention this ad. 30¢ size 6x9  
in her. Sample postpaid for 60c.  
Order "Red Devil" tools in the  
United States from dealers or direct  
from us. Return if not required.

**SMITH & HEMENWAY CO., INC.**  
126 Coit Street, Irvington, N. J.

# You Can Build A Grandfather's Clock \$25 *Like This for*

You Can Make A  
Duplicate of This One  
With Ridiculous Ease!

It Is As Simple As A. B. C.  
to Build One of These  
Grandfather's Clocks



A Grandfather's Clock  
Is A Lifetime Gift



New Works for Old  
Grandfather's Clocks \$5 Up



Make Grandfather's Clocks for Your Friends at Good Profit  
You Can Easily Get \$50 to \$100 for the Clocks You Build

THE TINKER



Our New Portfolio  
"THE TINKER"  
**FREE**

AMERICAN CHIME CLOCK CO.  
1651 Ruffner Street - - - - Philadelphia

This offer is good for a limited time only. It's all FREE. WRITE TODAY.

# The Craftsman Deserves Good Tools



CABINET work calls for clever hands and painstaking craftsmanship. It is poor economy to jeopardize the result by using inferior tools. Most cabinet-makers, whose living depends upon the quality of their work, use Disston saws. They don't guess about their tools—they KNOW.

The name Disston on a mitre-box saw, a web saw, or any other tool means that it was made by experts who know just what qualities such a tool should possess—and how to put those qualities into it. You can saw to the line with Disston saws because they are balanced and tempered right. You know how a job is coming out if you begin it with a Disston.

Disston trowels, files, screw drivers, levels, bevels, gauges, squares, and other tools are all of the same Disston quality.



*Send for our free "Hand-Saw Booklet." It tells you how to select, use, and care for saws and other Disston tools.*

**HENRY DISSTON & SONS, Incorporated**  
**PHILADELPHIA, U. S. A.**

Canadian Works: Toronto, Canada

CHICAGO  
MEMPHIS

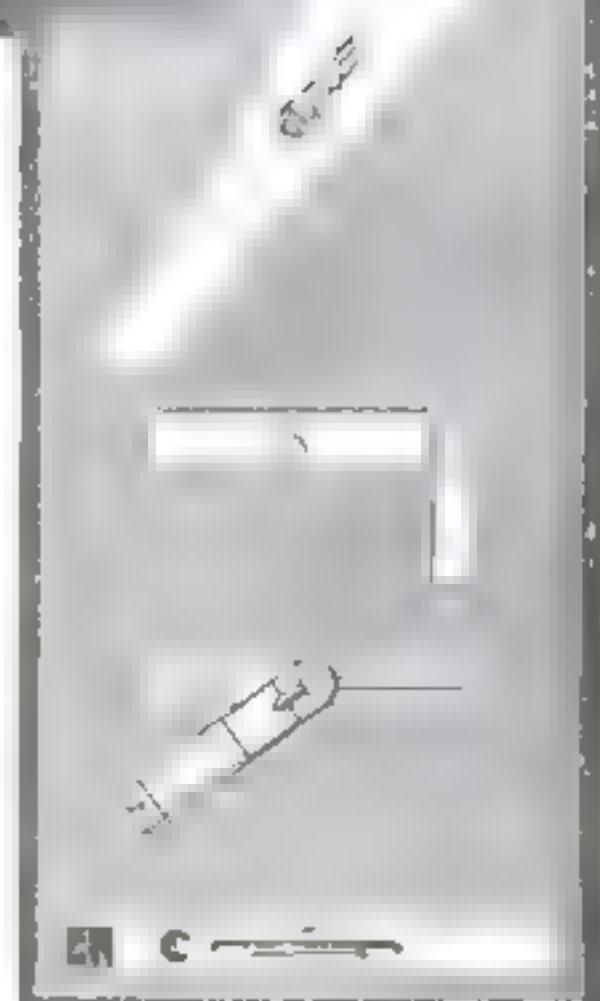
CINCINNATI  
NEW ORLEANS

BOSTON  
SEATTLE

SAN FRANCISCO  
PORTLAND, ORE.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

Sydney, AUSTRALIA



# DISSTON SAWS AND TOOLS

This One



FFCA-TON-61XB

# Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting

## Saves You Time and Money on Speedy Repair Jobs

FOR repairing operating machinery quickly—when a breakdown threatens a shutdown—oxy-acetylene welding is saving time, money and eliminating the necessity of purchasing expensive replacement parts.

The Prest-O-Lite outfit is portable—enables you to effect permanent metal repairs *anywhere in the plant* at relatively low cost.

In thousands of machine shops, factories, foundries, repair shops, garages, etc., the Prest-O-Lite Process is making big savings in repair work alone—reclaiming thousands of dollars' worth of valuable metal parts and castings from scrap heaps.

In metal manufacturing—from locomotives down to dental appliances—oxy-acetylene welding gives neater, stronger joints—simplifies construction—cuts cost—minimizes material waste.

Wherever you have a metal joining problem—in manufacturing metal products—in laying pipe lines—or in repairing broken machinery, tools, castings, etc., remember this process saves time, money and material.



*The damaged teeth on this gear wheel were built up quickly, at very small cost by the Prest-O-Lite Welding Process.*

## Prest-O-Lite PROCESS

Employs both gases (acetylene and oxygen) in portable cylinders. Prest-O-Lite Dissolved Acetylene is backed by Prest-O-Lite service, which insures prompt exchange of full cylinders for empty ones. Provides dry, purified gas, insuring better welds, quicker work, and lower cost; also avoids large initial investment and heavy depreciation.

Necessary equipment is not expensive. We furnish high-grade welding apparatus for \$75 (Canada \$100); acetylene service at additional cost. Adaptable for oxy-acetylene cutting by the addition of special cutting blowpipe. Thorough instructions are furnished free to every user of Prest-O-Lite Dissolved Acetylene—any average workman who understands metals can learn the process quickly and easily.

Hundreds of savings made by welding in many lines of industry are described in our illustrated

literature. These savings you can realize in your business. Write for this TODAY.

### Big Profits For You in Job Welding

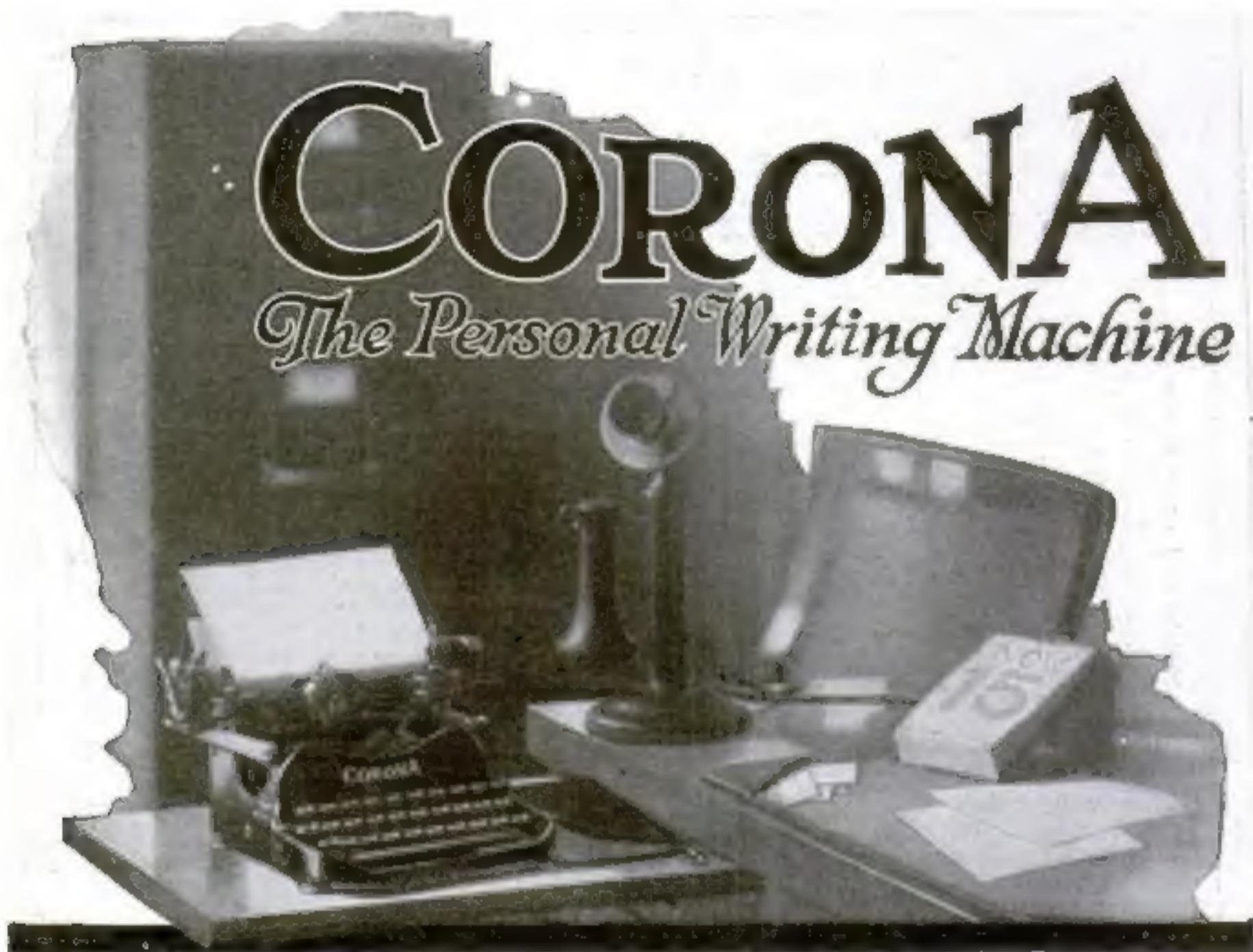
Garages and repair shops are making big, extra profits doing job welding. It's a money-maker—saves time and money for customers—attracts new trade.

You can make these profits. Necessary welding equipment is not costly. Big, growing demand for job welding makes profits *sure* from the start. Write us—NOW.

The Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc.  
U. S. Main Offices and Factory  
830 SPEEDWAY, INDIANAPOLIS  
Canadian General Office  
Dept. A-3, TORONTO, ONT.  
59 Branches and Charging Plants



## World's Largest Makers of Dissolved Acetylene



*The Private  
Secretary*

FOR the highly confidential work that you now write out by hand—for the important memoranda you cannot wait to dictate—for the loose ends of a busy day that you must clean up at home—for these uses is Corona designed.

Corona weighs but six pounds, and folds so compactly that it fits into your desk drawer or into its own neat case for travel. In convenience and portability Corona is unique among writing machines.

Of value, too, is the simplicity gained from its compactness, for Corona is not only easy to operate without special instruction, but is exceptionally strong and free from mechanical trouble.

Corona and case, complete, cost \$50. Ask for booklet No. 26. Special Corona-Likly Luggage for the traveler.

CORONA TYPEWRITER CO., Inc., GROTON, N. Y.

NEW YORK CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO AGENCIES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

*-fold it up-take it with you-typewrite anywhere*

You like  
your meat  
cooked  
Don't you?

M EAT tastes better cooked. Naturally. So you understand exactly why we toast the tobacco for Lucky Strike cigarettes. We found that toasting tobacco (just like broiling meat) brought out flavor, made it more appetizing, more tempting.

Not only that. Toasting the Burley tobacco seals in the flavor so you always have it fresh, as well as more delightful. You'll like your tobacco toasted after this. Try the Lucky Strike cigarette:

**It's Toasted**

*Guaranteed by  
The American Tobacco Co.*





Victrola VV \$250  
Victrola VV, electric, \$300  
Mahogany or Oak

**L**istening to the Victrola fifteen minutes a day will alter and brighten your whole life

because it brings to you the music of the world's greatest artists to cheer, refine, educate and uplift

Victors and Victrolas \$10 to \$400

# Victrola

**Important Notice.** "Victor" Name and Victor Phonographs and Victrolas are registered in the U.S. Patent Office and are used under license by the Victor Talking Machine Company throughout the Americas and elsewhere, and with the consent of the Victor Talking Machine Company, for a limited time, by other companies.

The name "Victor" and the word "Victor" and the words "Victor Phonograph" and "Victrola" are registered in the U.S. Patent Office and are used under license by the Victor Talking Machine Company throughout the Americas and elsewhere, and with the consent of the Victor Talking Machine Company, for a limited time, by other companies.



"Victrola" is the Registered Trade Mark of the Victor Talking Machine Company throughout the Americas and elsewhere.

**Warning.** The use of the word "Victrola" or its use in connection with any other product or service, is prohibited by the Victor Talking Machine Company.